

**Texas State University System
 Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting
 Thursday, November 17, 2022 - 12:30 PM
 Texas State University
 301 Student Center Drive
 San Marcos, Texas 78666**

AGENDA

1. Logistical Agenda	3
2. General Motions	5
A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes August 11-12, 2022	6
B. TSUS: Approval of Minutes Special Called August 15, 2022	27
C. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda	31
D. TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board	32
E. TSUS: Election of the First Vice Chairman of the Board	33
F. TSUS: Election of the Second Vice Chairman of the Board	34
G. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings	35
3. Academic and Health Affairs	36
A. LU: New Degree – B.S. in Biology Education	37
B. LU: New Master of Science in Strategic Communication Degree Plan	40
C. SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Science in Data Science	43
D. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Automotive Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree	45
E. LSCO: New Program Proposal – HVAC Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree	48
F. LSCO: Review the Vision Statement and Mission Statement	51
G. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2022	52
H. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2022	57
I. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda	61
J. LU: CONSENT: New Certificate in Certified Digital Educator	62
K. LU: CONSENT: Change M.S. in Deaf Education and Deaf Studies to M.S. in Deaf Education	63
L. LU: CONSENT: Modification – B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies	67
M. LU: CONSENT: Modification of M.A. in Deaf Studies	75
N. LU: CONSENT: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Adjustments in Counseling	76
O. LU: CONSENT: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Requirements in Educational Leadership	77
P. SHSU: CONSENT: Department Name Change—Graduate School	79
Q. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program, Addition—Graduate Certificate in Data Science	80
R. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Electromechanical Technology Basic Certificate of Completion	82
S. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Instrumentation Basic Certificate of Completion	83
T. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion and Associate of Applied Science Degree	84

U.	LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modifications – Ordinary Seaman I Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman II Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman III Certificate of Completion	87
V.	LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Paralegal Certificate Program	89
W.	LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Certificate Program in Emergency Medical Technician	90
X.	TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes	91
Y.	TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs	103
4.	Finance and Audit	123
A.	TSUS: Tuition and Fee Rates	124
B.	TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Operating Budget Adjustments FY22	127
C.	TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Annual Foundation Reports (AFR)	165
D.	TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations	183
E.	Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda	199
F.	TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges	200
5.	Planning and Construction	210
A.	SHSU: Design Development Documents for College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure	211
B.	LSCO: Design Development Documents for the New Academic Building	303
C.	TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report	402
D.	Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda	434
E.	TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program	435
6.	Rules and Regulations	437
A.	TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations	438
7.	Government Relations	447
8.	Contracts	448
A.	SRSU: Delegate Authority to Negotiate and Execute Contract between Sul Ross State University and Lone Star Conference	449
B.	SHSU: CONSENT: Contract Agreement with Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas for purchase of property located at 2407 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, TX	450
C.	SHSU: CONSENT: Contract with Jostens, Inc. for the University Official Ring Program	456
D.	TXST: CONSENT: Contract Agreement with Hopkins Square, LLC	457
9.	Personnel	459
A.	TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel	460
10.	Miscellaneous	514
A.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (SHSU: William Lutterschmidt)	515
B.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (TXST: Jason Kwak)	517
C.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (TXST: Jon Lasser)	519
D.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Excellence Award (LSCO: Rebecca McAnelley)	521
E.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (SHSU: Mateo Seghezzeo Alvarez)	523
F.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (TXST: Precious Orusa)	525
G.	LU: CONSENT: Naming Rights - Neches Federal Credit Union Arena	527
H.	TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Report ²	528
11.	Presidents Report	558

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING
San Marcos, Texas
November 17-18, 2022**

Holiday Inn San Marcos-Convention Ctr Area
105 Bintu Drive
San Marcos, TX 78666
Phone: (512) 805-1000

Texas State University
601 University Drive
San Marcos, TX 78666
Phone: (512) 245-2121

Texas State Hospitality Room: Holiday Inn San Marcos, Gruene Room (1st floor)

*Wednesday: 4:30 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.
Thursday: 4:30 p.m. – 5:45 p.m.
8:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.*

Thursday – November 17, 2022

7:00 – 9:30 a.m. Breakfast available at Springs Bistro in hotel (*on your own*)

9:00 – 11:00 a.m. Vans depart continuously from Holiday Inn to LBJ Student Center

9:30 a.m. Presidents' Meeting (Presidents and Chancellor Only)
LBJ Student Center, Room 3-20.5

9:30 a.m. Chief Finance Officers (Staff Only)
LBJ Student Center, Room 3-8.1

10:00 a.m. Chief Student Affairs Officers (Staff Only)
LBJ Student Center, Room 3-21.2

11:30 a.m. Lunch – *LBJ Student Center, Room 3-21.3*

12:30 p.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING – LBJ Student Center, Grand Ballroom

Convene in Open Session

1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
2. Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes
3. Reports & Motions
 - Academic and Health Affairs
 - Finance and Audit
 - Planning and Construction
 - Rules and Regulations
 - Government Relations
 - Contracts
 - Personnel
 - Miscellaneous

- ~1:45 p.m. Recess into Executive Session, *Room 3-13.1*
- Personnel, Legal and Real Estate Matters
 - Chancellor Reviews: Dr. Tom Johnson, LSCO
Dr. Betty Reynard, LSCPA
- ~1:45 p.m. Breakout Meetings (*will convene when Open Session recesses*)
- Academic & Health Affairs (Staff Only) – *LBJ Student Center, Room 3-8.1*
Student Affairs Officers and Student Advisory Board (SAB), *Room 3-21.2*
- 2:00 – 5:00 p.m. Vans depart continuously from LBJ Student Center to Holiday Inn
- 5:45 p.m. Vans depart from Holiday Inn to LBJ Student Center
- 6:00 p.m. Reception/Dinner (Business Attire)
LBJ Student Center, LBJ Ballroom
- Shuttles will return to Holiday Inn immediately following the event.

Friday – November 18, 2022

- 8:15 – 8:45 a.m. Vans depart from Holiday Inn to LBJ Student Center and Alkek Library
- 9:00 a.m. Student Advisory Board Breakfast (For Regents, Chancellor, and Presidents)
Albert B. Alkek Library, 7th Floor, Wittliff Collections
- 9:00 a.m. Breakfast for Remaining Attendees
LBJ Student Center, LBJ Ballroom
- 10:00 a.m. BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING – LBJ Student Center, Grand Ballroom**
- Convene in Open Session
1. Welcome/Remarks by Chairman
 2. Student Advisory Board Update
 3. Campus Update – Texas State University – Dr. Eugene Bourgeois
 4. Regents' Professor Awards
 5. Regents' Staff Excellence Award
 6. Regents' Student Scholars
 7. Foundation Update – Mr. Mike Wintemute
 8. Reports & Motions
General Motions/Consent Agenda
 9. Public Comments
 10. Adjourn

*Lunch (To Go Boxes will be available) – LBJ Student Center
Transportation provided back to Holiday Inn and associated parking lots as needed*

as of 11/2/22 LT

**Texas State University System
General Motions**

2. General Motions

- 2.A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes August 11-12, 2022
- 2.B. TSUS: Approval of Minutes Special Called August 15, 2022
- 2.C. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda
- 2.D. TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board
- 2.E. TSUS: Election of the First Vice Chairman of the Board
- 2.F. TSUS: Election of the Second Vice Chairman of the Board
- 2.G. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

TSUS: Approval of Minutes August 2022

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held August 11 – 12, 2022, be approved.

MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Board Meeting

August 11-12, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS	3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE	6
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE.....	7
RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE.....	9
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING.....	10
I. CALL TO ORDER	10
II. ATTENDANCE	10
III. WELCOME REMARKS	10
IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES	10
V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS	10
VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT	12
VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION	13
VIII. RULES AND REGULATIONS	13
IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	14
X. CONTRACTS	14
XI. PERSONNEL	15
XII. MISCELLANEOUS.....	15
XIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.....	15
XIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION	16
XV. PERSONNEL	16
XVI. RECESS OPEN SESSION.....	16
XVII. RECONVENE.....	17
XVIII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD INTRODUCTIONS	17
XIX. CHIEF STUDENT AFFAIRS OFFICERS' REPORT	17
XX. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE	17
XXI. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA.....	17
XXII. APPROVAL OF FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES	17
XXIII. GENERAL MOTIONS.....	17
XXIV. MISCELLANEOUS	18
XXV. PUBLIC COMMENTS.....	19
XXVI. ADJOURNMENT	19
CONSENT/APPENDIX	20

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----|
| • Academic and Health Affairs | August 1, 2022 | 2:00 p.m. | CDT |
| • Planning and Construction | August 2, 2022 | 11:00 a.m. | CDT |
| • Finance and Audit | August 2, 2022 | 2:00 p.m. | CDT |
| • Rules and Regulations | August 3, 2022 | 11:00 a.m. | CDT |

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Nicki Harle; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 1, 2022 at 2:00 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Garry Crain. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Nicki Harle

Also Present

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Malú González, Development Director; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

Regent Stephen Lee; Vice Chancellor Dr. John Hayek

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Garry Crain called on Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels to present the agenda items.

Dr. Spicer-Runnels presented LU: Permanent Test-Optional Undergraduate Admissions Criteria. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Spicer-Runnels presented LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Nursing (ADN). The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Spicer-Runnels presented LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Medical Assistant. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Spicer-Runnels presented LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Physical Therapy Assistant. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Spicer-Runnels presented LSCO: New Program Proposal – Paramedic Certificate of Completion and Associate of Applied Science Degree. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Spicer-Runnels presented LSCPA: Review the Vision Statement and Mission Statement. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Spicer-Runnels briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Certificate in Power and Energy Engineering
LU: Changes to Admission Requirements for Master of Science in Professional Accounting Degree Program
LU: Discontinuation of BS Graphic Design Degree Program
LU: Graduate Certificate in Engineering with Nature
LU: Modification of Master of Arts in Teaching Spanish as a Foreign Language (MATS) Degree Plan
LU: New MBA Concentration in Corporate Governance and Risk Management
LU: Revised Master of Public Administration in Political Science Fast Track
SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Biosecurity and Pandemics
SHSU: Degree Program CIP Code and Title Change—Master of Arts in Psychology
SHSU: Degree Program Title, Semester Credit Hour (Decrease), and Delivery Mode Change—Master of Arts in Digital Media
SRSU: Reorganize Minors within the Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences at the Alpine campus
TXST: Change the name of the Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods to the Department of Information Systems and Analytics
TXST: Change the name of the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business
LIT: Revision – Associate of Applied Science in Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography and Associate of Applied Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography
LIT: Revision - Associate of Applied Science in Instrumentation Technology and Associate of Applied Science in Process Operating Technology
LIT: Revision - Associate of Applied Science in Occupational Safety and Health
LIT: Revision - Associate of Science in Health Sciences
LSCO: Program Modification – Medical Assisting Certificate of Completion Degree
LSCO: Program Modification – Vocational Nursing Certificate of Completion Degree
LSCO: Program Name Modification – Industrial Technology to Safety, Health, and Environment
LSCO: Program Name Modification – Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance (MMM) to Electro Mechanical Technology
TSUS: Curriculum Changes
TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Garry Crain adjourned the meeting at 2:47 p.m. CDT.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 2, 2022 at 11:03 a.m. CDT by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing & Communications; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: 2022 Campus Condition Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

TSUS: Addition to 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program

TSUS: Addition to 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:18 a.m. CDT.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Garry Crain; Regent Bill Scott

Call to Order

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 2, 2022 at 2:00 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Garry Crain, Regent Bill Scott

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Alan Tinsley called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items. Mr. Harper asked Ms. Carole Fox to present one of the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2023. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Ms. Fox presented TSUS: Fiscal Year 2023 Audit and Compliance Plan. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

SRSU: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark

TSUS: Waiver of Statutory Tuition for Certain Technical Dual Credit Courses for the Lamar State Colleges

TSUS: Out-of-State Tuition and Fee Rates for Fully Online Program

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Alan Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 2:35 p.m. CDT.

RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Alan Tinsley

Call to Order

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on August 3, 2022 at 11:00 a.m. CDT by Committee Chair Don Flores. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Alan Tinsley

Also Present

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Therese Sternenbergh, Assistant Vice Chancellor; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Sandy Poel, Executive Legal Assistant; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Malú González, Development Director; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Item

Committee Chair Don Flores called on Ms. Nelly Herrera to present the agenda item.

Ms. Herrera briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Don Flores adjourned the meeting at 11:11 a.m. CDT.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, August 11, 2022 at 12:33 p.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board Duke Austin. The meeting was held at the AT&T Hotel and Conference Center, 1900 University Avenue, Salon C, Austin, TX. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Austin called upon Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley to deliver the invocation, Regent Stephen Lee to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Sheila Faske to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

Chairman Duke Austin
First Vice Chairman Garry Crain
Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Don Flores
Regent Nicki Harle
Regent Stephen Lee
Regent Bill Scott
Student Regent Gabriel Webb

Absent

None

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; Interim President Carlos Hernandez, SRSU; President Kelly Dampousse, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; incoming President Sid Valentine, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Austin acknowledged President Lonnie Howard, who will be leaving Lamar Institute of Technology, on his contribution to the System. He also welcomed Dr. Sid Valentine, incoming President of Lamar Institute of Technology and new Student Regent Gabriel Webb. Chairman Austin welcomed all present.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held May 19 - 20, 2022, are approved.

V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Garry Crain, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2022-63 LU: Permanent Test-Optional Undergraduate Admissions Criteria

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to make permanent the existing undergraduate admissions criteria for first time in college (FTIC) students to continue to allow for test-optional admission. This action was effective for the Fall 2021 incoming

class. Lamar University would like to permanently make this admissions criterion effective.

2022-64 LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Nursing (ADN)

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Harle, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) is authorized to create a new Associate of Applied Science in Nursing (ADN), to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The award will be effective Fall 2023.

2022-65 LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Medical Assistant

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) is authorized to offer an Associate of Applied Science in Medical Assistant, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The award will be effective Fall 2023.

2022-66 LIT: New Program Proposal - Associate of Applied Science in Physical Therapy Assistant

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) is authorized to create a new Associate of Applied Science in Physical Therapy Assistant, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The award will be effective Fall 2023.

2022-67 LSCO: New Program Proposal – Paramedic Certificate of Completion and Associate of Applied Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Harle, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new Paramedic (37 semester hours) Certificate of Completion and Paramedic (60 semester hours) Associate of Applied Science Degree to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2023.

2022-68 LSCPA: Review the Vision Statement and Mission Statement

Upon motion of Regent Crain, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Vision Statement and Mission Statement for Lamar State College Port Arthur was reviewed and approved as follows:

Vision Statement:

Lamar State College Port Arthur strives to enhance lives by expanding opportunities through quality education.

Mission Statement:

Lamar State College Port Arthur provides learning experiences that prepare students to continue their education or enter the workforce.

Regent Crain noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Certificate in Power and Energy Engineering
- LU: Changes to Admission Requirements for Master of Science in Professional Accounting Degree Program
- LU: Discontinuation of BS Graphic Design Degree Program
- LU: Graduate Certificate in Engineering with Nature
- LU: Modification of Master of Arts in Teaching Spanish as a Foreign Language (MATS) Degree Plan
- LU: New MBA Concentration in Corporate Governance and Risk Management
- LU: Revised Master of Public Administration in Political Science Fast Track
- SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Biosecurity and Pandemics
- SHSU: Degree Program CIP Code and Title Change—Master of Arts in Psychology
- SHSU: Degree Program Title, Semester Credit Hour (Decrease), and Delivery Mode Change—Master of Arts in Digital Media
- SRSU: Reorganize Minors within the Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences at the Alpine campus
- TXST: Change the name of the Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods to the Department of Information Systems and Analytics
- TXST: Change the name of the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business
- LIT: Revision – Associate of Applied Science in Diagnostic Cardiac Sonography and Associate of Applied Science in Diagnostic Medical Sonography
- LIT: Revision - Associate of Applied Science in Instrumentation Technology and Associate of Applied Science in Process Operating Technology
- LIT: Revision - Associate of Applied Science in Occupational Safety and Health
- LIT: Revision - Associate of Science in Health Sciences
- LSCO: Program Modification – Medical Assisting Certificate of Completion Degree
- LSCO: Program Modification – Vocational Nursing Certificate of Completion Degree
- LSCO: Program Name Modification – Industrial Technology to Safety, Health, and Environment
- LSCO: Program Name Modification – Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance (MMM) to Electro Mechanical Technology
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Alan Tinsley, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2022-69 TSUS: Operating Budgets for Fiscal Year 2023

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Fiscal Year 2023 Operating Budgets for Components of the Texas State University System are approved.

2022-70 TSUS: Fiscal Year 2023 Audit and Compliance Plan

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Fiscal Year 2023 Audit and Compliance Plan for the Texas State University System is approved.

Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Tinsley noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- SRSU: Authorization for Amendment to Agreement with Aramark
- TSUS: Waiver of Statutory Tuition for Certain Technical Dual Credit Courses for the Lamar State Colleges
- TSUS: Out-of-State Tuition and Fee Rates for Fully Online Program

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: 2022 Campus Condition Report

The 2022 Campus Condition Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Scott noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Addition to 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program
- TSUS: Addition to 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VIII. RULES AND REGULATIONS

Regent Flores, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Chairman Austin called on Regent Harle, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

X. CONTRACTS

Chairman Austin noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda and that Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, is available to answer any questions.

LU: First Amendment to Agreement with Instructional Connections, LLC

Amendment Number One to the Online Course Instructional Assistants Services Agreement between Lamar University and Instructional Connections, LLC, effective September 1, 2022, to increase the value of the contract to a sum not to exceed \$8.75 million, is approved.

LU, LSC-O, LSC-PA: Fourth Amendment to Agreement with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC

The Fourth Amendment to the Agreement between Lamar University, Lamar State College – Port Arthur, Lamar State College - Orange and Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC, effective August 22, 2022, for modifications of the First Day Complete Program at Lamar State College – Orange and Lamar State College – Port Arthur, and authorization of future revisions to the per credit price under the Agreement, with the approval of the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, provided such price will not exceed \$30, is approved.

SHSU: Authorization to Renew the Agreement with SHI International Corporation for Microsoft Licensing

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute agreements and successive amendments with SHI International Corporation for the Sam Houston State University Microsoft software renewal for a term not to exceed three (3) years and a total dollar value not to exceed \$2.5 million.

LIT: Contract with IQS Inc., Facility Management Services for Custodial Services

The contract commencing September 1, 2022, for a term of two years, with three (3) one-year renewals, between Lamar Institute of Technology and IQS Inc., Facility Management Services for custodial services, for a sum not to exceed \$2.5 million is approved.

LIT: First Amendment to Agreement with AHI Facility Services, Inc. for Custodial Services

The First Amendment to the Agreement between Lamar Institute of Technology and AHI Facility Services, Inc., effective September 1, 2019, increasing the contract amount by \$400,000 for services relating to the operation of custodial services is approved.

TXST: Contracts for Overflow Student Housing

The contracts commencing upon date of contract execution for overflow student housing between Texas State University and Holiday Inn San Marcos Convention Center and between Texas State University and Trident Hotel Group DBA Wingate by Wyndham, in a combined amount not to exceed \$3.15 million, is approved.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

XI. PERSONNEL

Chairman Austin noted that the action item on the Personnel agenda will be considered after reconvening from Executive Session.

Chairman Austin noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Personnel

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XII. MISCELLANEOUS

2022-71 SHSU: Naming of the Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library

Upon motion of Regent Amato, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Sam Houston Memorial Museum is authorized to add "Republic of Texas Presidential Library" to its name.

Chairman Austin noted that the remaining action items under the miscellaneous section will be heard on Friday, August 12, 2022.

Chairman Austin noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Revisions to Minutes of Special Called Meeting, June 18, 2014
- TSUS: Gift Reports

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Austin recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:10 p.m. CDT in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the Texas *Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

XIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 4:36 p.m. CDT on Thursday August 11, 2022.

XV. PERSONNEL

2022-72 SHSU: Regarding Recommendation That Dr. Gang Gong be Terminated for Cause and His Tenure be Revoked

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that having considered the recommendations of his department chair, college dean, provost, and the University's president, as well as the record pertaining to this personnel matter, the Board affirms President White's recommendation that the employment of Dr. Gang Gong be terminated for cause and his tenure revoked.

XVI. RECESS OPEN SESSION

At 4:37 p.m. CDT, Chairman Austin recessed the meeting until the following morning.

XVII. RECONVENE

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, August 12, 2022 at 10:01 a.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board Duke Austin. The meeting was held at the AT&T Hotel and Conference Center, 1900 University Avenue, Salon C, Austin, TX. A quorum was present.

XVIII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD INTRODUCTIONS

Chairman Austin asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board.

XIX. CHIEF STUDENT AFFAIRS OFFICERS’ REPORT

Chairman Austin called on Dr. John Hayek to introduce the Student Affairs Officer report. Dr. Hayek introduced the Chief Student Affairs Officers. Dr. Vicki McNeil of Lamar University provided a report on the value of student affairs professionals in enhancing student success.

XX. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE

Mr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

XXI. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

2022-73 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, the Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

XXII. APPROVAL OF FUTURE BOARD MEETING DATES

2022-74 TSUS: Approval of Future Board Meetings 2023

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that:

The future quarterly Board meetings are scheduled as follows:

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
February 23 – 24, 2023	Texas State University System	Austin
May 25 – 26, 2023	Texas State University	San Marcos
August 10 – 11, 2023	Sul Ross State University	Alpine
November 16 – 17, 2023	Lamar University	Beaumont

XXIII. GENERAL MOTIONS

Chairman Austin outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

Dates:

November 17 – 18, 2022

Host:

Texas State University

City:

San Marcos

XXIV. MISCELLANEOUS

A walk-on item on the miscellaneous agenda was considered.

2022-75 TSUS/LIT: Resolution Honoring Dr. Lonnie L. Howard, President of Lamar Institute of Technology; Order Conferring President *Emeritus* Status; and Naming of the Technology Center

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Harle, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that:

1. The attached resolution, honoring Dr. Lonnie L. Howard, an exceptional president and a fine man, be hereby adopted and forever memorialized in the proceedings of this Board of Regents and in the permanent records of Lamar Institute of Technology; and
2. The title, "President *Emeritus*," together with all privileges and perquisites stated in the *Rules and Regulations* for professors' *emeriti*, be conferred and forever inure to President Howard; and
3. That the Chancellor assure that the Technology Center on the Lamar Institute of Technology campus be appropriately named in recognition of his service.

Resolution Honoring Dr. Lonnie L. Howard

WHEREAS, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard, the son of Lonnie and Mervie Howard, was born in a four-room shack with no indoor plumbing, placed in remedial classes, and not considered college material, delayed enlisted in the United States Army at 17 years of age, once worked as a janitor, and welder; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard's parents, a sharecropper with a third grade education and a maid with a fifth grade education, instilled in him the belief that "It really does not matter where you start from in life, with hard work and determination, anyone can achieve the American Dream"; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard's life is an example of hard work and determination; not seriously attending college until the age of 36, in 12 years, he completed five degrees: AAS, AGS, BS, MS, and a dual PhD in educational administration and sociology from the University of Texas at Austin in less than two years with a 4.0 GPA; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard, rising from the ranks of faculty, has held senior executive leadership positions and twice been appointed a college president. He has served at Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) since July 17, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, under the leadership of Dr. Lonnie L. Howard, LIT has reversed enrollment declines and experienced record-breaking increases every academic year for more than

half a decade, with impressive gains in first-generation students and students of color; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard led the LIT 2018-2028 Master Plan process, developed LIT 2016-2020 and 2020-2025 Strategic Plans, helped secure state college parity funding from the Texas Legislature, obtained building naming rights from ExxonMobil, secured the institute's largest cash gift of \$1 million, the largest-ever equipment donation of \$1.1 million, and increased the institute's endowment by 54%; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Lonnie L. Howard helped LIT become a results-oriented institution that was voted one of the '*Best Places to Work*' in Southeast Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System enthusiastically and unanimously adopt this Resolution, thanking Dr. Lonnie L. Howard for his exceptional service to the students, faculty and staff of Lamar Institute of Technology; the Texas State University System, and the Great State of Texas, for all are better for his having passed this way.

Adopted by the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System this twelfth day of August, 2022.

XXV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chairman Austin called for public comments. There were no public comments.

XXVI. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Austin adjourned the meeting at 10:36 a.m. CDT.

Attested by:
Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

TSUS: Approval of Minutes August 15, 2022

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The minutes of the special called telephonic Board of Regents meeting held August 15, 2022, be approved.

MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Special Called Board Meeting

August 15, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING..... 3
I. CALL TO ORDER 3
II. ATTENDANCE 3
III. AGENDA ITEMS 3
IV. ADJOURNMENT 3

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The special called telephonic Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Monday, August 15, 2022 at 11:03 a.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board Duke Austin.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

Chairman Duke Austin
First Vice Chairman Garry Crain
Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Don Flores
Regent Nicki Harle
Regent Stephen Lee
Regent Bill Scott

Absent

Regent Charlie Amato
Student Regent Gabriel Webb

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Malú González, Development Director; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives; and Lamar Institute of Technology sole finalist, Dr. Sidney E. Valentine

III. AGENDA ITEMS

2022-76 TSUS: Appointment of Dr. Sidney E. Valentine, as President of Lamar Institute of Technology

Upon motion of Chairman Austin, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor, it was ordered that Dr. Sidney E. Valentine is appointed as president of Lamar Institute of Technology, with a start date no later than August 17, 2022.

First Vice Chairman Garry Crain, Regent Nicki Harle, and Regent Bill Scott were on the call, but due to audio difficulties they could not be heard. All three regents have stated that if they had been heard, they would have voiced their votes in favor of the motion.

IV. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Austin adjourned the meeting at 11:11 a.m. CDT.

Attested by:
Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

The Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, be approved.

Background

This clarification is provided to acknowledge items presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and those items presented for approval, on the Consent Agenda. Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent items are found at the end of each section.*

TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Regent _____ be elected as Chairman of the Board to serve a term, commencing immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2023.

Explanation

The Texas State University System chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year as per *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1*.

TSUS: Election of the First Vice Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Regent _____ be elected as the First Vice Chairman of the Board to serve a term commencing immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2023.

Explanation

The Texas State University System first vice chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year, as per *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1*.

TSUS: Election of the Second Vice Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Regent _____ be elected as the Second Vice Chairman of the Board to serve a term commencing immediately upon passage of this motion, and ending in November 2023.

Explanation

The Texas State University System second vice chairman is elected by majority vote of the Board at the November meeting each year as per *Rules and Regulations, Chapter I, Sub-paragraph 5.1*.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
February 23 – 24, 2023	Texas State University System	Austin
May 25 – 26, 2023	Texas State University	San Marcos
August 10 – 11, 2023	Sul Ross State University	Alpine
November 16 – 17, 2023	Lamar University	Beaumont

**Texas State University System
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Garry Crain, Chair
Don Flores
Nicki Harle
Stephen Lee*

3. Academic and Health Affairs

- 3.A. LU: New Degree – B.S. in Biology Education
- 3.B. LU: New Master of Science in Strategic Communication Degree Plan
- 3.C. SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Science in Data Science
- 3.D. LSCO: New Program Proposal – Automotive Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.E. LSCO: New Program Proposal – HVAC Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.F. LSCO: Review the Vision Statement and Mission Statement
- 3.G. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2022
- 3.H. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2022

3.I. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda

- 3.J. LU: CONSENT: New Certificate in Certified Digital Educator
- 3.K. LU: CONSENT: Change M.S. in Deaf Education and Deaf Studies to M.S. in Deaf Education
- 3.L. LU: CONSENT: Modification – B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies
- 3.M. LU: CONSENT: Modification of M.A. in Deaf Studies
- 3.N. LU: CONSENT: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Adjustments in Counseling
- 3.O. LU: CONSENT: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Requirements in Educational Leadership
- 3.P. SHSU: CONSENT: Department Name Change—Graduate School
- 3.Q. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program, Addition—Graduate Certificate in Data Science
- 3.R. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Electromechanical Technology Basic Certificate of Completion
- 3.S. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Instrumentation Basic Certificate of Completion
- 3.T. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion and Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.U. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modifications – Ordinary Seaman I Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman II Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman III Certificate of Completion
- 3.V. LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Paralegal Certificate Program
- 3.W. LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Certificate Program in Emergency Medical Technician
- 3.X. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3.Y. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

LU: New Degree – B.S. in Biology Education

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to offer a new Bachelor of Science in Biology Education degree. This degree would be effective Fall 2022 following notification of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

The existing Bachelor of Science in Biology with Teacher Certification requires 21 credits of pedagogy coursework beyond the state-mandated 120 credits required for the B.S. in Biology (141 credits total). While this plan provides students career opportunities in secondary education, the costs associated with additional credits result in students who forego possible teaching careers in secondary science education or who pursue alternative accreditation pathways often prone to high rates of attrition. Here we propose a 120 credit B.S. in Biology Education specifically tailored to students aspiring to careers in secondary science education. This program maintains the same 21 pedagogy credits as in the B.S. in Biology with Teacher Certification at the expense of supporting credits in statistics (3 credits), organic chemistry (8 credits), and physics (4 credits) deemed non-essential for competency in secondary science education. In addition, the proposed degree eliminates 6 elective credits in biology, maintaining 51 of the 57 credits required for the B. S. in Biology.

B. S. in Biology with Teacher Certification Courses Eliminated from the B. S. in Biology Education Degree

PSYC 2317 - Introduction to Statistical Methods

Statistical concepts and techniques used in behavioral science research. Topics include graphs, measure of position, central tendency and dispersion, correlation and regression, probability, tests of significance and basic non-parametric techniques. Prerequisite: Math 1314 (or a higher-level MATH course) with a minimum grade of C.

CHEM 3311 - Organic Chemistry I

Current theories and chemical principles as they relate to the field of structure and reaction of the various types of organic compounds. Prerequisites: (CHEM 1412) or (CHEM 1312 and CHEM 1112) with a C or better.

CHEM 3111 - Organic Chemistry I Laboratory

Laboratory to accompany a course on current theories and chemical principles as they relate to the field of structure and reaction of the various types of organic compounds. Corequisite: CHEM 3311 Prerequisites: (CHEM 1412) or (CHEM 1312 and CHEM 1112) with a C or better.

CHEM 3312 - Organic Chemistry II

A continuation of CHEM 3311. Prerequisites: (CHEM 3411) or (CHEM 3311 and CHEM 3111) with a C or better.

CHEM 3112 - Organic Chemistry II Laboratory

Laboratory to accompany CHEM 3312, a continuation of CHEM 3111. Corequisite: CHEM 3312. Prerequisites: (CHEM 3411) or (CHEM 3311 and CHEM 3111) with a C or better.

PHYS 1402 - College Physics II

A continuation of College Physics I, PHYS 1401. Prerequisite: PHYS 1401 Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer.

6 Biology Elective Credits at the 3000-4000 level
B. S. in Biology Education Degree

University Core Curriculum (44 Credits)

Communication Requirement (3)
Communication Requirement (3)
Mathematics Requirement (3)
Life/Physical Sciences Requirement (4)
Life/Physical Sciences Requirement (4)
Language, Philosophy, & Culture (3)
Creative Arts (3)
American History (3)
American History (3)
Political Science (3)
Political Science (3)
Social and Behavioral Sciences (3)
Component Area Option (3)
Component Area Option (3)

Supporting Courses (12 Credits)

CHEM 1311, 1111, Gen. Chemistry I with Lab (4)
CHEM 1312, 1112 Gen. Chemistry II with Lab (4)
PHYS 1401, College Physics I (4)

Biology Prerequisites (8 Credits included in the University Core Curriculum above)

*BIOL 1406 General Biology I

*BIOL 1407 General Biology II

* - the universal core curriculum (42 credits) becomes 44 credits when BIOL1406 and BIOL1407 fulfill the life/physical science requirement

Biology Core Courses (27 Credits)

BIOL 2421, Microbiology for Science Majors (4)
BIOL 3450, General Botany (4)
BIOL 3470, Genetics (4)
BIOL 3460 or 4410- Invertebrate Course (4)
BIOL 3428, 4408, 4409, 4431, 4440, or 4445 - Vertebrate Course (4)
BIOL 4470 or 4404, Cell Biology or Molecular Biology (4)
BIOL 4344, Development of Biological Thought (Senior Capstone) (3)

Biology Electives (3000-4000 Level) (16 credits)

Teaching Certification (21 credits)

PEDG 3300, Human Development and Learning (3)
PEDG 3380, Secondary Curriculum and Methodology (3)
PEDG 4380, Secondary Methodology and Classroom Management (3)
READ 3326, Content Area Reading (3)
PEDG 2310, Intro to Teacher Education (3)
PEDG 4620, Clinical Teaching (6)

University Free Elective (3000-4000 Level) (3 credits included in the Teacher Certification above)

One of the 3000 or 4000 Level Pedagogy Courses Listed Above

B. S. in Biology Education – Plan of Study

First Year – Fall Semester (16 Credits)

Communication Requirement 1 (3)
BIOL 1406, General Biology (4)
HIST 1301, U.S. History I (3)
MATH 2312, Pre-Calculus (3)
Language, Philosophy, and Culture (3)

First Year – Spring Semester (16 Credits)

Component Area Option (3)
BIOL 1407, General Biology II (4)
HIST 1302, U.S. History II (3)
Creative Arts (3)
Social and Behavioral Science (3)

Second Year – Fall Semester (15 Credits)

POLS 2301, American Government I (3)
CHEM 1311, 1111, General Chemistry (4)
PHYS 1401, College Physics (4)
BIOL 2421, Microbiology (4)

Second Year – Spring Semester (16 Credits)

POLS 2302, American Government II (3)
Communication Requirement 2 (3)
Component Area Option (3)
CHEM 1312, 1112, General Chemistry II (4)
PEDG 2310, Introduction to Teaching (3)

Third Year – Fall Semester (14 Credits)

BIOL 3450, General Botany (4)
BIOL Elective (4)
PEDG 3300, Human and Development and Learning (3)
PEDG 3380, Secondary Curriculum and Methodology (3)

Third Year – Spring Semester (15 Credits)

BIOL Vertebrate Course (4)
BIOL 3470, Genetics (4)
BIOL Elective (4)
READ 3326, Reading/Literacy Strategies (3)

Third Year –Summer Term (8 Credits)

BIOL Elective (4)
BIOL Elective (4)

Fourth Year – Fall Semester (14 Credits)

BIOL Invertebrate Course (4)
BIOL Cell or Molecular Biology (4)
BIOL 4344 Development of Biological Thought (3)
PEDG 4380, Secondary Methodology and Classroom Management (3)

Fourth Year – Spring Semester (6 Credits)

PEDG 4620, Clinical Teaching

LU: New Master of Science in Strategic Communication Degree Plan

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to offer a new 30-hour Master of Science in Strategic Communication degree plan

Explanation

The proposed program will be offered by the Department of Communication and Media in the College of Fine Arts and Communication. The program will be 30-hours for both thesis and non-thesis (project) tracks, with course delivery being 100% online. The proposed online MS in Strategic Communication program is developed to meet the growing need for an advanced labor force in strategic communication in southeast Texas, the state, and beyond. This online program, with 8-week courses that are planned to be completed in one year (including fast-track and competency-based education options), serves the needs of students who wish to gain an advanced degree, and work in professional communication practice, including public relations, advertising, marketing communication, corporate communication, health communication, political communication and more. The degree will provide students an opportunity to cultivate advanced skills that empower them for advancement and promotion in a broad array of positions and organizations nationwide. The proposed implementation date that students would enter the proposed program is August 2023.

Degree Plan Details

Core Courses (15 hours)

COMM 5301 Introduction to Strategic Communication Graduate Studies

Introduction to the professional expectations and opportunities in the study of strategic communication. An overview of the field and an introduction to graduate studies will be included. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing

COMM 5302 Strategic Communication Research

This graduate seminar course is designed to provide a broad overview of quantitative and qualitative research methods with a particular focus on strategic communication.

COMM 5303 Strategic Communication Theory

This course will provide an in-depth look at the dominant theories used in the study of human communication through the lens of strategic communication.

COMM 5304 Strategic Communication Campaign Planning

This course will train students on advanced methods of planning and developing research, message, channel and dissemination, budgeting, and measurement strategies in strategic communication campaigns.

COMM 5309 Strategic Message Design

This graduate seminar course is designed to provide a broad overview of theories, approaches, and research findings of how and why persuasion works. This course seeks to teach students

about the ethical principles involved in the creation, distribution, and reception of persuasive messages.

Elective Courses (9 hours for thesis students and 12 hours for project students)

COMM 5308 Digital Strategic Communication

Overview of digital strategic communication and social media campaigns and in-depth discussion on topics in this area. Seminar format. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

COMM 5307 Advanced Strategic Communication Research (Quantitative)

This course will provide an in-depth look at the methods used for qualitative research in the study of strategic communication.

COMM 5312 Advanced Strategic Communication Theory

A further and detailed discussion about communication theories and their application in strategic communication processes and areas.

COMM 5313 Health Communication

This course gives students an in-depth look at the interdisciplinary study of health communication. Topics include but are not limited to public health, patient-provider communication, health campaigns and messaging, health/sexuality/gender, global health, health disparities, representations of illness in the media, and the rhetoric of health and medicine.

COMM 5314 Political Communication

This course is designed to introduce students to theories and research on the connection between mass media, citizens, and politics. The students will study the styles and modes of persuasion, language, and rhetoric used in the political arena.

COMM 5315 Advocacy/Persuasion

A major element of the strategic communication field is advocating for a specific product, policy, cause, or person. This class examines and helps you develop strong advocacy plans.

COMM 5316 Intercultural/Global Communication

In our increasingly globalized world, it is important to develop cultural competency. This class will examine a variety of global communication theories and cultural issues, their historic roots, and methods for successful interaction despite the existence of these issues and obstacles.

COMM 5352 Race, Gender, Identity, and Strategic Communication

This course is designed to give students a theoretical, as well as practical experience with issues of gender, race, identity, and class as they manifest in mediated artifacts of popular culture and strategic communication. The course is taught from a cultural studies perspective where students will gain skills in critical analysis and media literacy. Concepts of power, privilege, justice, representations, hegemony, consumption, and resistance will be woven throughout course readings, films, assignments, and discussions.

Project or Thesis Courses (3 hours for project students or 6 hours for thesis students)

COMM 5389 Capstone Project

This project course is designed to let students conduct a capstone project to solve an applied issue in the area of strategic communication to examine their capacity to apply what they have learned to solve real communication problems. The project topic needs to be approved and the project report (no less than 7,500 words) will be graded by the course instructor. Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor.

COMM 5390 & COMM 5391 Thesis

This course is designed as a capstone theory-based research project for the thesis students to examine their capacity to capture a theoretical gap in strategic communication through literature review, develop research questions or hypotheses, and test them through a qualitative or quantitative approach or both. Also practiced and examined are students' academic writing skills. The research topic needs to be approved by the thesis supervisor and the thesis as the completed research report (no less than 15,000 words) must be defended before a committee of a committee selected by the students and approved by the supervisor. Prerequisite: Approval of graduate advisor. Initial taking, COMM 5390; sequential taking, COMM 5391.

SHSU: New Degree Program, Addition—Bachelor of Science in Data Science

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a new degree program, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Data Science, housed in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics within the College of Science and Engineering Technology as of Fall 2023, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The Bachelor of Science in Data Science (B.S.) is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and competences to work in an increasingly data-driven world. Although the program will be housed in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, the program is an interdisciplinary program designed in cooperation with the Department of Computer Science and the Department of Economics and International Business. Therefore, the B.S. in Data Science curriculum includes three concentrations: the first continues curriculum within the housed department, as a statistics concentration, while the other two concentrations branch out with emphasis in computer science and economics, respectively.

The proposed program curriculum for a Bachelor of Science in Data Science aligns with a clear demand in the Texas job market, specifically related to the prospective student career goals outlined by target occupations. Employers are actively seeking skillsets related to these target occupations, and the amount of target job postings in 2020 well exceeds the amount of Data Science-related graduates in Texas. In fact, the state's graduates only account for 0.6% of market demand related to the program's target occupations.

In addition, according to the Regional Economic Report for Texas, "Computer and Mathematical" is in the top five most posted occupations from October 2019 to September 2020. Because Computer and Mathematical occupations (a) require skills attained in a Data Science program, and (b) is sought after in Texas (2018-2020), a Sam Houston State University program in Data Science will help meet state and regional economic demands for producing more graduates who are seeking occupations in the Computer and Mathematics field.

Although in the Texas market compared to the nation (16% below the nation) the posting intensity is slightly below average in Texas, the projected increase in data science related jobs over the next 10 years is substantial (26.2%, 10.2% above the national average). In addition, the median earnings, both annually and hourly, in Texas (\$43.10/hr., \$89.6K/yr.) are comparable to the national average (\$43.41/hr., \$90.3K/yr.).

Currently, there are four universities in Texas offering undergraduate degrees in Data Science: Stephen F. Austin University: B.S. in Data Analytics; University of Houston-Downtown: B.S. in Data Science; University of Texas at San Antonio: B.S. in Statistics and Data Science; and University of Texas at Dallas: B.S. in Data Science. However, during 2020 in Texas, there were only 544 B.S. in Data Science graduates from similar programs, yet Emsi reports 7,605 unique job postings in Texas related to Data Science. The low number of graduates along with the high number of job postings suggests that employers will have difficulty filling Data Science related positions and demonstrates the fact that the proposed degree will contribute to a statewide need.

Moreover, although existing Texas programs are not at or near capacity, they are clearly not meeting the current Texas job market demand. The volume of target job postings in 2020 is well above the number of Data Science-related graduates in Texas. Forty-nine of the Fortune 500 companies are headquartered in Texas projecting a significant job market increase in the next 10 years in the field of Data Science. The current job market demand is also evidenced by the fact that the advertised wage trend shows a 12.5% increase between November 2020 and April 2021, despite the COVID-19 pandemic. Moreover, the introduction of the new CIP code 30.7001.00 (Data Science, General) in 2020, which was implemented to fill a curricular and workforce gap in Data Science skillsets, strategically in a Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies CIP category, indicates a projected expansion of Data Science programs. Therefore, the proposed B.S. in Data Science degree program with a blend of STEM and Business courses will produce a workforce that can serve to fill the current industry demands.

The B.S. in Data Science is designed to provide graduates with the following marketable skills. Graduates from this program will:

- use critical thinking skills, along with inductive and deductive reasoning, to translate substantive questions into well-defined problems requiring effective, on time solutions;
- possess the competence and capacity for data collection, data wrangling, and data visualization techniques for pursuing real world problems;
- utilize programming and database management skills to organize and analyze data effectively, including capabilities for developing statistical/predictive modeling;
- exploit statistical/machine learning techniques for model-building and testing, while also being effective in applying other data science methodologies to provide actionable insights; and
- demonstrate efficient and effective written and oral communication skills necessary for presenting problem solutions and results to both data-oriented and non-data-oriented stakeholders.

LSCO: New Program Proposal – Automotive Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Automotive Technology Basic Certificate of Completion (15 semester credit hours), a new Automotive Technology Intermediate Certificate of Completion (30 semester credit hours), and a new Automotive Technology Associate of Applied Science (AAS) upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2023.

Explanation

There are more than 250 million vehicles currently on the road in the United States and over 22 million of those are in Texas. The average age of vehicles nationwide is 11 years. Hence, the need to perform routine maintenance (oil changes, tire rotations, etc.) as well as more extensive repairs will continue to increase. Automotive service technicians and mechanics inspect, maintain, and repair cars and light trucks.

Employment growth from 2021 to 2031 is slightly higher than 1%. However, about 73,300 openings for automotive service technicians and mechanics are projected nationwide each year, on average, over the decade. Most of those openings are expected to result from the need to replace workers who transfer to different occupations or exit the labor force, such as retiring.

LSCO seeks to expand program offerings with its current partnering school districts by providing dual credit opportunities in automotive technology. The alignment with college-level courses contained within the Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) provides an avenue for LSCO to offer these programs on the high school campus, taught by a qualified instructor who meets the minimum requirements outlined in LSCO's faculty credentialing policy. Additionally, LSCO will have access to the districts' industry-standard laboratory and equipment space for adult learners in our immediate area who are interested in pursuing Automotive Technology with Lamar State College Orange.

The Automotive Technology Basic Certificate is designed to be the entry point for students and will be fully stackable to the Automotive Technology Intermediate Certificate as well as the Associate of Applied Science. Students will pursue Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certifications upon completion of the basic and intermediate certificates. Job-specific training will emphasize the use of repair manuals, service, and/or repair of basic automobile components including fuel systems, engines, emission controls, power trains, chassis, electrical systems, brakes, heating, and air conditioning.

The Automotive Technology Management AAS will prepare students to manage and/or own an automotive repair or service business and/or transfer to pursue a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science degree in Automotive Technology.

The proposed program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Proposed Automotive Technology Basic Level-One Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
*AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology	3	3-2-2	64
*AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems	4	4-3-2	80
TOTAL	15		304

Proposed Automotive Technology Intermediate Level-One Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
*AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology	3	3-2-2	64
*AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1445 Automotive Climate Control Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1349 Automotive Electronics Theory	3	3-2-2	64
*AUMT 2402 Automotive Compression Ignition Engines & Fuel Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles	4	4-3-2	80
TOTAL	30		608

Proposed Automotive Technology Associate of Applied Science:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
*AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology	3	3-2-2	64
*AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1445 Automotive Climate Control Systems	4	4-3-2	80
*AUMT 1349 Automotive Electronics Theory	3	3-2-2	64
*AUMT 2402 Automotive Compression Ignition Engines & Fuel Systems	4	4-3-2	80

*AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles	4	4-3-2	80
BUSI Elective	3	3-3-0	48
ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI/BUSG 1301 Introduction to Business	3	3-3-0	48
MRKG 1301 Customer Relationship Management	3	3-3-0	48
BUSG 2309 (capstone course)	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics (or CORE MATH)	3	3-3-0	48
Lang, Phil, Culture OR Creative Arts	3	3-3-0	48
Social Behavioral Science	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing	3	3-3-0	48
TOTAL	60		1088

LSCO: New Program Proposal – HVAC Technology Basic Certificate of Completion, Intermediate Certificate of Completion, and Associate of Applied Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC) Basic Certificate of Completion (15 semester credit hours), a new Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC) Intermediate Certificate of Completion (30 semester credit hours), and a new Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC) Associate of Applied Science (AAS) upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2023.

Explanation

HVAC technicians install and maintain the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems that regulate temperature and air quality in buildings. They work mostly in homes, schools, hospitals, office buildings, or factories. Because HVAC systems have become increasingly complex, employers generally prefer applicants with postsecondary-level education.

Employment of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration technicians, mechanics, and installers is expected to grow 5 percent from 2021 to 2031. About 40,100 openings for heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers are projected each year, on average, over the decade. Many of these openings are expected to result from the need to replace workers who transfer to different occupations or exit the labor force, such as retiring.

LSCO seeks to expand program offerings with its current partnering school districts by providing dual credit opportunities in HVAC technology. The alignment with college-level courses contained within the Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) provides an avenue for LSCO to offer these programs on the high school campus, taught by a qualified instructor who meets the minimum requirements outlined in LSCO's faculty credentialing policy. Additionally, LSCO will have access to the districts' industry-standard laboratory and equipment space for adult learners in our immediate area who are interested in pursuing HVAC Technology with Lamar State College Orange.

The HVAC Technology Basic Certificate is designed to be the entry point for students and will be fully stackable to the HVAC Technology Intermediate Certificate as well as the Associate of Applied Science. Students will pursue National Center for Construction Education & Research (NCCER) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning certifications upon completion of the basic and intermediate certificates.

The HVAC Management AAS will prepare students to manage and/or own an HVAC repair or service business and/or transfer to pursue a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science degree in Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration.

The proposed program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Proposed Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC) Basic Level-One Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
*HART 1401 Basic Electricity for HVAC	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1403 Air Conditioning Control Principles	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1341 Residential Air Conditioning	3	3-2-2	64
TOTAL	15		304

Proposed Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC) Intermediate Level-One Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
*HART 1401 Basic Electricity for HVAC	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1403 Air Conditioning Control Principles	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1341 Residential Air Conditioning	3	3-2-2	64
*HART 1345 Gas and Electric Heating	3	3-2-2	64
*HART 2436 Air Conditioning Troubleshooting	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 2438 Air Conditioning Installation and Startup	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 2445 Residential Air Conditioning Systems Design	4	4-3-2	80
TOTAL	30		608

Proposed Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC) Associate of Applied Science:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
*HART 1401 Basic Electricity for HVAC	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1403 Air Conditioning Control Principles	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 1341 Residential Air Conditioning	3	3-2-2	64
*HART 1345 Gas and Electric Heating	3	3-2-2	64
*HART 2436 Air Conditioning Troubleshooting	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 2438 Air Conditioning Installation and Startup	4	4-3-2	80
*HART 2445 Residential Air Conditioning Systems Design	4	4-3-2	80
BUSI Elective	3	3-3-0	48

ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI/BUSG 1301 Introduction to Business	3	3-3-0	48
MRKG 1301 Customer Relationship Management	3	3-3-0	48
BUSG 2309 (capstone course)	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics (or CORE MATH)	3	3-3-0	48
Lang, Phil, Culture OR Creative Arts	3	3-3-0	48
Social Behavioral Science	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing	3	3-3-0	48
TOTAL	60		1088

LSCO: Review the Vision Statement and Mission Statement

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Vision Statement and Mission Statement for Lamar State College Orange be reviewed and approved as follows:

Vision Statement:

Lamar State College Orange will be the college of choice serving Southeast Texas and Southwest Louisiana. As an exemplary place of learning, Lamar State College Orange will prepare the workforce of tomorrow. Our students will arrive with the hope of a productive future and leave with the knowledge and opportunities for success that a Lamar State College Orange education provides.

Mission Statement:

Lamar State College Orange transforms lives and communities through the continual pursuit of academic, professional, and personal excellence. We provide new and unique opportunities for growth and success. We are the bridge connecting those we serve to a bright, Orange future.

Explanation:

The Principles of Accreditation (Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges) Standard 4.2.a requires that “the governing board ensures the regular review of the institution’s mission.” This review satisfies the SACSCOC Standard 4.2.a.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report

Summer 2022 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components.

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 5 Academic and Health Affairs Procedures, Subsection 5.2 Reports*, The Academic and Health Affairs Committee shall examine reports on the academic well-being of the Component Institutions on a regular basis, including, but not limited to, student enrollment, student success, and faculty workload.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Summer 2022

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2021	2022	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	9,450	8,892	-6%
	Flex-Entry	3,309	3,599	-
	SCH	88,768	88,578	0%
	FTSE	9,009	8,932	-1%
Sam Houston	Headcount	8,480	8,207	-3%
	Flex-Entry	34	755	-
	SCH	56,746	56,551	0%
	FTSE	5,138	5,130	0%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,185	1,043	-12%
	Flex-Entry	70	82	-
	SCH	7,812	6,878	-12%
	FTSE	716	632	-12%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>693</i>	<i>650</i>	<i>-6%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>82</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>4,449</i>	<i>4,316</i>	<i>-3%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>423</i>	<i>407</i>	<i>-4%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>492</i>	<i>393</i>	<i>-20%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>3,363</i>	<i>2,562</i>	<i>-24%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>293</i>	<i>225</i>	<i>-23%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	13,226	11,905	-10%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	80,898	71,987	-11%
	FTSE	7,081	6,328	-11%
LIT	Headcount	1,213	1,341	11%
	Flex-Entry	13	22	-
	SCH	7,057	7,804	11%
	FTSE	588	650	11%
	Contact	160,256	173,984	9%
LSC-O	Headcount	945	1,024	8%
	Flex-Entry	-	10	-
	SCH	7,035	6,500	-8%
	FTSE	586	542	-8%
	Contact	174,272	173,248	-1%
LSC-PA	Headcount	869	1,111	28%
	Flex-Entry	44	-	-
	SCH	6,154	6,834	11%
	FTSE	513	570	11%
	Contact	155,584	165,984	7%
Total	Headcount	35,368	33,523	-5%
	Flex-Entry	3,470	4,468	-
	SCH	254,470	245,132	-4%
	FTSE	23,632	22,782	-4%
	Contact	490,112	513,216	5%

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data. The THECB is piloting changes to the reporting of flex entry courses, year-to-year decreases/increases in those data do not necessarily indicate a decrease/increase in enrollment. SRSU total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at both campuses.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Summer 2022

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	3,019	5,226	284	10	353	8,892
	Flex-Entry	1,910	1,496	12	-	181	3,599
	SCH	36,119	50,626	1,677	156	-	88,578
	FTSE	3,010	5,625	280	17	-	8,932
Sam Houston	Headcount	6,177	1,586	325	-	119	8,207
	Flex-Entry	366	386	-	-	3	755
	SCH	44,410	10,707	1,434	-	-	56,551
	FTSE	3,701	1,190	239	-	-	5,130
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	736	270	-	-	37	1,043
	Flex-Entry	18	64	-	-	-	82
	SCH	4,766	2,112	-	-	-	6,878
	FTSE	397	235	-	-	-	632
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>409</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>650</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>82</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>2,603</i>	<i>1,713</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4,316</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>217</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>407</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>327</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>393</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>2,163</i>	<i>399</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2,562</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>225</i>
Texas State	Headcount	9,813	1,601	188	129	174	11,905
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	61,418	8,698	630	1,241	-	71,987
	FTSE	5,118	966	105	138	-	6,328
LIT	Headcount	1,341	-	-	-	-	1,341
	Flex-Entry	22	-	-	-	-	22
	SCH	7,804	-	-	-	-	7,804
	FTSE	650	-	-	-	-	650
	Contact	173,984	-	-	-	-	173,984
LSC-O	Headcount	1,024	-	-	-	-	1,024
	Flex-Entry	10	-	-	-	-	10
	SCH	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500
	FTSE	542	-	-	-	-	542
	Contact	173,248	-	-	-	-	173,248
LSC-PA	Headcount	1,111	-	-	-	-	1,111
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	6,834	-	-	-	-	6,834
	FTSE	570	-	-	-	-	570
	Contact	165,984	-	-	-	-	165,984
Total	Headcount	23,221	8,683	797	139	683	33,523
	Flex-Entry	2,326	1,946	12	-	184	4,468
	SCH	167,851	72,143	3,741	1,397	-	245,132
	FTSE	13,988	8,016	624	155	-	22,782
	Contact	513,216	-	-	-	-	513,216

Note: SRSU total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at both campuses.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Summer 2022

Table 3. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component	Quarter II			Quarter III & IV			
	2021	2022	1-Yr Change	2021	2022	1-Yr Change	
LIT	Headcount	701	2,560	265%	3,893	3,826	-2%
	FTSE	166	248	49%	612	388	-37%
	Contact	49,741	74,341	49%	183,629	116,459	-37%
LSC-O	Headcount	140	371	165%	501	866	73%
	FTSE	16	6	-61%	85	103	21%
	Contact	4,784	1,886	-61%	25,529	30,805	21%
LSC-PA	Headcount	44	92	109%	153	226	48%
	FTSE	29	31	8%	116	140	21%
	Contact	8,560	9,370	9%	34,768	42,062	21%
Total	Headcount	885	3,023	242%	4,547	4,918	8%
	FTSE	211	285	35%	813	631	-22%
	Contact	63,085	85,597	36%	243,926	189,326	-22%

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 4. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Summary

TSUS Component	2021	2022	1-Yr Change	
Lamar	Headcount	633	489	-23%
	SCH	3,354	2,607	-22%
	FTSE	362	284	-22%
Sam Houston	Headcount	176	155	-12%
	SCH	948	806	-15%
	FTSE	106	87	-18%
Sul Ross-Alpine	Headcount	31	14	-55%
	SCH	124	78	-37%
	FTSE	12	8	-37%
Sul Ross-RGC	Headcount	29	-	-
	SCH	112	-	-
	FTSE	11	-	-
Texas State	Headcount	47	-	-
	SCH	286	-	-
	FTSE	29	-	-
LIT	Headcount	12	23	92%
	SCH	54	117	117%
	FTSE	5	10	117%
	Contact	1,024	2,640	158%
LSC-O	Headcount	-	56	-
	SCH	-	323	-
	FTSE	-	27	-
	Contact	-	5,664	-
LSC-PA	Headcount	-	9	-
	SCH	-	62	-
	FTSE	-	5	-
	Contact	-	1,120	-
Total	Headcount	899	746	-17%
	SCH	4,766	3,993	-16%
	FTSE	515	420	-18%
	Contact	1,024	9,424	820%

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Summer 2022

Definitions of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Flex-Entry	Means by which institutions can report and be funded for semester credit/contact hours in classes that were not organized by the census date (universities) or did not have its census date until after the census date of the term (CTC) but otherwise met the state-mandated funding requirements.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Summer) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state in a fully online course.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Preliminary Enrollment Report

Fall 2022 Preliminary Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components. The certified enrollment data for Fall 2022 will be reviewed at the February meeting.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 5 Academic and Health Affairs Procedures, Subsection 5.2 Reports*, The Academic and Health Affairs Committee shall examine reports on the academic well-being of the Component Institutions on a regular basis, including, but not limited to, student enrollment, student success, and Faculty workload.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Fall 2022

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2021	2022	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	16,290	15,917	-2%
	SCH	162,341	163,686	1%
	FTSE	11,915	12,042	1%
Sam Houston	Headcount	21,759	21,491	-1%
	SCH	252,606	255,072	1%
	FTSE	17,283	17,480	1%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,346	2,105	-10%
	SCH	20,762	19,359	-7%
	FTSE	1,432	1,333	-7%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,496</i>	<i>1,374</i>	<i>-8%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>14,459</i>	<i>13,987</i>	<i>-3%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,002</i>	<i>965</i>	<i>-4%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>850</i>	<i>731</i>	<i>-14%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>6,303</i>	<i>5,372</i>	<i>-15%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>430</i>	<i>368</i>	<i>-14%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	37,910	38,262	1%
	SCH	452,654	465,124	3%
	FTSE	30,818	31,612	3%
LIT	Headcount	4,450	4,563	3%
	SCH	38,423	39,267	2%
	FTSE	2,562	2,618	2%
	Contact	846,576	857,360	1%
LSC-O	Headcount	2,276	2,532	11%
	SCH	20,068	22,028	10%
	FTSE	1,338	1,469	10%
	Contact	413,824	465,904	13%
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,527	2,500	-1%
	SCH	21,294	21,222	0%
	FTSE	1,420	1,415	0%
	Contact	450,130	457,120	2%
Total	Headcount	87,558	87,370	0%
	SCH	968,148	985,758	2%
	FTSE	66,766	67,967	2%
	Contact	1,710,530	1,780,384	4%

Note: Table compares current year preliminary data to prior year preliminary data. Preliminary data reflect enrollment as of the census day, before the last payment deadline. SHSU data include SHSU-COM. SRSU total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at both campuses. LU and SHSU data include non-reportable out-of-state/online students, these students will be backed out of the certified enrollment report.

Source: TSUS Early Enrollment-Census Snapshot

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Fall 2022

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Other**	Total
Lamar	Headcount	8,001	6,494	293	65	1,064	15,917
	SCH	99,424	61,796	2,094	372	-	163,686
	FTSE	6,628	5,150	233	31	-	12,042
Sam Houston*	Headcount	18,243	2,362	368	330	188	21,491
	SCH	229,651	15,197	1,860	8,364	-	255,072
	FTSE	15,310	1,266	207	697	-	17,480
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,699	390	-	-	16	2,105
	SCH	16,826	2,533	-	-	-	19,359
	FTSE	1,122	211	-	-	-	1,333
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,065</i>	<i>308</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1,374</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>12,052</i>	<i>1,935</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>13,987</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>803</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>965</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>634</i>	<i>82</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>731</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>4,774</i>	<i>598</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5,372</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>318</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>368</i>
Texas State	Headcount	34,200	3,323	467	129	143	38,262
	SCH	433,842	26,843	2,953	1,486	-	465,124
	FTSE	28,923	2,237	328	124	-	31,612
LIT	Headcount	4,563	-	-	-	-	4,563
	SCH	39,267	-	-	-	-	39,267
	FTSE	2,618	-	-	-	-	2,618
	Contact	857,360	-	-	-	-	857,360
LSC-O	Headcount	2,532	-	-	-	-	2,532
	SCH	22,028	-	-	-	-	22,028
	FTSE	1,469	-	-	-	-	1,469
	Contact	465,904	-	-	-	-	465,904
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,500	-	-	-	-	2,500
	SCH	21,222	-	-	-	-	21,222
	FTSE	1,415	-	-	-	-	1,415
	Contact	457,120	-	-	-	-	457,120
Total	Headcount	71,738	12,569	1,128	524	1,411	87,370
	SCH	862,260	106,369	6,907	10,222	-	985,758
	FTSE	57,484	8,864	767	852	-	67,967
	Contact	1,780,384	-	-	-	-	1,780,384

Note: SHSU data include SHSU-COM. SRSU total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at both campuses. LU and SHSU data include non-reportable out-of-state/online students, these students will be backed out of the certified enrollment report.

* Other includes post-bach, graduate readmits, etc.

Source: TSUS Early Enrollment-Census Snapshot

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Fall 2022

Definition of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Flex-Entry	Means by which institutions can report and be funded for semester credit/contact hours in classes that were not organized by the census date (universities) or did not have its census date until after the census date of the term (CTC) but otherwise met the state-mandated funding requirements.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in summer) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

**Texas State University System
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Garry Crain, Chair
Don Flores
Nicki Harle
Stephen Lee*

3.I. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda

- 3.J. LU: CONSENT: New Certificate in Certified Digital Educator
- 3.K. LU: CONSENT: Change M.S. in Deaf Education and Deaf Studies to M.S. in Deaf Education
- 3.L. LU: CONSENT: Modification – B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies
- 3.M. LU: CONSENT: Modification of M.A. in Deaf Studies
- 3.N. LU: CONSENT: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Adjustments in Counseling
- 3.O. LU: CONSENT: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Requirements in Educational Leadership
- 3.P. SHSU: CONSENT: Department Name Change—Graduate School
- 3.Q. SHSU: CONSENT: Certificate Program, Addition—Graduate Certificate in Data Science
- 3.R. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Electromechanical Technology Basic Certificate of Completion
- 3.S. LSCO: CONSENT: New Program Proposal – Instrumentation Basic Certificate of Completion
- 3.T. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion and Associate of Applied Science Degree
- 3.U. LSCO: CONSENT: Program Modifications – Ordinary Seaman I Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman II Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman III Certificate of Completion
- 3.V. LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Paralegal Certificate Program
- 3.W. LSCPA: CONSENT: Create a New Certificate Program in Emergency Medical Technician
- 3.X. TSUS: CONSENT: Curriculum Changes
- 3.Y. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

LU: New Certificate in Certified Digital Educator

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to offer a 6-SCH Certified Digital Educator (CDE) Certificate.

Explanation

This certificate consists of evidence of completion of the Apple Learning Coach online program, which culminates in the successful completion of the Apple Learning Coach (ALC) certification. Students will then submit a digital portfolio with artifacts that demonstrate their mastery of implementation of digital instruction in the classroom. The certificate is a 6-SCH program with the following courses:

Courses for CDE:

EDLD 5302 Enhancing Learning
EDLD 5317 Sharing Resources for Digital Environments

The certificate will be offered to graduate students in the College of Education and Human Development. It is anticipated that the certificate will attract non-degree seeking students from outside of Lamar University who wish to acquire skills in the field of educational technology and digital environments.

Course Descriptions

EDLD 5302 Enhancing Learning

By focusing on the learning as the first priority, the learning will drive the selection, implementation, and application of technology within the learning environment. This focus allows technology to be put into its proper place where it enhances learning as opposed to a directive tool that can potentially limit learning.

EDLD 5317 Sharing Resources for Digital Environments

With the constant addition and enhancement of technology, there can be an overwhelming selection of resources to choose from. By exploring the efficacy of digital resources and identifying, analyzing, and sharing the benefits of those resources, learners can avoid using technology as the quick fix in their learning environment.

LU: Change M.S. in Deaf Education and Deaf Studies to M.S. in Deaf Education

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to modify the degree plan for the Master of Science in Deaf Education and Deaf Studies to the Master of Science in Deaf Education. This degree would be effective Fall 2023 following notification of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

Given the addition of a Master of Arts in Deaf Studies, we need to more clearly identify the degree that focuses on Deaf Education from the one that focuses on Deaf Studies. The initial date of implementation is projected to occur on 8/16/2023.

With the addition of a site at Texas School for the Deaf, and the decision to move the Beaumont cohort of the Deaf Education and Deaf Studies degree to an online program, the department curriculum committee decided it was time to also update the degree so we would be more competitive with other online programs within Texas. The rationale for this decision is not only that other universities in Texas have online degrees; currently there is a crisis in terms of not having enough qualified Deaf Education teachers both in Texas as well as across the country. Moving to an online degree that is asynchronous will allow us to include more students in each cohort to help reduce this crisis within our profession.

As noted above, we would like the MS in Deaf Education to be fully face-to-face, hybrid, and asynchronous online. The courses could have up to 50 students per course. Students could take courses as offered to complete the degree in 12 months or take courses part time when they are offered. The degree would be changed to 33 hours for those already having Deaf Education certification. For those needing certification for a teaching license the degree would include one more course, DSDE 5309 Advanced practicum and the sequence of courses for certification within the College of Education and Human Development. Those needing certification from outside the state of Texas would be told to contact their State Certification Board upon admission to be sure that they could be certified in their home state.

The degree would be offered as a cohort so that courses would be offered as a Unit and the students would go through together. Those taking the degree part-time would register when needed courses were scheduled with a new cohort. See Attachment 1 for a listing of the courses for each Unit. After Unit 3, a new cohort would be recruited; therefore, this degree is listed by Unit rather than by semester. During Unit 3, a new cohort would be recruited to begin immediately after that cohort's graduation.

Those needing the Certification courses would be scheduled to take those courses online from the Pedagogy and Education Leadership programs as is currently done with the Beaumont cohort of the MS in Deaf Education and Deaf Studies.

The MS in Deaf Education maintains five of the current courses, adds four new courses, and includes course changes for four courses (see Attachment 1). DSDE 5310 Multiculturalism and Deaf Individuals was replaced with DSDE Deaf Immigrants. DSDE 5321 Instruction Design of Deaf Class was replaced by DSDE 5333 21st Century Deaf Education. DSDE 5328 (Deaf Studies with Disabilities) and DSDE 5329 (Law and Deaf Education) have been combined into other courses.

Certification courses are in Pedagogy and Educational Leadership as they are currently.

The course description would be:

Program Description

Using the foundations of the Science of Learning, students will engage with new ways to facilitate teaching using the 15 Characteristics of a 21st Century Teacher (George Lucas Educational Foundation, Edutopia, 2015).

These characteristics include:

- 1—Learner-centered classroom
- 2—Students as producers
- 3—Use of new technologies
- 4—Global knowledge of others
- 5—Educational applications for smartphones
- 6—Helping students develop vlogs and blogs
- 7—Paperless teaching
- 8—Collaboration between teachers and students
- 9—Use of Twitter, Instagram, and other social media
- 10—Connect with like-minded others
- 11—Project based learning
- 12—Building positive digital footprints
- 13—Building websites
- 14—Innovation
- 15—Lifelong learning

Edutopia.org

The new coursework would include the following:

Coursework: 33 Hours for MS

DSDE 5309 Advanced Practicum

Practicum classroom observation is a field experience practicum, which includes observations and field experiences in American Sign Language classroom environments. The course is designed to expose learners to the professional and pedagogical experiences of a classroom teacher. Practicum provides a “real-world” platform that facilitates the in-service teacher’s transition from theory to instructional practice. Advanced practicum learners are required to complete the field observations and experiences while on the job.

DSDE 5311 Classroom Applications of Linguistics in American Sign Language and English

This course includes major structural features of American Sign Language and English (e.g., phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics) which will be discussed and analyzed. Topics to be discussed range from the history of ASL in the American ASL community, the definitions of language and linguistics, the design features of a language, ASL curriculum, ASL assessments. Learners will incorporate ASL linguistics in the classroom for both native ASL students and non-native ASL users.

DSDE 5313 Speech and Audiology

This course focuses on topics related to speech and audiology that are necessary for learners to know prior to entering the field. Learners will gain an understanding of the basic anatomy and physiology of speech and hearing mechanisms. Learners will be able to analyze information given to them and evaluate the best educational practices that will benefit the child. Additionally, learners will understand how to educate professionals and parents of Deaf and hard of hearing children about the child’s speech and audiological needs.

DSDE 5318 Bilingual Theories

This course is designed to provide learners an overview of the fundamental theories and principles of bilingualism as it pertains to the field of Deaf education. Learners will identify and analyze different points of views related to bilingual theories that are prevalent in Deaf education. American Sign Language (ASL) and English language development in Deaf children will be discussed.

DSDE 5319 Literacy: Strategies for Effective Reading and Writing

This course is designed to provide an integration of literacy theory and research, best practices, and methods in teaching English reading and writing to Deaf students of diverse backgrounds. Learners will explore literacy issues, research, and effective practices in reading and writing instruction and assessment; make personal connections in defining literacy; and discuss ways to motivate and engage Deaf students in authentic and meaningful language environments.

DSDE 5320 ASL/English Assessments

This course is designed to provide learners a theoretical understanding of the assessment options available in Deaf education. Research on Deaf students in educational achievement, bilingual assessment, and current practices in language and literacy using the ASL/English bilingual methodology will be evaluated.

DSDE 5322 STEM Teaching

STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math) is an educational context refers to the concept of teaching content in these areas not in siloed separate classes, but in an integrated, project-based manner, emphasizing student agency and self-directed learning. This course aims to prepare future teachers of the Deaf to implement this philosophy in the context of a bilingual environment.

DSDE 5326 Educational Psychology

The goal of this course is to provide an overview of general principles, theories, issues, and related research in educational psychology. This is an applied area of psychology and includes constructs from cognitive, developmental, and social psychology as applied to education. The course is designed for learners in the Deaf education in the 21st century program and will address the science of learning, human development, motivation, diversity, individual differences, and other such topics. Through this course, learners will develop an understanding of the psychological underpinnings of learning and teaching that will help throughout their careers. In addition, learners will examine the cultural context of putting theories into practice.

DSDE 5330 Deaf Immigrants in the Classroom

This course is designed to provide learners an overview of the U.S. Immigrant history and provide historical context to current debates over immigration reform, integration, and citizenship to the Deaf community. Learners will identify and analyze different points of views related to immigration and their literacy in Deaf education.

DSDE 5331 Reggio Emilia: Engaging Preschool and Primary School Children

This course presents best practices using the Reggio Emilia approach where classrooms are student-centered and constructivist self-guided. This course will prepare learners to use self-directed, experiential learning in relationship-driven environments. They will learn how to view young children as individuals who are curious about their world and have the powerful potential to learn from all that surrounds them using the four major principles.

DSDE 5332 Behavioral Management

This course presents best practices in classroom behavioral management including organizing time, materials, and classroom space to strategies for managing individual and large group student behaviors, transitions, lab activities, and other arrangements for classrooms in Deaf Education. This course will prepare teachers to feel confident, know and fulfill their professional responsibilities to create an effective and well managed education environment.

DSDE 5333 21st Century Deaf Education: New Models and Applications

This course is designed to explore the essential elements needed for the acquisition of knowledge and competencies to promote 21st century learning skills. Learners in this course will learn about the need for collaboration, communication, and critical and creative thinking. The effective use of technology and media literacy will be investigated. This course prepares learners by engaging them in thoughtful dialogue and activities that promote 21st century ideas and understanding of students' diverse, digital, and global learning needs.

Certification 3 credits
Internship for those seeking teacher certification

Program Review

This program will be submitted to the Council for Education of the Deaf (CED) for accreditation for review every 5 years.

Attachment 1

Proposed Sequence of Courses identifying New and Revised Coursework from the old MS in Deaf Education and Deaf Studies (New Courses indicated by Asterisk)

DSDE Course #	Name of the Course	Which goes first
DSDE 5333 New	21st Century Deaf Education*	Unit 1
DSDE 5319 (course name change)	Literacy *	Unit 1
DSDE 5318* (submit course change)	Bilingual Theories*	Unit 1
DSDE 5311	Classroom Application of Linguistics of American Sign Language and English	Unit 1
DSDE 5326* (submit course change)	Educational Psychology*	Unit 2
DSDE 5332 New	Behavioral Management*	Unit 2
DSDE 5313	Speech and Audiology	Unit 2
DSDE 5320	ASL/English Assessments	Unit 2
DSDE 5331 New	Reggio Emilia*	Unit 3
DSDE 5330 New	Deaf Immigrants*	Unit 3
DSDE 5322 (course change)	STEM Teaching*	Unit 3
DSDE 5309	Advanced Practicum	unit 3
	Certification Courses	Unit 4
PEDG 5375	Content Area Reading	Unit 4
PEDG 5374	Differentiation of Instruction	Unit 4
PEDG 5330	Effective Teaching	Unit 4
EDLD 5321	School Law	Unit 4
PEDG 5369	Cognition and Instruction	Unit 4
PEDG 5387	Teaching Reading Elementary School	Unit 4

LU: Modification – B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to modify the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies degree. This degree would be effective Fall 2023 following notification of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

The field of teacher education has undergone many changes in the profession, in part due to the national teacher shortage. To address such shortage, the B.S. in Interdisciplinary Studies is being revised so the degree is 120 hours to replace the 126 hours of its current state. By reducing the time to completion from 126 hours to 120 hours, the Interdisciplinary Studies degree should be in compliance with state standards.

To accomplish moving the degree to 120 hours, two courses were combined with two established courses. First, EACH 4303 Introduction to Early Childhood was combined with EACH 4305 Organization and Management of the Early Childhood Classroom. This was accomplished by adding learning outcomes from EACH 4303 to EACH 4305 and removing duplicate course material.

Next, content from READ 3393 Emergent Literacy was combined with READ 3390 Teaching Reading in the Elementary and Middle Schools. As a result, we are requesting that EACH 4303 and READ 3393 be removed from the degree plan.

Finally, to align the clinical teaching class to a year-long residency, we have created a 3-hour course titled PEDG 4320 Residency, which will be taken twice in the program: spring and fall for candidates in the new residency program. We will retain the course PEDG 4620 to phase out students in the program.

Also, currently the official degree plan has outdated courses that need to be removed and replaced with already approved courses. The following chart outlines all changes.

Delete from Degree Plan	Add
PEDG 2331 Technology in Education	PEDG 3332 Technology in Education (Already approved: No syllabus presented)
PEDG 4306 Special Topics	PEDG 3330 Understanding English Language Learners (Already approved: No syllabus presented)
	PEDG 4320 Residency (taken twice)
EACH 4303 Introduction to Early Childhood	
READ 3393 Emergent Literacy	
PEDG 4650 Student Teaching	PEDG 4620 Clinical Teaching (Already approved: No syllabus presented)

Please see the degree plan below for EC-6 proposed to be effective in Fall 2023. Courses in red font are additions or changes to the plan. These same changes are also applied to 4-8 English, Language Arts & Reading, 4-8 Math, 4-8 Math/Science, 4-8 Composite Science, 4-8 Social Studies, 4-8 Core Subjects degree plans which are also included below.

Bachelor of Science Interdisciplinary Studies: EC-6 Core Subjects Certification Plan

Freshman I	S U B	CR	Grade	Freshman II	S u b	CR	Grade
ENGL 1301		3		ENGL 1302		3	
COMM 1315		3		MATH 1350 or MATH 1316		3	
MATH 1314 or MATH 1332		3		HIST 1302		3	
HIST 1301		3		POLS 2301		3	
SPSC 1301		3		BIOL 1308 or 1406 or 2401		3-4	
15				15 or 16			
Sophomore I	S U B	CR	Grade	Sophomore II	S U B	CR	Grade
PEDG 2310 Intro to Teaching		3		*PEDG 3300 (F) Human Development & Learning		3	
PSYC 2301 OR SOCI 1301		3		PEDG 2342 Diversity of Learners		3	
*CREATIVE ART		3		HLTH 1370 or MATH 1351		3	
CHEM 2411 or 1306/1106 or 1311/1111		3-4		PHYS 1405		4	
ENGL 2000 LEVEL		3		*EACH 4303 (F)		3	
POLS 2302		3		MATH 3312 or MATH 1342 or PSYC 2317		3	
18 or 19				PHASE 1 REVIEW 19			
*CREATIVE ART: (3hrs) ARTS 1301, 1303, COMM 1375, DANCE 2304 MUSI 1306 MUSI 1310, PHIL 1330, THEA 1310 ** Application for admission to Teacher Education in this course F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours			
Junior I	S U B	CR	Grade	Junior II	S U B	CR	Grade
*PEDG 3351 (F) Soc. Studies Methods		3		*PEDG 3350 Math Methods (F)		3	
*PEDG 4340 (F) CLASSROOM MGT.		3		*PEDG 3352 Science Methods (F)		3	
ARTS 3371		3		*PEDG 3332 Technology in Ed.		3	
KINT 3370		3		*READ 3350 Language Arts Methods		3	
MATH 3313		3		*PEDG 3330 Teaching ESL		3	
MUSI 3371		3					
FIELD BLOCK 1 18				PHASE 2 REVIEW/FIELD BLOCK 2 15			
Senior I		CR	Grade	Senior II	S U B	CR	Grade
*READ 3390 Reading Methods/Assessment (F)		3		*PEDG 4320 Residency or PEDG 4620 Clinical Teaching		3	
*READ 4305 Writing (F)		3		PEDG 4370 Assessment Strategies		[6]	
[**PEDG 4320 Residency]		3		*PEDG 4355 Inclusion in Gen. Ed.		3	
FIELD BLOCK 2 9				PHASE 3 REVIEW 9			
*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours							
120 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS							

Bachelor of Science Interdisciplinary Studies - 4-8 ELAR Certification Degree Plan

Freshman I			SUB	CR	MET	Freshman II			Sub	CR	MET
ENGL 1301				3		ENGL 1302				3	
COMM 1315				3		MATH 2312				3	
HIST 1301				3		HIST 1302				3	
MATH 1314				3		POLS 2301				3	
SPSC 1301				3		BIOL 1308 or 1406 or 2401				4	
						CHEM 2411 or CHEM 1306 + 1106 (Summer)				4	
15						20					
Sophomore I			SUB	CR	MET	Sophomore II			SUB	CR	MET
PEDG 2310 Intro to Teaching				3		*PEDG 3300 (F) Human Learn. & Dev.				3	
PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301				3		PEDG 2342 Diversity of Learners				3	
*CREATIVE ART				3		MATH 3313				3	
POLS 2302				3		PHYS 1405				4	
ENGL 2000 level lit				3		HIST 2301				3	
ENGL 3000 OR 4000 level				3		MATH 3312 (Summer)				3	
18						PHASE 1 REVIEW/FIELD BLOCK 1 19					
*CREATIVE ART: (3hrs) ARTS 1301, 1303, COMM 1375, DANCE 2304 MUSI 1306 MUSI 1310, PHIL 1330, THEA 1310						*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours					
Junior I			SUB	CR	MET	Junior II			SUB	CR	MET
*READ 3350 Language Arts				3		*READ 3390 Reading Methods/Assessment (F) *READ 4305 Writing (F)				3	
READ 3326 Content Area Reading				3						3	
ENGL 3326				3						3	
*PEDG 4340 (F) Classroom Mgt.				3		ENGL 3350				3	
*PEDG 3330 Teaching ESL				3		ENGL 3340				3	
						*PEDG 3332 Technology in Ed.				3	
15						PHASE 2 REVIEW/FIELD BLOCK 2 15					
*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours						*Admission to Teacher Education required					
Senior I			SUB	CR	MET	Senior II			SUB	CR	MET
*PEDG 4320 Residency				3		*PEDG 4320 Residency or PEDG 4620 Clinical Teaching				3	
*ENGL 3000 or 4000 choice				3		*PEDG 4370 Assessment				3	
ENGL 3316, 3360 OR 3370				3		*PEDG 4355 Inclusion in Gen. Ed.				3	
9						9					
*Admission to Teacher Education required						**This is your clinical teaching semester.					
120 TOTAL HOURS											

B. S. Interdisciplinary Studies – 4-8 Math Certification Degree Plan

Freshman I	SUB	CR	MET	Freshman II	Sub	CR	MET
ENGL 1301		3		ENGL 1302		3	
COMM 1315		3		MATH 2311 PHIL 1370		3	
HIST 1301		3		HIST 1302		3	
MATH 2311		3		BIOL 1308 or 1406 or 2401		4	
PSYC 2301 OR SOCI 1301		3		POLS 2301		3	
				CHEM 2411 or CHEM 1306 + 1106 (Summer)		4	
15				20			
Sophomore I	SUB	CR	MET	Sophomore II	SU B	CR	MET
**PEDG 2310 (F)		3		*PEDG 3300 (F)		3	
SPSC 1301		3		PHYS 1405		4	
MATH 3313		3		MATH 3315		3	
MATH 1316		3		MATH 2310		3	
PEDG 2342 Diversity of Learners		3		CREATIVE ARTS		3	
15				16			
*CREATIVE ART: (3hrs) ARTS 1301, 1303, COMM 1375, DANCE 2304 MUSI 1306 MUSI 1310, PHIL 1330, THEA 1310 ** Application for admission to Teacher Education in this course F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required F = Field hours			
Junior I	SUB	CR	MET	Junior II	SU B	CR	MET
*MATH 3316 (May Mini Only)		3		*PEDG 3350 (F)		3	
*PEDG 3330		3		MATH 3300		3	
POLS 2302		3		MATH 3322		3	
MATH 3312		3		*READ 3326		3	
MATH 3311 Fall Only		3		*PEDG 3332		3	
*PEDG 4340 (F) Classroom Mgt.		3		GEOL 2376		3	
18				18			
Senior I	SUB	CR	MET	Senior II	SU B	CR	MET
MATH 4321 Fall Only		3		***PEDG 4320 Residency or PEDG 4620 Clinical Teaching		3	
MATH 4307 Fall Only		3		*PEDG 4370 Assessment		3	
[**PEDG 4320 Residency]		3		PEDG 4355 Inclusion		3	
9				9			
** Application for admission to Teacher Education in this course F = Field hours				**This is your clinical teaching semester.			
120 Total Hours							

B. S Interdisciplinary Studies: 4-8 Math/Science Certification

Freshman I	SUB	CR	MET	Freshman II	Sub	CR	MET
ENGL 1301		3		ENGL 1302		3	
COMM 1315		3		PHIL 1370		3	
HIST 1301		3		HIST 1302		3	
MATH 1314		3		MATH 1316		3	
PHYS 1405		4		POLS 2301		3	
				CHEM 2411 or CHEM 1306 + 1106 (Summer)		4	
16				19			
Sophomore I	SUB	CR	MET	Sophomore II	SUB	CR	MET
*PEDG 2310 (F)		3		*PEDG 3300 (F)		3	
BIOL 1406		4		CHEM 1311/1111		3	
PSYC 2301 OR SOCI 1301		3		MATH 3313		3	
POLS 2302		3		MATH 2310		3	
PEDG 2342		3		CREATIVE ART		3	
MATH 1325		3		MATH 3312 (Summer)		3	
19				18			
*CREATIVE ART: (3hrs) ARTS 1301, 1303, COMM 1375, DANCE 2304 MUSI 1306 MUSI 1310, PHIL 1330, THEA 1310 **Application for admission to Teacher Education in this course F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours			
Junior I	SUB	CR	MET	Junior II	SUB	CR	MET
*PEDG 4340 (F)		3		PEDG 3350 Math Methods (F) PEDG 3352 (F) Science Methods		3 3	
MATH 3300		3		MATH 4321		3	
MATH 3311		3		MATH 4307		3	
GEOL 4370		3		*PEDG 3332 Technology		3	
MATH 3322		3		GEOL 4301 + Lab Teaching Science (Summer Only)		4	
15				19			
Senior I	SUB	CR	MET	Senior II	SUB	CR	MET
[**PEDG 4320 Residency]		3		***PEDG 4320 Residency or PEDG 4620 Clinical Teaching		3	
*READ 3326 Reading in Content Area		3		*PEDG 4370 Assessment		3	
GEOL 2376		3		*PEDG 4355 Inclusion in Gen. Ed		3	
9				9			
*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required. **This is your clinical teaching semester.			
124 Total							

B.S. Interdisciplinary Studies – 4-8 Composite Science Certification

Freshman I	SUB	CR	MET	Freshman II	Sub	CR	MET
ENGL 1301		3		ENGL 1302		3	
COMM 1315		3		PHIL 1370		3	
MATH 1314		3		MATH 1350		3	
HIST 1301		3		POLS 2301		3	
SPSC 1301		3		HIST 1302		3	
				CHEM 2411 or CHEM 1306 + 1106 (Summer)		4	
15				19			
Sophomore I	SUB	CR	MET	Sophomore II	SUB	CR	MET
*PEDG 2310 (F)		3		*PEDG 3300 (F)		3	
BIOL 1406		4		GEO 1403		4	
PSYC 2301 OR SOCI 1301		3		GEO 2376		3	
POLS 2302		3		Math 3312 (Summer)		3	
PEDG 2342		3		CHEM 1312/1112		4	
				CREATIVE ART		3	
16				20			
*CREATIVE ART: (3hrs) ARTS 1301, 1303, COMM 1375, DANCE 2304 MUSI 1306 MUSI 1310, PHIL 1330, THEA 1310 *Application for admission to Teacher Education F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours			
Junior I	SUB	CR	MET	Junior II	SUB	CR	MET
*PEDG 4340 (F)		3		*PEDG 3352 (F) Science Methods		3	
MATH 1316 or 2312		3		* PEDG 3332 Technology		3	
GEOL 4370		3		POLS 2303		3	
PHYS 1405		4		PHYS 1401		4	
BIOL 1407		4		BIOL 3450		3	
				GEOL 4301 + Lab Teaching Science (Summer Only)		4	
16				20			
*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours							
Senior I	SUB	CR	MET	Senior II	SUB	CR	MET
[**PEDG 4320 Residency]		3		***PEDG 4320 Residency or PEDG 4620 Clinical Teaching		3	
READ 3326		3		PEDG 4370 Assessment		3	
GEOL 4380		3		PEDG 4355		3	
9				9			
*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours				* Admission to Teacher Education required. **This is your clinical teaching semester.			
124 Total							

B. S. Interdisciplinary Studies – 4-8 Social Studies Certification Plan

Freshman I				Freshman II			
SUB	CR	MET		Sub	CR	MET	
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				4		
					4		
15				20			
Sophomore I				Sophomore II			
SUB	CR	MET		SUB	CR	MET	
	3				3		
	3				4		
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
18				19			
*CREATIVE ART: (3hrs) ARTS 1301, 1303, COMM 1375, DANCE 2304 MUSI 1306 MUSI 1310, PHIL 1330, THEA 1310 ** Application for admission to Teacher Education in this course F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours			
Junior I				Junior II			
SUB	CR	MET		SUB	CR	MET	
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
15				15			
Senior I				Senior II			
SUB	CR	MET		SUB	CR	MET	
	3				3		
	3				3		
	3				3		
9				9			
*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required. **This is your clinical teaching semester.			
120 TOTAL HOURS							

B.S. Interdisciplinary Studies: 4-8 Core Subjects Certification Degree Plan

Freshman I	SUB	CR	Grade	Freshman II	Sub	CR	Grade
ENGL 1301		3		ENGL 1302		3	
COMM 1315		3		MATH 2312		3	
MATH 2311		3		HIST 1302		3	
HIST 1301		3		POLS 2301		3	
SPSC 1301		3		BIOL 1308 or 1406 or 2401		4	
				CHEM 2411 or CHEM 1306 + 1106 (Summer)		4	
15				20			
Sophomore I	SUB	CR	Grade	Sophomore II	SUB	CR	Grade
PEDG 2310 Intro to Teaching		3		*PEDG 3300 (F) Human Development & Learning		3	
PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301		3		PEDG 2342 Diversity of Learners		3	
POLS 2302		3		MATH 3313		3	
ENGL 2000 LEVEL		3		PHYS 1405		4	
*CREATIVE ART		3		HIST 2301		3	
ENGL 3000 or 4000 level		3		MATH 3312 (Summer)		3	
18				19			
*CREATIVE ART: (3hrs) ARTS 1301, 1303, COMM 1375, DANCE 2304 MUSI 1306 MUSI 1310, PHIL 1330, THEA 1310 ** Application for admission to Teacher Education F = Field hours				*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours			
Junior I	SUB	CR	Grade	Junior II	SUB	CR	Grade
*PEDG 3351 (F) Soc. Studies Methods		3		*PEDG 3350 Math Methods (F)*PEDG 3352 Science Methods (F)		3	
*PEDG 4340 (F) CLASSROOM MGT.		3				3	
*READ 3350 Language Arts		3		HIST 2321		3	
MATH 3000 or 4000 level option		3		MATH 3000 or 4000 level		3	
*PEDG 3330		3		*PEDG 3332 Technology in Ed.		3	
15				15			
Senior I	SUB	CR	Grade	Senior II	SUB	CR	Grade
[**PEDG 4320 Residency]		3		*PEDG 4320 Residency or PEDG 4620 Clinical Teaching		3	
*READ 3390 Reading Methods/Assessment (F)		3		*PEDG 4370 Assessment		3	
*READ 4305 Writing (F)		3				3	
				*PEDG 4355 Inclusion in Gen. Ed.		3	
9				9			
*Admission to Teacher Education required. F = Field hours							
120 TOTAL HOURS							

LU: Modification of M.A. in Deaf Studies

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to modify the degree plan for the Master of Arts in Deaf Studies. The degree plan revision includes course number updates and allow program deliveries in hybrid, online and face-to-face modalities.

Explanation

The M.A. in Deaf Studies was approved in 2020 with doctoral level courses. The Deaf Studies and Deaf Education department revised the course numbers to 5000s to reflect the degree level and requested approval of the updated degree plan. The total number of credit hours for the degree will remain unchanged at 36 SCHs. The department also requested permission to offer the degree face to face, hybrid and online.

**MASTERS IN DEAF STUDIES
COURSE PRESCRIBED SEQUENCE OF COURSES**

SEMESTER	COURSE NUMBER AND NAME	CREDIT HOURS
YEAR 1		
SUMMER 1		
	DSDE 6309: DOC SEMINAR	3 SCH
	DSDE 6323: SCHOLARLY WRITING	3 SCH
FALL 1		
	DSDE 5311 CLASSROOM APPLICATION OF LINGUISTICS	3 SCH
	DSDE 5315 STATISTICS	3 SCH
	DSDE 5340: INTRODUCTION TO QUALITATIVE RESEARCH	3 SCH
SPRING 1		
	DSDE 5305: PSYCHOLINGUISTICS	3 SCH
	DSDE 5317: RESEARCH DESIGN & STATISTICS 1	3 SCH
	DSDE Elective	3 SCH
SUMMER II		
	DSDE 5318: BILINGUAL THEORIES	3 SCH
	DSDE 5316 ETHICS	3 SCH
	DSDE 5390. THESIS (THESIS TRACK ONLY)	3 SCH
SUMMER II OR FALL II YEAR II		
	DSDE 5391. THESIS	3 SCH
	DSDE 5360 CAPSTONE (NON-THESIS TRACK)	3 SCH
	ELECTIVE IF TAKING CAPSTONE	3 SCH

Elective Courses:

- DSDE 5301 - Deaf History
- DSDE 5303 - ASL Literature
- DSDE 5308 - Cognition in Deaf Individuals
- DSDE 5319 - ASL English Bilingual Literacy
- DSDE 5346 - Comparative Cultural Analysis

LU: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Adjustments in Counseling

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to modify the Counseling degree plans listed below:

1. M.Ed. Clinical Mental Health Counseling (AMHC)
2. M.Ed. Counseling & Development-Marriage, Couple, and Family Counseling Track (AMCD)
3. M.Ed. Counseling & Development-School Counseling Track (AMSC)

Explanation

A review of programming determined the need for modification of some prerequisite courses and inclusion of other courses into degree plans as described below:

Prerequisite Changes

- Remove CNDV 5311 and CNDV 5310 as prerequisites for CNDV 5312 due to course content separation and rotating course offerings
- Remove CNDV 5301 as a prerequisite for CNDV 5323 due to course content separation and rotating course offerings
- Remove CNDV 5311 as a prerequisite for CNDV 5380 due to course content separation and rotating course offerings
- Remove CNDV 5312 as a prerequisite for CNDV 5390 due to course content separation and rotating course offerings
- Remove CNDV 5302 as a prerequisite for CNDV 5393 as CNDV 5302 is no longer required in the degree plan
- Remove CNDV 5390 as a prerequisite for CNDV 5394 as CNDV 5390 is no longer in the degree plan

Degree Plan Changes

1. M.Ed. Clinical Mental Health Counseling (AMHC) – replace CNDV 5324 (Substance Abuse Counseling) with CNDV 5326 (Addictions Counseling) to enhance breadth of degree plan; replace CNDV 5353 (Research and Program Evaluation) with college-wide research course, PEDG 5307 (Introduction to Research) for more relevant program content.
2. M.Ed. Counseling & Development – Marriage, Couple, and Family Counseling Track (AMCD) – replace CNDV 5353 (Research and Program Evaluation) with college-wide research course, PEDG 5307 (Introduction to Research) for more relevant program content.
3. M.Ed. Counseling & Development – School Counseling Track - replace CNDV 5353 (Research and Program Evaluation) with college-wide research course, PEDG 5307 (Introduction to Research) for more relevant program content.

LU: Modification of Degree Plans and Prerequisite Requirements in Educational Leadership

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar University be authorized to modify the degree plans listed below:

1. M.Ed. Special Education Diagnostician (AMSD)
2. M.Ed. Special Education Generalist (AMSP)
3. Education Diagnostician Certificate (AEDG)
4. M.Ed. Teacher Leadership (AMTL)
5. M.Ed. Educational Technology Leadership (AMEL)
6. M.Ed. Applied Digital Learning (AMAT)
7. M.Ed. Educational Administration (AMSA)

Explanation

A review of programming determined the need for modification of some prerequisite courses and inclusion of other courses into degree plans as described below:

Prerequisite Changes

- Remove GTED 5356 as a prerequisite for GTED 5357 due to course content separation
- Remove EDLD 5304 and EDLD 5313 as a prerequisite for EDLD 5389 as other prerequisites are sufficient
- Remove EDLD 5302 as a prerequisite for EDLD 5303 due to course content separation

Degree Plan Changes

1. M.Ed. Special Education Diagnostician (AMSD) – include SPED 5304 (Special Education Law) in the degree plan to support the academic outcomes of students.
2. M.Ed. Special Education Generalist (AMSP) – include SPED 5304 (Special Education Law) and PEDG 5307 (Introduction to Research) to enhance the breadth of the degree plan.
3. Educational Diagnostician Certificate (AEDG) – replace SPED 5315 (Transition for Students with Exceptionalities) with SPED 5302 (Tests, Measurement, and Evaluation) for more relevant certificate content.
4. M.Ed. Teacher Leadership (AMTL) – replace PEDG 5310 (Research for Teachers) and EDLD 5344 (School Law) with PEDG 5307 (Introduction to Research) and EDLD 5321 (School Law for Educators) for more relevant program content.

5. M.Ed. Educational Technology Leadership (AMEL) – replace EDLD 5388 with EDLD 5389 (Developing Effective Professional Leadership) since EDLD 5388 is no longer offered.
6. M.Ed. Applied Digital Learning (AMAT) – replace EDLD 5388 with EDLD 5389 (Developing Effective Professional Leadership) since EDLD 5388 is no longer offered.
7. M.Ed. Educational Administration – replace EDLD 5301 (Research) and EDLD 5344 (School Law) with EDLD 5307 (Introduction to Research) and EDLD 5321 (School Law for Educators) for more relevant program content.

SHSU: Department Name Change—Graduate School

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
It was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to change the name of the Graduate School to The Graduate and Professional School to be implemented January 1, 2023.

Explanation

The Graduate School at Sam Houston State University (SHSU) is requesting to change the name of the department to The Graduate and Professional School with an implementation date of January 1, 2023. The Graduate School supports academic success programming for graduate students, houses online professional development supports/micro-credentials, and houses professional coaching services.

The proposed department name change more accurately describes the mission of the school to the university and community stakeholders, while also honoring the applied professional degree programs offered at SHSU.

During the 2021-2022 academic year, following discussion with staff and external stakeholders, the Graduate School determined there was a need to change the department name to The Graduate and Professional School. The rationale for the change focused on the misperceptions associated with the existing title both now and in regard to planned programming growth.

The justification for the proposed name change for the department is summarized below:

- 1) The name change will improve the market recognition of the function of the School.
- 2) The proposed name change will support the mission of online professional development offerings.
- 3) The proposed name will make clear the functions and aims of the School to external stakeholders and partners, particularly in regard to university advancement opportunities.

The name change does not impact SHSU degree designations, existing courses, completion requirements, new courses, or other substantive changes related to any academic programs.

For the reasons provided, a name change to The Graduate and Professional School will benefit SHSU as well as its students, faculty, staff, and its related stakeholders. Therefore, Sam Houston State University requests approval to change the department name to The Graduate and Professional School.

SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Graduate Certificate in Data Science

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer an online certificate program, leading to the Graduate Certificate in Data Science housed in the Department of Computer Science within the College of Science and Engineering Technology as of Fall 2023, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The 100% online Graduate Certificate in Data Science is designed to educate professionals or non-traditional students with a stackable set of core Data Science courses that help students obtain industry-recognized, immediately valuable, and in-demand skills in the workplace. The development of this certificate program and the associated new courses are backed through the Accelerating Credentials of Purpose and Value Grant program (Grant ref# 25916) by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB).

According to a 2020 *TechJury* article, massive amounts of data (2.5 quintillion bytes) are produced every day, and 463 exabytes of data are projected to be generated each day by humans as of 2025. Accordingly, corporations have been increasingly relying on data to make decisions, predict trends, market to consumers, and scale their operations. Data science programs enable graduates to use their expertise to tackle such unconventional volumes, velocities, and varieties of big data. With the rise of big data, the potential big data applications, and the high demand in workforce, data scientists will have a wealth of exciting career opportunities.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics (October 2021) projects the employment of Computer and Information Research Scientists to grow 22% from 2020 to 2030, much faster than the average for all occupations. Particularly, the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery) Computing Curricula 2020 report recognizes Data Science, closely related to data analytics and data engineering, as one of the changing landscapes of computing.

In addition, according to *Discover Data Science*, Texas is the second-largest state in the U.S. in terms of the amount of land contained within its borders, and its expansiveness is reflected in the many industries it houses: finance/insurance/real estate/rental/leasing, manufacturing, professional and business services, and natural resources and mining. Texas is the home to many major corporations, such as AT&T, American Airlines, Dell, ExxonMobil, and Sysco, which have massive amounts of data to ingest from a multitude of sources, then process, parse, and analyze. These are prime conditions for a data-science friendly environment.

Furthermore, *U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics* states that the number of Computer and Information Research Scientists listed as currently employed in Texas is 1,270 (as of May 2020) with a high likelihood that a good portion of these employees has the data scientist title. When it comes to the percentage of Texas employees who are employed in the technology workforce, Texas ranks just above the middle of the pack at 19th. The current job listings searched through

Google Jobs shows over 100 data science jobs. Given that Texas is home to major corporations dispersed across many different industries, there is a solid demand for professional data scientists.

Moreover, given Sam Houston State University's proximity to the Houston metropolitan area, the proposed Graduate Certificate in Data Science program fills a niche market with a strong demand. In addition, since the certificate program is fully online, it offers greater flexibility for non-traditional and non-local students, such as those who work full-time or live at great distances from the main campus.

Students will complete a total of 15 semester credit hours, completing five of the following six courses:

- COSC 6321 Distributed Computing
- COSC 6331 Data Visualization
- COSC 6332 Computer Vision
- COSC 6333 Deep Learning
- COSC 6335 Big Data Analytics
- COSC 6339 Data Science Capstone

Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate in Data Science, students will be able to:

- Discuss fundamental concepts, principles, and theories of big data and data science.
- Compare and contrast the strengths and weaknesses of existing data science methodologies and tools.
- Formulate real-life problems into data science problems.
- Create data science software using the data-driven knowledge discovery framework and the data science pipeline processes.
- Evaluate data analytics results using performance/evaluation metrics.
- Develop effective scientific communication skills by delivering data analysis results and findings via oral presentation and/or in writing.

LSCO: New Program Proposal – Electromechanical Technology Basic Certificate of Completion

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Electromechanical Technology Basic (15 semester credit hours) Certificate of Completion to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2022.

Explanation

The Electromechanical Technology Basic Certificate (EMTBC) is designed to be the entry point for dual credit students and will be fully stackable to the existing LSCO Electromechanical Technology Program. Students from local ISDs will complete the EMTBC while in high school by attending on-campus courses or completing courses taught at an off-campus instructional site by a credentialed faculty member. The courses comprising the proposed certificate are existing courses in the existing Electromechanical Technology Certificate and degree and directly align with courses and pathways offered at local ISDs.

The focus of the proposed certificate will be on the assembly, operation, maintenance, and repair of electromechanical equipment or devices. The proposed certificate is a fully stackable credential for the existing Electromechanical Technology Certificate and AAS degree.

Students successfully completing LSCO's Electromechanical Technology Program will gain knowledge and skills to prepare them for employment in high-demand, high-projected-growth occupations including Electrical and Electronics Engineering Technicians, Electromechanical Technicians, Industrial Engineering Technicians, Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Commercial and Industrial Equipment Technicians, and Industrial Machinery Mechanics. The program also provides a solid foundation for students who pursue a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering.

The proposed program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Proposed Electromechanical Technology Basic Level-One Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory	4	4-3-2	80
INTC 1401 Principles of Industrial Measurement	4	4-3-2	80
HYDR 1405 Basic Hydraulics	4	4-3-2	80
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality	3	3-3-0	48
TOTAL	15		288

LSCO: New Program Proposal – Instrumentation Basic Certificate of Completion

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to create a new Instrumentation Basic (15 semester credit hours) Certificate of Completion to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2022.

Explanation

The Instrumentation Basic Certificate (IBC) is designed to be the entry point for students and will be fully stackable to the existing LSCO Instrumentation Program. Students from local ISDs may complete the IBC while in high school by attending on-campus courses or completing courses taught at an off-campus instructional site by a credentialed faculty member. The courses comprising the Instrumentation Basic Certificate are existing courses in the existing Instrumentation Certificate and Degree and directly align with courses and pathways offered at local ISDs.

The proposed certificate will train students how to monitor, adjust, and control different equipment housed in petrochemical plants and refineries. It will introduce students to the computer technology and instrumentation used to operate a variety of equipment systems and industrial processes, helping them build the skills needed to operate these systems. Upon completing the Instrumentation Basic Certificate, students will be encouraged to continue their pursuit of the Instrumentation 26-semester credit hour Certificate of Completion and thereafter the 60-semester credit hour Associate of Applied Science Degree.

The IBC credential prepares students for careers in entry-level instrument and electrical positions with chemical plants, refineries, pipeline transmission companies, paper mills, and industrial manufacturing. Instrumentation helps students understand the basics of theory, physics, fundamentals, and safety in the field of instrumentation (including the measurement of flow, level, and temperature), and electricity (including AC and DC circuits).

The proposed certificate is a fully stackable credential for the existing Instrumentation Certificate and AAS degree. The proposed program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Proposed Instrumentation Basic Level-One Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
CETT 1403 DC Circuits	4	4-3-4	96
INCR 1402 Physics of Instrumentation	4	4-3-4	96
INTC 1358 Flow and Measurement Calibration	3	3-3-0	48
CETT 1405 AC Circuits	4	4-3-4	96
TOTAL	15		336

LSCO: Program Modification – Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion and Associate of Applied Science Degree

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to revise the Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion (CC) and Associate of Applied Science Degree (AAS) upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Spring 2023.

Explanation

The Electromechanical Technology Program prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair and maintain industrial machinery and equipment such as cranes, pumps, engines and motors, pneumatic tools, conveyor systems, production machinery, marine deck machinery, and steam propulsion, refinery, and pipeline-distribution systems. Electromechanical technology students gain knowledge and skills for employment in high-demand, high-projected-growth occupations including Electrical and Electronics Engineering Technicians, Electromechanical Technicians, Industrial Engineering Technicians, Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Commercial and Industrial Equipment Technicians, and Industrial Machinery Mechanics.

Lamar State College Orange's Electromechanical Technology advisory committee has recommended modifications to the current Certificate and Degree. If approved, LSCO's modified Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion and Associate of Applied Science Degree will contain revised courses that have adjusted semester credit hours to better align with the content needed for the lecture and lab delivery methods.

The revised program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion (Current)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality	3	3-3-0	48
MCHN 1320 Precision Tools and Measurements	3	3-3-0	48
ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory	3	3-2-3	80
OSHT 2401 OSHA Regulations	4	4-4-1	80
*MCHN 1338 Basic Machine Shop I	3	3-2-2	64
INTC 1301 Principles of Industrial Measurements I	3	3-3-0	48
*ELPT 1341 Motor Control	3	3-2-2	64
RBTC 1309 Pneumatics	3	3-2-2	64
*HYDR 1305 Basic Hydraulics	3	3-2-2	64
RBTC 1401 Programmable Logic Controllers	4	3-3-2	80
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation OR INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control	3-4	3-2-2	64

INMT 2345 Industrial Troubleshooting (capstone)	3	3-2-4	96
TOTAL	38		800

Electromechanical Technology Certificate of Completion (Proposed)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality	3	3-3-0	48
MCHN 1320 Precision Tools and Measurements	3	3-3-0	48
*ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory	4	4-3-2	80
OSHT 2401 OSHA Regulations	4	4-4-1	80
MCHN 1338 Basic Machine Shop I	3	3-2-2	64
*INTC 1401 Principles of Industrial Measurements I	4	4-3-2	80
ELPT 1341 Motor Control	3	3-2-2	64
RBTC 1309 Pneumatics	3	3-2-2	64
*HYDR 1405 Basic Hydraulics	4	4-3-2	80
RBTC 1401 Programmable Logic Controllers	4	3-3-2	80
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation OR INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control	3-4	3-2-2	64
INMT 2345 Industrial Troubleshooting	3	3-2-4	96
TOTAL	41		848

Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science (Current)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality	3	3-3-0	48
MCHN 1320 Precision Tools and Measurements	3	3-3-0	48
ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory	3	3-2-3	80
OSHT 2401 OSHA Regulations	4	4-4-1	80
*MCHN 1338 Basic Machine Shop I	3	3-2-2	64
INTC 1301 Principles of Industrial Measurements I	3	3-3-0	48
*ELPT 1341 Motor Control	3	3-2-2	64
RBTC 1309 Pneumatics	3	3-2-2	64
*HYDR 1305 Basic Hydraulics	3	3-2-2	64
RBTC 1401 Programmable Logic Controllers	4	3-3-2	80
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation OR INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control	3-4	3-2-2	64
INMT 2345 Industrial Troubleshooting (capstone)	3	3-2-4	96

MATH 1314 College Algebra OR MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics (Quantitative Reasoning)	3	3-3-0	48
Language, Philosophy, Culture CORE Elective	3	3-3-0	48
Social/Behavioral Science CORE Elective	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing OR SPCH 1315 Public Speaking	3	3-3-0	48
*Program Elective	2-3	3-2-3	80
INTC 2488 Internship	4	4-0-0-16	256
TOTAL	60		1376

Electromechanical Technology Associate of Applied Science Degree (Proposed)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
PTAC 2314 Principles of Quality	3	3-3-0	48
MCHN 1320 Precision Tools and Measurements	3	3-3-0	48
*ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory	4	4-3-2	80
OSHT 2401 OSHA Regulations	4	4-4-1	80
MCHN 1338 Basic Machine Shop I	3	3-2-2	64
*INTC 1401 Principles of Industrial Measurements I	4	4-3-2	80
ELPT 1341 Motor Control	3	3-2-2	64
RBTC 1309 Pneumatics	3	3-2-2	64
*HYDR 1405 Basic Hydraulics	4	4-3-2	80
RBTC 1401 Programmable Logic Controllers	4	3-3-2	80
INMT 2301 Machinery Installation OR INTC 1457 AC/DC Motor Control	3-4	3-2-2	64
INMT 2345 Industrial Troubleshooting	3	3-2-4	96
MATH 1314 College Algebra OR MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics (Quantitative Reasoning)	3	3-3-0	48
Language, Philosophy, Culture CORE Elective	3	3-3-0	48
Social/Behavioral Science CORE Elective	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing OR SPCH 1315 Public Speaking	3	3-3-0	48
Program Elective	2-3	3-2-3	80
INTC 2488 Internship	4	4-0-0-16	256
TOTAL	60		1344

LSCO: Program Modifications – Ordinary Seaman I Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman II Certificate of Completion, Ordinary Seaman III Certificate of Completion

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to revise the

- (1) 15-semester credit hour Level One Ordinary Seaman I Certificate of Completion
- (2) 28-semester credit hour Level One Ordinary Seaman II Certificate of Completion
- (3) 42-semester credit hour Level One Ordinary Seaman III Certificate of Completion

upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), effective Spring 2023.

Explanation

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s Workforce Education Course Guide Manual (WECM) Advisory Maritime subcommittee has recommended and approved new courses to be included in the statewide inventory. The new courses are now available for use and will permit LSCO to discontinue the request for local needs courses for the Ordinary Seaman Certificates. The learning outcomes of the revised courses remain unchanged from the original course number.

The modified programs will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB).

Modified 15-SCH Ordinary Seaman I Level One Certificate

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
NAUT 1372 1320 Seamanship I	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 1370 1343 Introduction to Tugs and Towing	3	3-2-1	48
NAUT 1371 1305 Introduction to Ships and Shipping	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 1374 1315 Basic Safety and Survival	3	3-3-2	80
TOTAL	15		304

Modified 28-SCH Ordinary Seaman II Level One Certificate

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1300 Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
NAUT 1372 1320 Seamanship I	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 1370 1343 Introduction to Tugs and Towing	3	3-2-1	48
NAUT 1371 1305 Introduction to Ships and Shipping	3	3-3-1	64

NAUT 4374 1315	Basic Safety and Survival	3	3-3-2	80
NAUT 4375 2315	Terrestrial Navigation	3	3-2-3	80
NAUT 2274-2205	Basic Stability and Ship Construction	2	2-2-1	48
NAUT 4373 1345	Marine Dry Cargo Operations	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 2374 2325	Tugs and Towing	3	3-2-3	80
NAUT 1264	Internship/Practicum (Dispatch or Sea time)	2	2-0-0-15	240
TOTAL		30		816

Modified 42-SCH Ordinary Seaman III Level One Certificate

COURSE REQUIREMENTS		Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1300	Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
NAUT 4372 1320	Seamanship I	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 4370 1343	Introduction to Tugs and Towing	3	3-2-1	48
NAUT 4374 1305	Introduction to Ships and Shipping	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 4374 1315	Basic Safety and Survival	3	3-3-2	80
NAUT 4375 2315	Terrestrial Navigation	3	3-2-3	80
NAUT 2274 2205	Basic Stability and Ship Vessel Construction	2	2-2-1	48
NAUT 4373-1345	Marine Dry Cargo Operations	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 2374 2325	Tugs and Towing	3	3-2-3	80
NAUT 1264	Internship/Practicum (Dispatch or Sea time)	2	2-0-0-15	240
NAUT 2375 2310	Deck Seat Training I: Basic Communication, Navigation Seamanship II	3	3-2-3	80
NAUT 2376 2320	Integrated Navigation I: Radar/ARPA/ECDIS	3	3-2-3	80
NAUT 4376 1350	Ship Vessel Stability and Trim	3	3-3-1	64
NAUT 2377 2312	Navigation Rules – International and Inland	3	3-3-0	48
NAUT 2265	Internship / Practicum (Dispatch or Sea Time)	2	2-0-0-15	240
TOTAL		42		1328

LSCPA: Create a new Paralegal Certificate program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to begin a level one certificate program in Paralegal effective Spring 2023.

Background

This level one certificate is designed to prepare students for the paralegal profession. The courses are a subset of the existing Paralegal AAS degree. The 28 SCH certificate is designed to be completed in two semesters.

Providing students with this level one certificate allows LSCPA to meet the goals of Building a Talent Strong Texas strategic plan of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for attainment of postsecondary credentials and postsecondary credentials of value.

Paralegal Certificate

Proposed Program of Study (28 SCH)

Fall Semester

LGLA 1351	Contracts	3:3:0
LGLA 1355	Family Law	3:3:0
LGLA 1307	Introduction to Law and the Legal Professions	3:3:0
POFT 1313	Professional Workforce Preparation	3:3:0
POFT 1127	Introduction to Keyboarding	<u>1:1:1</u>
		13:13:1

Spring Semester

ITSW 1301	Introduction to Word Processing	3:3:1
LGLA 1345	Civil Litigation	3:3:0
LGLA 2313	Criminal Law and Procedures	3:3:0
LGLA 2303	Torts and Personal Injury Law	3:3:0
POFT 2312	Business Correspondence and Communication	<u>3:3:1</u>
		15:15:2

LSCPA: Create a new certificate program in Emergency Medical Technician

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to begin a level one certificate program in Emergency Medical Service effective Fall 2023.

Background

This level one certificate is designed to prepare students for employment as entry level Emergency Medical Technicians. The 16 SCH certificate will be offered to dual credit partners who have expressed an interest in the program.

Providing students with this level one certificate allows LSCPA to meet the goals of Building a Talent Strong Texas strategic plan of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for attainment of postsecondary credentials and postsecondary credentials of value.

Emergency Medical Technician Certificate

Proposed Program of Study (15 SCH)

Fall/Spring Semesters

EMSP 1501	EMT Basic	5:3:8
EMSP 2160	EMT Clinical	2:0:6
BIOL 2301	Anatomy & Physiology I	3:3:0
BIOL 2101	Anatomy & Physiology Lab I	1:0:2
HITT 1305	Medical Terminology	3:2:2
HITT 1253	Legal & Ethical Aspects	<u>2:2:0</u>
		16:10:18

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____,
it was ordered that:

the proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes be approved.

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)2 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

November 2022

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES				
Computer Science	1			1
Earth and Space Sciences	1			1
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS				
Accounting and Information Systems	1			1
Business	1			1
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT				
Counseling		1		-1
Teacher Education	1	2		1
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Communication and Media	17			17
Deaf Studies and Deaf Education	7		10	7
TOTAL	29	3	10	28

COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Computer Science

ADDITION

CPSC 5364 Wireless and Mobile Protocols

Earth and Space Sciences

ADDITION

GEOL 5317 Seminar in Geospatial Science

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Accounting and Information Systems

ADDITION

ACCT 5353 Emerging Technology in Accounting

Business

ADDITION

BULW 3350 International Business Law

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Counseling

DELETION

CNDV 5324 Substance Abuse

Teacher Education

ADDITION

SPED 5304 Special Education Law

DELETIONS

PEDG 2331 Technology in Education

PEDG 4306 Special Topics

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Communication and Media

ADDITIONS

COMM 5301 Introduction to Strategic Communication and Graduate Studies

COMM 5302 Research Methods

COMM 5303 Introduction to Strategic Communication Theory

COMM 5304 Strategic Communication Campaign Planning

COMM 5306 Advanced Strategic Communication Research (Qualitative)

COMM 5307 Advanced Strategic Community Research

COMM 5308 Digital Strategic Communication

COMM 5309 Strategic Message Design

COMM 5312 Advanced Strategic Communication Theory

COMM 5313 Health Communication

COMM 5314 Political Communication

COMM 5315 Advocacy

COMM 5316 Intercultural/Global Communication

COMM 5352 Race, Gender, Identity and Strategic Communication

COMM 5389 Capstone Project

COMM 5390 Thesis (Initial)

COMM 5391 Thesis (Sequential)

Deaf Studies and Deaf Education

ADDITIONS

DSDE 5315 Statistics

DSDE 5316 Research Design and Statistics I

DSDE 5330 Deaf Immigrants in the Classroom

DSDE 5331 Reggio Emilia: Engaging Preschool and Primary School Children

DSDE 5332 Behavioral Management

DSDE 5333 21st Century Deaf Education: New Models and Applications

DSDE 5340 Introduction to Qualitative Research

CHANGES

DSDE 5301 History Sociology of Deaf Culture

TO

DSDE 5301 Deaf History

DSDE 5305 Psycholinguistics/Linguistics

TO

DSDE 5305 Psycholinguistics 93

DSDE 5308	Cognition Psychosocial Development
TO	
DSDE 5308	Cognition in Deaf Individuals
DSDE 5311	ASL Linguistics
TO	
DSDE 5311	Classroom Application of Linguistics
DSDE 5316	Ethical and Academic Duties
TO	
DSDE 5316	Ethics
DSDE 5318	ASL / Eng Bilingual Education and the Deaf
TO	
DSDE 5318	Bilingual Theories
DSDE 5319	ASL/Eng Bilingual Literature and the Deaf
TO	
DSDE 5319	Literacy: Strategies for Effective Reading and Writing
DSDE 5322	Modern Math and Science Instruction of the Deaf
TO	
DSDE 5322	STEM Teaching
DSDE 5326	Psychology and Deaf Individual
TO	
DSDE 5326	Educational Psychology
DSDE 5346	Comparative Cultural Analysis
TO	
DSDE 5346	Comparative Culture Analysis

**Sam Houston State University
Curriculum Board Report
November 2022**

COLLEGE/Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS & MEDIA				
Music	2		1	+2
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION				
Accounting	1			+1
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION				
School of Teaching and Learning			2	
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES				
Political Science	1			+1
Sociology	2			+2
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE				
COM	2			+2
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY				
Computer Science	6			+6
Engineering Technology	1			+1
Mathematics & Statistics	1			+1
TOTAL	16	0	3	+16

COLLEGE OF ARTS & MEDIA

Department of Music

ADDITIONS

MUSI 5380 Opera Literature

MUSI 5381 Song History & Literature

CHANGE

MUEN 3110 Collaborative Piano Chambr Mus
TO

MUEN 3110 Keyboard Skills & Collab Techn

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department of Accounting

ADDITION

ACCT 5357 Multijurisdictional Taxation

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

School of Teaching and Learning

CHANGES

CIED 5398 Internship in Classroom Instrc
TO

CIED 5398 Practicum in Classrm Instrc II

CIED 5399 Internship in Classroom Instrc
TO

CIED 5399 Practicum in Classrm Instrc II

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES & SOCIAL SCIENCES

Department of Political Science:

ADDITION

PADM 5361 Managing Complex Policy Probs

Department of Sociology:

ADDITIONS

SOCI 3373 Social Program Evaluation

SOCI 3383 Sociology of Latin America

COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

ADDITIONS

CLIN 7214 OMM Clerkship 2 Week

CLIN 7416 OMM Clerkship 4 Week

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Department of Computer Sciences:

ADDITIONS

COSC 6321 Distributed Computing

COSC 6331 Data Visualization

COSC 6332 Computer Vision

COSC 6333 Deep Learning

COSC 6335 Big Data Analytics

COSC 6338 Data Science Capstone

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITION

ETEC 4315 Quality Assurance and Control

Department of Mathematics & Statistics

ADDITION

STAT 3385 Stat Methods for Data Science

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE

November 2022

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND WORKFORCE STUDIES				
Automotive Technology	8	0	0	8
HVAC Technology	8	0	0	8
Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance	0	0	3	0
Nautical/Ordinary Seaman	12	12	0	0
TOTAL	28	12	3	16

ACADEMIC STUDIES

ADDITIONS

None

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND WORKFORCE STUDIES

Automotive Technology

ADDITIONS

AUMT 1305 Introduction to Automotive Technology
 AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems
 AUMT 1419 Automotive Engine Repair
 AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems
 AUMT 1445 Automotive Climate Control Systems
 AUMT 1349 Automotive Electronics Theory
 AUMT 2402 Automotive Compression Ignition Engines & Fuel Systems
 AUMT 2413 Automotive Drive Train and Axles

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC) Technology

ADDITIONS

HART 1401 Basic Electricity for HVAC
HART 1341 Residential Air Conditioning
HART 1345 Gas and Electric Heating
HART 1403 Air Conditioning Control Principles
HART 1407 Refrigeration Principles
HART 2436 Air Conditioning Troubleshooting
HART 2438 Air Conditioning Installation and Startup
HART 2445 Residential Air Conditioning Systems

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance

ADDITIONS

None

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

ELPT 1311 Basic Electrical Theory (3 SCH) to ELPT 1411 Basic Electrical Theory (4 SCH)

HYDR 1305 Basic Hydraulics (3 SCH) to HYDR 1405 Basic Hydraulics (4 SCH)

INTC 1301 Principles of Industrial Measurements (3 SCH) to INTC 1401 Principles of Industrial Measurements (4 SCH)

Ordinary Seaman (Nautical)

ADDITIONS

NAUT 1343 Introduction to Tugs and Towing
NAUT 1305 Introduction to Ships and Shipping
NAUT 1320 Seamanship I
NAUT 1345 Marine Cargo Operations
NAUT 1315 Basic Safety
NAUT 2315 Terrestrial Navigation
NAUT 1350 Vessel Stability and Trim
NAUT 2205 Basic Stability and Vessel Construction
NAUT 2325 Tugs and Towing
NAUT 2310 Seamanship II
NAUT 2320 Integrated Navigation I
NAUT 2312 Navigation Rules – International and Inland

DELETIONS

NAUT 1370 Introduction to Tugs and Towing
NAUT 1371 Introduction to Ships and Shipping
NAUT 1372 Seamanship I
NAUT 1373 Marine Dry Cargo Operations
NAUT 1374 Basic Safety and Survival
NAUT 1375 Terrestrial Navigation
NAUT 1376 Ship Stability and Trim
NAUT 2274 Basic Stability and Ship Construction
NAUT 2371 Tugs and Towing

NAUT 2375 Deck Seat Training I
NAUT 2376 Integrated Navigation I
NAUT 2377 Navigation Rules – International and Inland

CHANGES

None

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
ACADEMIC				
TECHNICAL				
Allied Health	0	0	4	0
Business & Industrial Tech	11	0	0	11
Commercial Music Visual Performing Arts	0	3	0	3
TOTAL	11	3	4	8

DIVISION OF ACADEMIC STUDIES

ADDITIONS

None

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

DIVISION OF TECHNICAL PROGRAMS

Pharmacy Technician Certificate

ADDITIONS

None

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

PHRA 1349 Institutional Pharmacy Practice (increase lab hour)
 PHRA 1260 Clinical – Pharmacy Technician/Assistant (increase clinical hour)
 PHRA 1313 Community Pharmacy Practice (increase lab hour)
 PHRA 1345 Compounding Sterile Preparations (increase lab hour)

Automotive Technology Certificate

ADDITIONS

AUMT 1405 Introduction to Automotive Technology
 AUMT 1407 Automotive Electrical Systems
 AUMT 1410 Automotive Brake Systems
 AUMT 1416 Automotive Suspension and Steering Systems

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

Esthetician Certificate**ADDITIONS**

CSME 1248 Principles of Skin Care
CSME 1421 Principles of Facial & Skin Care Technology I
CSME 1445 Principles of Facial & Skin Care Technology II
CSME 2531 Principles of Facial & Skin Care Technology III

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

Welding Certificate**ADDITIONS**

WLDG 1323 Welding Safety, Tools and Equipment
WLDG 1457 Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)
WLDG 2406 Intermediate Pipe Welding

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

Live Sound Design and Technology Certificate**ADDITIONS**

None

DELETIONS

CETT 1303 DC Circuits
CETT 1325 Digital Fundamentals
CETT 1305 AC Circuits

CHANGES

None

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Lamar University
Out-of-Country Study Report
November 2022

Per President directives, all study abroad programs were cancelled for 2022 & 2021

Spring 2022

Location: Alicante, Spain
Course Number and Title: MGMT 4390 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel: May 29 – June 11, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Gevorge Sargsyan, MGMT
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Alicante, SPAIN
Course Number and Title: CMGT 4399 Construction Management
Dates of Travel: May 29 – June 11, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Gevorge Sargsyan, MGMT
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Summer 2022

Location: Belize
Course Number and Title: BIOL 4432 Tropical Terrestrial & Watershed Biology
Dates of Travel: June 2 – June 15, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Matthew Hoch, Biology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Belize
Course Number and Title: BIOL 4452 Tropical Marine Biology
Dates of Travel: June 2 – June 15, 2022
Instructor: Mr. Matthew Hoch, Biology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Brazil
Course Number and Title: SPHS 4350 Geriatric Syndromes: A multidisciplinary Intervention
Dates of Travel: May 15 – May 27, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Lilian Felipe, SPHS
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Sam Houston State University

Faculty-Led Study Abroad 2023

Location:	Africa: Ghana and Kenya
Course Number and Title:	HONR 3332: Honors Sem in the Humanities: African Environments and Cultures
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 27, 2023
Instructor:	Drs. Samuel Adu-Prah, and Willis Oyugi
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Brazil: Passo Fundo and Uruguay: Rivera Department
Course Number and Title:	PHIL 4380: Seminar in Philosophy
Dates of Travel:	May 31 – June 25, 2023
Instructor:	Drs. Nathan Eckstrand and Jamile Forcelini
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	China: Beijing
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4360: International Field Studies in Economics (China)
Dates of Travel:	June 18 – July 14, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Fidel Gonzalez
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	China: Beijing
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4085: Special Topic: Readings in China Economics
Dates of Travel:	June 18 – July 14, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Fidel Gonzalez
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Costa Rica: San Jose and Guanacaste
Course Number and Title:	NURS 4030: Community Nursing
Dates of Travel:	December 11 – December 21, 2023
Instructor:	Ms. Linda James
Credit for Course:	5
Location:	Costa Rica: San Jose and Guanacaste
Course Number and Title:	NURS 4030: Community Nursing
Dates of Travel:	December 11 – December 21, 2023
Instructor:	Judy Upshaw
Credit for Course:	5
Location:	Costa Rica: San Jose
Course Number and Title:	NURS 4030: Community Nursing
Dates of Travel:	May 15 – May 25, 2023
Instructor:	Ms. Linda James
Credit for Course:	5
Location:	Costa Rica: San Jose
Course Number and Title:	NURS 4030: Community Nursing
Dates of Travel:	May 15 – May 25, 2023

Instructor:	Judy Upshaw
Credit for Course:	5
Location:	Costa Rica: Santa Ana
Course Number and Title:	SPAN 2311: Intermediate Spanish I
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 30, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Rosti Vana
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Costa Rica: Santa Ana
Course Number and Title:	SPAN 2312: Intermediate Spanish II
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 30, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Rosti Vana
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	France: Various Cities
Number and Title:	AGRI 4364: International Agriculture
Dates of Travel:	June 4 – June 18, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Marcy Beverly
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	France: Various Cities
Course Number and Title:	AGRI 5369: Special Topics in Adv. Agriculture
Dates of Travel:	June 4 – June 18, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Stanley Kelley
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	England: London, Canterbury, and Stratford
Course Number and Title:	ENGL 3370: Modern Drama
Dates of Travel:	June 12 – June 28, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Robert Donahoo
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Italy: Assisi, Florence, Rome, and Venice
Course Number and Title:	FACS 4395: Special Topics Fam & Con Science: Design Fashion, and Culture
Dates of Travel:	June 6 – June 18, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Keila Tyner
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Japan: Kyoto and Tokyo
Course Number and Title:	COMS 3370: Intercultural Communication
Dates of Travel:	June 4 – June 15, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Caroline Waldbuesser
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Japan: Kyoto and Tokyo
Course Number and Title:	COMS 3350: Communication and Pop Culture
Dates of Travel:	June 4 – June 15, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Anya Lu
Credit for Course:	3

Location:	Japan: Tokyo
Course Number and Title:	ECON 4085: Special Topics: Readings in Japanese Economics
Dates of Travel:	June 3 – June 17, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Mark Frank
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Scotland: Aberdeen and Edinburgh
Course Number and Title:	MGMT 3370: Operations Management
Dates of Travel:	June 5 – 29, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. William Ellegood
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Scotland: Aberdeen and Edinburgh
Course Number and Title:	MGMT 4085: Special Topics: European Supply Chair
Dates of Travel:	June 5 – 29, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Jason Riley
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	South Korea: Ansan and Seoul
Course Number and Title:	ETEC 4369 Special Topics in Industrial Tech: Green Const and Sustainability
Dates of Travel:	July 13 – August 4, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Euijin Yang
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	South Korea: Kyunggi and Seoul
Course Number and Title:	KINE 3388: Sports in Contemporary Society
Dates of Travel:	June 6 – 17, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Minhyun Kim
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	South Korea: Seoul and Suwon
Course Number and Title:	SOCI 4075: Rdgs in Sociology
Dates of Travel:	May 13 – 23, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Jin Young Choi
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Taiwan: Hualien, New Taipei City, and Taoyuan
Course Number and Title:	COSC 4340: Spc Tpcs in Computer Sci
Dates of Travel:	May 12 – May 22, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Li-Jen Lester
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	Taiwan: Hualien, Taichung, and Taipei,
Course Number and Title:	POLS 4081: Problems in Political Science
Dates of Travel:	May 12 – May 22, 2023
Instructor:	Dr. Lu Chung Weng
Credit for Course:	3
Location:	United Arab Emirates, Dubai

Course Number and Title: MKTG 4085: Special Topics: Business in the Middle East
Problem in Political Science
Dates of Travel: December 9 – 20, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Irfan Ahmed
Credit for Course: 3

Sul Ross State University

Out of State/Country Study Courses – Fall 2022

Location: Bundoran, Ireland
Course Number and Title: KINE 3390 Global Perspectives in Sport and Recreation
Dates of Travel: November 18, 2022 – November 28, 2022
Instructor: Dr. Christopher Herrera

Texas State University
Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Study Programs for Spring and Summer 2023

Out-of-State Study Programs for Summer 2023

Location: Oregon, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 4382Y Mobile Storytelling in the Park
Dates of Travel: June 12, 2023 – June 22, 2023
Instructor: Mr. Dale Blasingame

Location: Oregon, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 4356 Feature Writing
Dates of Travel: June 12, 2023 – June 22, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Jessica James

Location: Florida, USA
Course Number and Title: BIO 4351F Marine Ecology and Conservation
Dates of Travel: June 16, 2023 – June 24, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Jessica Dutton

Location: Alaska, USA
Course Number and Title: BIO 4304 Wildlife and Recreation
BIO 4324 Natural History and Conservation of Large Mammals
BIO 5304 Wildlife and Recreation
BIO 5324 Natural History and Conservation of Large Mammals
Dates of Travel: July 15, 2023 – July 28, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Ivan Castro-Arellano

Location: Hawaii, USA
Course Number and Title: SOWK 4300K Innovative Community Engagement with Vulnerable Populations
Dates of Travel: July 15, 2023 – July 22, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Lea Velez

Location: Alabama, USA
Course Number and Title: COMM 3316F Rhetoric, Race, and Memory
COMM 5329N Rhetoric of Diversity
Dates of Travel: July 17, 2023 – July 21, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Joshua Miller

Location: Alabama, USA
Course Number and Title: COMM 2338 Public Speaking
Dates of Travel: July 17, 2023 – July 21, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Ann E. Burnette

Location: Washington, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 1100H Career Exploration: Destination America
Dates of Travel: August 6, 2023 – August 14, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Debra Price

Out-of-Country Study Programs for Spring and Summer 2023

Location: Panama City, Panama
Course Number and Title: NURS 4280 Community and Population Healthcare Nursing Practicum
Dates of Travel: January 5, 2023 – January 14, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Amanda Wagner

Location: Panama City, Panama
Course Number and Title: NURS 4280 Community and Population Healthcare Nursing Practicum
Dates of Travel: January 5, 2023 – January 14, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Ariel Kinder

Location: Panama City, Panama
Course Number and Title: NURS 4280 Community and Population Healthcare Nursing Practicum
Dates of Travel: January 5, 2023 – January 14, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Rachel Leavitt

Location: Melbourne, Australia
Course Number and Title: REC 4337 Independent Study in Recreation Administration
Dates of Travel: June 2, 2023 – June 25, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Jo Ann Zimmerman

Location: Brno and Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title: HA 3311 Independent Study in Healthcare Administration
HA 5311 Trends in Healthcare Administration
Dates of Travel: May 20, 2023 – June 3, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Joseph Topinka

Location: Bath and London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: FM 4340 Fashion Merchandising in International Markets
Dates of Travel: June 5, 2023 – June 16, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Peggy Blum

Location: London, England
Course Number and Title: BIO 4351L Explorations in Physiology
BIO 4351M History of Medicine
Dates of Travel: June 5, 2023 – June 23, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Rachel Davenport

Location: London, England and Hamburg, Germany
Course Number and Title: MC 5343 Global Strategic Communication Practices
Dates of Travel: June 12, 2023 – June 23, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Judy Oskam

Location: Casablanca and Marrakech, Morocco and Lisbon, Portugal
Course Number and Title: BLAW 5368I International Business Ethics
Dates of Travel: June 9, 2023 – June 18, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Alexis Stokes

Location: Casablanca and Marrakech, Morocco and Lisbon, Portugal
Course Number and Title: MKT 5330 International Marketing
Dates of Travel: June 9, 2023 – June 18, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Sidney Anderson

Location: Karongwe, South Africa
Course Number and Title: BIO 4351P Ecology and Conservation Abroad
BIO 4351Q Ecology and Conservation Abroad Lab
BIO 5351P Ecology and Conservation Abroad
BIO 5351Q Ecology and Conservation Abroad Lab
Dates of Travel: June 11, 2023 – June 27, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Sarah Fritts

Location: Cuenca, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2310 Intermediate Spanish I
SPAN 2320 Intermediate Spanish II
SPAN 4390 Studies in Spanish Culture, Language, or Literature
Dates of Travel: July 1, 2023 – July 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Carlos Abreu Mendoza

Location: Granada, Spain
Course Number and Title: DAN 3342 Performance Workshop
Dates of Travel: June 15, 2023 – July 1, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Ana Baer

Location: Granada, Spain
Course Number and Title: DAN 3368 World Dance and Culture
DAN 4360 Dance Independent Study
Dates of Travel: June 15, 2023 – July 1, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Amanda McCorkle

Location: Vasteras, Sweden
Course Number and Title: FIN 3312 Business Finance
FIN 4395 Independent Study in Finance
Dates of Travel: June 17, 2023 – June 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Janet Payne

Location: Vasteras, Sweden
Course Number and Title: MGT 4375 Organizational Behavior and Human Relations
MGT 4399 Independent Study in Management
Dates of Travel: June 17, 2023 – June 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Floyd Quinn

Texas State University
Out-of-State Study Programs Annual Report
Spring, Summer, and Fall 2022

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	STATE(S)	COURSES OFFERED	HOURS OF CREDIT	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO UNIVERSITY	COST PER STUDENT	
Spring	Mass Communications	New York	MC 1100H	1	N/A	Charles Kaufman	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,107.36	(1)
Summer	Communications	Alabama	COMM 1301, 2338, 3316F	3, 3, 3	N/A	Joshua Miller	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,057.16	(2a)
Summer	Communications	Alabama	COMM 5329N	3	N/A	Joshua Miller	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,285.08	(2b)
Summer	Fashion Merchandising	New York	FM 4320	3	6	Katherine Romo	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,332.08	(3)
Summer	Health and Human Performance	Idaho	REC 4335	3	6	Anthony Deringer	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,172.08	(4)
Summer	Biology	Wyoming, Montana, Idaho	BIO 4304 & 4324	3 & 3	17	Ivan Castro-Arellano	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,944.16	(5a)
Summer	Biology	Wyoming, Montana, Idaho	BIO 5304 & 5325	3 & 3	0	Ivan Castro-Arellano	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,244.16	(5b)
Summer	Interior Design	Illinois	ID 3321 & 4302H	3 & 3	10	Katherine Fritz	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,563.16	(6)
Summer	Social Work	California	SOWK 4300K	3	8	Lea Velez	\$0 (Extension)	\$1,897.08	(7)

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$800 and other expenses of \$307.36.

Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,107.36

NOTE: PROGRAM WAS CANCELLED

(2a) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$2,213.00 and other expenses of \$1,844.16.

Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,057.16

NOTE: PROGRAM WAS CANCELLED

(2b) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,213.00 and other expenses of \$1,072.08.

Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$3,285.08

NOTE: PROGRAM WAS CANCELLED

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,410 and other expenses of \$922.08.

Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$3,332.08

4) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$1,250.00 and other expenses of \$922.08.

Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$2,172.08

(5a) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$1,100.00 and other expenses of \$1,844.16.

Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$2,944.16

(5b) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$1,100.00 and other expenses of \$2,144.16.

Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,244.16

(6) Assumes student enrolled in 2 courses with travel expenses of \$1,719.00 and other expenses of \$1,844.16.

Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,563.16

(7) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$975.00 and other expenses of \$922.08.

Typical enrollment was in 1 course at a total cost of \$1,897.08

Texas State University

Out-of-Country Study Programs Annual Report
Spring, Summer, and Fall 2022

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	COUNTRY	COURSES OFFERED	HOURS OF CREDIT	NUMBER OF STUDENTS	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO THE UNIVERSITY	COST PER STUDENT
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	Austria and Italy	COMM 1310	3	3	Michael Burns	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,426.50 (1)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	Austria and Italy	COMM 3302	3	1	Michael Burns	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,426.50 (1)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	Austria and Italy	HON 3397H	3	3	Daris Hale	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,426.50 (1)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	Austria and Italy	HON 4391	3	4	Daris Hale	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,426.50 (1)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	Austria and Italy	MU 2313	3	4	Daris Hale	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,426.50 (1)
Summer	World Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 2310	3	7	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,403.50 (2)
Summer	World Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 2320	3	7	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,403.50 (2)
Summer	World Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 4390	3	4	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,403.50 (2)
Summer	World Languages	Costa Rica	SPAN 4390	3	4	Sergio Martinez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,403.50 (2)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	ANTH 3305	3	9	Reece Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,966.50 (3)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	ANTH 4320	3	10	Reece Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,966.50 (3)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	ANTH 4360	3	5	Reece Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,966.50 (3)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	ANTH 4360	3	7	Reece Jon McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,966.50 (3)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	SOWK 4303	3	8	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,966.50 (3)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	SOWK 5303	3	1	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,116.50 (4)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	SOWK 4300H	3	8	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,966.50 (5)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	SOWK 4300I	3	1	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,966.50 (5)
Summer	Anthropology and Social Work	England	SOWK 5300H	3	1	Stacie McGee	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,116.50 (6)
Summer	Sociology	England	HON 4391	3	1	Robert Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,511.50 (7)
Summer	Sociology	England	SOCI 3375N	3	10	Robert Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,511.50 (7)
Summer	Sociology	England	SOCI 3375O	3	9	Robert Price	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,511.50 (7)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 4323	3	28	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,317.50 (8)
Summer	Theatre	England	TH 4324	3	28	Charles Ney	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,317.50 (8)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	England and France	COMM 1310	3	27	Michael Burns	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,379.50 (9)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	England and France	COMM 5324	3	4	Michael Burns	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,529.50 (10)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	England and France	HON 3397H	3	8	Michael Burns	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,379.50 (11)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	England and France	HON 3397H	3	5	Daris Hale	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,379.50 (11)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	England and France	HON 4391	3	3	Daris Hale	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,379.50 (11)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	England and France	HON 4391	3	6	Michael Burns	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,379.50 (11)
Summer	Fine Arts and Communication	England and France	MU 2313	3	33	Daris Hale	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,379.50 (11)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 1420	4	1	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,032.50 (12)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 2310	3	3	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,724.50 (13)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 2320	3	6	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,724.50 (13)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 3306	3	6	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,724.50 (13)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 3306	3	4	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,724.50 (13)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 4370	3	9	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,724.50 (13)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 4370	3	2	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,724.50 (13)
Summer	World Languages	France	FR 4390	3	1	Carole Martin	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,724.50 (13)
Summer	World Languages	Germany	GER 2310	3	5	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,382.50 (14)
Summer	World Languages	Germany	GER 2320	3	8	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,382.50 (14)
Summer	World Languages	Germany	GER 4390	3	7	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,382.50 (14)
Summer	World Languages	Germany	GER 4390	3	4	Ewa Siwak	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,382.50 (14)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 4300G	3	6	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,370.50 (15)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 4360	3	3	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,370.50 (15)

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	COUNTRY	COURSES	HOURS OF	NUMBER OF	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO THE	COST PER
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 4360	3	1	Rose Pulliam	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,370.50 (15)
Summer	Social Work	Ghana	SOWK 5300G	3	1	Lea Velez	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,520.50 (16)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 3329	3	9	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,660.50 (17)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 3341	3	9	Steve Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,660.50 (17)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 5323	3	3	Steve Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,810.50 (18)
Summer	English	Ireland	ENG 5395	3	3	Nancy Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,810.50 (18)
Summer	Biology	Ireland	BIO 4327	3	10	Kristy Daniel	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,633.50 (19)
Summer	Biology	Ireland	BIO 4328	3	10	Kristy Daniel	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,633.50 (19)
Summer	Biology	Ireland	BIO 5327	3	1	Kristy Daniel	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,783.50 (20)
Summer	Biology	Ireland	BIO 5328	3	1	Kristy Daniel	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,783.50 (20)
Summer	MBA	Ireland	BLAW 5315	3	8	Alexis Stokes	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,171.50 (21)
Summer	MBA	Ireland	BLAW 5368I	3	21	Alexis Stokes	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,171.50 (21)
Summer	MBA	Ireland	MGT 5312	3	7	Alexis Stokes	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,171.50 (21)
Summer	MBA	Ireland	MGT 5318	3	23	Alexis Stokes	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,171.50 (21)
Summer	Art and Design	Italy	ARTH 4311	3	15	Andrew Chen	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,106.50 (22)
Summer	Art and Design	Italy	ARTS 4308I	3	15	Jules Jones	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,106.50 (22)
Summer	World Languages	Italy	HON 3391W	3	1	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,583.50 (23)
Summer	World Languages	Italy	HON 3397H	3	2	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,583.50 (23)
Summer	World Languages	Italy	HON 4391	3	1	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,583.50 (23)
Summer	World Languages	Italy	ITAL 1410	4	1	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,891.50 (24)
Summer	World Languages	Italy	ITAL 1420	4	2	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,891.50 (24)
Summer	World Languages	Italy	ITAL 2310	3	4	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,583.50 (25)
Summer	World Languages	Italy	ITAL 2320	3	3	Moira DiMauro-Jackson	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,583.50 (25)
Summer	Political Science and Geography	Netherlands	GEO 4310	3	2	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,896.50 (26)
Summer	Political Science and Geography	Netherlands	GEO 4336	3	3	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,896.50 (26)
Summer	Political Science and Geography	Netherlands	PA 4398	3	1	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,896.50 (26)
Summer	Political Science and Geography	Netherlands	PA 5351	3	1	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,046.50 (27)
Summer	Political Science and Geography	Netherlands	PA 5387	3	2	Willard Fields	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,046.50 (27)
Summer	Management and Communication	Portugal	MGT 3453	4	6	Seth Frei	\$0 (Extension)	\$5,017.50 (28)
Summer	Management and Communication	Portugal	MGT 4390V	3	8	Seth Frei	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,709.50 (29)
Summer	Management and Communication	Portugal	COMM 3324	3	6	Stephanie Dailey	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,709.50 (29)
Summer	Management and Communication	Portugal	COMM 3335	3	7	Stephanie Dailey	\$0 (Extension)	\$4,709.50 (29)
Summer	Business	Spain	BA 2310	3	9	Richard Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Business	Spain	BA 4300	3	6	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Business	Spain	CIS 3380	3	10	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 3303	3	9	Matari Gunter	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 3375	3	12	Matari Gunter	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Business	Spain	MKT 4310	3	13	Richard Wilson	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Business	Spain	MGT 4330	3	6	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Business	Spain	MKT 4392	3	1	Vivek Shah	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,908.50 (30)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2310	3	13	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,647.50 (31)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	POSI 2320	3	10	Hassan Tajalli	\$0 (Extension)	\$2,647.50 (31)
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 2310	3	10	'asmine Beale-Rosano-Rivay	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,897.50 (32)
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 2320	3	11	'asmine Beale-Rosano-Rivay	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,897.50 (32)
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	8	'asmine Beale-Rosano-Rivay	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,897.50 (32)
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	9	'asmine Beale-Rosano-Rivay	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,897.50 (32)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	PS 3341	3	5	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,027.50 (33)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	PS 4343	3	4	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,027.50 (33)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	PS 5330F	3	2	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,177.50 (34)
Summer	Political Science	Spain	PS 5359	3	2	Omar Sanchez-Sibony	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,177.50 (34)
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 2310	3	4	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,659.50 (35)

SEMESTER	PROGRAM	COUNTRY	COURSES	HOURS OF	NUMBER OF	INSTRUCTOR	COST TO THE	COST PER
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 2320	3	3	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,659.50 (35)
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	4	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,659.50 (35)
Summer	World Languages	Spain	SPAN 4390	3	5	Antonio Gragera	\$0 (Extension)	\$3,659.50 (35)

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,504.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,349.

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,504.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,349.

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,504.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,349.

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,504.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,349.

(1) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$3,504.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$5,349.

(2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,481.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,326.

(2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,481.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,326.

(2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,481.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,326.

(2) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,481.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,326.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,044.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,889.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,044.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,889.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,044.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,889.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,044.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,889.

(3) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,044.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,889.

(4) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,044.00 and other expenses of \$1,072.50 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,189.

(5) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,044.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,889.

(32) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,975.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,820.

(32) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,975.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,820.

(32) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,975.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,820.

(33) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,105.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,950.

(33) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,105.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$3,950.

(34) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,105.00 and other expenses of \$1,072.50 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,250.

(34) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,105.00 and other expenses of \$1,072.50 for graduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,250.

(35) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,737.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,582.

(35) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,737.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,582.

(35) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,737.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,582.

(35) Assumes student enrolled in 1 course with travel expenses of \$2,737.00 and other expenses of \$922.50 for undergraduate students. Typical enrollment was in 2 courses at a total cost of \$4,582.

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair
Duke Austin
Gary Crain
Bill Scott*

4. Finance and Audit

4.A. TSUS: Tuition and Fee Rates

4.B. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Operating Budget Adjustments FY22

4.C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Annual Foundation Reports (AFR)

4.D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance
Recommendations

4.E. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda

4.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State
Colleges

TSUS: Tuition & Fee Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The two accompanying schedules relating to Tuition and Fee rates be adopted.

Explanation

The accompanying attachment summarizes the proposed changes to each institution's tuition and mandatory and non-mandatory fee rates that require Board approval for the Fall 2023.

System Administration will monitor the impact of legislative funding decisions made by 88th Legislative Session and report back to the Board upon conclusion of the 88th Legislative Session the funding decisions on TSUS' component institutions and make recommendations, when reasonable, to maintain or reduce tuition or fee rates.

Tuition & Fees Requiring Board Approval

	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	Unit
Lamar University			
Institutional Services Fee	\$ -	\$ 61.53	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Academic Partnership	\$ 30.00	\$ 37.00	SCH
Advising Fee - Undergraduate	\$ 55.00	\$ -	
Computer/Technology	\$ 30.00	\$ -	
ID / One-Card	\$ 15.00	\$ -	
Library	\$ 16.00	\$ -	
Medical Center	\$ 38.00	\$ 41.00	Semester
Records	\$ 15.00	\$ -	
Recreational Sports	\$ 77.00	\$ 80.00	Semester
Nursing Program Fee	\$ 200.00	\$ 210.00	Semester
Sam Houston State University			
Institutional Services Fee - Undergraduate	\$ 68.00	\$ 80.00	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Graduate	\$ 78.20	\$ 92.00	SCH
Master of Science in Athletic Training Program Fee	\$ -	\$ 555.00	Semester
Sul Ross State University			
Designated Tuition - Graduate	\$ 175.80	\$ 202.17	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Undergraduate		\$ 43.87	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Graduate		\$ 50.45	SCH
Computer/Technology	\$ 26.00	\$ -	
International Education	\$ 1.00	\$ -	
Library	\$ 8.00	\$ -	
Records	\$ 12.00	\$ -	
Recreational Sports	\$ 97.00	\$ 100.00	Semester
Nursing Program Fee	\$ -	\$ 500.00	Semester
Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College			
Designated Tuition - Graduate	\$ 111.27	\$ 147.99	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Undergraduate		\$ 34.85	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Graduate		\$ 40.08	SCH
Computer/Technology	\$ 26.00	\$ -	
International Education	\$ 1.00	\$ -	
Library	\$ 2.00	\$ -	
Records	\$ 12.00	\$ -	
Texas State University			
Designated Tuition - Graduate	\$ 257.36	\$ 281.01	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Undergraduate	\$ -	\$ 48.72	SCH
Institutional Services Fee - Graduate	\$ -	\$ 62.71	SCH
Student Success Fee	\$ 105.00	\$ -	
Computer/Technology	\$ 16.00	\$ -	
Environmental Service	\$ 1.00	\$ -	
ID / One-Card	\$ 5.00	\$ -	
International Education	\$ 3.00	\$ -	
Library	\$ 12.74	\$ -	
Publications	\$ 8.00	\$ -	
College of Health Professions Program Fee	\$ -	\$ 20.00	SCH
Lamar State College Orange			
Nursing and Allied Health Program Fee*	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	SCH
<i>* Ratifying, effective Fall 2022</i>			
Lamar State College Port Arthur			
Nursing and Allied Health Program Fee	\$ -	\$ 60.00	SCH

LAMAR STATE COLLEGES

Dual Credit / Early College High School per Contact Hour

	Lamar Institute of Technology		Lamar State College - Orange		Lamar State College - Port Arthur	
	Fall 2022 Rate	Fall 2023 Rate	Fall 2022 Rate	Fall 2023 Rate	Fall 2022 Rate	Fall 2023 Rate
	Statutory Tuition**	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ 50
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ 45	\$ -	\$ 45	\$ -	\$ 45

~~* Providing Scholarships from Institutional Funds not gifted specifically for Dual Credit / ECHS scholarships in excess of \$5 per Credit Hour is prohibited.~~

* State Colleges may allow an instructional stipend of up to \$250 per course for ISD dual credit instructors.

** Pursuant to Texas Education Code 54.216

Technical Dual Credit Courses*

	Lamar Institute of		Lamar State College		Lamar State College -	
	Fall 2022 Rate	Fall 2023 Rate	Fall 2022 Rate	Fall 2023 Rate	Fall 2022 Rate	Fall 2023 Rate
	Statutory Tuition**	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Designated Tuition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

* Courses must be:

- 1) Concurrently Enrolled in High School and State College
- 2) Enrolled in a Technical Education Course included in the THECB's Workforce Education Course Manual (WECM) that leads to a technical certificate offer by the State College
- 3) The course is taught at the school's facilities
- 4) The course is taught by school's employee

** Pursuant to Texas Education Code 54.216

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Operating Budget Adjustments

The Texas State University System Rules and Regulations (Chapter III, Paragraph 1.31) requires adjustments to the annual operating budgets be presented to the Board of Regents on a semi-annual basis.

The Texas State University System

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Instruction Support	\$ 335,713,022	\$	\$ 335,267,165	\$	(445,857)	(0.13)%
Research / Organized Research	\$ 36,666,635	\$	\$ 50,648,893	\$	13,982,258	38.13 %
Public Service	\$ 13,162,820	\$	\$ 13,171,043	\$	8,223	0.06 %
Academic Support	\$ 50,618,789	\$	\$ 52,077,804	\$	1,459,015	2.88 %
Student Service Support	\$ 26,644,573	\$	\$ 26,632,294	\$	(12,278)	(0.05)%
Institutional Support	\$ 62,485,138	\$	\$ 63,301,674	\$	816,536	1.31 %
Plant Support	\$ 44,038,753	\$	\$ 44,564,706	\$	525,953	1.19 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 493,800	\$	\$ 2,285,050	\$	1,791,250	362.75 %
Total Expenditures	\$ 569,823,529	\$	\$ 587,948,628	\$	18,125,099	3.18 %
Transfers Out						
TPEG	\$ 15,399,803	\$	\$ 15,399,803	\$	0	0.00 %
TRB Debt Service	\$ 34,286,863	\$	\$ 34,286,863	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Debt Service	\$ 10,358,332	\$	\$ 10,358,332	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Plant	\$ 45,176,327	\$	\$ 44,684,847	\$	(491,480)	(1.09)%
Other	\$ 1,616,745	\$	\$ 1,616,745	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$ 106,838,070	\$	\$ 106,346,590	\$	(491,480)	(0.46)%
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 676,661,599	\$	\$ 694,295,218	\$	17,633,619	2.61 %

The Texas State University System

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Instruction Support	\$ 136,863,666	\$	141,074,868	\$	4,211,202	3.08 %
Research / Organized Research	\$ 22,594,445	\$	24,263,697	\$	1,669,252	7.39 %
Public Service	\$ 3,267,270	\$	4,435,558	\$	1,168,288	35.76 %
Academic Support	\$ 109,293,972	\$	110,950,288	\$	1,656,317	1.52 %
Student Support	\$ 35,906,776	\$	37,643,750	\$	1,736,973	4.84 %
Institutional Support	\$ 142,990,073	\$	138,949,397	\$	(4,040,676)	(2.83)%
Plant Support	\$ 59,009,162	\$	60,013,493	\$	1,004,331	1.70 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 97,772,665	\$	97,688,640	\$	(84,025)	(0.09)%
Total Expenditures	\$ 607,698,029	\$	615,019,691	\$	7,321,662	1.20 %
Transfers Out						
System Assessment	\$ 10,301,948	\$	10,078,554	\$	(223,394)	(2.17)%
Debt Service	\$ 13,792,413	\$	13,798,213	\$	5,800	0.04 %
E&G	\$ 56,225,967	\$	56,225,967	\$	0	0.00 %
Auxiliary	\$ 17,051,074	\$	17,051,074	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$ 26,292,251	\$	83,748,776	\$	57,456,525	218.53 %
Total Transfers Out	\$ 123,663,654	\$	180,902,585	\$	57,238,931	46.29 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 731,361,683	\$	795,922,276	\$	64,560,593	8.83 %

The Texas State University System

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Athletic Fee	\$ 30,123,774	\$	30,674,723	\$	550,949	1.83 %
Medical Service Fee	\$ 8,391,017	\$	8,349,758	\$	(41,259)	(0.49)%
Student Service Fee	\$ 19,204,193	\$	16,586,502	\$	(2,617,691)	(13.63)%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ 5,523,234	\$	6,213,059	\$	689,825	12.49 %
Student Center Fee	\$ 8,531,712	\$	9,530,620	\$	998,907	11.71 %
Student Bus Fee	\$ 6,587,630	\$	6,856,286	\$	268,656	4.08 %
ID Card Fee	\$ 413,700	\$	413,700	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ 78,775,260	\$	78,624,647	\$	(150,613)	(0.19)%
Housing	\$ 56,484,447	\$	68,723,991	\$	12,239,544	21.67 %
Dining	\$ 36,573,566	\$	37,917,135	\$	1,343,569	3.67 %
Parking	\$ 5,971,513	\$	6,176,587	\$	205,074	3.43 %
Athletics	\$ 25,522,578	\$	28,700,308	\$	3,177,729	12.45 %
Bookstore	\$ 5,489,694	\$	3,473,649	\$	(2,016,045)	(36.72)%
Other	\$ 13,782,640	\$	15,189,616	\$	1,406,976	10.21 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ 143,824,439	\$	160,181,286	\$	16,356,847	11.37 %
Transfers Out						
Debt Service						
Medical Service	\$ 693,891	\$	711,802	\$	17,911	2.58 %
Athletics	\$ 7,521,392	\$	7,521,392	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center	\$ 5,540,455	\$	5,632,403	\$	91,948	1.66 %
Student Service	\$ 1,464,894	\$	1,464,894	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$ 29,774,336	\$	29,916,797	\$	142,461	0.48 %
Dining	\$ 2,039,401	\$	2,119,776	\$	80,375	3.94 %
Parking and Public Safety	\$ 5,147,601	\$	5,152,664	\$	5,063	0.10 %
Recreational Sports	\$ 3,850,970	\$	3,960,615	\$	109,645	2.85 %
Other	\$ 231,246	\$	247,291	\$	16,045	6.94 %
Real Estate Rental	\$ 251,665	\$	276,665	\$	25,000	9.93 %
Vending	\$ 300,000	\$	300,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Designated Funds	\$ 898,571	\$	898,571	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$ 1,089,430	\$	1,089,430	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$ 58,803,852	\$	59,292,300	\$	488,447	0.83 %
			130			
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 281,403,551	\$	298,098,232	\$	16,694,682	5.93 %

Lamar University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	55,791,823	\$	55,791,823	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	5,678,791	\$	5,678,791	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	207,575	\$	207,575	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	5,876,890	\$	5,876,890	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Support	\$	6,594,175	\$	6,594,175	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	18,098,627	\$	17,963,480	\$	(135,147)	(0.75)%
Plant Support	\$	8,458,424	\$	8,458,424	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	100,706,305	\$	100,571,158	\$	(135,147)	(0.13)%
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	3,050,000	\$	3,050,000	\$	0	0.00 %
TRB Debt Service	\$	6,324,000	\$	6,324,000	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Plant	\$	8,241,181	\$	8,241,181	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	55,600	\$	55,600	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	17,670,781	\$	17,670,781	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	118,377,086	\$	118,241,939	\$	(135,147)	(0.11)%

Lamar University

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	36,335,337	\$	36,335,337	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	499,718	\$	499,718	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	593,330	\$	593,330	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	15,885,654	\$	15,935,654	\$	50,000	0.31 %
Student Support	\$	4,822,684	\$	4,822,684	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	14,031,414	\$	13,753,726	\$	(277,688)	(1.98)%
Plant Support	\$	6,271,077	\$	6,271,077	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	14,486,000	\$	14,486,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	92,925,214	\$	92,697,526	\$	(227,688)	(0.25)%
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	1,609,400	\$	1,609,400	\$	0	0.00 %
Debt Service	\$	207,877	\$	207,877	\$	0	0.00 %
E&G	\$	5,716,817	\$	5,716,817	\$	0	0.00 %
Auxiliary	\$	9,864,733	\$	9,864,733	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	17,398,827	\$	17,398,827	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	110,324,041	\$	110,096,353	\$	(227,688)	(0.21)%

Lamar University

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Athletic Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Medical Service Fee	\$	1,283,318	\$	1,283,318	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Service Fee	\$	1,503,877	\$	1,503,877	\$	0	0.00 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	1,027,114	\$	1,027,114	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Center Fee	\$	790,936	\$	790,936	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Bus Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
ID Card Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	4,605,245	\$	4,605,245	\$	0	0.00 %	
Housing	\$	7,193,571	\$	7,193,571	\$	0	0.00 %	
Dining	\$	5,557,740	\$	5,557,740	\$	0	0.00 %	
Parking	\$	257,103	\$	257,103	\$	0	0.00 %	
Athletics	\$	14,012,172	\$	14,162,172	\$	150,000	1.07 %	
Bookstore	\$	200,940	\$	200,940	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$	886,388	\$	1,348,388	\$	462,000	52.12 %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	28,107,914	\$	28,719,914	\$	612,000	2.18 %	
Transfers Out								
Debt Service								
Medical Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Athletics	\$	1,580,500	\$	1,580,500	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Center	\$	1,563,158	\$	1,563,158	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Housing	\$	5,117,773	\$	5,117,773	\$	0	0.00 %	
Dining	\$	312,111	\$	312,111	\$	0	0.00 %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Recreational Sports	\$	1,380,000	\$	1,380,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Real Estate Rental	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Vending	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Designated Funds	\$	898,571	\$	898,571	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$	200,000	\$	200,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	11,052,113	\$	11,052,113	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	43,765,272	\$	44,377,272	\$	612,000	1.40 %	

Lamar University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Other Expenditures	\$462,000	Operations, facility maintenance, and utility increase for arena including elevator and control room upgrades.

Sam Houston State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ 66,979,536		\$ 66,979,536		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$ 1,091,744		\$ 1,091,744		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Public Service	\$ 11,310,366		\$ 11,318,589		\$ 8,223	0.07 %	
Academic Support	\$ 24,142,795		\$ 24,142,795		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Student Service Support	\$ 5,829,130		\$ 5,829,130		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Institutional Support	\$ 9,113,249		\$ 9,113,249		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Plant Support	\$ 8,886,549		\$ 8,886,549		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Expenditures	\$ 127,356,369		\$ 127,364,592		\$ 8,223	0.01 %	
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$ 4,255,067		\$ 4,255,067		\$ 0	0.00 %	
TRB Debt Service	\$ 5,531,650		\$ 5,531,650		\$ 0	0.00 %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$ 4,230,801		\$ 4,230,801		\$ 0	0.00 %	
HEF - Plant	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Other	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 14,017,518		\$ 14,017,518		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 141,373,887		\$ 141,382,110		\$ 8,223	0.01 %	

Sam Houston State University

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	59,076,268	\$	59,230,786	\$	154,518	0.26 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	5,046,235	\$	5,046,235	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	1,113,743	\$	1,118,943	\$	5,200	0.47 %
Academic Support	\$	52,106,235	\$	52,914,536	\$	808,301	1.55 %
Student Support	\$	18,250,200	\$	18,334,089	\$	83,889	0.46 %
Institutional Support	\$	20,230,303	\$	20,428,933	\$	198,630	0.98 %
Plant Support	\$	13,038,890	\$	14,530,184	\$	1,491,294	11.44 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	24,088,424	\$	24,263,931	\$	175,507	0.73 %
Total Expenditures	\$	192,950,299	\$	195,867,637	\$	2,917,338	1.51 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	2,668,267	\$	2,668,267	\$	0	0.00 %
Debt Service	\$	10,165,704	\$	10,165,704	\$	0	0.00 %
E&G	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Auxiliary	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	12,833,971	\$	12,833,971	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	205,784,270	\$	208,701,608	\$	2,917,338	1.42 %

1

Sam Houston State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Plant Support	\$1,491,294	Use of reserves to cover Master Plan project

Sam Houston State University

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ 10,206,813	\$	10,716,813	\$	510,000	5.00 %	
Medical Service Fee	\$ 3,230,165	\$	3,230,165	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Service Fee	\$ 7,906,465	\$	7,938,523	\$	32,058	0.41 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Center Fee	\$ 2,549,866	\$	2,549,866	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Bus Fee	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
ID Card Fee	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ 23,893,309	\$	24,435,367	\$	542,058	2.27 %	
Housing	\$ 12,011,062	\$	12,011,062	\$	0	0.00 %	
Dining	\$ 12,013,772	\$	12,521,772	\$	508,000	4.23 %	
Parking	\$ 2,437,142	\$	2,437,142	\$	0	0.00 %	
Athletics	\$ 2,877,500	\$	2,877,500	\$	0	0.00 %	
Bookstore	\$ 1,500,000	\$	1,500,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
Hospitals and Clinics	\$ 1,105,107	\$	1,105,107	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$ 6,980,173	\$	7,170,910	\$	190,737	2.73 %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ 38,924,756	\$	39,623,493	\$	698,737	1.80 %	
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$ 549,850	\$	549,850	\$	0	0.00 %	
Athletics	\$ 125,000	\$	125,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Center	\$ 1,735,487	\$	1,735,487	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Service	\$ 1,464,894	\$	1,464,894	\$	0	0.00 %	
Housing	\$ 7,901,171	\$	7,901,171	\$	0	0.00 %	
Dining	\$ 586,228	\$	586,228	\$	0	0.00 %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ 1,202,858	\$	1,202,858	\$	0	0.00 %	
Recreational Sports	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Real Estate Rental	\$ 251,665	\$	276,665	\$	25,000	9.93 %	
Vending	\$ 300,000	\$	300,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
Designated Funds	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$ 0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 14,117,153	\$	14,142,153	\$	25,000	0.18 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 76,935,217	\$	78,201,013	\$	1,265,796	1.65 %	

Texas State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ 173,759,599		\$ 173,326,327		\$ (433,272)	(0.25)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$ 29,536,450		\$ 43,518,708		\$ 13,982,258	47.34 %	1
Public Service	\$ 187,920		\$ 187,920		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Academic Support	\$ 12,761,986		\$ 13,286,995		\$ 525,009	4.11 %	
Student Service Support	\$ 7,411,732		\$ 7,399,453		\$ (12,278)	(0.17)%	
Institutional Support	\$ 4,892,043		\$ 5,070,889		\$ 178,846	3.66 %	
Plant Support	\$ 13,173,016		\$ 14,818,592		\$ 1,645,576	12.49 %	2
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 481,926		\$ 584,176		\$ 102,250	21.22 %	
Total Expenditures	\$ 242,204,671		\$ 258,193,059		\$ 15,988,388	6.60 %	
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$ 6,607,104		\$ 6,607,104		\$ 0	0.00 %	
TRB Debt Service	\$ 17,363,463		\$ 17,363,463		\$ 0	0.00 %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$ 5,787,631		\$ 5,787,631		\$ 0	0.00 %	
HEF - Plant	\$ 31,257,652		\$ 31,257,652		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Other	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 61,015,850		\$ 61,015,850		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 303,220,521		\$ 319,208,909		\$ 15,988,388	5.27 %	

Texas State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Recognizing Revenue	\$13,982,258	Recognition of the budget execution order funding for ALERRT and TxSSC
2	Recognizing Revenue	\$1,645,576	Recognition of the hazlewood revenue for utility postings

Texas State University

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ 38,255,261		\$ 43,363,991		\$ 5,108,730	13.35 %	1
Research / Organized Research	\$ 16,836,266		\$ 18,505,518		\$ 1,669,252	9.91 %	2
Public Service	\$ 1,137,889		\$ 2,349,060		\$ 1,211,171	106.44 %	3
Academic Support	\$ 38,607,433		\$ 39,910,221		\$ 1,302,788	3.37 %	
Student Support	\$ 11,437,990		\$ 13,169,336		\$ 1,731,345	15.14 %	4
Institutional Support	\$ 97,106,825		\$ 95,747,340		\$ (1,359,485)	(1.40)%	
Plant Support	\$ 36,073,253		\$ 36,717,441		\$ 644,188	1.79 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 57,275,543		\$ 57,014,875		\$ (260,668)	(0.46)%	
Total Expenditures	\$ 296,730,460		\$ 306,777,782		\$ 10,047,322	3.39 %	
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$ 5,065,872		\$ 5,065,872		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Debt Service	\$ 3,183,517		\$ 3,189,317		\$ 5,800	0.18 %	
E&G	\$ 50,429,175		\$ 50,429,175		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Auxiliary	\$ 6,244,424		\$ 6,244,424		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Other	\$ 26,085,137		\$ 83,748,776		\$ 57,663,639	221.06 %	5
Total Transfers Out	\$ 91,008,126		\$ 148,677,565		\$ 57,669,439	63.37 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 387,738,585		\$ 455,455,347		\$ 67,716,762	17.46 %	

Texas State University

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves/Budget Returns/Transfers	\$5,108,730	\$3.5M summer faculty funding; \$770K HEERF revenue recognition for Spring Lake; \$900K recognition of additional income to fund various income-generating operations
2	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves	\$1,669,252	\$2.7M use of reserves for Indirect Cost research initiatives; \$844K recognition of additional income to fund various income-generating operations; \$2.1M budget return to carry forward into FY23; \$200K in transfers from other functional areas to cover research expenditures
3	Recognizing Revenue	\$1,211,171	Recognition of additional income to fund various income-generating operations
4	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves/Budget Returns/Transfers	\$1,731,345	\$875K user of reserves for Admissions operations; \$30K use of reserves for Transcripts operations; \$653K recognition of additional income to fund various income-generating operations; \$168K budget return to carry forward into FY23; \$42K transfers from other functional areas
5	Use of Reserves	\$57,663,639	\$50M use of reserves to fund Long-term Ops Cash Quasi-Endowment; \$7.6M funding for IFN30-32 (STEM Building and Esperanza advances)

Texas State University

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Athletic Fee	\$	19,161,400	\$	19,161,400	\$	0	0.00 %	
Medical Service Fee	\$	3,796,658	\$	3,755,399	\$	(41,259)	(1.09)%	
Student Service Fee	\$	7,796,469	\$	5,447,475	\$	(2,348,994)	(30.13)%	1
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	4,245,845	\$	4,935,703	\$	689,858	16.25 %	2
Student Center Fee	\$	4,675,180	\$	5,859,742	\$	1,184,562	25.34 %	3
Student Bus Fee	\$	6,587,630	\$	6,856,286	\$	268,656	4.08 %	
ID Card Fee	\$	397,950	\$	397,950	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	46,661,131	\$	46,413,954	\$	(247,178)	(0.53)%	
Housing	\$	36,666,839	\$	48,906,383	\$	12,239,544	33.38 %	4
Dining	\$	17,578,938	\$	18,348,563	\$	769,625	4.38 %	
Parking	\$	3,138,241	\$	3,406,242	\$	268,001	8.54 %	5
Athletics	\$	8,617,781	\$	11,645,511	\$	3,027,729	35.13 %	6
Bookstore	\$	3,768,754	\$	1,752,709	\$	(2,016,045)	(53.49)%	7
Other	\$	5,792,335	\$	6,548,318	\$	755,983	13.05 %	8
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	75,562,889	\$	90,607,726	\$	15,044,837	19.91 %	
Transfers Out								
Debt Service								
Medical Service	\$	144,041	\$	161,952	\$	17,911	12.43 %	
Athletics	\$	5,549,912	\$	5,549,912	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Center	\$	2,241,810	\$	2,333,758	\$	91,948	4.10 %	
Student Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Housing	\$	15,376,885	\$	15,519,346	\$	142,461	0.93 %	
Dining	\$	1,141,062	\$	1,221,437	\$	80,375	7.04 %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$	3,944,743	\$	3,949,806	\$	5,063	0.13 %	
Recreational Sports	\$	2,395,950	\$	2,505,595	\$	109,645	4.58 %	
Other	\$	231,246	\$	247,291	\$	16,045	6.94 %	
Real Estate Rental	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Vending	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Designated Funds	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$	852,430	\$	852,430	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	31,878,079	\$	32,341,527	\$	463,447	1.45 %	
143								
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	154,102,100	\$	169,363,206	\$	15,261,106	9.90 %	

Texas State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Budget Returns	-\$2,348,994	Budget returns to carry forward into FY23
2	Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$689,858	\$799K use of reserves to pay off IFN26R and IFN29 (Avery Renovation and Equipment Purchase); \$109k transfer to debt service for utility debt service allocation
3	Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$1,184,562	\$1.2M use of reserves for capital projects; \$91K transfer to debt service for utility debt service allocation
4	Use of Reserves	\$12,239,544	\$12M use of reserves for capital projects including \$10M for Hilltop Housing project
5	Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$268,001	\$273K use of reserves for capital projects; \$5K transfer to debt service for utility debt service allocation
6	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves	\$3,027,729	\$2.3M use of Athletics reserves for operations; \$682K recognition of revenue from income-generating operations
7	Budget Reduction	-\$2,016,045	Budget reduction from Direct Digital Access pass through
8	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves	\$755,983	\$390K use of additional income to fund operations; \$362K use of reserves to fund various department operations and capital projects

Sul Ross State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	7,446,279	\$	7,446,279	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	359,650	\$	359,650	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	329,445	\$	329,445	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	2,412,453	\$	2,412,453	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Support	\$	1,798,886	\$	1,798,886	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	4,630,265	\$	4,630,265	\$	0	0.00 %
Plant Support	\$	1,822,090	\$	1,822,090	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	18,799,068	\$	18,799,068	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	251,472	\$	251,472	\$	0	0.00 %
TRB Debt Service	\$	1,429,750	\$	1,429,750	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Plant	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	1,681,222	\$	1,681,222	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	20,480,290	\$	20,480,290	\$	0	0.00 %

Sul Ross State University

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	636,000	\$	636,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	212,226	\$	212,226	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	11,500	\$	11,500	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	327,388	\$	327,388	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Support	\$	625,478	\$	625,478	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	4,403,377	\$	4,403,377	\$	0	0.00 %
Plant Support	\$	2,313,925	\$	2,313,925	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	959,800	\$	959,800	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	9,489,694	\$	9,489,694	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	223,569	\$	223,569	\$	0	0.00 %
Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
E&G	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Auxiliary	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	223,569	\$	223,569	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	9,713,263	\$	9,713,263	\$	0	0.00 %

Sul Ross State University

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	89,456	\$	89,456	\$	0	0.00 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	80,876	\$	80,876	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Fee	\$	543,142	\$	543,142	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	155,521	\$	155,521	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center Fee	\$	121,988	\$	121,988	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
ID Card Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	990,983	\$	990,983	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	612,975	\$	612,975	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	962,656	\$	962,656	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking	\$	55,000	\$	55,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	15,125	\$	15,125	\$	0	0.00 %
Bookstore	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	119,500	\$	119,500	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	1,785,256	\$	1,785,256	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	265,980	\$	265,980	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	1,378,507	\$	1,378,507	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sports	\$	75,020	\$	75,020	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Real Estate Rental	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Vending	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Designated Funds	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	1,719,507	\$	1,719,507	\$	0	0.00 %
147							
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	4,495,746	\$	4,495,746	\$	0	0.00 %

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ 3,075,207		\$ 3,075,207		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Public Service	\$ 272,207		\$ 272,207		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Academic Support	\$ 294,002		\$ 294,002		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Student Service Support	\$ 249,107		\$ 249,107		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Institutional Support	\$ 864,346		\$ 864,346		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Plant Support	\$ 736,767		\$ 736,767		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,491,636		\$ 5,491,636		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$ 119,468		\$ 119,468		\$ 0	0.00 %	
TRB Debt Service	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
HEF - Plant	\$ 0		\$ 0		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Other	\$ 1,249,145		\$ 1,249,145		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 1,368,613		\$ 1,368,613		\$ 0	0.00 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 6,860,249		\$ 6,860,249		\$ 0	0.00 %	

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	266,743	\$	266,743	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	419,424	\$	419,424	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Support	\$	417,039	\$	417,039	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	1,561,229	\$	1,561,229	\$	0	0.00 %
Plant Support	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	119,468	\$	119,468	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	2,783,903	\$	2,783,903	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	123,372	\$	123,372	\$	0	0.00 %
Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
E&G	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Auxiliary	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	123,372	\$	123,372	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	2,907,275	\$	2,907,275	\$	0	0.00 %

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Fee	\$	517,914	\$	517,914	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
ID Card Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	517,914	\$	517,914	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Bookstore	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sports	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Real Estate Rental	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Vending	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Designated Funds	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
150							
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	517,914	\$	517,914	\$	0	0.00 %

Lamar State College-Orange

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	6,693,111	\$	6,755,827	\$	62,716	0.94 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Public Service	\$	522,951	\$	522,951	\$	0	0.00 %	
Academic Support	\$	2,163,600	\$	2,163,600	\$	0	0.00 %	
Student Service Support	\$	1,318,569	\$	1,318,569	\$	0	0.00 %	
Institutional Support	\$	3,315,672	\$	3,315,672	\$	0	0.00 %	
Plant Support	\$	3,345,525	\$	3,345,525	\$	0	0.00 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	8,874	\$	1,697,874	\$	1,689,000	19033.13 %	1
Total Expenditures	\$	17,368,302	\$	19,120,018	\$	1,751,716	10.09 %	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	386,692	\$	386,692	\$	0	0.00 %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	1,125,500	\$	1,125,500	\$	0	0.00 %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$	339,900	\$	339,900	\$	0	0.00 %	
HEF - Plant	\$	776,158	\$	776,158	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	2,628,250	\$	2,628,250	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	19,996,552	\$	21,748,268	\$	1,751,716	8.76 %	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Scholarships and Fellowships	\$1,689,000	Budget for FY22 gator book pack was entered incorrectly originally.

Lamar State College-Orange

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	657,176	\$	677,396	\$	20,220	3.08 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Public Service	\$	349,625	\$	362,725	\$	13,100	3.75 %	
Academic Support	\$	852,950	\$	915,200	\$	62,250	7.30 %	
Student Support	\$	107,334	\$	143,212	\$	35,878	33.43 %	
Institutional Support	\$	1,463,556	\$	1,846,318	\$	382,762	26.15 %	1
Plant Support	\$	48,709	\$	88,709	\$	40,000	82.12 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	493,023	\$	493,023	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Expenditures	\$	3,972,373	\$	4,526,583	\$	554,210	13.95 %	
Transfers Out								
System Assessment	\$	180,000	\$	180,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
Debt Service	\$	105,000	\$	105,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
E&G	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Auxiliary	\$	244,292	\$	244,292	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	529,292	\$	529,292	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	4,501,665	\$	5,055,875	\$	554,210	12.31 %	

Lamar State College-Orange

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Institutional Support	\$382,762	From Computer Use Fee fund balance for firewall replacement

Lamar State College-Orange

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Fee	\$	368,459	\$	368,459	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center Fee	\$	178,088	\$	178,088	\$	1	0.00 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
ID Card Fee	\$	1,250	\$	1,250	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	547,797	\$	547,797	\$	1	0.00 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	170,373	\$	170,373	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Bookstore	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	2,500	\$	2,500	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	172,873	\$	172,873	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sports	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Real Estate Rental	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Vending	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Designated Funds	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
155							
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	720,669	\$	720,670	\$	1	0.00 %

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	7,692,679	\$	7,617,378	\$	(75,301)	(0.98)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Public Service	\$	212,548	\$	212,548	\$	0	0.00 %	
Academic Support	\$	2,088,950	\$	3,022,956	\$	934,006	44.71 %	1
Student Service Support	\$	1,378,411	\$	1,378,411	\$	0	0.00 %	
Institutional Support	\$	4,236,943	\$	5,009,780	\$	772,837	18.24 %	2
Plant Support	\$	4,186,899	\$	3,067,276	\$	(1,119,623)	(26.74)%	3
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Expenditures	\$	19,796,430	\$	20,308,349	\$	511,919	2.59 %	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	330,000	\$	330,000	\$	0	0.00 %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	1,217,750	\$	1,217,750	\$	0	0.00 %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
HEF - Plant	\$	962,002	\$	470,522	\$	(491,480)	(51.09)%	4
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	2,509,752	\$	2,018,272	\$	(491,480)	(19.58)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	22,306,182	\$	22,326,621	\$	20,439	0.09 %	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Academic Support	\$934,006	Increase of \$934,006 of E&G Academic Support due to the transfer of Campus IT Support Service expenses from designated expense.
2	Institutional Support	\$772,837	Increase of \$772,837 of E&G Institutional Support due to the transfer of information technology campus-wide expenses from designated expense.
3	Plant Support	-\$1,119,623	Decrease of \$1,119,623 of E&G Plant Support due to the budget moved from GR-D for campus-wide maintenance expenses to GR. Extra funding in GR due to unfilled positions that were holding up budget. Net effect is actually zero. Did not post increase to GR due to budget nuances with GR held up at the position level.
4	HEF - Plant	\$366,355	Increase of \$366,355 of HEF - Plant Transfers due to actual expenses for FY 2022 being greater than projected. As a result, the unused HEF for FY 2022 was lower than expected.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	727,961	\$	564,615	\$	(163,346)	(22.44)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Public Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Academic Support	\$	836,944	\$	527,865	\$	(309,079)	(36.93)%	1
Student Support	\$	147,162	\$	131,912	\$	(15,250)	(10.36)%	
Institutional Support	\$	1,556,858	\$	1,208,474	\$	(348,384)	(22.38)%	2
Plant Support	\$	218,000	\$	92,157	\$	(125,843)	(57.73)%	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	350,407	\$	351,543	\$	1,136	0.32 %	
Total Expenditures	\$	3,837,332	\$	2,876,566	\$	(960,766)	(25.04)%	
Transfers Out								
System Assessment	\$	213,000	\$	208,074	\$	(4,926)	(2.31)%	
Debt Service	\$	130,315	\$	130,315	\$	0	0.00 %	
E&G	\$	79,975	\$	79,975	\$	0	0.00 %	
Auxiliary	\$	697,625	\$	697,625	\$	0	0.00 %	
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	1,120,915	\$	1,115,989	\$	(4,926)	(0.44)%	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	4,958,247	\$	3,992,555	\$	(965,692)	(19.48)%	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
1	Academic Support	-\$309,079	Decrease of \$309,079 of Designated Academic Support due to the transfer of Campus IT Support Service expenses to E&G expense.
2	Institutional Support	-\$348,384	Decrease of \$348,384 of Designated Institutional Support due to the transfer of information technology campus-wide expenses to E&G expense.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	666,105	\$	707,054	\$	40,949	6.15 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Fee	\$	267,112	\$	267,112	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	94,754	\$	94,721	\$	(33)	(0.03)%
Student Center Fee	\$	30,000	\$	30,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
ID Card Fee	\$	14,500	\$	14,500	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	1,072,471	\$	1,113,387	\$	40,916	3.82 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	290,087	\$	356,031	\$	65,944	22.73 %
Parking	\$	21,100	\$	21,100	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Bookstore	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	311,187	\$	377,131	\$	65,944	21.19 %
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sports	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Real Estate Rental	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Vending	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Designated Funds	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	37,000	\$	37,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	37,000	\$	37,000	\$	0	0.00 %
160							
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	1,420,658	\$	1,527,518	\$	106,860	7.52 %

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	14,274,788	\$	14,274,788	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	119,808	\$	119,808	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	878,113	\$	878,113	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Support	\$	2,064,563	\$	2,064,563	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	4,970,633	\$	4,970,633	\$	0	0.00 %
Plant Support	\$	3,429,483	\$	3,429,483	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	25,737,388	\$	25,737,388	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	400,000	\$	400,000	\$	0	0.00 %
TRB Debt Service	\$	1,294,750	\$	1,294,750	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Plant	\$	3,939,334	\$	3,939,334	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	5,634,084	\$	5,634,084	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	31,371,472	\$	31,371,472	\$	0	0.00 %

Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	908,920	\$	908,920	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	61,183	\$	61,183	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	257,943	\$	257,943	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Support	\$	98,889	\$	98,889	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	2,636,511	\$	2,636,511	\$	0	0.00 %
Plant Support	\$	1,045,308	\$	1,045,308	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	5,008,754	\$	5,008,754	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	218,468	\$	218,468	\$	0	0.00 %
Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
E&G	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Auxiliary	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	207,114	\$	207,114	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	425,582	\$	425,582	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	5,434,336	\$	5,434,336	\$	0	0.00 %

Lamar Institute of Technology

**Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)**

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Fee	\$	300,755	\$	300,755	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center Fee	\$	185,655	\$	185,655	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Bus Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
ID Card Fee	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	486,410	\$	486,410	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking	\$	62,927	\$	62,927	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Bookstore	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	1,744	\$	1,744	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	64,671	\$	64,671	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Athletics	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Center	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Housing	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Dining	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Recreational Sports	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Real Estate Rental	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Vending	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Designated Funds	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
163							
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	551,081	\$	551,081	\$	0	0.00 %

System Administration

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of August 31)

	FY 2022		FY 2022		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Public Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Academic Support	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Student Service Support	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Institutional Support	\$	12,363,360	\$	12,363,360	\$	0	0.00 %
Plant Support	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	12,363,360	\$	12,363,360	\$	0	0.00 %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
TRB Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
HEF - Plant	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	0.00 %
Other	\$	312,000	\$	312,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Transfers Out	\$	312,000	\$	312,000	\$	0	0.00 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	12,675,360	\$	12,675,360	\$	0	0.00 %

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Annual Foundation Reports

The Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations (Chapter IX, Paragraph 4.3)* requires an annual report from “private support organizations.” The reports from those organizations follow.

Lamar University Foundation, Inc.
Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose:

The Lamar University Foundation is a non-profit corporation formed for exclusively charitable, educational, and scientific purposes. The Foundation is organized and operated to receive, hold, invest, reinvest, and administer assets solely for the benefit of Lamar University. Under the control and direction of the Board of Trustees, the Foundation oversees the management and expenditure of funds for the purposes of assisting the University in obtaining and maintaining the best faculty, staff and students, and for the establishment and maintenance of facilities and laboratories to be used by the University; and for the advancement of research and other literary and scientific undertakings. The Foundation accepts donations, gifts and grants of money and property. The Lamar University Foundation manages the investments and serves as trustee of the endowment funds and other private assets contributed for the benefit of Lamar University. All assets are managed to meet current and future needs of the University and the Foundation.

Officers:

Don Shaver, Chairman of the Board
Becky Mason, Vice Chairman of the Board
Joe Vernon, Treasurer
Gisela Houseman, Secretary

Trustees:

Michael L. Burrow	Mike Jenkins	Bill Scott
Rena Clark	Carmen Jordan	Mark Smith
Sandra Clark	Clayton Lau	Mike Turner
Jerry Dearing	Catherine Long	Herman Wilson, Jr.
Vernon Durden	Larry Norwood	
Phillip E. Fuller	Pat Parsons	
Terry Garth	Ellen Rienstra	
Ann Die Hasselmo	Michael Roebuck, Sr.	
Elaine Henry	Lori Ryerkerk	

Honorary Trustees:

Bill Mitchell

Financial Information as of August 31, 2022:

Assets:	\$117,768,591
Income/Contributions:	(3,931,871)
Expenditures:	5,320,703

**ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT**

for the period ended August 31, 2022

SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION
Huntsville, Texas

**UNAUDITED
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Organizational Data.....	3
 Unaudited Financial Statements	
Statement of Financial Position.....	4
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	5
Schedule of Endowments.....	6

**UNAUDITED
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SAM HOUSTON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION**

August 31, 2022

OFFICERS

Robert Hutson	President
Russell Molina	Vice President
Ferne Frosch	Treasurer
Charles "Joel" Michael	Secretary

TRUSTEES

Emilie Beierle	John M. Hoyt
Mia Gradney-Clendenin	Charles "Chuck" Jones
Richard Hartley	Christopher L. Tritico

Sam Houston University Foundation
Statement of Financial Position
As of August 31, 2022

<u>Cash & Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>FY 2022</u>	<u>FY2021</u>
Cash - 1st Rate Account FNB	\$ 272,523.03	\$ 137,988.70
Money Market - Invesco	1,693.78	1,618.65
<u>Investments</u>		
TD Ameritrade	2,064,070.39	1,734,945.05
SHSU Investment Pool	2,186,902.89	2,494,393.50
<u>Investments - Partnerships</u>		
Enterprise Prods Partners L Com	63,168.00	53,424.00
Kinder Morgan Energy Partner LTD Partner	36,548.40	32,458.65
<u>SHSU Agency Accounts</u>	203,059.35	80,063.08
<u>Receivables</u>		
Short-Term - Video Scoreboard	250,000.00	300,000.00
Long-Term - Video Scoreboard	97,003.30	197,003.30
<u>Mineral Rights</u>		
Foster Property - Walker County	1.00	1.00
Adams/Lundy Property - Houston County	1.00	1.00
Gibbs Ranch - Walker County	1.00	1.00
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,174,972.14</u>	<u>\$ 5,031,897.93</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Short- Term Payable - Video Scoreboard	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
Long-Term Payable - Video Scoreboard	100,000.00	200,000.00
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 400,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>
<u>Net Assets</u>		
Unrestricted	\$ 1,192,803.18	\$ 1,032,594.00
Restricted (Endowments)	3,582,168.96	3,499,303.93
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 4,774,972.14</u>	<u>\$ 4,531,897.93</u>
Total Liabilities & Net Assets	<u>\$ 5,174,972.14</u>	<u>\$ 5,031,897.93</u>

Sam Houston University Foundation
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 2022</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
Interest Income	\$ 833.36	\$ 1,401.73
Dividends	6,773.63	2,124.76
Miscellaneous Income	90,100.00	180,939.89
Oil & Gas Royalties - Warrior (Adams/Lundy)	5,195.33	3,894.99
Endowment Gifts	19,000.00	37,500.00
Other Gifts	2,167,881.00	915,941.54
Unrealized Gain (Loss) Unrestricted	(37,103.13)	91,477.29
Unrealized Gain (Loss) Restricted	(56,756.59)	398,542.12
Realized Gain (Loss) Unrestricted	8,279.95	66,732.10
Realized Gain (Loss) Restricted	158,708.89	215,852.53
SHSU Agency Interest Income	1,717.54	307.50
SHSU Pooled Investment Income	23,438.60	-
Total Revenue	\$ 2,388,068.58	\$ 1,914,714.45
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Operations	\$ -	\$ 158.68
Taxes	1,225.27	1,095.18
FNB Trust Fee	167.59	-
SHSU Scholarship Support	2,094,551.51	1,421,968.53
SHSU Program Support	49,050.00	41,670.00
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,144,994.37	\$ 1,464,892.39
Net Income (Deficit)	\$ 243,074.21	\$ 449,822.06
Net Assets at beginning of year	\$ 4,531,897.93	\$ 4,082,075.87
Net Assets at beginning of year, Restated	\$ 4,531,897.93	\$ 4,082,075.87
Net Assets at end of year	\$ 4,774,972.14	\$ 4,531,897.93

Sam Houston University Foundation
Schedule of Endowments
As of August 31, 2022

Endowment Name	September 1, 2021 Beginning Balance	FY 2022 Gifts	Withdrawals	Reinvested Income	Unrealized Gain (Loss)	August 31, 2022 Ending Balance
Smith- Hutson Scholarship Quasi Endowment	\$ 1,734,945.05			\$ 114,613.34	\$ 214,512.00	\$ 2,064,070.39
Nancy Lundgren Hoyt Memorial Scholarship Endowment	115,079.62		(3,843.04)	4,118.85	(17,504.88)	97,850.55
N. Reed Clark Memorial Scholarship Endowment	166,720.33		(5,567.56)	5,967.14	(25,360.00)	141,759.91
John Gayle Winkelmann Scholarship Endowment	35,235.98	5,000.00	(1,176.69)	1,440.10	(6,120.34)	34,379.05
B.F. Slayton Scholarship Endowment	28,328.75		(946.03)	1,013.93	(4,309.12)	24,087.53
Robert L. and Ruverna F. Dunning Scholarship Endowment	28,449.11		(950.05)	1,018.23	(4,327.42)	24,189.87
Sharon A. Lynch Graduate Fellowship Endowment	23,400.05	5,000.00	(780.18)	1,016.48	(4,319.96)	24,316.39
Dr. Tracy L. Steele History Scholarship Endowment	39,660.24		(1,324.44)	1,419.49	(6,032.76)	33,722.53
Ethel Nicholson Scholarship in Memory of James D. Bozeman, Jr. Endowment	189,013.37		(6,312.03)	6,765.04	(28,751.02)	160,715.36
Sue Walker Rogers Nursing Scholarship Endowment	113,314.98		(3,784.11)	4,055.70	(17,236.46)	96,350.11
Jeff Rohde Memorial Scholarship Endowment	145,139.13		(4,846.86)	5,194.72	(22,077.26)	123,409.73
Nancy L. and Michael J. Czerwinski Dream With Me Scholarship Endowment	41,391.46		(1,260.81)	1,481.46	(6,296.10)	35,316.01
Emmett Solomon Internship Scholarship Endowment	33,587.67	1,500.00	(1,121.65)	1,255.83	(5,337.22)	29,884.63
Gordon Brown Scholarship Endowment	30,928.16		(1,032.83)	1,106.96	(4,704.51)	26,297.78
Kenneth Wren Memorial Scholarship Endowment	91,004.91		(3,039.07)	3,257.19	(13,842.85)	77,380.18
Dr. Herb and Laura Schumann Ag Education Scholarship Endowment	127,638.23		(3,651.66)	4,568.34	(19,415.19)	109,139.72
David W. Crews Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment	43,280.76	2,500.00	(1,384.62)	1,638.55	(6,963.76)	39,070.93
A.J. and Lynn Amato College of Business Administration Scholarship Endowment	60,970.16		(2,036.07)	2,182.20	(9,274.23)	51,842.06
Jo R Wilson Williams Scholarship Endowment	30,485.07		(1,018.04)	1,091.10	(4,637.12)	25,921.01
Oscar Lee "Corky" Thorne, Jr. Scholarship Endowment	30,485.07		(1,018.04)	1,091.10	(4,637.12)	25,921.01
Oscar Lee Thorne, Sr. Scholarship Endowment	30,485.07		(1,018.04)	1,091.10	(4,637.12)	25,921.01
Alvin Lockhart Bass Trombone Memorial Scholarship Endowment	36,297.26		(1,090.69)	1,299.13	(5,521.22)	30,984.48
Ram Lal Seekri Scholarship Endowment	30,485.07		(1,018.04)	1,091.10	(4,637.12)	25,921.01
Dana Steigerwald Accounting Scholarship Endowment	245,309.93		(8,192.03)	8,779.97	(37,314.35)	208,583.52
Tom and Patsy Freeman President's Discretionary Endowment	29,744.49		(993.31)	1,064.60	(4,524.47)	25,291.31
William (Al) and Elizabeth Rampmeier Endowed Scholarship	17,923.98	5,000.00	(414.62)	820.48	(3,486.99)	19,842.85
	3,499,303.93	19,000.00	(57,820.51)	178,442.13	(56,756.59)	3,582,168.96

Sul Ross State University
Friends of the
Center for Big Bend Studies

Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents
As of October 24, 2022

Purpose of the Organization:

The Sul Ross State University Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation is a non-profit corporation created in September 2003 exclusively for charitable, educational, and scientific purposes in support of Sul Ross State University's Center for Big Bend Studies (CBBS). These purposes include but are not limited to: a) raising funds to support the mission and programs of the Center, including research, fieldwork and reporting on archeological studies of the Big Bend Region of Texas; b) promoting the Center for Big Bend Studies as it fosters interdisciplinary scholarship of the diverse prehistoric, historic and modern cultures of the borderlands region of the United States and Mexico; c) providing funds in support of the operations of the Center as well as special projects of the Center; d) assisting the Center in other endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate.

Board of Directors:

Linda Duncan, Chair
Elyse A. Gonzales
David S. McBurnett
Homer Mills
G.E. (Pete) Peterson
Ike Roberts
Liz Rogers
Susan Sutton

Financial Information as of October 24, 2022:

Assets	\$ 2,095,247
Revenue	\$ 1,616,880
Expenditures	\$ 459,530

Summary of Activities

Fundraising:

The CBBS continues to seek funding from various sources for new research initiatives under the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program (TAP). Our most recent award was a \$50,000 donation from Roper Technologies to excavate an archaeological site in West Texas related to the UNESCO world heritage site known as Paquimé (AD 1200 – 1450) in Mexico. The Center was also awarded a 1 million dollar U.S. Department of Education (ED) grant to establish three positions to build and service an Anthropology Major.

Education:

The million-dollar ED grant awarded in Fall 2022 will build and service an Anthropology Major housed at SRSU that will attract graduate and undergraduate students. The program will add three Ph.D. level faculty to the Center; the specifics are currently being planned. Additionally, CBBS staff served on a dissertation committee for a Ph.D. candidate at the University of Kansas and are currently teaching ANTH 1301 – Introduction to Anthropology at SRSU.

Ongoing Research:

The Center remains actively engaged in archaeological research on several private ranches. This summer, we continued our fourth year of collaboration with the University of Kansas at a large rockshelter on the Marfa Plain, revealing 11,300 years of continuous human occupation at this site; excavations will continue next year. Also in the summer of 2022, the CBBS found the oldest documented buried site in the Big Bend region, proving Early PaleoAmericans occupied the Chihuahuan desert 13,000 years ago. Additional ongoing projects include an archaeological site survey along the Rio Grande in Big Bend National Park, Pinto Canyon, and the 02 ranches. The focus of the research ranges from understanding the relationships between climatic and human occupation events to simple documentation and education pertaining to the region's rich archaeological record.

Publications:

Director Bryon Schroeder's research at Spirit Eye Cave was featured in the *New Yorker* in October in a piece titled "The Bodies In the Cave." Additionally, CBBS staff published five peer-reviewed articles in academic journals ranging from *Advances in Archaeological Practice* (University of Cambridge Press) to the *Journal of Conflict Archaeology*. The 2021 volume of the *Journal of Big Bend Studies* is edited, and we expect to print and distribute it before the end of the year. The eighth publication in our TAP series, *Rock Art of the Black Hills in the Big Bend Region of Texas* was completed by CBBS Archaeologist Roger Boren and published by the Center. We also published two books in our *Occasional Papers* series: *Archaeological Reconnaissance of Portions of the Río Conchos, Chihuahua, Mexico—J. Charles Kelley's 1949 and 1951 Surveys* by Michael S. Foster, William A. Cloud, and J. Andrew Darling and *A Case Study of Protohistoric and Historic Brownwares from La Junta de los Ríos, Presidio County, Texas, and Ojinaga Municipality, Chihuahua* by William A. Cloud and Richard W. Walter. We have two more books in editing, one about the archaeology of violent biographic rockart in the Sierra Vieja Breaks near the Rio Grande and the other focusing on lifeways of Indigenous groups in the Big Bend from 5000 to 3500 years ago.

Outreach:

CBBS recruited & hosted volunteers from Ohio, South Carolina, New Mexico, Houston, El Paso, San Antonio, Denton, and Alpine for the first twenty-day session of Field School at the GLD site at the 02 Ranch in June. We continued to expand our presence in the community and provided educational programs for — Girl Scouts of America, Marathon Public Library, Prude Ranch, the Robert Noyce STEM Program, Rotary Club of Las Cruces, Sibley Nature Center, Texas Society of Architects, Texas Master Naturalists, and The Magic Around Us after-school program. In June, CBBS participated in the four-day Agave Festival (a free community event) in two significant ways: 1) The Center's Director was part of a panel discussion with three other Texas archaeologists; 2) CBBS conducted a free, filled-to-capacity interpretive tour of our excavation work at San Esteban Rockshelter, which brought the general public to sites on private land that would otherwise not be accessible. CBBS staff also hosted an informational booth at the three-day Marfa Lights Festival in September. Director Bryon Schroeder conducted two workshops at the Trans-Pecos Music Festival in Marfa in October, as well as a community talk in the event space at Marfa Spirit Co. CBBS staff gave presentations and hosted an informational booth at the *Texas Archaeological Society's* Annual Meeting and Conference in October. The Center's research has been featured multiple times on the award-winning NPR affiliate Marfa Public Radio series *Nature Notes*. Our Annual Conference will take place November 11-12 this year, and the keynote speaker is C. J. Alvarez, renowned border historian, Mellon Fellowship recipient, and Associate Professor at the University of Texas at Austin Department of Mexican American & Latina/o Studies. We are excited to share that CBBS will conduct a workshop and field excursion for Dartmouth College's *Center for Social Impact* students and faculty in December.

Sul Ross State University Support Organization
(Sul Ross State University Foundation)

Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents
As of October 6, 2022

Purpose of the Organization:

The Sul Ross State University Support Organization is a non-profit corporation created in September 2003 exclusively for charitable, educational and scientific purposes in support of Sul Ross State University's programs and activities. These purposes include but are not limited to: a) raising funds to support the mission and programs of Sul Ross State University; b) promoting Sul Ross State University as it fosters and enhances higher education opportunities in its service region; c) providing funds in support of the operations, projects and programs of Sul Ross State University; d) assisting Sul Ross State University in any other endeavors as the Board may deem appropriate.

Board of Directors:

Rick Stephens, Chair
Carla McFarland, Treasurer
Robert Wagnon
Humberto "Beto" Hinojosa
Jaime Velasco
Dorinna Tanksley

Financial Information as of September 30, 2022-23

Assets:	\$1,540,412.13
Income FY22:	\$243,330.27
Expenditures FY22:	\$137,121.89

Summary of Activities:

The Board meets monthly. The most recent meeting was September 1, 2022. Since it's reformation in May 2021, the Board has accomplished the following:

- Completed a strategic plan (approved August 4, 2022) focused on four key objectives:
 - Ensure board membership includes broad representation across the stakeholder community that supports Sul Ross and has a strong governance process
 - Maintenance of an open and engaging relationship with Sul Ross leadership
 - Develop and implement a Foundation fund raising plan
 - Develop relationships/partnerships with other organizations who support Sul Ross so that action of the respective organizations are synergistic in fund raising
- Completed a financial review and transferred Foundation funds to the University and appropriate partner organizations for use based on donor intent.
- Worked closed with Sul Ross Development and Sul Ross partner organizations to discuss actions needed to fund Sul Ross State University requirements. There are two key actions: 1) Update and train all organizations on a formal Moves Management process. 2) Develop and keep updated an integrated donor data base
- Set a fund-raising target of \$30+ million to support Sul Ross
- Identified 9 additional potential board members. Preliminary discussions are underway, with next steps to be complete at the November board meeting.



**FY2022 Annual Report to the Board of Regents
Texas State University System**

The Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation (Foundation) is approved by the IRS as an independent 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation that serves exclusively for the benefit of the McCoy College of Business (College). By Regental agreement, the Foundation is the primary recipient and fiscal manager of major gifts to the College.

During fiscal year ending August 31, 2022, the Foundation remitted to Texas State University \$1,144,796 for the support of the College in the form of scholarships and fellowships as well as student, faculty, program, and research support.

The Foundation currently manages 135 endowments with a fair market value totaling \$61,245,250.76.

The Foundation Board of Directors met quarterly during FY2022 to discuss and oversee the activities of the Foundation. The Foundation pays for its share of operating expenses (including staff salaries, accounting, supplies, and auditing) which totaled less than 0.5 percent of assets of the Foundation. Fees for investment management were approximately 0.9 percent of assets.

Atchley and Associates, LLP audited the Foundation's statement of financial position as of August 31, 2021. It was determined that the results of the Foundation's operations, changes in net assets, and cash flow for the year ended conformed to generally accepted accounting principles.

The Foundation Directors for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2022, were:

Mr. Brian F. McCoy, President, San Marcos, TX
Mr. Matt Edgar, Vice President, Cypress, TX
Dr. Ann L. Watkins, Treasurer, New Braunfels, TX
Dr. R. Todd Jewell, Secretary, San Marcos, TX
Ms. Karen Carroll, Director, West Lakeland, MN
Mr. Scott Emerson, Director, Wayne, PA
Dr. Andrew McCoy, Director, Holland, MI
Mr. Mark Madrid, Director, Washington D.C.
Dr. Sanjay Ramchander, McCoy College Dean and Director, San Marcos, TX
Dr. Kelly Dampousse, University President and Director, San Marcos, TX

Executive Director: Mr. W. Kent Hamilton, New Braunfels, TX

**Texas State University Alumni Association
Annual Report to the Board of Regents**

Purpose:

The Texas State Alumni Association's (Association) vision is to connect Bobcats to serve, strengthen, support and celebrate Texas State University by creating a community of alumni, students, and friends with a commitment to invest in the future of Texas State. The Association conducts programs and activities to create student engagement, heighten alumni affinity and connections, develop alumni leaders, and increase overall philanthropic support for Texas State.

Membership:

Membership in the Association is open to all graduates of the university. Forever Bobcats, the Association's giving society, launched in 2019. As of August 31, 2022, there were 2,842 Forever Bobcats members. The Association is a 501(c)(3) governed by a volunteer Board of Directors and operates as a non-profit corporation organized under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act with a memorandum of understanding with Texas State University whereby the university recognizes the Association as the principal organization charged with responsibility for alumni relations.

Board of Directors Executive Committee:

- President – Debby McCullough, Austin
- First Vice President – Tracy Parker, San Marcos
- Second Vice President – Jonathan Nelson, Dallas
- Chief Financial Officer – Larry Gaddes, Round Rock
- Immediate Past President – Cindy Williams, New Braunfels
- Executive Director – Alejandra Merheb, New Braunfels

Financial Report:

The efforts and funds of the Association are dedicated to Texas State University, and are used to provide student scholarships, campus support, and alumni engagement activities.

During the University's FY22, as of August 31, 2022, the Association awarded \$24,000 in student scholarships. As

of August 31, 2022, Texas State University held \$209,027 in deposits on behalf of the Association, including \$170,337 in Agency funds. Agency funds are assets not owned by the University, but held in custodianship, to be used or withdrawn by depositors at will. Agency fund resources, including those of the Association, are reflected in the University's financial records as cash and cash equivalents with a corresponding liability to the depositing organizations.

Current Assets

Cash and Cash Equivalents - Off Campus	\$34,064
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Held by University	<u>\$209,027</u>
Total Current Assets	\$243,091

Investments

Certificate of Deposit	\$100,000
Marketable Equities	\$1,224,768
Marketable Debt Securities	<u>\$1,040,566</u>
Total Investments	\$2,365,334

Total Net Assets **\$2,608,425**

**The investment policy established by the Alumni Association Board of Directors dictates that fifty percent of the endowment is to be invested in fixed income and fifty percent is to be invested in conservative equities. Investment decisions and purchases are handled by Frost Bank Trust Department, San Antonio, Texas.

Texas State University Development Foundation

Annual Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose:

The Texas State University Development Foundation (Foundation) is formed exclusively for educational and research purposes to manage endowment funds designated for the sole purpose of Texas State University (University).

Board of Trustees:

The trustees for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, were:

Larry Herwig, Chair	Ronnye Cowell, Vice Chair	
Lee Doughtie, Treasurer	Vilma Luna, Secretary	Robert Bardwell, II
Virginia Barlow	Jason Bradshaw	Nora Castaneda
Jodi Edgar	Richard Florez	Leslie Fossler
Brian Francis	Christopher Garcia	Richard Garcia
Sergio Garcia	Federico Gorbea Quintero	Will Gray, II
Hugo Gutierrez	Steven Harvey	Zach Howard
Carrie Hurt	Scott Irvine	Stephen Ison
Dauphen Jackson	Kevin Koch	Alan Mann
Wesley Melcher	Christopher Mitchell	Jerry Morgan
Kathleen O'Neill-Smith	Jon David Perez	Paul Phillips
Christian Rundberg	Wanda Sdao	Ernesto Silva
Karen Soefje	Lance Spruiell	Don Stricklin
Joey Trevino	Andrae Turner	Gerardo Villegas
Eric Weaver	Bradley Westmoreland	Sandra Zubeldia

Financial Information:

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, the Foundation remitted to the University \$2,316,789 for student scholarships and \$1,499,914 for other support. Contributions to the Foundation are endowment gifts of \$4,880,973 and non-endowed restricted gifts of \$450,310. The Foundation's ending net assets as of June 30, 2022, are \$104,883,032.

Atchley & Associates, LLP Certified Public Accountants, audited the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2021. It was determined that the results of the Foundation's operations and changes in net assets, and its cash flow for the year ended June 30, 2021, conformed with generally accepted accounting principles.

Summary of Activities:

The Foundation manages 614 endowments, 25 quasi-endowments, 55 non-endowment accounts and 14 annuities. Within the Foundation's endowments, 40 have fair market values less than \$10,000; 75 of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$10,000 but less than \$25,000; 335 of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$25,000 but less than \$100,000; and there are 164 endowments with fair market values in excess of \$100,000.

**Texas State University Research Foundation
Annual Report to the Board of Regents
Fall 2022**

Purpose:

The Texas State University Research Foundation (Foundation) is organized and operated exclusively for charitable, scientific, and educational purposes under Internal Revenue Code §501(c)(3). The Foundation will facilitate acquiring sponsored research funds from public and private sources and manage such funds if requested to do so by the university. The Foundation will solicit donations to support Foundation activities, pursue appropriate legal protection for proprietary technologies developed through university research, hold and manage real and intellectual property assets on behalf of the university, and promote commercialization of research products and transfer of university technologies to appropriate partners for further development and commercialization.

Board of Directors Membership:

Dr. Gene Bourgeois, Chair
Mr. Patrick Rose, Community Member
Ms. Brandey Orsag, Community Member
Dr. Shreek Mandayam, Executive Director (effective 7/1/2022)
Dr. Michael Blanda, Interim Executive Director (from 11/1/21 through 6/30/22)
Dr. Walter Horton, Executive Director (from 9/1/21 through 10/31/21)

Financial Report:

The Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ending February 28, 2022, reflected revenues and expenses of \$7,500 and \$2,052.83, respectively.

Summary of Proposal Activity:

The following proposal was submitted through the Texas State University Research Foundation during the period of September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2022. As of September 13, 2022, the status is pending.

Pending Proposals:

- Dr. Lauren Fuess from the Department of Biology submitted a letter of intent to the W.M. Keck Foundation for \$1,000,000 entitled "Leveraging advances in single cell transcriptomics to improve understanding of immune system evolution."

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION
FY22 Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents**

Purpose:

The Lamar Institute of Technology Foundation was established as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of Texas and is organized exclusively for charitable educational purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and its Regulations. The purposes of the Foundation are: (i) to provide support to Lamar Institute of Technology by soliciting, receiving, and accepting gifts of money and other property—tangible or intangible, real, and personal from the general public, including individuals, corporations, and other entities and sources; (ii) administer, manage, invest, and reinvest such money and property; (iii) apply and expend the income and proceeds thereof for such purposes, all to or for the benefit of the Lamar Institute of Technology; (iv) employ or retain any bank, trust company, or financial institution to guide the Foundation in the investment and management of its real and personal property.

Board of Directors:

Rod Carroll, President	Daryl Gilbert, Sr.	Vernon Pierce
Tim Sudela, <i>Vice President</i>	Bill Harrington	Raymond Polk
Jerry Vandervoort, <i>Treasurer</i>	Brandon Hebert	Jack Provost
David Thornhill, <i>Secretary</i>	Judy Honeycutt	Mary Ann Reid
Eddie Arnold	Gisela Houseman	Jim Rich
Pat Avery	Dennis Isaacs	Dean Robinson
Slate Babineaux	Kathleen Jackson	Todd Senters
A. B. Bernard	Dr. Joe Keneson	Rickey Simmons
Dale Boothman	Jeremy Little	Mark Skobel
Nakisha Burns	Scott McCauley	Larry Spears
Jason Bussell	Jean McFaddin	Herschel Stagner, Jr.
Ross Garner	Barry Mitchael	Pam Williams
Eva Geer	J. Hoke Peacock II	Andy Woods
Honorary Board Members	Micki Carpenter Platt	C. A. (Pete) Shelton

FY22 Financial Information:

Net Assets: \$6,694,596.18
Income/Contributions: \$ 458,219.28
Expenditures: \$ 372,546.67

Summary of Activities:

The Foundation manages sixty-three endowments. Five of the endowments have fair market values less than \$10,000; twenty-four of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$10,000; twelve of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$25,000 and twenty-two of the endowments have fair market values in excess of \$50,000.

The target asset allocation of the Foundation portfolio recommended by the Board of Directors is that ten to fifteen percent is to be invested in cash and equivalents, thirty to fifty percent in fixed incomes, and sixty to seventy-five percent in equities. 0.9 percent was invested in cash and equivalents, 38.4 percent was invested in fixed incomes and 60.7 percent was invested in equities.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE FOUNDATION, INC.

Lamar State College-Orange Foundation
Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents

Purpose:

Lamar State College Orange Foundation, Inc. is a non-profit organization, which was established in December 1983, to support the development and promotion of Lamar State College Orange, its students, faculty, staff, and physical facilities, and to accept donations, gifts, and grants of money and property, to administer the same, and to expend funds upon an educational basis.

Members

Courtney Arkeen, Chair
Gisela Houseman, Vice Chair
Shane Johns, Treasurer
Jennifer Burtsfield
Brown Claybar

Brandon Fisher
Dr. Rickie Harris
Dr. Nina Leifeste
Amy Pevey
Dr. Mike Shahan

Net Assets: \$7,254,315.26

Summary of Activities:

Brown Estate Lawn Care: \$42,000.00

The Texas State University System Foundation, Inc.

Annual Foundation Report to the Board of Regents
As of August 31, 2022

Purpose of the Organization:

The Texas State University System Foundation, Inc., is a public nonprofit corporation that provides private financial support to the System and its member institutions. The Foundation is governed by an independent board of directors and provides funding to support an array of programs across the System including: a) scholarships and academic initiatives at TSUS component institutions; b) awards for exceptional faculty, staff, and students; c) System-wide scholarship programs; and d) outreach and education programs benefiting the System.

Board of Directors:

Charlie Amato, Chairman
Nicki Harle
Ron L. Mitchell
David Montagne
Rossanna Salazar
William F. Scott
Donna N. Williams
Brian McCall, Ph.D. (Ex Officio)

Financial Information as of August 31, 2021:

Net Assets:	\$6,363,412
Income FY22:	-\$965,890
Expenditures FY22:	\$439,547

Summary of Activities:

The Texas State University System Foundation, Inc., was established by the Board of Regents in 1977. The Foundation's Board of Directors holds regular meetings once per quarter and may occasionally meet telephonically for special called meetings to address time-sensitive items. In addition to approving an annual budget to support certain activities and initiatives of TSUS and its component institutions, the Board of Directors also selects the recipients of Regents' Awards given annually to exceptional faculty, students, and staff. The Foundation pays an administrative fee to the System, determined annually, to compensate TSUS for the use of office space, information technology, supplies, and staff time.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

Texas Government Code 2102.015 requires a detailed summary of audit results and action plans to be posted and periodically updated on the internet. The *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* require the Chief Audit Executive to establish and maintain a system to monitor and report on the disposition of audit results (recommendations). The following report provides information to the Board relating to management's action plans for implementing audit recommendations and satisfies requirements imposed by the Texas Government Code and the auditing standards.

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

Report	Recommendations	Management’s Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
Logical Access, September 2021	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Implemented ➤ One recommendation: In Progress 		
TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are six audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Three recommendations: Planned ➤ Three recommendations: In Progress 		
External Audits			
THECB – AY 2021 Evaluation Management Letter, August 2022	<p>The THECB must ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, as prescribed in the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR Part 200 Subpart F – Audit Requirements) Single Audit Compliance Supplement and Government Auditing Standards. The THECB performed a desk review of state and federal funds passed through the THECB to the University for FY 2021 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pass-through grantor U.S. Department of Education - The pass-through amount from the THECB was \$1,629,813. • Pass-through grantor THECB – The pass-through amount totaled \$6,482,100.48. • Total pass-throughs from THECB for federal and state was \$8,111,913.48. <p>There were no exceptions or findings noted.</p>		
TWC – Civil Rights Division, Review of Personnel Policies and Procedures System, August 2022	<p>The Texas Workforce Commission Civil Rights Division (the “Division”) completed a review of the personnel policies and procedures system under Texas Labor Code §§ 21.451 – 21.456. Based on that review and the implementation of recommendations, the Division certified that Lamar University’s personnel policies and procedures comply with Texas Labor Code Chapter 21.</p>		

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY			
Network Security Strategy, Policy, and Standards, January 2022	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Planned ➤ One recommendation: In Progress 		
Scholarship Process Audit, April 2022	<p>Management should determine a secure method to store/share agreements and amended agreements electronically and provide appropriate access to the individuals who utilize them.</p>	<p>This process has been implemented by the Development Office. We have created a shared drive via OneDrive for departments to access their agreements. All the scholarship agreements have been uploaded to the drive and departments have been given access.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The drive has been separated by department/college. Each employee only has access to the folder that concerns their area. - If a department has a new employee that will be involved in the scholarship process and needs access to the shared drive, we have created a Microsoft form for them to request access. Once completed, the employee, their supervisor (dean/chair/director, etc.), and the Development Office will sign off for approval. All signatures are done through Adobe Sign and the final documents are saved to the T drive. - During the setup process of new agreements/amendments the documents are uploaded to the shared drive for the departments to have access right away. <p>At this time all the departments have access to their folder within the OneDrive. Starting October 12, 2022, the scholarship team in the Development Office started a verification process with each department to make sure the correct employees had access to the shared drive. Any new requests were done via the Microsoft form. As of October 17, 2022, half of the departments have responded. A follow-up email will be sent if a department does not respond by October 24, 2022.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Sarah Goines, Endowment Compliance and Audit Analyst, with assistance from Riley Kleppelid, Specialist IV – Campaign Coordinator, as supervised by Thelma Mooney, Associate Vice President for Development</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: July 31, 2022</p>	Implemented

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Management should continue to work with the Controller's Office to ensure the accuracy and transparency of donor disclosure statements.</p>	<p>Reformat annual report to the donors to provide more detail and transparency of data in a more professional layout. Status Update: Reformatting of report is complete.</p> <p>(1) Work with IT@ Sam (Business Analyst) to remap data to new report format. <i>Status Update:</i> Remapping of data from the new accounting practices to the new report format for 08/31/2021 report is complete. Work on new methods of more efficiently querying databases for 2022 annual report has begun.</p> <p>(2) Work with SHSU Controller to develop the process to ensure accuracy of the data for future annual reports. <i>Status Update:</i> Accuracy of reports for 08/31/2021 was achieved.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Russell Barnett, Director of Major Gifts Revised Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2022 (was November 15, 2022)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. New format of the annual report to the donors was completed March 15, 2022 and will be utilized for the FY20-21 report. b. Future annual report to the donors will return to the standard mailing timeframe of November 30, 2022 (was originally November 15, 2022). 	<p align="center">In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should develop a framework of guidance, training, and reference material addressing the comprehensive scholarship process to include but not be limited to: expectations (e.g., scholarship awarding timelines), best practices for the industry, and information addressing issues that commonly arise among committees to reduce frequently occurring issues/errors. Due to the cross divisional nature of the scholarship process, ideally this should be collaboratively developed and distributed, for cohesive and integrated communication, contributing to a better understanding by all parties involved.</p> <p>To help ensure committees have the correct available balances to make award decisions, management should develop a report providing those balances to the committees, therefore improving the efficiency and accuracy of award amounts, and avoiding under or over-awarding.</p>	<p><i>(Combined Management Response from University Advancement, Financial Aid & Scholarships Office, and Academic Affairs)</i> Academic Affairs leadership agrees with the recommendation to develop and distribute a framework of guidance, training, and reference materials related to the scholarship process. Implementation includes a plan for the Academic Budget Officer to collaborate with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and appropriate staff from University Advancement on the development and distribution of the framework by May 31, 2023.</p> <p>Academic Affairs leadership also agrees that a report should be developed to provide accurate scholarship balances to the selection committees, and the Academic Budget Officer will work with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement staff to facilitate the development and distribution of such reports.</p> <p>Academic Affairs leadership agrees to provide a scholarship liaison and has selected the Academic Budget Officer to function as such within the division. The Academic Budget</p>	<p align="center">In Progress</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>Management should consider providing liaisons from Academic Affairs and University Advancement to assist selection committees to synergistically improve efficiency and to provide additional assistance and oversight for the overall scholarship process, including spot verification of recipients to ensure there are no changes to eligibility, prior to funding.</p>	<p>Officer will work in conjunction with the scholarship selection committees to improve efficiencies and assist with financial aspects of the selection process. Additionally, they will provide oversight for the overall scholarship process and work to help develop reporting tools that can be used to verify eligibility of recipients prior to award disbursement. To provide this additional assistance and oversight, it is essential that the Academic Budget Officer and the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator be invited to participate in all scholarship committee meetings. Academic Affairs leadership will instruct the Academic Deans to disseminate this information to the scholarship committees within their respective colleges as soon as possible.</p> <p>Collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement to develop and distribute the recommended framework. Assist with the development and distribution of reports reflecting accurate scholarship balances. Academic Affairs Scholarship Liaison selection; Provision of assistance to scholarship committees; Assistance with development of reporting tools to verify eligibility; Academic Affairs leadership will request that Academic Deans notify scholarship committees that the Academic Budget Officer and Scholarship Coordinator are to be invited to all scholarship committee meetings.</p> <p>University Advancement has also requested additional staff to actively work with the Scholarship Office and committee members across campus to ensure accuracy and timeliness of awards as well as compliance with the term of the agreement.</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: While the full scope of this recommendation is planned to be implemented by May 2023, both Academic Affairs and University Advancement have provided liaisons to collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator to help ensure efficiencies and improvements in the overall process are fully addressed.</i></p> <p>Persons Responsible: DeLynn Say, Academic Budget Officer; Lacey Price, Scholarship Coordinator and Thelma Mooney, Associate Vice President for Development Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2023</p>	
	<p>Management should implement a policy to monitor scholarship available balances after each award selection period; those accounts that retain an amount over a</p>	<p>Actual balances of the "Spendable Funds" are now being evaluated for excess accumulation twice a year. Once after year-end accounting has been closed out, and again after</p>	<p>Implemented</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>threshold established by management should be evaluated and addressed by either reinvestment of funds into the respective endowment account, awarding additional scholarships, or by determining and documenting (for posterity) the rationale for not fully utilizing spendable funds.</p>	<p>the awards budget process is completed in the Spring Semester.</p> <p>The post-year-end evaluation includes comparing actual 08/31/xx fiscal year-end balances of spendable fund account to the awards called for in each agreement that are anticipated to be distributed for both the new fiscal year plus the following fiscal year. Balances in this evaluation that exceed the awards amount anticipated to be distributed for both the new fiscal year plus the following fiscal year are deemed to be excess balances (threshold) warranting further evaluation.</p> <p>The Spring Semester evaluation includes comparing current balance after both Fall and Spring semester awards have been distributed to the awards called for in each agreement that are anticipated to be distributed for the following fiscal year. Spring Balances that exceed the awards amount anticipated to be distributed for the following fiscal year are deemed to be excess balances (threshold) warranting further evaluation.</p> <p>Excess balances identified will first prompt a review of the agreement to determine if appropriate clarity exists or if agreement modification is warranted. After the agreement review and/or modification is complete, the Department will collaborate with Financial Aid Office and/or Committees to remedy all excesses through additional awards, increased awards, or a recommendation to recapitalize the excess back into the endowment fund account.</p> <p>The first evaluation was completed in September '22, which essentially was the evaluation for the Spring of '22. Findings were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Multiple amendments have been started for agreements that needed to update their award criteria. - Additional notes have been made for scholarships that have not been awarded, and we have reached out to Financial Aid to get them awarded for this year. - We will continually work with the departments and Financial Aid on the balance issues. <p>The next evaluation will get under way the week of 10/17/22, which is the evaluation for the Fall of '22. From this evaluation, the Department will also create a report to share balances for the upcoming award year with each</p>	

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>college/department. This report will be made available to departments before the FY '23-'24 awarding process begins.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Sarah Goines, Endowment Compliance and Audit Analyst, with assistance from Russell Barnett, Director of Major Gifts, and Riley Kleppelid, Specialist IV Campaign Coordinator as supervised by Thelma Mooney, Associated Vice President for Development</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2022 (was April 30, 2022)</p>	
	<p>Management should advise committees to review scholarship selections prior to the beginning of the award year and funding being released to student accounts to verify that recipients meet established criteria.</p>	<p><i>(Combined Management Response from Financial Aid & Scholarships Office and Academic Affairs)</i></p> <p>To verify candidates selected for scholarships are still eligible, it was determined that Award Management has a report titled, "Zero Qualifications" where selected recipients are identified as being no longer eligible for the award they were originally awarded. For fall 2022, the Scholarships Office reviewed the students and cancelled awards, and when necessary, notified the departments to recommended them to make an alternate recipient selection, and notified the students of the cancellation. Therefore, 122 students were reviewed as potentially ineligible, however only 35 awards were necessary to cancel after our review.</p> <p>For the spring 2023 term, an amendment to the process will be tested. The Scholarships Office will run the Zero Qualifications report and review any recipient that is deemed ineligible and will cancel any awards necessary and notify the students. The Academic Affairs liaison will contact the departments responsible for the awards and request alternate recipient selections.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Lacey Price, Scholarship Coordinator and DeLynn Say, Academic Affairs Budget Officer</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2022</p>	<p align="center">Implemented</p>
<p>TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this review are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are nine recommendations outstanding from this review. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ One recommendation: Planned ➤ Eight recommendations: In Progress 		
<p>External Audits</p>			
<p>TWC – Civil Rights Division,</p>	<p>The Texas Workforce Commission Civil Rights Division (the "Division") completed a review of the personnel policies and procedures system under Texas Labor Code §§ 21.451 – 21.456. Based on that review and the implementation of recommendations, the Division certified that Sam Houston State</p>		

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Review of Personnel Policies and Procedures System, August 2022	University's personnel policies and procedures comply with Texas Labor Code Chapter 21.		

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are four recommendations outstanding from this assessment. The status for these items is: Planned		
Multi-hazard (Compliance Review), May 2021	Sul Ross State University should fully address infrastructure in the Active Attack Response and Training Plan.	Sul Ross staff documented the management of infrastructure in the Active Attack Response and Training Plan. Persons Responsible: Jessie Lara, Executive Director, Physical Plant; Bob Jacob, Director, Facilities, Planning and Operations; Jacob Fuentes, Chief Information Officer; Kent Dunegan, Director of Public Safety; Omar Madrid, Sargent, University Department of Public Safety; Ben Telesca; Vice President for Student Affairs; Brandy Snyder, Dean of Students, Jim Goodman, Vice President for Finance and Operations Revised Timetable for Completion: August 31, 2022 (was March 31, 2022)	Implemented

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Physical Entry Access Controls Audit, December 2016	Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to risk or vulnerability of persons or property, including critical infrastructure, to an act of terrorism or related criminal activity (Texas Government Code 418.177(2)). There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit . The status of these items is: Implemented		
---	---	--	--

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
<p>Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM) Key Safety Positions, May 2019</p>	<p>EHSRM management should coordinate with the University Planning and Assessment Director to convert the EHSRM Policies and Procedures Statements (PPS) into University Policy and Procedure Statements (UPPS) and ensure that the policies are prepared, reviewed, and published in accordance with <i>UPPS 01.01.01 – Policy and Procedure Statement System</i>.</p>	<p>UPPS 04.05.05 Hazard Communication Policy has posted. UPPS 04.05.07 Radiation Safety has posted. All former PPSs overseen by EHSREM have been updated to UPPSs or are currently not university policy. UPPS 04.05.15 will be revised to reflect the current situation.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2022 (was June 1, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPS for appointment and training of Safety Coordinators.</p>	<p>Training and updating the Building Emergency Coordinators (BEC) is ongoing. We have conducted in multiple person trainings of Civilian Response to Active Shooter (CRASE) and Stop the Bleed, both classes sponsored by EHSREM & UPD for BECs and open to students, faculty, and staff. Late October/ Early November 2022 will be another BEC 101 course that will be provided via TEAMS.</p> <p>A UPPS has been developed, reviewed and is being finalized before review and adoption by stakeholders.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2022 (was June 1, 2020)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Missing, Stolen, and Off-site Computer Equipment Audit, January 2021</p>	<p>Materials Management and Logistics (MM&L) should educate department heads and account managers on the requirements and processes for reporting missing or stolen assets to MM&L and the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO).</p>	<p>Education of Account Managers and Department Heads done in conjunction with correspondence when taking 2022-2023 annual inventory, implemented as of August 31, 2022. Additional education at Financial Services quarterly update on October 25, 2022</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L Revised Timetable for Completion: 1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed January 31, 2022 (was October 15, 2021). 2) Education of Department Heads and Account Managers by November 1, 2022 (was February 28, 2022).</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>MM&L should review the current requirements for tracking portable assets in the off-site asset log and determine whether departments need to comply with UPPS 05.01.01 section 05.01 or document an acceptable alternative. MM&L should then educate departments on the requirements and implement procedures to ensure off-site use of assets is being appropriately documented.</p>	<p>Education of Account Managers and Department Heads done in conjunction with correspondence when taking 2022-2023 annual inventory, implemented as of August 31, 2022. Additional education at Financial Services quarterly update on October 25, 2022</p> <p>Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L. Revised Timetable for Completion: 1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021).</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
<p>Business Continuity Program Audit, April 2021</p>	<p>Management should review the University's current Business Continuity Plan (BCP) needs and either revise the 2014 Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or develop and implement a new COOP.</p>	<p>2) Education of departments and verification of procedures by November 1, 2022 (was March 31, 2022).</p> <p>The COOP rewrite is almost complete from internal review and comments and will be sent out to the stakeholders/ emergency management committee in October 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2022 (was November 30, 2021).</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should ensure a revised or new COOP has adequate accompanying business processes put in place and sufficient resources assigned to support the University's expectations that continuity of operations planning is implemented in a manner that enables the University to restore critical business functions efficiently and effectively, either in place or in a new location, due to a business disruption. Specifically,</p> <p>1) Policies and procedures to communicate the importance/requirement of business continuity planning and to ensure Plans contain quality content aligned with divisional Plans and the University's COOP; and 2) Resources in the form of funding and personnel to ensure communication, training, testing, and review of business continuity planning occurs, as necessary.</p>	<p>COOP Policy is undergoing review and is being formatted to UPPS format requirement. This review will incorporate the policies and procedures to require plans to be updated and functional. Emergency Manager is working with additional employee to utilize 30% of their employment on plan review and oversight.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2022 (was May 31, 2022)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>Management should ensure periodic reviews of Quali Ready user accounts are conducted at least annually, documented, and have documented management approval. The documented reviews should be maintained in accordance with the University's record retention schedule.</p>	<p>Internal procedures for the annual review and documentation of QualiReady user accounts is in progress and will be implemented by December 31, 2022.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2022 (was May 31, 2022)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
<p>Banner IT Controls, July 2022</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Implemented ➤ Three recommendations: In Progress 		

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are four audit recommendations outstanding from this assessment. The status of these items is: In Progress .		
External Audits			
TWC – Civil Rights Division, Review of Personnel Policies and Procedures System, August 2022	The Texas Workforce Commission Civil Rights Division (the "Division") completed a review of the personnel policies and procedures system under Texas Labor Code §§ 21.451 – 21.456. Based on that review and the implementation of recommendations, the Division certified that Texas State University's personnel policies and procedures comply with Texas Labor Code Chapter 21.		
THECB – AY 2021 Evaluation Management Letter, August, 2022	The THECB must ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, as prescribed in the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR Part 200 Subpart F – Audit Requirements) Single Audit Compliance Supplement and Government Auditing Standards. The THECB performed a desk review of state and federal funds passed through the THECB to the Institute for FY 2021 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Governor's Emergency Education Relief Funds (GEER) - The pass-through amount from the THECB was \$5,772,478. There were no exceptions or findings noted.		

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Digital Workforce Academy Review, July 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management should ensure that contract managers understand and are trained in carrying out their responsibilities in administering and monitoring that all parties to a contract comply with requirements, terms and conditions, and scope of work. Management should consider updating the Contract Management Procedure Form to include the section from LIT's Contract Management Handbook detailing contract management responsibilities. Management should review and document the process for granting access to LIT systems, computers, or applications to contractors or vendors to include who is responsible for granting the access, for monitoring the access, and for terminating the access. Management should ensure that DWA's access to all LIT systems, computers, and applications has been terminated. 	<p>Management has provided a Contract Checklist form. The checklist is located on a shared drive; the "Y" drive in the folder titled "Forms". In the body of the Contract Checklist form are four sections that need to be checked off before the Department of Purchasing and Contracts can issue the agreement for signature. The four Sections are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 1 – Insurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor will deliver proof of insurance to LIT. Section II – Background Checks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prior to commencing performance of services, contractor will provide LIT a letter signed by an authorized representative of contractor certifying compliance with the background check requirements. Section III – Cybersecurity Training <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor shall verify in writing completion of the program to LIT within the first thirty (30) 	Verification of Implementation in Progress
--	---	--	---

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>calendar days of the term and any renewal period of the agreement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section IV – Student Application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ External entities are required to furnish a copy of any student applications or vetting materials for review prior to entering an agreement. • Upon execution of the contract the Contract Manager will create an “active folder” in the network drive. Each vendor folder will contain: a quick reference sheet that provides an outline of the contract, PDF of executed contract, Insurance documentation, background check materials, and additional documents required per the term and conditions of the contract. • Contract Management procedures and forms will be reviewed and updated to detail contract management responsibilities. • Contract management training will be required of all contract managers. • Contract Manager training will be developed for both in-person and online completion to assist in facilitating documentation and refresher access. • Management has confirmed that DWA access to all LIT systems, computers, and applications have been terminated. • As part of the process in a contract that has expired or terminated, the Contract Manager will immediately notify IT of the status of the agreement. After receiving notification of the status of the contract, IT will immediately terminate all access. • As part of the Contract Manager training, the process for granting and terminating access to LIT systems and computers will be included. The Purchasing Specialist will monitor and verify that all documents have been received. <p><i>Person Responsible:</i> Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing & Contracts with assistance from Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Sam Dockens, Information Technology Department. <i>Timetable for Completion:</i> August 31, 2022</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LIT should determine what, if any courses, were offered in a similar manner by other external entities and determine if support exists for sole and direct control by LIT. • If documentation is not found or obtained to support claiming the contact hours from arrangements with 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce courses/contracts will be reviewed to determine if support exists for sole and direct control by LIT. Pending findings, LIT will make any adjustments to documentation or processes as needed and consider reaching out to the THECB for guidance on any needed revisions or corrections to past reports for 	<p>In Progress</p>

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>DWA or other external entities, then LIT should consider reaching out to the THECB for guidance on any needed revisions or corrections to past reports for contact hours.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LIT should ensure that all contracts whereby external entities will be delivering instruction for students registered as LIT students meet the requirements of TAC Rule 9.124 and the standards of LIT for instruction delivery and course documentation. 	<p>contact hours.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Workforce administrative associate will follow up on receiving weekly sign-in sheets from instructors who do not submit their attendance electronically. A department memorandum and step by step instruction for submitting paper sign in sheets and logging attendance electronically will be developed and provided to all workforce staff and faculty. LIT will ensure that contracts with external entities delivering non-credit courses meet the requirements of TAC Rule 9.124. <p><i>Person Responsible:</i> Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts, Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Maggie Guillot, Workforce Administrative Associate</p> <p><i>Timetable for Completion:</i> October 31, 2022</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management should implement a policy and procedure whereby arrangements with external entities are vetted through appropriate processes with contractual agreements in place to include remuneration as appropriate for usage of state facilities and resources. Management should consider implementing a formal course cost analysis process especially when an external entity is involved to document course cost and the portion of the course cost to be borne by LIT and to be borne by the external entity. 	<p>Management has provided four documents. The forms are located on a shared drive; the "Y" drive and in the folder titled "Forms". The documents are "Contract Management Quick Reference", "Contract Management Procedure", "Contract Management Invoice Review Checklist" and "Contract Checklist". These documents are available to the Contract Manager for review at any time. All of these documents will be part of the training that will be provided by the Purchasing and Contract Department for the Contract Managers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management will review and update the contractual agreement process for workforce training and implement a policy and procedure to include standardized cost analysis, particularly for agreements with external entities. Reimplementing the course budget worksheet that was used in previous years as a requirement to accompany all contracts. <p><i>Person Responsible:</i> Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts, Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Byron Prince, Assistant Director of Corporate Partnerships</p> <p><i>Timetable for Completion:</i> October 31, 2022</p>	Verification of Implementation in Progress
	LIT should consider implementing a process whereby agreements made with outside entities for training should include a requirement that applications not contain potential discriminatory questions. Additionally, management should require the outside entity to	Management has created a Contract Checklist that will be used by the Contract Manager. The Checklist has four sections. Section IV - Student Applications requires external entities to furnish a copy of any student applications or vetting materials for review prior to entering an agreement.	Verification of Implementation in Progress

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	furnish a copy of the student application or other vetting materials used by the external entity to LIT for review before enrolling students at LIT.	<p>This form is on the shared "Y" Drive in the folder "Forms". This form must be completed before entering into an agreement. The Office of Purchasing and Contracts will verify that everything listed on the Contract Checklist is completed before issuing the agreement for signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management will implement a process whereby outside entities will be required to furnish a copy of any student application or vetting material to LIT for review prior to entering into an agreement, which will include a requirement that applications not contain potential discriminatory questions. • A checklist will be developed to aid Workforce staff in conversations with outside vendors seeking to work in partnership with LIT. The checklist will include event details and acknowledgment that a copy of these documents is on file and acceptable while also receiving a course agenda/outline to be held in partnership with an outside entity sponsored event. <p><i>Person Responsible:</i> Byron Prince, Assistant Director of Corporate Partnerships; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Sheryll Snider, Department of Purchasing and Contracts</p> <p><i>Timetable for Completion:</i> October 31, 2022</p>	
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Planned ➤ Three recommendations: In Progress 		
External Audits			
THECB – AY 2021 Evaluation Management Letter, August 2022	<p>The THECB must ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, as prescribed in the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR Part 200 Subpart F – Audit Requirements) Single Audit Compliance Supplement and Government Auditing Standards. The THECB performed a desk review of state and federal funds passed through the THECB to the Institute for FY 2021 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pass-through grantor U.S. Department of Education - The pass-through amount from the THECB was \$440,227. • Pass-through grantor THECB – The pass-through amount totaled \$452,428. • Total pass-throughs from THECB for federal and state was \$892,655. <p>There were no exceptions or findings noted.</p>		
TWC – Civil Rights Division, Review of Personnel Policies and Procedures System,	<p>The Texas Workforce Commission Civil Rights Division (the "Division") completed a review of the personnel policies and procedures system under Texas Labor Code §§ 21.451 – 21.456. Based on that review and the implementation of recommendations, the Division certified that Lamar Institute of Technology's personnel policies and procedures comply with Texas Labor Code Chapter 21.</p>		

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
August 2022			

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE

<p>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: Planned</p>
--	---

External Audits

<p>THECB – AY 2021 Evaluation Management Letter, August 2022</p>	<p>The THECB must ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, as prescribed in the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR Part 200 Subpart F – Audit Requirements) Single Audit Compliance Supplement and Government Auditing Standards. The THECB performed a desk review of state and federal funds passed through the THECB to the College for FY 2021 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pass-through grantor U.S. Department of Education - The pass through amount from the THECB was \$339,566.13. • Pass-through grantor THECB – The pass-through amount totaled \$286,773.74. • Total pass-throughs from THECB for federal and state was \$626,339.87. <p>There were no exceptions or findings noted.</p>
---	--

<p>TWC – Civil Rights Division, Review of Personnel Policies and Procedures System, August 2022</p>	<p>The Texas Workforce Commission Civil Rights Division (the “Division”) completed a review of the personnel policies and procedures system under Texas Labor Code §§ 21.451 – 21.456. Based on that review and the implementation of recommendations, the Division certified that Lamar State College Orange’s personnel policies and procedures comply with Texas Labor Code Chapter 21.</p>
--	--

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

<p>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: Planned</p>
---	---

**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – NOVEMBER 2022 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH SEPTEMBER 2022**

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Controls Assessment, August 2022			
External Audits			
THECB – AY 2021 Evaluation Management Letter, August 2022	<p>The THECB must ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, as prescribed in the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR Part 200 Subpart F – Audit Requirements) Single Audit Compliance Supplement and Government Auditing Standards. The THECB performed a desk review of state and federal funds passed through the THECB to the College for FY 2021 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pass-through grantor U.S. Department of Education - The pass-through amount from the THECB was \$381,441.27. • Pass-through grantor THECB – The pass-through amount totaled \$444,079.70. • Total pass-throughs from THECB for federal and state was \$825,520.97. <p>There were no exceptions or findings noted.</p>		
TWC – Civil Rights Division, Review of Personnel Policies and Procedures System, August 2022	<p>The Texas Workforce Commission Civil Rights Division (the “Division”) completed a review of the personnel policies and procedures system under Texas Labor Code §§ 21.451 – 21.456. Based on that review and the implementation of recommendations, the Division certified that Lamar State College Port Arthur’s personnel policies and procedures comply with Texas Labor Code Chapter 21.</p>		

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

No Recommendations Outstanding

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Alan Tinsley, Chair
Duke Austin
Gary Crain
Bill Scott*

4.E. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda

4.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges

TSUS: CONSENT: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

1. The tuition rates for non-credit workforce education courses for the 2021-2022 academic year in the accompanying schedule titled "Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses 2021-2022" be ratified.
2. The Presidents of Lamar State Colleges be hereby delegated interim authority to establish tuition rates for the non-credit workforce education courses, subject to ratification by the Board of Regents at a Board of Regents Meeting following the conclusion of the applicable academic year.

Explanation

Pursuant to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Guidelines for Instructional Programs in Workforce Education (GIPWE), the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board permits public two-year colleges to receive contact hour formula funding for students enrolled in approved non-credit workforce education courses that award Continuing Education Units (CEUs). Tuition for workforce continuing education courses offered for CEUs must be established by the institution's governing board.

The institution's board may delegate interim authority for establishment of tuition. However, the institution's board must at least annually ratify or approve any changes in tuition.

Delegation authority was authorized by the Board of Regents at the May 2022 Board of Regents Meeting for the 2021-2022 academic year.

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	Principles of Coding	\$ 330
LIT	30 Hour OSHA Construction	\$ 595
LIT	3D AutoCAD	\$ 450
LIT	AC Controls	\$ -
LIT	Advanced Cardiac Life Support	\$ 100
LIT	Aerial Lift Training	\$ 250
LIT	American Sign Language I	\$ 185
LIT	American Sign Language II	\$ 185
LIT	Appeals, Refunds, and Recoupment Requests	\$ 199
LIT	ASP.NET Framework	\$ 420
LIT	AutoCAD Basic	\$ 440
LIT	AutoCAD Intermediate	\$ 400
LIT	Adverting Burnout in Your Practice	\$ 99
LIT	Basic Certification for Correctional Officers (1st of 2 courses)	\$ -
LIT	Basic Certification for Correctional Officers (2nd of 2 courses, if needed)	\$ -
LIT	Basic Computer Course	\$ -
LIT	Basic County Jailer	\$ -
LIT	Basic Electricity for HVAC	\$ -
LIT	Basic Firearms	\$ -
LIT	Basic Instructor	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer I	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer III	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer III	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer IV	\$ -
LIT	Basic Peace Officer V	\$ -
LIT	Basic Telecommunicator	\$ -
LIT	Behavior Analysis Interview Techniques	\$ -
LIT	Billing for Mid-Level Providers	\$ 199
LIT	Blended Learning Spanish and English Course	\$ 185
LIT	Brain Works	\$ 20
LIT	Bridging the Gap Between Clinical Documentation and Coding	\$ 199
LIT	Bucket Truck Lift Training	\$ 250
LIT	Bundle 1: Successful Claims Processing, Denial Management and Modifiers Usage	\$ 597
LIT	BUNDLE 2: Collections, A/R Management, Appeals, Refunds, and Recoupment Requests	\$ 398
LIT	BUNDLE 3: Fine-tuning EM Coding, and Billing for Mid-level Providers	\$ 398
LIT	Business Entrepreneur	\$ 85
LIT	Certified Medical Chart Auditor - E/M (In Person)	\$ 875
LIT	Certified Medical Chart Auditor - E/M (On-Line)	\$ 795
LIT	Certified Medical Coder (In-Person)	\$ 1,375
LIT	Certified Medical Coder (On- Line)	\$ 1,250
LIT	Certified Medical Compliance Officer (CMCO) [®]	\$ 2,050
LIT	Certified Medical Insurance Specialists (In - Person)	\$ 1,100
LIT	Certified Medical Insurance Specialists (On-Line)	\$ 999
LIT	Certified Medical Office Manager (In-Person)	\$ 1,100
LIT	Certified Medical Office Manager (On-Line)	\$ 999
LIT	Challenger Communications Camp	\$ 110
LIT	Child Care Conference	\$ 40
LIT	Child Development Associate	\$ 700
LIT	Class A CDL	\$ 3,000

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	Class B CDL	\$ 1,500
LIT	Clinical Medical Assistant	\$ 2,000
LIT	Coding Workshop: CPT	\$ 330
LIT	Collections for Medical Office Professionals	\$ 199
LIT	Commercial Air Conditioning	\$ -
LIT	CPT Coding for the Medical Practice	\$ 299
LIT	Cultural Diversity	\$ -
LIT	CWNA: Certified Wireless Network Administrator	\$ 714
LIT	CWS: Certified Wireless Specialist	\$ 420
LIT	CWSA: Certified Wireless Solutions Administrator	\$ 714
LIT	CWT: Certified Wireless Technician	\$ 420
LIT	DeltaV Continuous Operation	\$ 1,175
LIT	DeltaV Hardware & Troubleshooting	\$ 3,700
LIT	Dental Hygiene Conference	\$ 80
LIT	Diesel Engine I	\$ -
LIT	Diesel Engine II	\$ -
LIT	Drone Pilot	\$ 420
LIT	Drone Pilot Flight Simulation Training	\$ 1,800
LIT	E/M Chart Auditing for Physician Services	\$ 199
LIT	E/M Chart Auditing Workshop	\$ 299
LIT	Earth Moving Equipment Operator	\$ 335
LIT	Effective Denial Management and Rejection Prevention & Billing for Mid-Level Providers (In-Person)	\$ 440
LIT	Effective Denial Management and Rejection Prevention (on-line)	\$ 199
LIT	Emergency Medical Services Continuing Education	\$ 80
LIT	Fall Protection	\$ 595
LIT	Field Training Officer	\$ -
LIT	Firearms Instructor Course	\$ -
LIT	First Line Supervision	\$ -
LIT	Food Processing Equipment Lubrication	\$ 279
LIT	Forklift Re-Certification	\$ 100
LIT	Forklift Training - Warehouse	\$ 250
LIT	Forklift Training -Construction	\$ 250
LIT	Front Desk Success: How to Shine on the Front Line & Optimizing Patient Exp	\$ 440
LIT	Full Stack C# Development	\$ 900
LIT	Fundamentals of Crew Leadership	\$ 400
LIT	Gas & Electric Heat	\$ -
LIT	Hazardous Materials	\$ 595
LIT	Hazards Recognition & Standards for On-Shore Oil & Gas Exploration	\$ 595
LIT	Healthcare Provider CPR Training	\$ 60
LIT	Heartsaver CPR AED First Aid Training	\$ 80
LIT	History of Fire Science	\$ -
LIT	Home Inspectors- Standards of Practice	\$ 115
LIT	ICD-10-CM Coding for the Medical Practice (In Person)	\$ 330
LIT	ICD-10-CM Coding for the Medical Practice (on-line)	\$ 299
LIT	Intermediate Arrest, Search, and Seizure	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Child Abuse Prevention and Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Crime Scene Investigation	\$ -

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	Intermediate Criminal Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Firearms	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Spanish for Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Intermediate Use of Force	\$ -
LIT	Intoxilyzer Operator Certification Course	\$ -
LIT	Intro to Digital Photography	\$ 150
LIT	Introduction to (Incident) Accident Investigation	\$ 150
LIT	Introduction to Automotive Technology	\$ 650
LIT	Introduction to CPT Coding (On-Line)	\$ 199
LIT	Introduction to CPT Coding and E/M Coding (In -Person)	\$ 440
LIT	Introduction to E/M Coding (On-Line)	\$ 199
LIT	Introduction to ICD-10-CM Coding (On-line)	\$ 199
LIT	Introduction to Medical Coding (on-line)	\$ 199
LIT	Introduction to Medical Coding and ICD-10-CM Coding (In-Person)	\$ 440
LIT	Introduction to Welding Fundamentals	\$ 650
LIT	Lean Six Sigma Black Belt Certification	\$ 2,040
LIT	Lean Six Sigma Green Belt Certification	\$ 1,950
LIT	Lean Six Sigma Professional	\$ 599
LIT	Lean Six Sigma White Belt Certification	\$ 1,319
LIT	Lean Six Sigma Yellow Belt Certification	\$ 1,800
LIT	Learn Spanish the Fast & Fun Way	\$ 185
LIT	Lubrication Basics	\$ 279
LIT	Lubrication Fluid Report Interpretation and Analysis	\$ 1,800
LIT	Lubrication Reliability Skills Series	\$ 895
LIT	Machinery Lubrication I	\$ 1,495
LIT	Machinery Lubrication II	\$ 1,495
LIT	Management & Leadership for the Medical Practice (In-Person)	\$ 330
LIT	Management & Leadership for the Medical Practice (On-Line)	\$ 299
LIT	Mastering E/M Coding & Using Modifiers to Improve Claim Accuracy (in person)	\$ 440
LIT	Mastering E/M Coding (On-Line)	\$ 199
LIT	Medical Front Office Skills Certificate Program (In - Person)	\$ 545
LIT	Medical Front Office Skills Certificate Program (On-Line)	\$ 295
LIT	Medical Office Compliance (In Person)	\$ 330
LIT	Medical Office Compliance (On-Line)	\$ 299
LIT	Medical Office Receptionist Skills	\$ 199
LIT	Medication Aide Program	\$ 800
LIT	Medication Aide Update	\$ 60
LIT	Microsoft Excel 2013 - Basic/Intermediate/Advanced	\$ 175
LIT	Microsoft Word 2013 - Basic/Intermediate/Advanced	\$ 175
LIT	MS SQL	\$ 720
LIT	NCCER Core Curriculum	\$ 900
LIT	NCCER Core Curriculum Introduction to Level 1 Carpentry	\$ -
LIT	NCCER Core Curriculum Introduction to Level 1 Pipe Fitting	\$ -

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	Oil Analysis II	\$ 1,495
LIT	Oil Analysis III	\$ 1,495
LIT	Opportunity Now at LIT	\$ -
LIT	Optimizing the Patient Experience: A Team Approach	\$ 199
LIT	OSHA 30 Hour General Industry	\$ 595
LIT	OSHA 30 Hour Construction Industry	\$ 595
LIT	OSHA Compliance Guidelines for the Medical Practice (In-Person)	\$ 440
LIT	OSHA Compliance Guidelines for the Medical Practice (On-line)	\$ 199
LIT	OSHA Standards for the Maritime Industry	\$ 595
LIT	Patient Collections and A/R Management	\$ 199
LIT	Patrol Tactical Procedures	\$ -
LIT	Pediatric Advance Life Support	\$ 100
LIT	Pharmacy Technician	\$ 800
LIT	Phlebotomy Technician	\$ 1,000
LIT	Police Speed Measuring Device Certification	\$ -
LIT	Principles of Coding	\$ 299
LIT	Privacy and Security Concerns for the Medical Practice	\$ 199
LIT	Professional Development Criminal Justice/Police Science	\$ -
LIT	Professional Development: Automotive Mechanic/Tech	\$ -
LIT	Professional Development: Criminal Justice/Safety Studies	\$ -
LIT	Radiology Conference	\$ 80
LIT	Recordkeeping Rule Seminar	\$ 125
LIT	Refrigeration Principles	\$ -
LIT	Resilience-Building Leadership Professional	\$ 1,290
LIT	Resilience-Building Leadership Professional™ Coach	\$ 2,390
LIT	Resilience-Building Leadership Professional™ Trainer	\$ 3,600
LIT	Sexual Assault Investigation	\$ -
LIT	Shielded Metal ARC Welding	\$ 650
LIT	Sonography CE Update	\$ -
LIT	Spanish for Health Care Workers I	\$ 185
LIT	Spanish for Health Care Workers II	\$ 185
LIT	Heartsaver CPR AED Training - Spanish	\$ 80
LIT	Special Investigative Topics	\$ -
LIT	Special Topics in Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Successful Insurance Claims Processing (on-line)	\$ 199
LIT	Documentation and Coding (In-Person)	\$ 440
LIT	TCIC/NCIC Full Access	\$ -
LIT	Telehealth & COVID-19 Bundle	\$ 795
LIT	TDCJ In-Service	\$ -
LIT	Texas Peace Officer Review	\$ -
LIT	Time & Stress Management	\$ 80
LIT	Traffic Law Enforcement	\$ -
LIT	Truck Driving Advanced Refresher Course	\$ 1,000

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LIT	Truck Driving Refresher Course	\$ 500
LIT	User Interface Development	\$ 840
LIT	Using Modifiers to improve Claim Accuracy	\$ 199
LIT	Vascular Technology Review	\$ 750
LIT	Women's Buisness Entrepreneur Camp	\$ -

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LSCO	Intravenous Therapy 30 hour course (Nursing)	\$ 160
LSCO	Aerobics	\$ 150
LSCO	Ambassador Leadership Training	\$ -
LSCO	Business English	\$ -
LSCO	Certified Forklift Driver	\$ 150
LSCO	Class A CDL	\$ 3,800
LSCO	Class A CDL - Refresher	\$ 2,075
LSCO	Class B CDL	\$ 2,500
LSCO	CNA (mirror)	\$ 500
LSCO	Community Supervision Course	\$ -
LSCO	Court Reporting Certification Prep	\$ 1,500
LSCO	Court Reporting Speed Building	\$ 1,000
LSCO	CPR	\$ 25
LSCO	Criminal Justice/Polical Science	\$ -
LSCO	Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)	\$ 550
LSCO	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	\$ 550
LSCO	EMT TOTAL	1600 per session
LSCO	First Aid/AED/CPR 8 hour course	\$ 135
LSCO	Gator Math	\$ -
LSCO	Gator Reading and Writing	\$ -
LSCO	Hazmat Endorsement Theory	\$ 99
LSCO	Hendrix Precision Maintenance Skills III	\$ 1,995
LSCO	High Angle Confined Space Rope Rescue	\$ 160
LSCO	Industrial Exterior Fire Refresher	\$ 1,855
LSCO	Intro to Business Ethics - TDCJ	\$ -
LSCO	Intro to Sociology	\$ -
LSCO	Learning Framework	\$ -
LSCO	Meeting Mgmt & Employee Motivation	\$ 588
LSCO	NCCER Safety Technician Training	\$ 100
LSCO	Maritime- OUPV	\$ 900
LSCO	Maritime- Tankerman	\$ 900
LSCO	Microsoft Exel Introduction	\$ 150
LSCO	NCCCO Mobile Crane	\$ 3,500
LSCO	Phlebotomy	\$ 500
LSCO	Process Equipment-Invista	\$ 624
LSCO	Residential Staff Certification	\$ -
LSCO	Senior Fitness	\$ 59
LSCO	Sterile Compounding and Aseptic Technique (Pharmacy)	\$ 550
LSCO	Structural Rescue 400	\$ 500
LSCO	Supervision - TDCJ	\$ -
LSCO	Maritime - 100 Ton Master	\$ 1,250
LSCO	TDCJ Emerging Leaders	\$ -
LSCO	TDCJ Residential Staff Cert	\$ -

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses**Academic Year: 2021-2022**

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LSCO	Yamaha	\$ 500
LSCO	Mobile Crane 48 hours	\$ 3,000
LSCO	Mobile Crane 60 hours	\$ 3,500

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LSCPA	Advanced Electricity for HVAC	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Air Conditioning Control Principles	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Appliance Repair	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Bake Shop Production	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Bake Shop Production: Intermediate	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Basic Electricity for HVAC	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Basic Food Preparation	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Business Plan Preparation	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	CDL Class B to Class A conversion	\$ 1,000
LSCPA	Commercial Driving Examination Prep (Not for profit client)	\$ 350
LSCPA	Commercial Driving Examination Prep (For profit client)	\$ 500
LSCPA	Class A Commercial Driver's Training (part-time evening class)	\$ 4,200
LSCPA	Class B Commercial Driver's Training (part-time evening class)	\$ 3,080
LSCPA	Class B Truck Driving (Fst-track Day class grant funded)	\$ 1,559
LSCPA	Commercial Air Conditioning	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Phlebotomy Technician	\$ 1,100
LSCPA	NCCER CORE & Scaffolding	\$ 1,308
LSCPA	NCCER CORE & Carpentry Level 1	\$ 1,716
LSCPA	NCCER CORE & Construction Laborer Level 1	\$ 1,377
LSCPA	Diesel Engine Testing and Repair	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Diesel Engines I	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Electrical Circuits	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Electrical Maintenance Skills	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Electronic Spreadsheets	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	EPA Recovery Certification Preparation	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Excavation & Shoring Safety	\$ 62
LSCPA	Food Service Sanitation and Safety	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Gas and Electric Heating	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	HAZWOPER for Clean up	\$ 575
LSCPA	HAZWOPER Refresher	\$ 51
LSCPA	Heat Pumps	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Intermediate Food Preparation	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Intermediate Presentation Graphics Software	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Intermediate Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Intermediate Spreadsheets I	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Intermediate Welding	\$ 5,000
LSCPA	Introduction to Business	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Introduction to Carpentry	\$ 1,200
LSCPA	Introduction to Computer Applications in Business	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Introduction to Computer-Assisted Business Graphics	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Introduction to Dry Wall	\$ 900
LSCPA	Introduction to Keyboarding	\$ 17 per session

Non-Credit Workforce Education Courses

Academic Year: 2021-2022

Institution	Course Title	Tuition per Course
LSCPA	Introduction to Presentation Graphics Software	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Introduction to Presentation Software	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Introduction to Shielded Metal Arc Welding	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Introduction to Word Processing	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Lift Training	\$ 458
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Excel Expert	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Excel Specialist	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Outlook	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for PowerPoint	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Word Expert	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Microsoft Certification Review for Word Specialist	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Occupational Math	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Plumbing Maintenance Skills	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Principles of Accounting I	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Professional Catering: Food Production/Management	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Professional Catering: Food Sculpture	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Professional Sales & Business Techniques	\$ 450
LSCPA	Refrigeration Principles	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Rigger/Signal Person Training	\$ 300
LSCPA	Risk Management & Tort Liability	\$ 176
LSCPA	Small Business Financial Record Keeping	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Small Business Management	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Small Quantity Spill Response	\$ 62
LSCPA	Special Topics in Welder/Welding Technologist	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Troubleshooting and Maintenance of Appliances	\$ 17 per session
LSCPA	Welding, Introductory and Advanced	\$ 461
LSCPA	Intermediate Certificate in Workplace Safety	\$ 1,494
LSCPA	Intermediate Welding Certificate	\$ 5,000
LSCPA	Texas State Surgery Conference	\$ 90
LSCPA	Forklift / Man lift - Full day w 4 pieces of equipment	\$ 600
LSCPA	Qualified Rigger / Signal Person	\$ 450
LSCPA	Hydraulic Training & Troubleshooting	\$ 1,145
LSCPA	HAZWOPER Refresher	\$ 175
LSCPA	HAZQOPER	\$ 475

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
Duke Austin
Stephen Lee*

5. Planning and Construction

5.A. SHSU: Design Development Documents for College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure

5.B. LSCO: Design Development Documents for the New Academic Building

5.C. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report

5.D. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda

5.E. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

SHSU: Design Development Documents for College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents for the College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure project at Sam Houston State University be approved.

Explanation

Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program: This project is not in the 2013-2020 Campus Master Plan Update adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in February 2013. The project is on the FY2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program.

Background Information: Construction of a new parking structure for the College of Osteopathic Medicine and future Health Professions Building is included in the program document titled *A Summary Program for a new Allied Health Building* prepared by Facility Programming and Consulting in January 2019.

Project Site: The College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure is located within an existing surface parking lot at the northeast corner of Sam Houston State University's campus in Conroe, Texas. The structure is immediately south of Ivy Steel Avenue and will be separated from the College of Osteopathic Medicine building to the west by surface parking and landscaped areas.

Scope of the Project: The College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure will engage views from Interstate Highway 45 and represents an opportunity to advertise the presence of Sam Houston State University with branding and graphics. In recognition of the College of Osteopathic Medicine and future Health Professions Building, the design of the printed stretched-fabric façade is inspired by DNA sequencing in Sam Houston State University colors. The garage provides 983 parking spaces in a five-level, 328,746 gross square feet structure. Traffic flow is one-way with angled parking in the two outboard bays and angled, on-ramp parking in the two central bays. The main entry and exit are accessed via Ivy Steel Avenue to the north with another exit located to the south and a secondary entrance to the west that can be opened for large events. A gateless parking access system will be utilized in conjunction with an advanced parking guidance system to readily indicate the availability of individual parking spaces to drivers in real-time. Vertical movement of pedestrians is via an elevator/stair tower in the southwest corner and stair towers in the northwest and southeast corners of the structure. Traction machines are used for the two elevators allowing for decreased transit times in periods of heavy use. The garage superstructure is pre-engineered, precast concrete supported by shallow spread footings on rammed aggregate piers. Because construction of the garage will eliminate existing surface parking spaces, the project includes improvement of adjacent property for use as temporary parking.

Design-Build Firm: The Design-Build firm (D-B) for the project is Hoar Construction, LLC of Houston, Texas in collaboration with Kirksey Architects, Inc. of Houston, Texas. The D-B firm was selected through appropriate competitive processes in compliance with applicable law and TSUS Policies and Procedures.

Project Justification: Construction of the College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure is necessary to create space for the future Health Professions Building within the existing surface parking lot at Sam Houston State University's campus in Conroe, Texas.

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be TSUS Revenue Financing System (RFS) Bonds in the amount of \$26,200,000. Annual debt service for the TSUS RFS Bond issue will be funded by parking fee income.

Environmental Impact: There are no projected adverse environmental impacts due to this project.

Certification: The design documents submitted by the D-B have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more) submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Administration of a satisfactory statement from the Architect/Engineer of record for every discipline, that to the best of their knowledge the design is complete, and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$22,000,000
[Any other items within the construction cost]:	
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$22,000,000
D/B Pre-Construction Services	\$55,000
Owner’s Construction Contingency:	\$1,100,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$1,372,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$440,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$220,000
Project Contingency:	\$250,000
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$763,000
Public Art	N/A
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
<hr/> Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	<hr/> \$26,200,000

This budget represents the University’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon estimates reconciled by the D-B.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

A Member of The Texas State University System

College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL
The Texas State University System Board of Regents

November 17, 2022



Table of Contents

Project Team	4
Design Team	5
TAB 1 Architectural Renderings	6
TAB 2 Architectural Floor Plans	12
TAB 3 Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans	19
TAB 4 Major Building Systems	21
TAB 5 Detailed Cost Estimate	35
TAB 6 Total Project Cost	80
TAB 7 Cost Comparison	82
TAB 8 Proposed Project Schedule	85
TAB 9 Environmental Impact	53



Project Team

The Texas State University System - Board of Regents

Duke Austin, Chairman
Houston

Garry Crain, First Vice Chairman
San Marcos

Alan L. Tinsley, Second Vice Chairman
Madisonville

Charlie Amato, Regent
San Antonio

Sheila Faske, Regent
Rose City

Dionicio (Don) Flores, Regent
El Paso

Nicki Harle, Regent
Baird

Stephen Lee, Regent
Beaumont

William F. Scott, Chairman
Nederland

Gabriel Webb, Student Regent
The Hills

Project Team

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer

Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM, Director of Capital Projects Administration

Sam Houston State University

Dr. Alisa White, President

Amanda Withers, Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President for Operations

Juan Nuñez, Vice President for Facilities Management

Kevin Morris, Executive Director Public Safety Services and Chief of Police

Chuck Jones, Director of Facilities, Planning and Construction

Matt Roberts, Director of Facilities Services

Christopher Standerfer, Deputy Chief of Support Services, Associate Director of Parking Management

Design Team

Design - Builder

Hoar Construction

Lance Smith
Brady Johnson
Brian Benefiel
Brian Cook

Project Manager
Project Executive
Senior Estimator
Managing Director

MEP + Fire Projection

Teliosity

Amanda Kirkwood
Chris Leonard
Jake Lassman

Project Manager
Project Manager

Architect

Kirksey Architecture

Steve Durham
Paul Newsoroff
Michelle Old
Stacy Moore

Principal in Charge
Project Executive
Project Designer
Project Architect

IT + Security

Teliosity

Brian Hancock
Brian Peterson

Project Manager
Project Designer

Parking Consultant

Walter P. Moore - Parking

Brian Lozanon
Hung Pham
Negar Nikouei

Project Manager
Project Designer
Project Designer

Landscape Design

Asakura Robinson

Keiji Asakura
Ying Liang

Principal in Charge
Project Manager

Graphics Consultant

Kirksey Architecture

Melissa Schmitz
Christina Hui

Project Manager
Project Designer

Structural + Civil Engineer

Dally

Fred Dally
Carlos Paca
Mike Neumann
Luis Martinez

Principal in Charge
Project Manager - Civil
Project Manager - Civil
Project Manager - Structure

TAB 1

Architectural Renderings

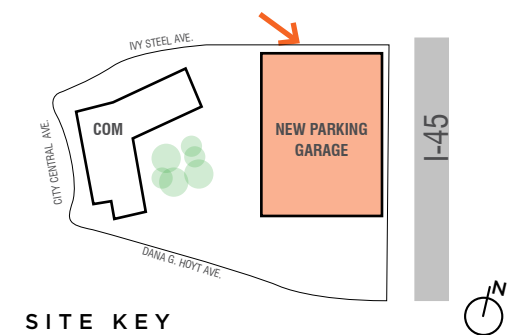


North Vehicular Entry (day)

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY,
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE PARKING STRUCTURE

219

7

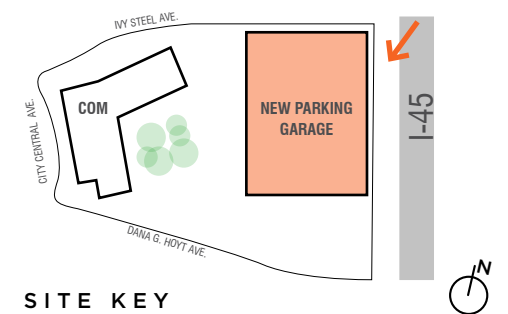


SITE KEY



East Aerial View (dusk)

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY,
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE PARKING STRUCTURE

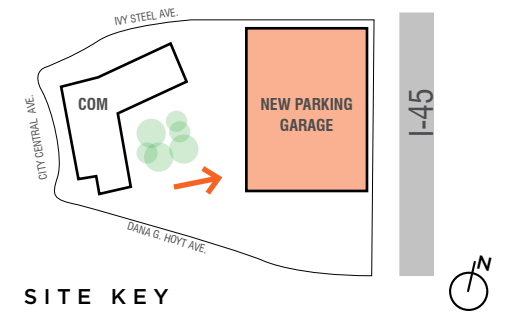


SITE KEY



West Aerial View (dusk)

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY,
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE PARKING STRUCTURE



SITE KEY



North Elevation



West Elevation



PRECAST PANELS

FACADE SCREEN

PAINTED STEEL PORTALS

CMU ENCLOSURE

South Elevation



PRECAST PANELS

FACADE SCREEN

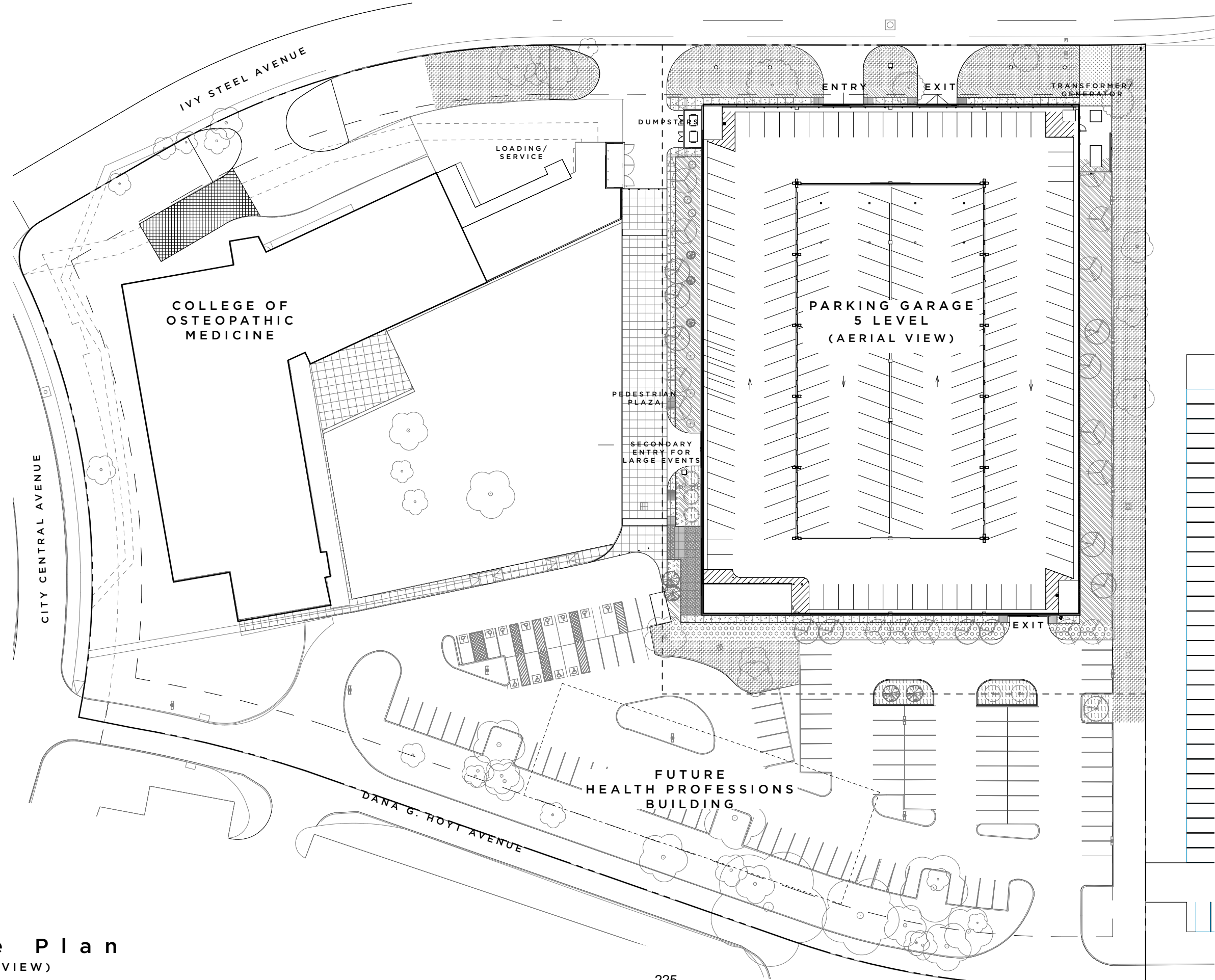
CMU ENCLOSURE

LIGHT BOX WITH SHSU LOGO

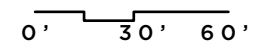
East Elevation

TAB 2

Architectural Floor Plans



Site Plan
(AERIAL VIEW)



LEGEND

-  EXISTING TREE
-  OVERCUP OAK
-  MONTEREY CYPRESS
-  EASTERN REDBUD
-  PARSLEY HAWTHORN
-  FRINGE TREE
-  TEXAS LANTANA
-  WHITE SPIDER LILY
-  VARIEGATED FLAX LILY 'VARIEGATA'
-  ASIAN JASMINE
-  ST. AUGUSTINE

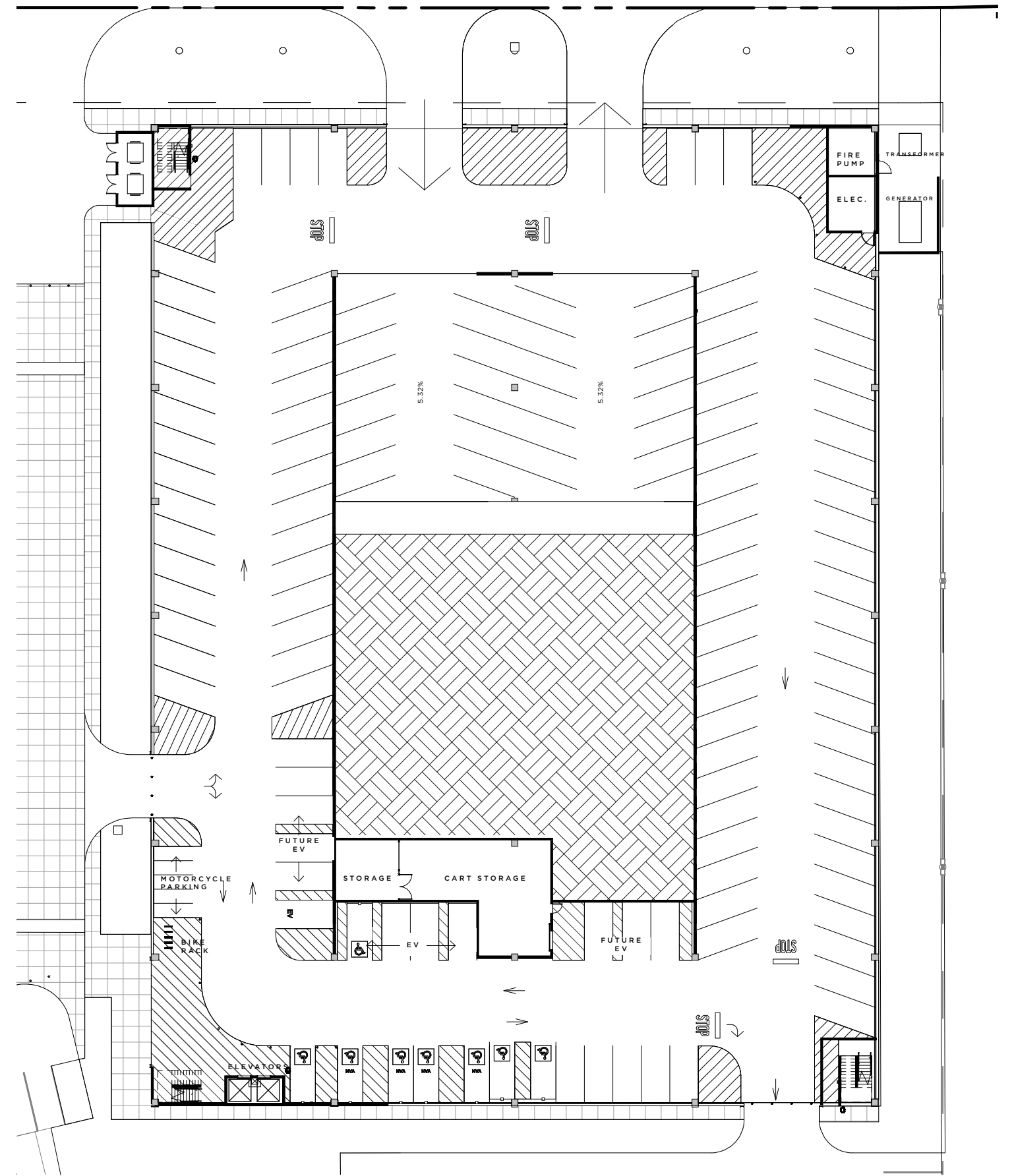


L a n d s c a p e P l a n

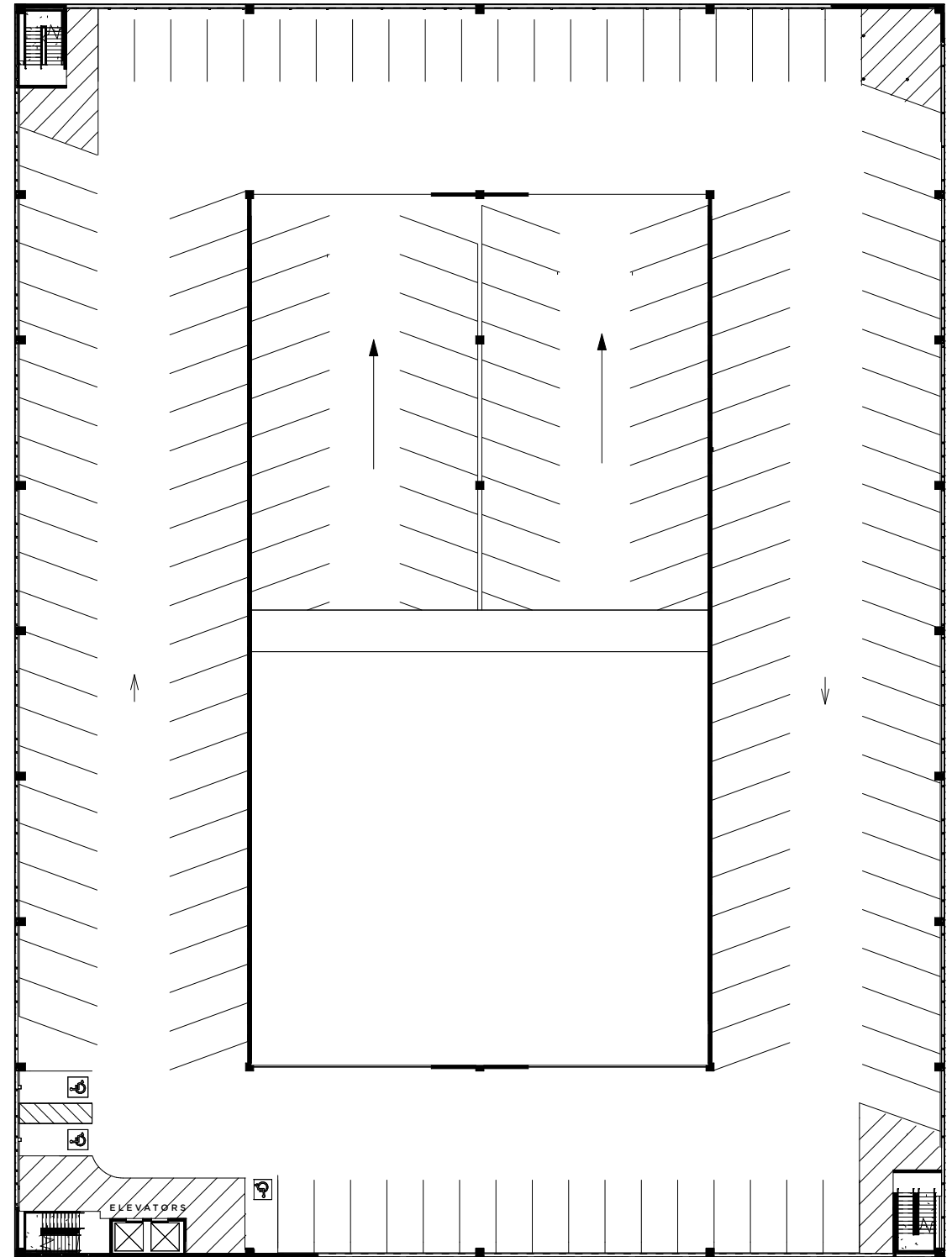
LEVEL 1	113 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 2	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 3	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 4	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 5	216 PARKING SPACES

TOTAL 983 PARKING SPACES

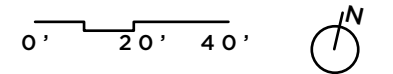
Floor Plan Level 1



LEVEL 1	113 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 2	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 3	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 4	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 5	216 PARKING SPACES
<hr/>	
TOTAL	983 PARKING SPACES

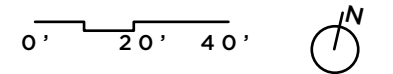
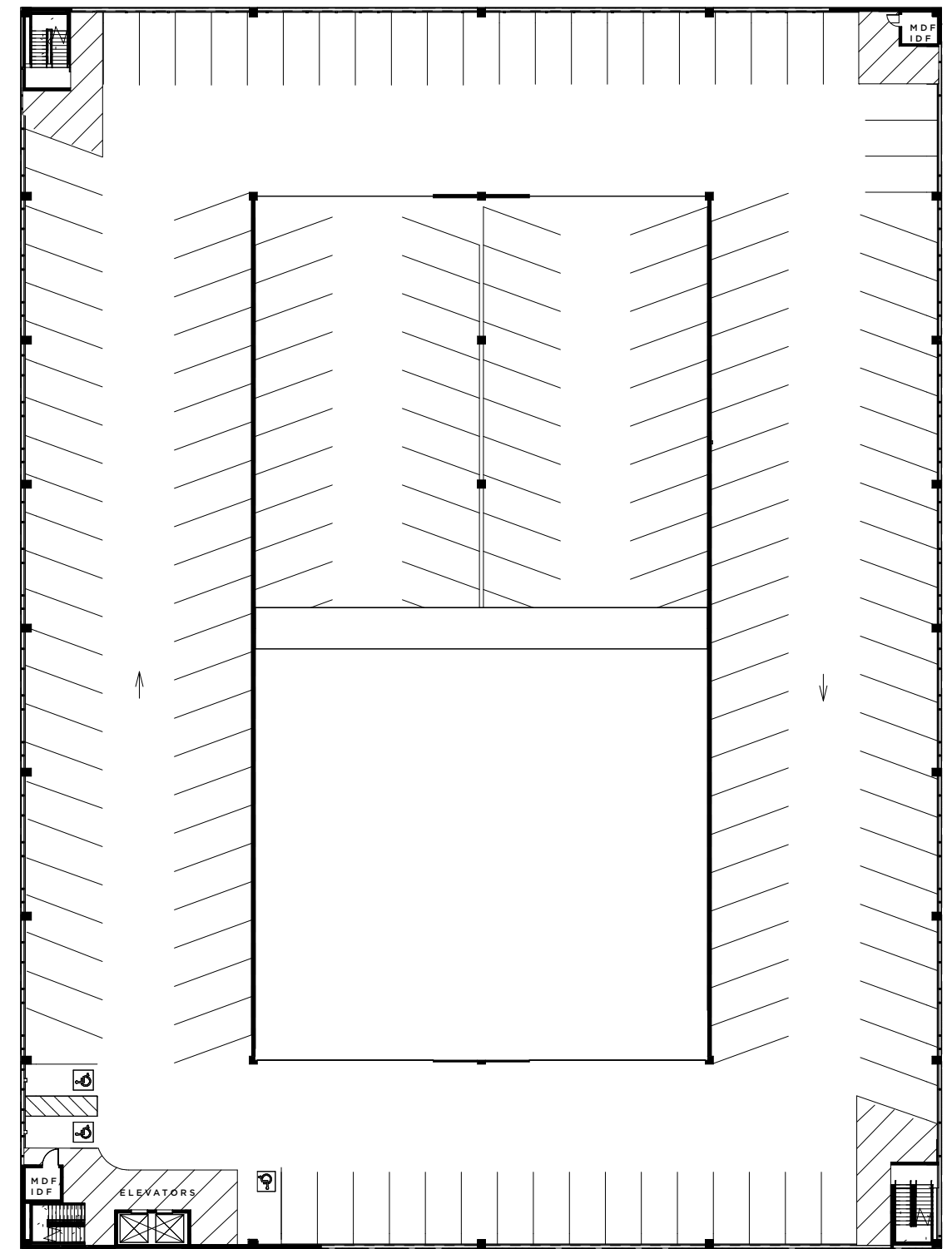


Floor Plan Level 2 & 4



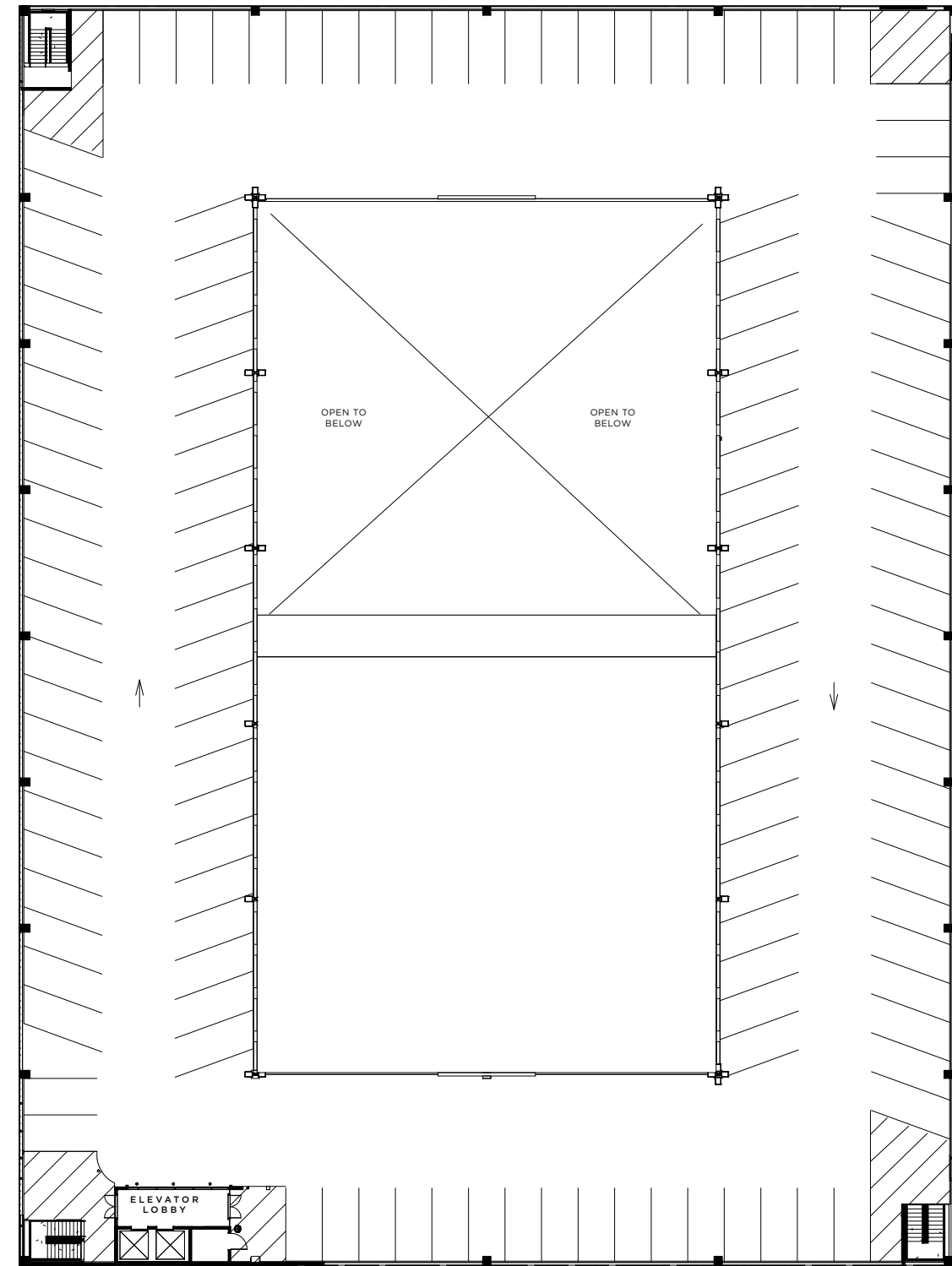
LEVEL 1	113 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 2	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 3	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 4	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 5	216 PARKING SPACES
<hr/>	
TOTAL	983 PARKING SPACES

Floor Plan Level 3



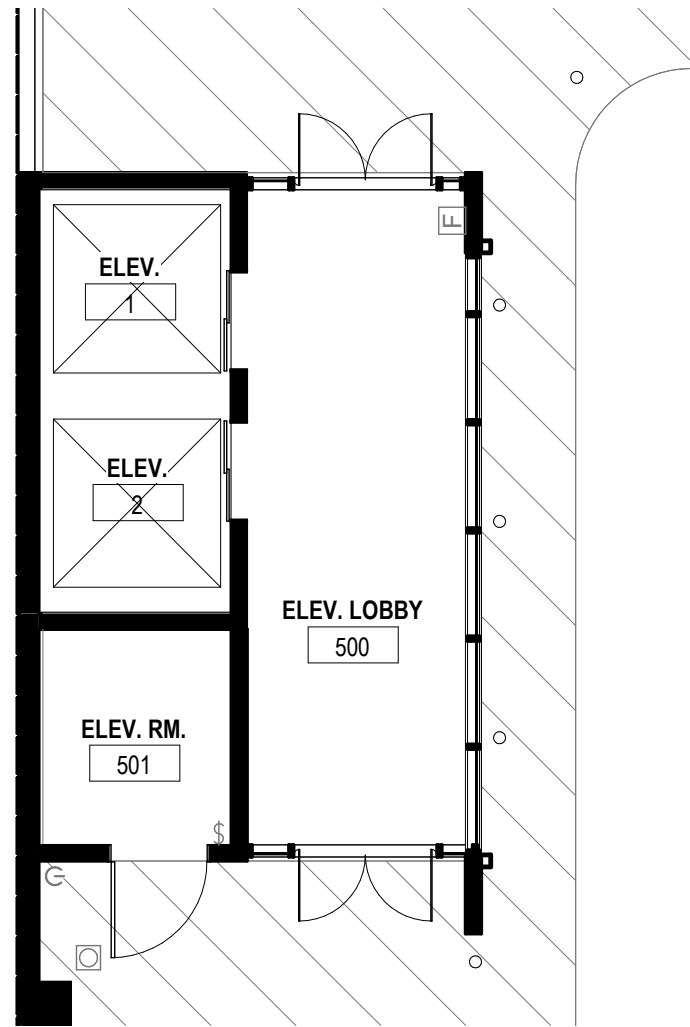
LEVEL 1	113 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 2	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 3	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 4	218 PARKING SPACES
LEVEL 5	216 PARKING SPACES
<hr/>	
TOTAL	983 PARKING SPACES


Floor Plan Level 5

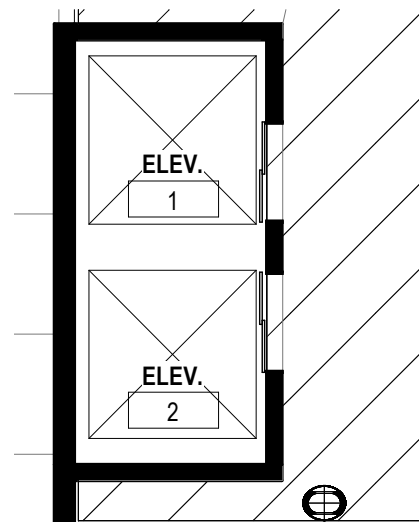



TAB 3

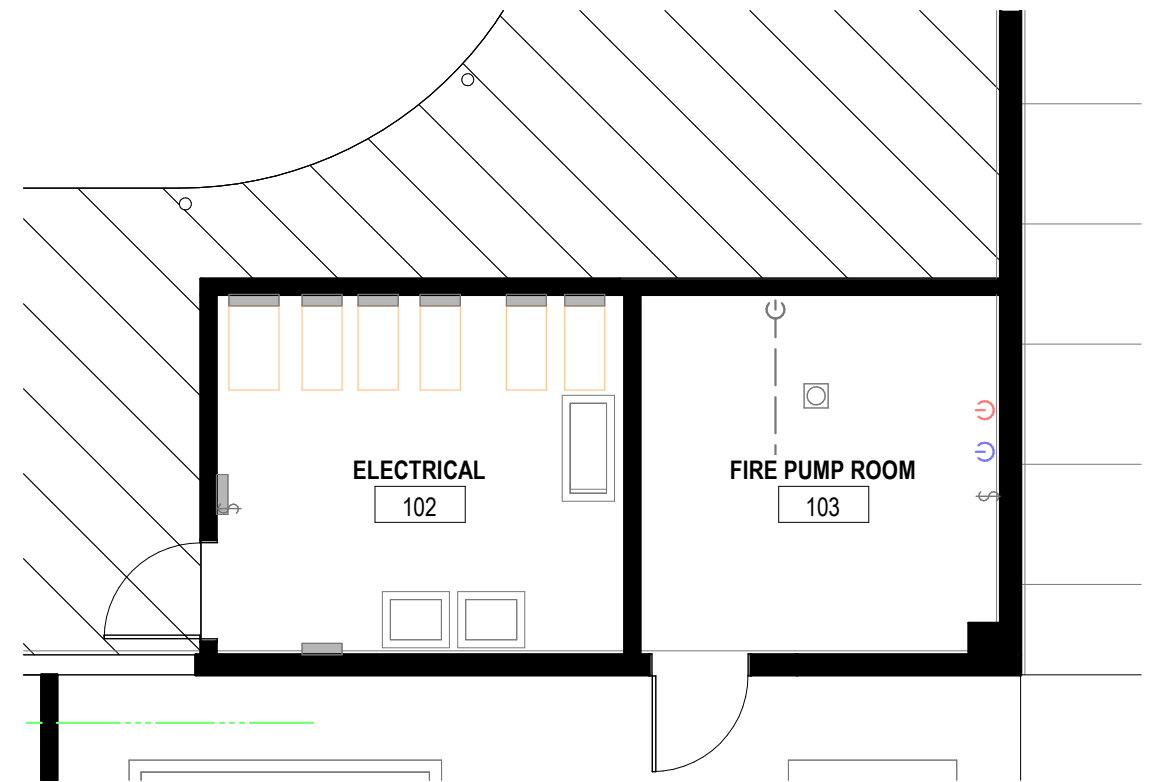
Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans




Elevator Lobby - Level 5
 Scale 1/8" = 1'-0" 

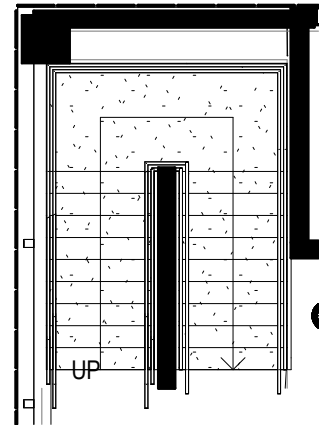



Typical Elevator - Level 1-4
 Scale 1/8" = 1'-0" 

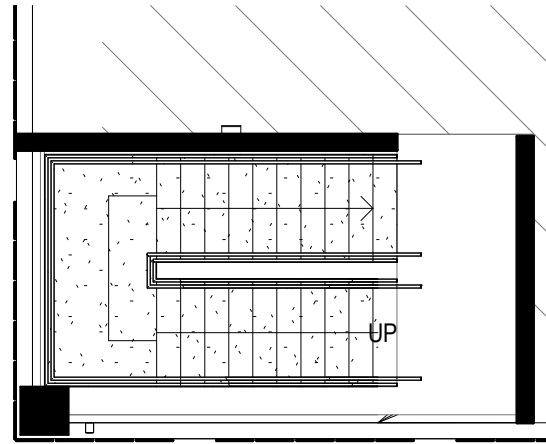



Electrical and Fire Pump Room - Level 1
 Scale 1/8" = 1'-0" 

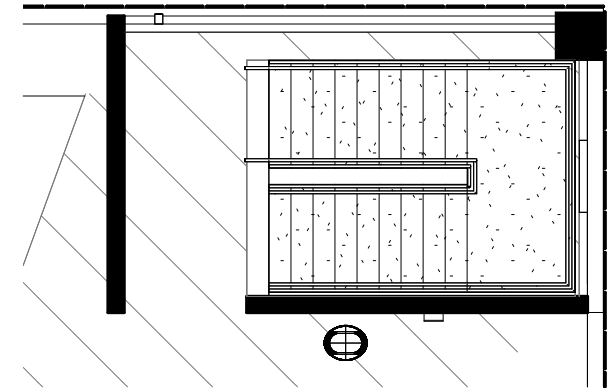
Enlarged Plans




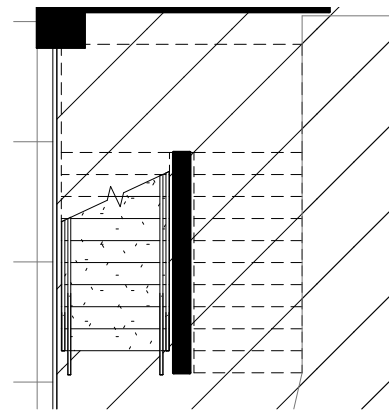
Southwest Stair - Level 2 - 5
 Scale 1/8" = 1' - 0" 




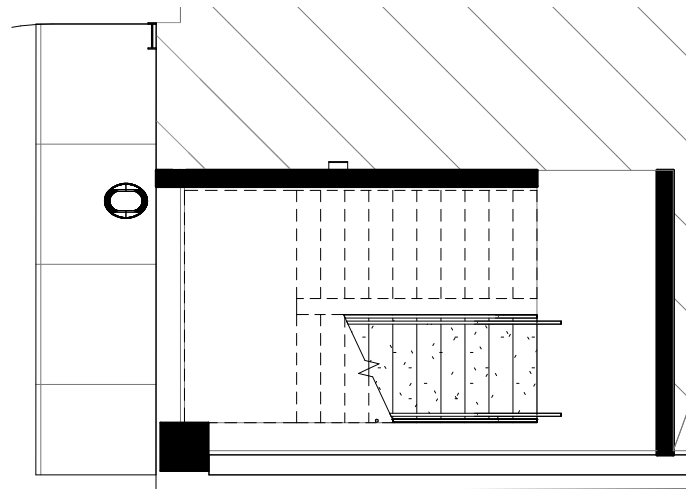
Southeast Stair - Level 2 - 5
 Scale 1/8" = 1' - 0" 




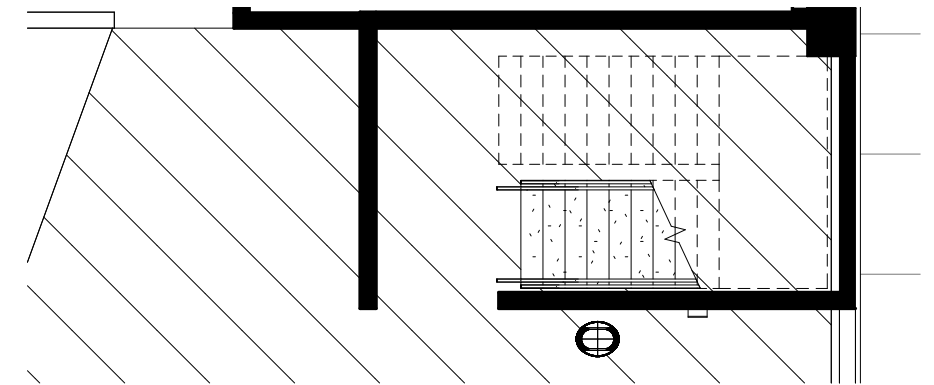
Northwest Stair - Level 2 - 5
 Scale 1/8" = 1' - 0" 




Southwest Stair - Level 1
 Scale 1/8" = 1' - 0" 



Southeast Stair - Level 1
 Scale 1/8" = 1' - 0" 



Northwest Stair - Level 1
 Scale 1/8" = 1' - 0" 

Enlarged Plans

TAB 4

Major Building Systems

College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure

Project Description

This 5 level, 983 space parking structure is the newest addition to the Sam Houston State University Conroe Campus. The parking structure provides additional parking for students, faculty, and staff of the College of Osteopathic Medicine (COM) as well as parking for a future Health Professions Building.

Located in between Ivy Steel Avenue and Dana G. Hoyt Avenue, it is highly visible from Interstate 45 and acts as a billboard for Sam Houston State University. This parking structure occupies the existing surface parking at the COM.

Site

The construction of the parking structure includes the demolition of a section of the existing surface parking lot and storm utilities.

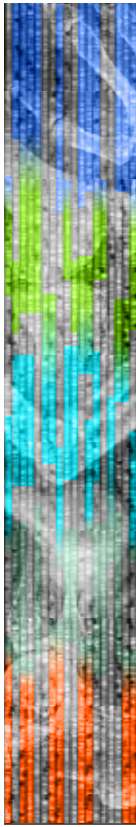
Storm water drainage for the parking structure connects to the private storm system serving the existing site. A section of the existing storm system is demolished and rerouted outside the building footprint to continue providing drainage for the remaining concrete parking areas. Additional inlets and swales are provided to capture drainage for the temporary asphalt parking lot to be constructed east of the project site. Water and sanitary service for the parking structure connects to future City of Conroe water and sanitary main lines that is part of the Ivy Steel Avenue extension project scope.

Design

This parking structure provides ample parking for current and future students. As a billboard, the design of the garage will engage with views from the freeway. The facade design is inspired by DNA sequencing in Sam Houston State University colors, as a nod to the existing College of Osteopathic Medicine and the future Health Professions Building. Colored linear fabric panels alternate around the facades creating a pattern that at first glance appears random. This pattern consists of 5 colors: white, silver, light blue, dark blue and orange. Two light boxes showcase the SHSU tilted logo at North and East facades engaging the freeway.

Super Graphics

The parking structure uses graphics both for wayfinding and branding. University brand colors are expressed per floor for visitors to easily find their way towards stairs and elevator walls. The main stair has a stacked wall that showcases a health inspired graphic that combines university brand colors, DNA sequencing, and body images to create a unique design.



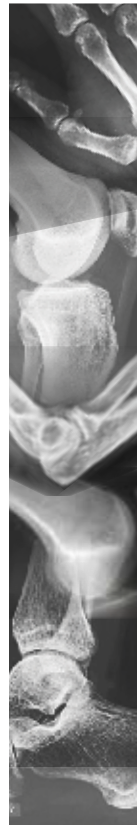
Stair Graphics Side A

=



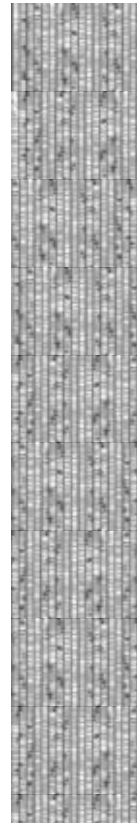
Level Colors Overlay

+

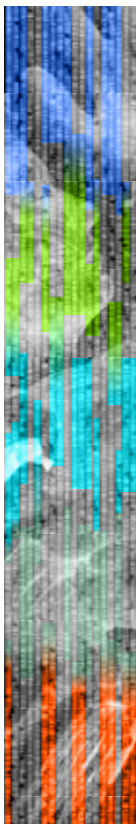


Bone Images

+



DNA Sequencing



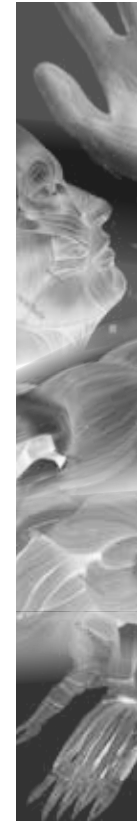
Stair Graphics Side B

=



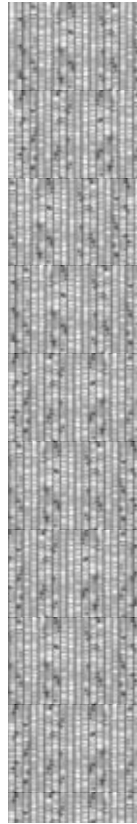
Level Colors Overlay

+

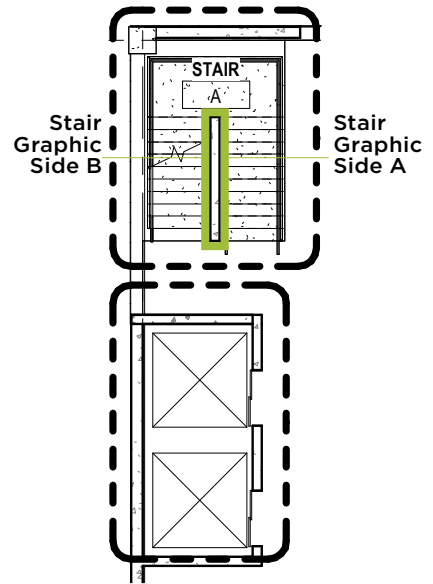


Muscle Images

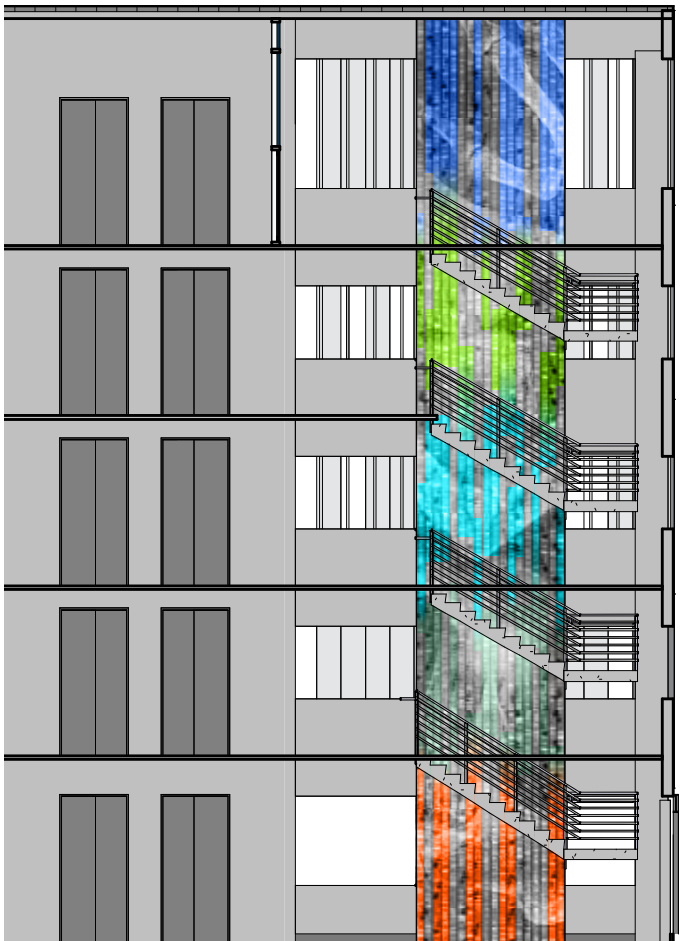
+



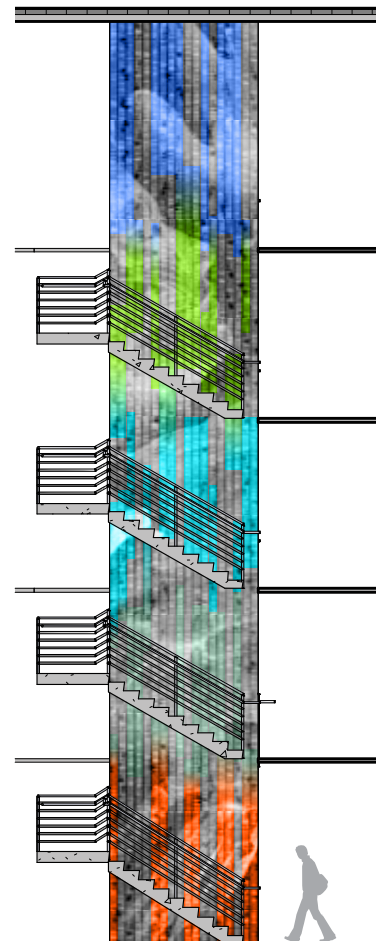
DNA Sequencing



Plan

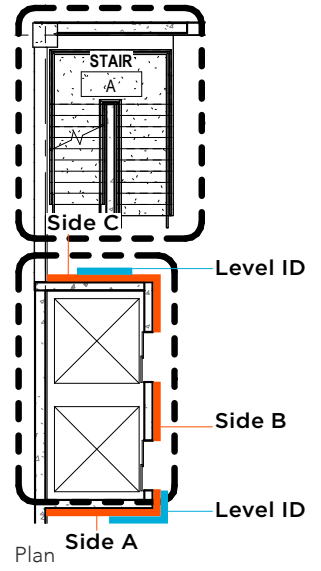


Stair Graphics Side A



Stair Graphics Side B

G r a p h i c a t M a i n S t a i r



Elevator Graphics
Side A



Elevator Graphics
Side B



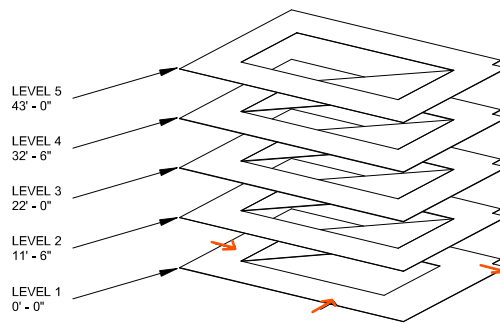
Elevator Graphics
Side C



Way finding Colors

Parking

This parking structure is a 5 level precast garage that provides 983 parking spaces. The main entry and exit are located on the North side of the garage and accessed via Ivy Steel Avenue. A secondary entry, only used for large events, is located on the West side of the garage. It is accessed from the pedestrian plaza that connects the parking structure to the COM Building. A secondary exit on the South leads to Dana G. Hoyt Avenue. The parking structure serves student/ faculty parking with some provision for visitor parking. This parking structure utilizes gateless parking access and the revenue control system. This system uses license plate recognition cameras to read incoming and outgoing vehicles from the parking structure at each entry and exit portal. This parking structure is also utilizing a parking guidance system for the parking structure. This system monitors each individual parking space through the use of either camera-based technology or an ultrasonic based solution. Additionally, the parking structure is providing Electric Vehicle Charging Stations (EVCS). The parking garage is designed towards meeting an overall Level of Service (LOS) B which is considered good, with steady flow. Level of Service (LOS) is a qualitative measure used to relate the quality of parking service: bay width, structural grid, stall size, traffic flow, ramping system, floor to floor height, ramp slope, and parking efficiency.



PARKING SCHEDULE		
LEVEL	TYPE	COUNT
LEVEL 1	ADA	7
LEVEL 1	ADA EV	1
LEVEL 1	EV	4
LEVEL 1	FUTURE EV	5
LEVEL 1	TYPICAL	91
LEVEL 1	MOTORCYCLE	5
		<hr/>
		113
LEVEL 2	ADA	4
LEVEL 2	TYPICAL	214
		<hr/>
		218
LEVEL 3	ADA	4
LEVEL 3	TYPICAL	214
		<hr/>
		218
LEVEL 4	ADA	4
LEVEL 4	TYPICAL	214
		<hr/>
		218
LEVEL 5	TYPICAL	216
		<hr/>
		216
<hr/>		
GRAND TOTAL	239	983

Structure

The parking structure loads are supported by shallow spread footings bearing at a minimum depth of 5 feet below final grade on improved subgrade. Foundation subgrade improvements consist of rammed aggregate piers or equivalent system. The level 1 slab is a 6 inch thick slab on sub-grade prepared in accordance with the geotechnical report. Perimeter grade beams spanning between exterior columns support the exterior finish materials at level 1.

The parking structure superstructure is a pre-engineered precast building system. The primary floor structure consists of 12 foot wide by 28 inch deep double tees with a 2 3/4 inch normal weight topping slab. The double tees are sloped to internal drains. Garage ramps are supported by precast light-walls. Non-ramped areas are supported by precast beams spanning to precast columns. Precast spandrel panels support the double tees at the garage perimeter. The precast spandrels also serve as vehicle barriers and pedestrian guardrails. The lateral resistance system for the garage is provided by precast shear walls. The parking structure has precast stairs.

Landscape

The landscape design involves providing landscape and pedestrian hardscape to the parking structure situated towards the northeast corner of the property. The goal of the landscape design is to create connectivity between the parking structure and the existing SHSU College of Osteopathic Medicine, promoting a welcoming and sustainable campus with the distinct sense of outdoor places, and protect existing forest around the parking structure. Site amenities include tree protection, pedestrian hardscape, landscape planting, and irrigation.

The overall site hardscape concept supports pedestrian mobility, pedestrian safety and social gathering. Special hardscape paving materials include top-cast finish concrete and is used to accentuate key areas such as the parking structure's pedestrian entry. Plant materials consist of 75% or greater native, adaptive, or xeric (low water use) plantings and cover as much area as possible. Landscape areas avoid invasive species, minimize demand for water and synthetic chemicals. The use of native or naturalized noninvasive plant species leads to a hardy, low maintenance landscape. In addition, they offer the benefits of adding beauty to the landscape and preserving our natural heritage.

The irrigation system meets the campus standards and expectations as well as the City of Conroe Irrigation Requirements. The new irrigation system provides bubblers for trees, spray nozzles for shrubs/ground covers, lawns and all relevant equipment. All trees, shrubs, groundcovers and lawns are fully irrigated in a water-efficient way. Automatic irrigation is a low volume, water efficient system operating from Evapotranspiration (ET) based smart controllers. The existing irrigation system is altered in areas impacted by the parking structure.

MEP Concepts

Utilities to the site are fed from City of Conroe for water and sewer, Entergy Texas, Inc. for Electricity, and CenterPoint Energy for Gas.

Codes

- The mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems are designed in accordance with the following codes:
 - Building Code - 2021 IBC
 - Mechanical Code - 2021 IMC
 - Electrical Code - National Electrical Code, 2020 Edition
 - Plumbing Code - 2021 UPC
 - Energy Conservation Standard - ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2016 as adopted by the State Energy Conservation Office
 - Fire Code - 2009 International Fire Code
 - Fuel Gas Code - 2021 IFGC

- The mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and low voltage systems are designed in accordance with the following industry standards with some deviations:
 - American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE), Cooling and Heating Load Calculation manual (ASHRAE GRP 158).
 - ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2007, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality
 - ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2016, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings
 - NFPA 101, 90A, 110, 72, 13 and 14
 - SHSU Current (2020) Design Codes, Standards, and Regulations <https://www.shsu.edu/dept/facilities-management/ae-guidelines/>
 - Texas SECO Water and Energy Conservation Design Standard for New State Buildings
 - Illumination Engineering Society (IES)
 - SMACNA Standards and Handbook
 - ANSI B31.1 - Power Piping
 - ANSI B31.9 - Building Services Piping

Fire Suppression

The parking structure is protected by a Class 1 manual dry standpipe system connected to a fire department hose connection. A 4 inch standpipe is routed up each of the stairwells. A 2-1/2 inch fire hose connection is installed on each level at each stairwell. Piping will be grooved-end, schedule 40, galvanized steel, with grooved-end fittings, grooved-end pipe couplings, and grooved-end joints. All piping, fittings and couplings are rated for 300 Pounds per Square Inch (PSI) and are required to be externally and internally galvanized. The fire suppression system is a dry type system under no pressure until charged by the fire department truck. All valves in the standpipe system are UL listed and/or approved by the fire marshal approved butterfly type indicating valves.

Plumbing

Domestic Water System

Domestic water is provided for service to hose bibs within the parking structure. Hose bibs are recessed freeze-proof wall hydrants with cast bronze casing, vacuum breaker, and hinged lockable cover located on every floor on both sides of the ramp wall. Above ground domestic water piping is insulated and heat traced Type L copper tubing with wrought copper solder joint fittings. Under slab domestic water piping is schedule 40 stainless steel or Type K copper tubing, with no joints below floor. Backflow prevention is provided upon the service entrance.

Storm, Sanitary, and Vent System

The parking structure's storm water system consists of 10 inch storm leaders that collect water from grate drains and trench drains from the roof and parking areas. These are routed underground and to the exterior and tied into the site storm water system. The elevator pit sump pump requires sanitary service. A 4 inch waste pipe will be connected to the site sewer system. Sanitary vents connect to building services for vent through roof. A drain is provided at the bottom of all standpipe risers. Under slab sanitary waste and vent piping is schedule 40 PVC with solvent welded connections. Above grade sanitary and vent piping is hub-less cast-iron pipe with heavy duty shielded, stainless steel couplings. A sump pump is provided for the elevator pit with redundancy.

Natural Gas System

Natural gas service is provided for the on-site generator. Natural gas piping is schedule 40 galvanized steel with threaded end pipe, fittings, couplings, and joints. A pressure regulator is provided at the point of connection to the generator.

Heating, Ventilation, And Air Conditioning

Mechanical Design Criteria

Outdoor design conditions: Conroe, Texas

Summer: 98.5 deg F Dry Bulb / 76.2 deg F Wet Bulb (ASHRAE 0.4%)

Winter: 29.9 deg F Dry Bulb (ASHRAE 0.4%)

Indoor Design Conditions:

MDF/IDF/Electrical/Elevator Control: 70 deg F Dry Bulb (+/- 2 deg F) at 50%

Relative Humidity

Garage Ventilation and HVAC System:

The parking structure is open and is naturally ventilated. The main electrical room is air-conditioned using a 2 ton DX split-system heat pump. Each Main Distribution Frame (MDF) room and Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF) rooms are air-conditioned using a 1-1/2 ton DX split-system heat pump. The elevator control room is air-conditioned using a 2 ton DX split-system heat pump. The fire pump room is heated via an electric unit heater for freeze protection with the thermostat set to maintain 50 deg F. Each indoor fan coil unit serving the electrical room, MDF, IDFs, and elevator control room is wall mounted above the door. The condensing unit serving each fan coil unit is mounted on a house keeping pad in a dead corner on the roof level. Refrigerant lines are routed between the condensing unit and fan coil per manufacturers recommendations.

Control Systems:

Local control for the split systems are achieved through 7-day programmable thermostats. The fire pump room unit heater will be provided with a local thermostat.

Electrical

Electrical Design Criteria

Design Voltages:

Building Service: 480V, 3-phase, 4-wire plus ground

Elevators: 480V, 3-phase, 4-wire plus ground

Lighting: 277V, 1-phase, 2-wire plus ground

HVAC: 208V, 1-phase, 3-wire plus ground

Receptacles: 120V, 1-phase, 2-wire plus ground

Design Voltages:

Lighting: Installed VA

Receptacles: 180VA each

Special Outlets: Installed VA of equipment

Motors: 100% of installed motor load

Continuous Load/Demand Factors:

Lighting: 125% of installed VA

Receptacles: 100% of first 10 kVA plus 50% of balance

Motors: 125% of largest installed motor load, plus 100% of all other motors

Electrical Service:

Service and distribution equipment sizes are based on estimated maximum demand.

Estimated maximum demand uses appropriate code demand factors, diversity factors, and historical data. The anticipated load of the building inclusive of spare capacity is 450 kVA at 480Y/277V, 3-phase, 4-wire. A new service transformer is provided to serve the project.

Normal Electrical Power Distribution Systems:

600A, 480Y/277V distribution panel with a main circuit breaker serves as the main service entrance equipment for the parking structure. The panel is located inside the main electrical room on the ground floor. The panel boards are UL 891 listed, dead front, totally enclosed in NEMA 1 enclosures with group mounted feeder circuit breakers. Each breaker is fixed, molded case breaker type with solid state trip device. Energy metering location is coordinated with Entergy, the electric service provider. Type 2 Surge Protective Devices (SPD) are installed on the load side of the main service disconnect. SPDs are metal oxide varistor type and are parallel connected to the distribution panel being protected. All panel boards have door locks. The panel board cover has a door in door configuration with the inner door hinged to allow access to circuit breaker handles. Plated copper bussing is provided for all panel boards. Lighting and appliance panel boards have 42 poles. Minimum interrupting capacity ranges between 10,000 AIC and 42,000 AIC. Dry-type step down

transformers are air cooled, 480:208/120V, 3-coil, 2-winding type, with a minimum of two 2-1/2% taps above and four 2-1/2% taps below rated voltage. All winding material is copper. Transformers incorporate vibration isolation pads in their construction between the core/coil assembly and the transformer case.

Emergency Electrical Power Distribution Systems:

Emergency power is provided for the building via a 150 kW standby natural gas generator complete with weather proof enclosure, jacket heater, and battery charger. The generator system is mounted to a house keeping pad with neoprene vibration isolation. Normal and emergency circuits are routed to a 4 pole UL 1008 listed automatic transfer switch for power transfer upon electric service provider loss of power. Generator start is controlled through dry contacts in the automatic transfer switch and initiated upon loss of power.

Conduit, Raceways, Boxes, and Conductors:

Minimum conduit sizes for power circuits is $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. Conduit is coordinated with the precast to be run in the voids or top of the structural tees. Conduits are independently supported. For physical protection of circuits, rigid galvanized steel conduit or intermediate metal conduit are provided where exposed. Surface mounted conduits below 48 inches are rigid galvanized steel with threaded fittings and boxes are cast steel. Electrical metallic tubing conduit is used for low voltage feeders and branch circuit wiring where installed above 6.5 feet above finished floor. EMT fittings are compression type with steel body. Metal clad cable is not allowed. Wiring is 98% conductive stranded copper. Aluminum conductors are not allowed. The minimum wire size is #12 AWG for all areas. Each circuit is provided with a dedicated neutral conductor and equipment grounding conductor. Feeder conductors are terminated using compression lugs. Branch circuit conductors are typically terminated using mechanical lugs.

Grounding Systems:

The grounding system includes the main water service line, structural steel, rebar, ground loop around building and concrete encased electrode. The equipment grounding system extends from the building service entrance equipment to the branch circuit. Grounding system connections to the electrode system are made using exothermic welds.

Fire Detection and Alarm Systems:

A digital addressable fire management system is provided. The system is not configured for mass notification due to issues with intelligibility in a parking structure environment.

Communications

Low voltage design conforms to all applicable SHSU Current (2020) Design Codes, Standards, and Regulations (<https://www.shsu.edu/dept/facilities-management/ae-guidelines/>)

Services

One 4" conduit pathway is provided for incoming services. It is pulled from the adjacent existing building and ties into the campus distribution by Owner Furnished Owner Installed (OFOI) fiber optic and/or copper cabling to provide internet and phone connectivity.

Spaces

The third floor has two appropriately sized IDF rooms strategically placed to ensure all cables are kept within the maximum allowable distances to meet the required standards and minimize equipment/capital outlays and serves the entire parking structure. Low voltage cabling to support owner furnished security cameras and emergency call boxes is provided and served from dedicated IT spaces at diagonal corners of the structure.

Communications Pathways and Cabling

The Backbone system serves as the link between the horizontal cabling system and the Local Area Network (LAN). The cabling includes copper and fiber backbone cables, termination apparatus, fiber patch cords, and copper cross connect wires. The backbone cabling system is a combination of copper and fiber cabling which originates in the MDF and is distributed to the other IDF room within the parking structure.

The parking structure includes a complete Category 6 structured cabling solution based on SHSU and TIA/EIA 568-B standards to support wired and wireless networks. All data cabling routes in metallic conduit from each serving room to the outlet location. Data cabling is provided at all security cameras and emergency call boxes IDF/MDF rooms are consolidated to minimize the required equipment and build out necessary while ensuring all horizontal cabling remains within the allowable 295' distance.

Security

Access Control

The parking structure is provided with a centralized access control and Alarm Monitoring System (ACAMS) to allow for a secure division between public and private spaces. The system is based on the established SHSU requirements and guidelines to integrate with the campus' existing security system. The ACAMS provides electronic card access through the use of integrated components consisting of card readers, recessed door contacts in the header or top mullion, request-to-exit sensors, electronic locking hardware, and low-voltage device power supplies. The parking structure includes card reader locations at Telecommunication rooms and storage areas with the equipment located in the electrical room.

Video Surveillance

The system includes a network of IP cameras connected to a network video recorder (NVR) through the data cabling infrastructure to provide crisp and clear images to be stored for a predetermined amount of time for forensic review. Infrastructure and data cabling is provided to support SHSU provided cameras. Camera locations are based on SHSU standard multi-sensor Axis cameras. Cameras are located within each stairwell on each level, at strategic locations on each level providing general drive lane views and stairwell/elevator entrances and exits. A License plate reader camera location is provided at each entrance and exit.

Public Safety

Emergency call boxes are provided at each level in the elevator lobby.

TAB 5

Detailed Cost Estimate



100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BUDGET SUMMARY

Summary Hierarchy	Quantity & Unit	Cost Per Quantity	Cost Per Job Size	Total
01 - Site	1.4 AC	\$927,522	\$3.89	\$1,277,198
03 - CONCRETE	1.4 AC	\$8,756	\$0.04	\$12,057
31 - EARTHWORK	1.4 AC	\$211,167	\$0.88	\$290,776
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	1.4 AC	\$360,666	\$1.51	\$496,638
33 - UTILITIES	1.4 AC	\$346,933	\$1.45	\$477,727
02 - Garage	328,746 GSF	\$51.45	\$51.45	\$16,914,716
01 - GENERAL	328,746 GSF	\$0.23	\$0.23	\$77,062
03 - CONCRETE	328,746 GSF	\$29.22	\$29.22	\$9,605,039
04 - MASONRY	328,746 GSF	\$0.47	\$0.47	\$153,465
05 - METALS	328,746 GSF	\$1.33	\$1.33	\$437,128
06 - WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES	328,746 GSF	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$34,333
07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	328,746 GSF	\$6.07	\$6.07	\$1,994,976
08 - OPENINGS	328,746 GSF	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$82,710
09 - FINISHES	328,746 GSF	\$0.48	\$0.48	\$159,142
10 - SPECIALTIES	328,746 GSF	\$0.47	\$0.47	\$153,741
11 - EQUIPMENT	328,746 GSF	\$1.56	\$1.56	\$512,420
14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS	328,746 GSF	\$1.19	\$1.19	\$391,968
21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION	328,746 GSF	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$97,138
22 - PLUMBING	328,746 GSF	\$1.65	\$1.65	\$542,304
23 - HVAC	328,746 GSF	\$0.19	\$0.19	\$62,030
26 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	328,746 GSF	\$6.22	\$6.22	\$2,046,235
27 - COMMUNICATIONS	328,746 GSF	\$0.16	\$0.16	\$53,633
28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	328,746 GSF	\$0.90	\$0.90	\$296,700
31 - EARTHWORK	328,746 GSF	\$0.37	\$0.37	\$120,493
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	328,746 GSF	\$0.29	\$0.29	\$94,199
03 - Off-Site Work	2.8 AC	\$208,956	\$1.75	\$574,628
31 - EARTHWORK	2.8 AC	\$39,080	\$0.33	\$107,469
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	2.8 AC	\$169,876	\$1.42	\$467,159
01 - GENERAL	15 MO	-	-	-
ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL	328,746 GSF		\$57.09	\$18,766,542
General Conditions (ROM or Lump Sum)			\$5.23	\$1,718,033
General Conditions - Lump Sum		7.81 %	\$5.23	\$1,718,033
General Liability Insurance			-	-
General Liability & Excess (in GCs)		0.00 %	-	-
Builder's Risk Insurance			-	-
Builder's Risk Insurance (in GCs)		0.00 %	-	-
Design Fees			-	-
Design Fees (\$1,372,000 Design & CA not part of CCL)		0.00 %	-	-
Permits	249		-	-
Building Permit (NA)		0.00 %	-	-

Bonds			-	-
<i>P&P Bond - (in GCs)</i>	<i>0.00 %</i>		-	-
Fee			\$2.13	\$701,323
<i>Contractor Fee</i>	<i>3.29 %</i>		<i>\$2.13</i>	<i>\$701,323</i>
Contingency			\$2.48	\$813,854
<i>Contingency - Design %</i>	<i>0.00 %</i>		<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Contingency - Construction %</i>	<i>2.00 %</i>		<i>\$1.14</i>	<i>\$373,859</i>
<i>Contingency - Escalation %</i>	<i>2.00 %</i>		<i>\$1.34</i>	<i>\$440,242</i>
ESTIMATE GRAND TOTAL		328,746 GSF	\$66.92	\$22,000,000



100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BUDGET DETAIL

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total	
ESTIMATE GRAND TOTAL	328,746	GSF	\$66.92	\$22,000,000	
01 - Site	1.4	AC	\$927,522	\$1,277,198	
03 - CONCRETE	1.4	AC	\$8,756	\$12,057	
03.03 - SLABS ON GRADE	1.4	AC	\$8,756	\$12,057	
TERMITE TREATMENT	1.4	AC	\$8,756	\$12,057	
Soil Treatment, Termite Treatment, Soil Poisoning	70,224	SF	\$0.17	\$12,057	
31 - EARTHWORK	1.4	AC	\$211,167	\$290,776	
31.02 - LAYOUT & ENGINEERING	1.4	AC	\$1,827	\$2,515	
LAYOUT & ENGINEERING	1.4	AC	\$1,827	\$2,515	
Site Layout & Surveying	1.4	AC	\$1,827	\$2,515	
31.03 - SITE DEMOLITION	1.4	AC	\$85,887	\$118,266	
SITE DEMO - PAVING & HARDSCAPE	1.4	AC	\$85,887	\$118,266	
Site Demolition - Concrete Paving	75,000	SF	\$1.58	\$118,266	
31.04 - CLEAR & GRUB	1.4	AC	\$1,566	\$2,157	
CLEAR & GRUB	1.4	AC	\$1,566	\$2,157	
Clear & Grub - Tree Protection Fencing	300	LF	\$7.19	\$2,157	
31.05 - SITE GRADING & EXCAVATION	1.4	AC	\$94,023	\$129,469	
MASS EXCAVATION	1.4	AC	\$85,224	\$117,353	
Mass Excavation - Exported Cut from On-Site Excavation, Cut & Hauled Off-Site	355	CYIP	\$13.44	\$4,771	
Mass Excavation - Imported Fill from Off-Site Hauled to Site, Placed & Compacted	3,132	CYIP	\$35.95	\$112,582	
FINE GRADING	1.4	AC	\$8,799	\$12,116	
Fine Grading - Pavement Areas	70,224	SF	\$0.17	\$12,116	
31.06 - EROSION CONTROL	1.4	AC	\$9,709	\$13,369	
EROSION CONTROL	1.4	AC	\$9,709	\$13,369	
Erosion Control Measures - Initial Setup & Removal	1.4	AC	\$9,709	\$13,369	
31.08 - CONSTRUCTION PERIOD DEWATERING	1.4	AC	\$18,155	\$25,000	
CONSTRUCTION PERIOD DEWATERING	1.4	AC	\$18,155	\$25,000	
Site Dewatering Allowance	1	LS	\$25,000	\$25,000	
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	1.4	AC	\$360,666	\$496,638	
32.03 - VEHICULAR PAVING - CONCRETE	1.4	AC	\$20,906	\$28,788	
CONCRETE PAVING WITHOUT GAB	1.4	AC	\$20,282	\$27,928	
Concrete Paving - 6" Vehicular	5,000	SF	\$5.59	\$27,928	
CONCRETE PAVING CAULKING	1.4	AC	\$624.54	\$860	
Caulking - Concrete Parking Lot Control Joints	5,000	SF	\$0.17	\$860	
32.08 - CURB & GUTTER	1.4	AC	\$2,516	\$3,464	
CURB & GUTTER	1.4	AC	\$2,516	\$3,464	
Concrete Header Curb - 6"x6" On Concrete Paving	251	240	LF	\$14.43	\$3,464

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
32.09 - STRIPING & TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.4	AC	\$22,742	\$31,316
STRIPING	1.4	AC	\$22,742	\$31,316
Striping - Parking Deck Striping & Symbols	983	PARKS	\$31.86	\$31,316
32.10 - PEDESTRIAN PAVING	1.4	AC	\$53,181	\$73,230
SIDEWALK & HARDSCAPES	1.4	AC	\$53,181	\$73,230
Caulking - Concrete Sidewalk & Hardscape Control Joints	8,000	SF	\$0.03	\$278
Site Concrete - Pedestrian Sidewalks	8,000	SF	\$9.12	\$72,952
32.19 - MISC SITE CONCRETE	1.4	AC	\$3,016	\$4,152
MISC SITE CONCRETE	1.4	AC	\$3,016	\$4,152
Site Concrete - Exterior Electrical Pads (generator / transformer)	200	SF	\$11.51	\$2,302
Site Concrete - Exterior Mechanical Pads	100	SF	\$18.51	\$1,851
32.20 - SITE LIGHTING	1.4	AC	\$51,526	\$70,952
PEDESTRIAN LIGHTING	1.4	AC	\$51,526	\$70,952
Electrical - Outdoor Lighting	10	POLE	\$7,095	\$70,952
32.40 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION	1.4	AC	\$206,779	\$284,735
LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION	1.4	AC	\$131,528	\$181,113
Landscaping	3,573	LDSCP	\$50.69	\$181,113
IRRIGATION	1.4	AC	\$75,252	\$103,622
Irrigation Sleeves (under paving & sidewalks)	375	LF	\$31.18	\$11,692
Irrigation System	3,573	LDSCP	\$25.73	\$91,930
33 - UTILITIES	1.4	AC	\$346,933	\$477,727
33.01 - STORM SEWER SYSTEM	1.4	AC	\$127,699	\$175,841
STORM SEWER SYSTEM	1.4	AC	\$127,699	\$175,841
Storm Sewer	1.4	AC	\$127,699	\$175,841
33.02 - UNDERGROUND DOMESTIC & FIRE WATER	1.4	AC	\$53,613	\$73,825
UNDERGROUND DOMESTIC & FIRE WATER SERVICE	1.4	AC	\$53,613	\$73,825
Domestic & Fire Water Service	1.4	AC	\$53,613	\$73,825
33.03 - SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	1.4	AC	\$23,378	\$32,191
SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	1.4	AC	\$23,378	\$32,191
Sanitary Sewer	1.4	AC	\$23,378	\$32,191
33.06 - PRIMARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE	1.4	AC	\$123,733	\$170,381
PRIMARY ELECTRICAL - ENCASED DUCTBANKS	1.4	AC	\$117,577	\$161,903
Primary Electrical - Site (Not Encased in Concrete)	150	LF	\$1,079	\$161,903
PRIMARY ELECTRICAL - STRUCTURES & HANDHOLES	1.4	AC	\$6,156	\$8,477
Primary Electrical - Site - Electrical Pull Boxes / Handholes - Medium	2	EA	\$4,239	\$8,477
33.07 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE	1.4	AC	\$18,510	\$25,488
TELECOMMUNICATIONS - NON-ENCASED DUCTBANKS	1.4	AC	\$18,510	\$25,488
Site Communications Ductbank	150	LF	\$169.92	\$25,488
02 - Garage	328,746	GSF	\$51.45	\$16,914,716
01 - GENERAL	328,746	GSF	\$0.23	\$77,062
01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	252	GSF	\$0.23	\$77,062

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total	
CLEAN-UP & PROTECTION	328,746	GSF	\$0.23	\$73,991	
SAFETY	328,746	GSF	\$0.01	\$3,071	
03 - CONCRETE	328,746	GSF	\$29.22	\$9,605,039	
03.01 - DEEP FOUNDATIONS	328,746	GSF	\$0.85	\$278,003	
SOIL IMPROVEMENT (RAPS, STONE COLUMNS)	328,746	GSF	\$0.85	\$278,003	
Rammed Aggregate Piers [RAPS]	70,224	FPA	\$3.96	\$278,003	
03.02 - CONVENTIONAL FOUNDATIONS	328,746	GSF	\$3.15	\$1,035,325	
CONVENTIONAL FOUNDATIONS	328,746	GSF	\$2.37	\$779,559	
Turnkey Concrete - Shallow Foundations	70,224	FPA	\$11.10	\$779,559	
CONTINUOUS FOOTINGS, SPREAD FOOTINGS & PIERS	328,746	GSF	\$0.66	\$215,804	
Turnkey Concrete - H Walls - Earth-Formed	6,480	SF	\$33.30	\$215,804	
ELEVATOR & ESCALATOR PITS	328,746	GSF	\$0.12	\$39,963	
Turnkey Concrete - Elevator Pits & Walls (excl. waterproofing)	2	CABS	\$19,981	\$39,963	
03.03 - SLABS ON GRADE	328,746	GSF	\$1.42	\$466,048	
STANDARD SLABS ON GRADE	328,746	GSF	\$1.42	\$466,048	
Turnkey Concrete - Slabs on Grade 05"	70,224	FPA	\$6.64	\$466,048	
03.04 - SLABS ON METAL, TOPPING SLABS &	328,746	GSF	\$3.89	\$1,279,348	
TOPPING SLABS	328,746	GSF	\$3.89	\$1,279,348	
Turnkey Concrete - Topping Slabs over Precast	280,896	SF	\$4.55	\$1,279,348	
03.06 - STRUCTURAL PRECAST	328,746	GSF	\$19.91	\$6,546,315	
STRUCTURAL PRECAST - PARKING DECK STRUCTURE	328,746	GSF	\$19.91	\$6,546,315	
Precast Structure Parking Decks	259,124	SF	\$25.26	\$6,546,315	
04 - MASONRY	328,746	GSF	\$0.47	\$153,465	
04.03 - INTERIOR CMU PARTITIONS	328,746	GSF	\$0.47	\$153,465	
INTERIOR CMU PARTITIONS	328,746	GSF	\$0.47	\$153,465	
CMU Partitions	3,140	VSF	\$48.87	\$153,465	
05 - METALS	328,746	GSF	\$1.33	\$437,128	
05.11 - MISCELLANEOUS METALS	328,746	GSF	\$1.33	\$437,128	
MISCELLANEOUS METALS	328,746	GSF	\$0.32	\$104,631	
Misc Steel	328,746	AGGSF	\$0.32	\$104,631	
RAILINGS - NON-DECORATIVE	328,746	GSF	\$0.29	\$93,767	
Railings at Concrete Stairs - Steel Picket Rails	480	LF	\$195.35	\$93,767	
ELEVATOR STEEL	328,746	GSF	\$0.13	\$41,356	
Misc Steel - Elevator Guide Supports & Sill Angels	10	ST	\$2,970	\$29,700	
Misc Steel - Elevator Hoist Beams	2	EA	\$1,272	\$2,544	
Misc Steel - Elevator Pit Ladders	2	EA	\$1,257	\$2,514	
Misc Steel - Elevator Separator Beams	5	EA	\$1,133	\$5,664	
Misc Steel - Elevator Sump Pit Grate/Cover	1	EA	\$935.10	\$935	
MISC METAL SUPPORTS	328,746	GSF	\$0.60	\$197,373	
Misc Steel - "Rooftop" Skin Support Steel	47.1	TN	\$4,188	\$197,373	
06 - WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES	328,746	GSF	\$0.10	\$34,333	
06.01 - ROUGH CARPENTRY	253	328,746	GSF	\$0.10	\$34,333

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
ROUGH CARPENTRY	328,746	GSF	\$0.10	\$33,203
Rough Carpentry	328,746	AGGSF	\$0.10	\$33,203
BLOCKING	328,746	GSF	\$0.00	\$1,130
Blocking - Backer Board - Fire-Treated 3/4" Plywood	100	VSF	\$4.04	\$404
Blocking - Roof Blocking per SF Roof Area	750	ROOF	\$0.97	\$726
07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	328,746	GSF	\$6.07	\$1,994,976
07.02 - CAULKING, AIR BARRIER & EXPANSION	328,746	GSF	\$0.07	\$22,211
CAULKING	328,746	GSF	\$0.07	\$22,211
Caulking	328,746	AGGSF	\$0.07	\$22,211
07.03 - WALL & SOFFIT PANELS, SCREENS & SIDING	328,746	GSF	\$5.56	\$1,829,214
SCREENS	328,746	GSF	\$5.56	\$1,829,214
Perforated Panels / Screens Parking Decks	33,768	VSF	\$54.17	\$1,829,214
07.07 - LOW-SLOPED ROOFING	328,746	GSF	\$0.20	\$66,004
LOW-SLOPE ROOFING SYSTEMS	328,746	GSF	\$0.20	\$66,004
PVC - Membrane Roofing	750	SF	\$88.00	\$66,004
07.08 - WATERPROOFING	328,746	GSF	\$0.24	\$77,547
WATERPROOFING - PITS	328,746	GSF	\$0.00	\$1,580
Waterproofing - Elevator Pits	500	VSF	\$3.16	\$1,580
WATERPROOFING - FOUNDATION & BASEMENT WALLS	328,746	GSF	\$0.02	\$6,787
Waterproofing - Foundation Walls	2,592	VSF	\$2.62	\$6,787
TRAFFIC COATINGS	328,746	GSF	\$0.21	\$69,179
Traffic Coatings - Vehicular	70,224	SF	\$0.99	\$69,179
08 - OPENINGS	328,746	GSF	\$0.25	\$82,710
08.01 - COMMERCIAL DOORS & HARDWARE	328,746	GSF	\$0.08	\$27,270
TURNKEY COMMERCIAL DOORS & HARDWARE	328,746	GSF	\$0.08	\$27,270
Turnkey Commercial Hollow Metal Doors, Frames & Hardware	9	LEAF	\$3,030	\$27,270
08.04 - OVERHEAD DOORS	328,746	GSF	\$0.02	\$8,080
OVERHEAD DOORS	328,746	GSF	\$0.02	\$8,080
Overhead Sectional Loading Dock Doors - Manual	1	OPENING	\$8,080	\$8,080
08.05 - EXTERIOR GLAZING	328,746	GSF	\$0.14	\$47,360
EXTERIOR STOREFRONT	328,746	GSF	\$0.11	\$34,709
Exterior Storefront Wall System	516	VSF	\$67.26	\$34,709
EXTERIOR GLAZED DOORS	328,746	GSF	\$0.04	\$12,651
Exterior Storefront Entrance Doors	2	LEAF	\$6,326	\$12,651
09 - FINISHES	328,746	GSF	\$0.48	\$159,142
09.03 - STUCCO, PLASTER & EIFS	328,746	GSF	\$0.16	\$52,278
PLASTER WALLS	328,746	GSF	\$0.16	\$52,278
Cement Plaster Exterior Walls - with Acrylic Colored Finish	2,530	VSF	\$20.66	\$52,278
09.05 - RESILIENT FLOORING	328,746	GSF	\$0.00	\$1,269
RESILIENT BASE	328,746	GSF	\$0.00	\$1,269
Base - Continuous Rubber Base / Vinyl Base - 2.5"	800	LF	\$1.59	\$1,269
09.06 - HARD TILE & POLISHED CONCRETE	328,746	GSF	\$0.05	\$16,029

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
CONCRETE FLOORING (HARDENERS, POLISHING & STAINING)	328,746	GSF	\$0.03	\$8,404
Concrete Sealer Floor Finish (Penetrating Floor Sealer)	1,216	SF	\$6.91	\$8,404
FLUID APPLIED FLOORING (EPOXY & QUARTZ)	328,746	GSF	\$0.02	\$6,010
Resinous Flooring - Fluid-Applied Epoxy Base	75	LF	\$16.16	\$1,212
Resinous Flooring - Fluid-Applied Epoxy Flooring	250	SF	\$19.19	\$4,798
TILE FLOORING	328,746	GSF	\$0.00	\$1,616
Elevator Tile Flooring - Ceramic - Thin-Set, Standard Grout	100	SF	\$16.16	\$1,616
09.20 - INTERIOR PAINTING & WALL COVERINGS	328,746	GSF	\$0.27	\$89,566
PAINTING & WALL COVERINGS ALLOWANCE	328,746	GSF	\$0.27	\$89,566
Interior Painting	328,746	AGGSF	\$0.27	\$89,566
10 - SPECIALTIES	328,746	GSF	\$0.47	\$153,741
10.01 - MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	328,746	GSF	\$0.47	\$153,741
MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	328,746	GSF	\$0.02	\$6,181
Pidgeon Control	1,020	LF	\$6.06	\$6,181
FIRE & SAFETY SPECIALTIES	328,746	GSF	\$0.03	\$8,704
Fire Extinguisher & Cabinets	40	SET	\$217.60	\$8,704
SIGNAGE	328,746	GSF	\$0.42	\$138,856
Signage - Building Identification Signage	2	EA	\$15,215	\$30,431
Signage - Parking Deck Wayfinding	983	PARKS	\$106.23	\$104,426
Signage - Room Signage	20	EA	\$199.98	\$4,000
11 - EQUIPMENT	328,746	GSF	\$1.56	\$512,420
11.01 - EQUIPMENT	328,746	GSF	\$1.56	\$512,420
PARKING EQUIPMENT	328,746	GSF	\$1.56	\$512,420
Parking Garage Accessories - Headache Bars	4	EA	\$3,475	\$13,899
Parking Garage Guidance Equipment	983	PARKS	\$507.14	\$498,521
14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS	328,746	GSF	\$1.19	\$391,968
14.04 - ELEVATORS - MRL PASSENGER & SERVICE	328,746	GSF	\$1.07	\$351,968
MRL PASSENGER ELEVATORS	328,746	GSF	\$1.07	\$351,968
Elevators - Machine-Room-Less - Passenger-Type	10	STOPS	\$35,197	\$351,968
14.09 - ELEVATORS - CAB FINISH ALLOWANCES	328,746	GSF	\$0.12	\$40,000
CAB FINISH UPGRADES	328,746	GSF	\$0.12	\$40,000
Cab Finish Premium	2	CABS	\$20,000	\$40,000
21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION	328,746	GSF	\$0.30	\$97,138
21.04 - FIRE PROTECTION - DRY PIPE SYSTEMS	328,746	GSF	\$0.30	\$97,138
FIRE PROTECTION - DRY STANDPIPE ONLY SYSTEMS	328,746	GSF	\$0.30	\$97,138
Fire Protection - Dry Standpipe Only System	400	VLF	\$242.84	\$97,138
22 - PLUMBING	328,746	GSF	\$1.65	\$542,304
22.10 - PLUMBING BUDGET - PARKING DECK	328,746	GSF	\$1.65	\$542,304
PLUMBING BUDGET - PARKING DECK - NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS	328,746	GSF	\$1.65	\$542,304
Plumbing	328,746	AGGSF	\$1.65	\$542,304
	255			
23 - HVAC	328,746	GSF	\$0.19	\$62,030

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
23.10 - HVAC BUDGET - PARKING DECK PROJECTS	328,746	GSF	\$0.19	\$62,030
HVAC BUDGET - PARKING DECK - NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS	328,746	GSF	\$0.19	\$62,030
HVAC	1,250	CNDTNSF	\$49.62	\$62,030
26 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	328,746	GSF	\$6.22	\$2,046,235
26.10 - ELECTRICAL BUDGET - PARKING DECK	328,746	GSF	\$4.07	\$1,338,744
ELECTRICAL BUDGET - PARKING DECK - NEW CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS	328,746	GSF	\$4.07	\$1,338,744
Electrical Budget - Parking Deck	328,746	AGGSF	\$4.07	\$1,338,744
26.84 - ELECTRICAL - POWER GENERATION	328,746	GSF	\$0.42	\$137,557
ELECTRICAL - POWER GENERATION EQUIPMENT	328,746	GSF	\$0.42	\$137,557
Electrical - Emergency/Standby Power Generation & Transfer Switching	250	KWG	\$550.23	\$137,557
26.85 - ELECTRICAL - GROUNDING & LIGHTNING	328,746	GSF	\$0.28	\$92,844
ELECTRICAL - LIGHTNING PROTECTION	328,746	GSF	\$0.28	\$92,844
Electrical - Lightning Protection	70,224	FPA	\$1.32	\$92,844
26.88 - ELECTRICAL - LIGHTING & CONTROLS	328,746	GSF	\$1.45	\$477,091
ELECTRICAL - INDOOR LIGHTING & CONTROLS	328,746	GSF	\$1.45	\$477,091
Electrical - Building Facade Mounted Lighting Fixtures	45,024	GSF	\$10.60	\$477,091
27 - COMMUNICATIONS	328,746	GSF	\$0.16	\$53,633
27.02 - COMM - EMPTY RACEWAY	328,746	GSF	\$0.11	\$34,835
COMM - EMPTY RACEWAY	328,746	GSF	\$0.11	\$34,835
Comm Systems - Empty Raceway & Pathways for Div 27 Scope (excl. cable trav)	328,746	GSF	\$0.11	\$34,835
27.03 - COMM - TELEPHONE, DATA & CATV	328,746	GSF	\$0.06	\$18,798
COMM - TELEPHONE, DATA & CATV	328,746	GSF	\$0.06	\$18,798
Comm Systems - Tele/Data	12	DROPS	\$1,567	\$18,798
27.04 - COMM - PAGING, CLOCKS & MONITORING	328,746	GSF	-	-
COMM - PAGING, CLOCKS & MONITORING SYSTEMS	328,746	GSF	-	-
Comm Systems - Bi-Directional Amplification Systems (BDAS for First Responder Comms)	-	NIC	-	-
28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	328,746	GSF	\$0.90	\$296,700
28.02 - SAFETY & SECURITY - EMPTY RACEWAY	328,746	GSF	\$0.28	\$92,452
SAFETY & SECURITY - EMPTY RACEWAY	328,746	GSF	\$0.28	\$92,452
Safety & Security - Raceways & Enclosures (empty)	328,746	GSF	\$0.28	\$92,452
28.03 - SAFETY & SECURITY - FIRE ALARM	328,746	GSF	\$0.42	\$138,597
SAFETY & SECURITY - FIRE ALARM - NON-SOLE-SOURCED	328,746	GSF	\$0.42	\$138,597
Fire Alarm System - Non-Sole-Source System for Parking Decks	328,746	GSF	\$0.42	\$138,597
28.04 - SAFETY & SECURITY - SECURITY	328,746	GSF	\$0.20	\$65,650
SAFETY & SECURITY - SECURITY & INTRUSION DETECTION	328,746	GSF	\$0.20	\$65,650
Safety - Site Pedestal Emergency Phones - Blue Phones	5	EA	\$13,130	\$65,650
SAFETY & SECURITY - SURVEILLANCE	328,746	GSF	-	-
Security - Electronic Surveillance (By Owner)	-	NIC	-	-

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
31 - EARTHWORK	328,746	GSF	\$0.37	\$120,493
31.05 - SITE GRADING & EXCAVATION	328,746	GSF	\$0.37	\$120,493
MASS EXCAVATION	328,746	GSF	\$0.37	\$120,493
Mass Excavation - Imported Fill from Off-Site for ramp backfill	3,496	CYIP	\$34.47	\$120,493
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	328,746	GSF	\$0.29	\$94,199
32.09 - STRIPING & TRAFFIC CONTROL	328,746	GSF	\$0.10	\$34,431
TRAFFIC & PARKING SIGNAGE	328,746	GSF	\$0.01	\$3,640
Signage - Misc. Parking Lot / Traffic Signage (ADA & EVC)	24	EA	\$151.67	\$3,640
BOLLARDS, WHEEL STOPS & GUARDRAILS	328,746	GSF	\$0.09	\$30,791
Bollards - Fixed Pipe - 6" dia. x 4' Tall	75	EA	\$388.53	\$29,140
Precast Concrete Wheel Stops for Passenger Autos	24	EA	\$68.81	\$1,651
32.21 - ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS	328,746	GSF	\$0.13	\$42,385
ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING STATIONS	328,746	GSF	\$0.13	\$42,385
Electric Vehicle Charging Station - Passenger	4	PARKS	\$10,596	\$42,385
32.30 - FENCING	328,746	GSF	\$0.05	\$17,382
SECURITY FENCING	328,746	GSF	\$0.05	\$17,382
Building Storage Security Fencing - Floor-to-Ceiling Chain Link with Gates	155	LF	\$112.14	\$17,382
03 - Off-Site Work	2.8	AC	\$208,956	\$574,628
31 - EARTHWORK	2.8	AC	\$39,080	\$107,469
31.04 - CLEAR & GRUB	2.8	AC	\$7,979	\$21,942
CLEAR & GRUB	2.8	AC	\$7,979	\$21,942
Clear & Grub - Medium Growth (per Acre of vegetated area)	2.8	AC	\$6,691	\$18,401
Clear & Grub - Tree Protection Fencing	800	LF	\$4.43	\$3,541
31.05 - SITE GRADING & EXCAVATION	2.8	AC	\$31,101	\$85,527
MASS EXCAVATION	2.8	AC	\$31,101	\$85,527
Mass Excavation - On-Site Balanced Cut-to-Fill	4,436.7	CYIP	\$19.28	\$85,527
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	2.8	AC	\$169,876	\$467,159
32.01 - VEHICULAR PAVING - SUBGRADE	2.8	AC	\$63,549	\$174,760
LIME SUBGRADE STABILIZATION	2.8	AC	\$63,549	\$174,760
Lime-Stabilized Subgrade - 08" Deep	13,310	SY	\$13.13	\$174,760
32.02 - VEHICULAR PAVING - ASPHALT	2.8	AC	\$83,477	\$229,562
ASPHALT PAVING - FULL SECTION ALLOWANCES	2.8	AC	\$83,477	\$229,562
Paving - Asphalt Paving Section - Medium Duty (incl. base, binder & wear layers)	5,000	SY	\$45.91	\$229,562
32.08 - CURB & GUTTER	2.8	AC	\$8,087	\$22,238
CURB & GUTTER	2.8	AC	\$8,087	\$22,238
Concrete Curb & Gutter - 18"	850	LF	\$26.16	\$22,238
32.09 - STRIPING & TRAFFIC CONTROL	2.8	AC	\$3,621	\$9,958
STRIPING	2.8	AC	\$2,752	\$7,569
Striping - Surface Parking Lot Striping & Symbols for Passenger Autos	150	PARKS	\$50.46	\$7,569
TRAFFIC & PARKING SIGNAGE	2.8	AC	\$781.92	\$2,150
Signage - Misc. Parking Lot / Traffic Signage (ADA)	257	3 EA	\$716.76	\$2,150

Estimate Hierarchy	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total
BOLLARDS, WHEEL STOPS & GUARDRAILS	2.8	AC	\$86.68	\$238
Precast Concrete Wheel Stops for Passenger Autos	3	EA	\$79.45	\$238
32.20 - SITE LIGHTING	2.8	AC	\$11,142	\$30,640
SITE LIGHTING FOR PARKING & DRIVES	2.8	AC	\$11,142	\$30,640
Electrical - Outdoor Lighting	4	POLE	\$7,660	\$30,640

SHSU COM Parking Garage

HOAR CONSTRUCTION

Sam Houston State University

Location: Conroe, TX Job Size: 328,746 GSF

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BUDGET SUMMARY COMPARISON

Summary Hierarchy	Quantity & Unit	Cost Per Quantity	Cost Per Job Size	Hoar Total	HB Total	Variance
01 - Site	1.4 AC	\$927,522	\$3.89	\$1,277,196	\$323,041	-\$1,095,234
03 - CONCRETE	1.4 AC	\$8,756	\$0.04	\$12,057	\$0	-\$12,057
31 - EARTHWORK	1.4 AC	\$211,167	\$0.88	\$290,776	\$0	-\$290,776
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	1.4 AC	\$360,666	\$1.51	\$496,637	\$0	-\$496,637
33 - UTILITIES	1.4 AC	\$346,933	\$1.45	\$477,726	\$323,041	-\$154,685
02 - Garage	328,746 GSF	\$51.45	\$51.45	\$16,914,716	\$18,294,335	\$1,379,621
01 - GENERAL	328,746 GSF	\$0.23	\$0.23	\$77,062	\$24,393	-\$52,667
02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS				\$0	\$206,047	\$206,047
03 - CONCRETE	328,746 GSF	\$29.22	\$29.22	\$9,605,039	\$9,207,536	-\$397,503
04 - MASONRY	328,746 GSF	\$0.47	\$0.47	\$153,465	\$173,864	\$20,399
05 - METALS	328,746 GSF	\$1.33	\$1.33	\$437,128	\$457,418	\$20,290
06 - WOODS, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES	328,746 GSF	\$0.10	\$0.10	\$34,333	\$0	-\$34,333
07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	328,746 GSF	\$6.07	\$6.07	\$1,994,976	\$2,126,130	\$131,154
08 - OPENINGS	328,746 GSF	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$82,710	\$52,797	-\$29,913
09 - FINISHES	328,746 GSF	\$0.48	\$0.48	\$159,142	\$218,860	\$59,718
10 - SPECIALTIES	328,746 GSF	\$0.47	\$0.47	\$153,741	\$157,750	\$4,009
11 - EQUIPMENT	328,746 GSF	\$1.56	\$1.56	\$512,420	\$547,540	\$35,120
12 - FURNISHINGS					\$30,000	\$30,000
14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS	328,746 GSF	\$1.19	\$1.19	\$391,968	\$412,390	\$20,422
21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION	328,746 GSF	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$97,138	\$193,825	\$96,687
22 - PLUMBING	328,746 GSF	\$1.65	\$1.65	\$542,304	\$419,232	-\$123,072
23 - HVAC	328,746 GSF	\$0.19	\$0.19	\$62,030	\$15,000	-\$47,030
26 - ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	328,746 GSF	\$6.22	\$6.22	\$2,046,235	\$1,890,953	-\$155,282
27 - COMMUNICATIONS	328,746 GSF	\$0.16	\$0.16	\$53,633	\$27,680	-\$25,953
28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	328,746 GSF	\$0.90	\$0.90	\$296,700	\$248,664	-\$48,036
31 - EARTHWORK	328,746 GSF	\$0.37	\$0.37	\$120,493	\$509,943	\$389,450
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	328,746 GSF	\$0.29	\$0.29	\$94,199	\$1,374,313	\$1,280,114
03 - Off-Site Work	2.8 AC	\$208,956	\$1.75	\$574,628	\$600,000	\$25,372
31 - EARTHWORK	2.8 AC	\$39079.65	\$0.33	\$107,469	\$100,000	-\$7,469
32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	2.8 AC	\$169875.94	\$1.42	\$467,159	\$500,000	\$32,841
ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL	328,746 GSF		\$57.65	\$18,766,542	\$19,217,376	\$450,836
General Conditions (ROM or Lump Sum)			\$5.23	\$1,718,033	\$1,712,033	-\$6,000
FEE				\$701,323	\$662,739	-\$38,584
Contingency - Design %				\$0	\$0	\$0
Contingency - Construction %				\$373,859	\$406,588	\$32,729
Contingency - Escalation %				\$440,242	\$427,975	-\$12,267
ESTIMATE GRAND TOTAL	328,746 GSF	\$67.51		\$22,000,000	\$22,426,711	\$426,713

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					
Section	01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
010	Allow for General Requirements	1	LS	3,000.00	3,000
				Reference 01 00 00 - Subtotal	3,000
Section	01 56 26 Temporary Fencing				
010	Temporary Construction Fence	2,017	LF	8.50	17,145
015	20' Temporary Gate	5	EA	850.00	4,250
				Reference 01 56 26 - Subtotal	21,395
				DIVISION 01 Total	24,395

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 02 EXISTING CONDITIONS					
Section	02 41 00 Demolition				
010	Demo Existing Pavement Markings	1,174	LF	0.85	998
015	Demo Existing Concrete Curb	2,081	LF	4.50	9,365
020	Sawcut Existing Concrete Pavement	520	LF	11.50	5,980
025	Demo Existing Concrete Pavement	86,246	SF	1.50	129,369
030	Demo Existing Storm Inlet/ Manhole	14	EA	1,200.00	16,800
035	Remove 24" Storm Sewer	177	LF	42.88	7,590
040	Remove 12" Storm Sewer	449	LF	17.26	7,750
045	Remove 18" Storm Sewer	192	LF	34.32	6,589
050	Demo Existing Light Pole	8	EA	1,250.00	10,000
055	Demo Existing Irrigation Water Line and Associated Appurtenance	1	LS	2,500.00	2,500
060	Demo Tree	19	EA	325.00	6,175
065	Plug Existing Storm Sewer 24"	1	EA	650.00	650
070	Demo Existing Bike Rack	1	EA	200.00	200
075	Demo Existing Goal Post and Foundation	1	EA	200.00	200
080	Remove Electrical Underground Line	71	LF	26.50	1,882
		Reference 02 41 00 - Subtotal			206,047

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
			DIVISION 02	Total	206,047

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 03 CONCRETE					
Section	03 05 00	Common Work Results for Concrete			
010	Allow for Precast Concrete Structure	328,745	SF	17.80	5,851,661
015	Allow for Misc. Concrete	1	LS	25,000.00	25,000
020	Pad at Generator Yard	423	SF	25.00	10,575
025	Allow for Precast Coordination, Logistics, and Staging	328,745	SF	1.50	493,118
		Reference	03 05 00	- Subtotal	6,380,354
Section	03 11 00	Concrete Forming			
010	Column Formwork	19,358	SF	12.26	237,329
015	Slab Formwork	1,075	LF	9.76	10,492
020	Spread Footing Formwork	864	SF	8.26	7,137
025	Continuous Footing Formwork	961	SF	8.26	7,938
030	Shear Wall Footing Forms	2,970	SF	8.26	24,532
		Reference	03 11 00	- Subtotal	287,428
Section	03 21 00	Reinforcing Steel			
010	Shear Wall Footing Reinforcing	12	TON	2,704.73	32,457
015	Column Reinforcing,	59	TON	2,704.73	159,579
	Continuous Footing Reinforcing	7	TON	2,704.73	18,933

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 Huntsville TX.
COM PARKING GARAGE
100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section 03 21 00 Reinforcing Steel					
015	Slab Reinforcing	45	TON	2,704.73	121,713
	Spread Footing Reinforcing	9	TON	2,704.73	24,343
		Reference 03 21 00 - Subtotal			357,024
Section 03 31 00 Structural Concrete					
010	Spread Footing Concrete	431	CY	277.99	119,814
015	Shear Wall Footing Concrete	336	CY	293.01	98,451
020	Column Concrete	405	CY	293.01	118,669
025	Slab Concrete	1,426	CY	285.50	407,123
030	Continuous Footing Concrete	266	CY	279.90	74,453
		Reference 03 31 00 - Subtotal			818,511
Section 03 35 00 Concrete Finishing					
010	Slab Top Trowel	71,293	SF	1.28	91,255
015	Deburr and Patch Columns	19,358	SF	0.68	13,163
020	Spread Footing Top Finish	4,165	SF	0.68	2,832
025	Continuous Footing Top Finish	2,446	SF	0.68	1,663
030	Shear Wall Footing Top Finish	3,351	SF	0.68	2,279
		Reference 03 35 00 - Subtotal			111,193

Estimate by Halford Busby LLC. Cypress, TX

22-136

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	03 48 13	Precast Concrete Bollards			
010	Bollard	37	EA	900.00	33,300
				Reference 03 48 13 - Subtotal	33,300
Section	03 53 00	Concrete Topping			
010	2 1/2" Topping Slab Reinf. w/6X6W2.9XW2.9 WWF	232,329	SF	5.25	1,219,727
				Reference 03 53 00 - Subtotal	1,219,727
			DIVISION 03	Total	9,207,536

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 04 MASONRY					
Section	04 22 00 Concrete Unit Masonry				
010	CMU Wall at Generator, 8"	268	SF	20.00	5,360
015	12" CMU Wall	6,018	SF	28.00	168,504
				Reference 04 22 00 - Subtotal	173,864
				DIVISION 04 Total	173,864

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 05 METALS					
Section	05 05 00 Common Work Results for Metals				
010	Allow for Misc. Steel	328,746	SF	0.68	223,547
015	Painted Steel Entry Portal w/Conduit for Directional Lit Signage	86	LF	972.22	83,611
		Reference	05 05 00	- Subtotal	307,158
Section	05 51 00 Metal Stairs				
010	Stair Handrail	683	LF	220.00	150,260
		Reference	05 51 00	- Subtotal	150,260
		DIVISION 05		Total	457,418

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 07 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION					
Section	07 10 00	DAMPPROOFING AND WATERPROOFING			
010	Dampproof Elevator Pits	136	SF	8.00	1,088
		Reference 07 10 00 - Subtotal			1,088
Section	07 14 00	Fluid-Applied Waterproofing			
010	Cold Fluid Applied Water-Proofing at Elevator Pit Walls	3,000	SF	2.80	8,400
		Reference 07 14 00 - Subtotal			8,400
Section	07 18 00	Traffic Coatings			
010	High Performance Coating Slabs Sealants	328,746	SF	0.78	256,422
015	Epoxy Traffic Coating on Level 5	71,386	SF	0.85	60,678
		Reference 07 18 00 - Subtotal			317,100
Section	07 42 13	Metal Wall Panels			
010	Perforated Decorative Facade Screen	38,894	SF	45.00	1,750,230
		Reference 07 42 13 - Subtotal			1,750,230
Section	07 90 00	JOINT PROTECTION			
010	Allow for Sealing and Caulking	328,746	SF	0.15	49,312
		Reference 07 90 00 - Subtotal			49,312
		DIVISION 07 Total			2,126,130

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 08 OPENINGS					
Section	08 10 00	DOORS AND FRAMES			
010	Exterior Single Door 3x7 HM/HM	2	EA	2,500.00	5,000
015	Exterior Single Door 4x7 HM/HM	4	EA	2,600.00	10,400
020	Interior Double Storefront Door All Glass Insulated	2	EA	5,596.00	11,192
				Reference 08 10 00 - Subtotal	26,592
Section	08 33 00	Coiling Doors and Grilles			
010	Coiling Door 6x8, Steel	1	EA	2,365.00	2,365
				Reference 08 33 00 - Subtotal	2,365
Section	08 41 00	Entrances and Storefronts			
010	Exterior Storefront	298	SF	80.00	23,840
				Reference 08 41 00 - Subtotal	23,840
				DIVISION 08 Total	52,797

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 09 FINISHES					
Section	09 67 00	Fluid-Applied Flooring			
010	Sealed Concrete Flooring	1,380	SF	2.50	3,450
		Reference	09 67 00	- Subtotal	3,450
Section	09 90 00	PAINTING AND COATING			
010	Allow for Wall Paint	328,746	SF	0.65	213,685
		Reference	09 90 00	- Subtotal	213,685
Section	09 91 00	Painting			
010	Paint, Exposed to Structure	1,380	SF	1.25	1,725
		Reference	09 91 00	- Subtotal	1,725
		DIVISION 09	Total		218,860

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE**100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES					
Section	10 05 00	Common Work Results for Specialties			
010	Louvers at Mechanical Rooms	1	LS	25,000.00	25,000
Reference 10 05 00 - Subtotal					25,000
Section	10 14 00	Signage			
010	Allow for Facility Exterior Signage	1	LS	35,000.00	35,000
015	Interior Wall Mounted Signage	27	EA	175.00	4,725
020	Sign ID-20, 14"W x 15"H, Wall Mounted	14	EA	175.00	2,450
025	Sign ID-10, Garage Level, 30"W x 44"H, Wall Mounted	82	EA	620.00	50,840
030	Sign DR-01, DR-02, DR-03, DR-15, 72"W x 8"H Black w/ White Text, Ceiling Mounted	71	EA	250.00	17,750
035	Sign RE-30, EV Charging Only, 12"W x 18"H, Post Mounted	9	EA	150.00	1,350
040	Sign RE-31, EV Charging Only, 12"W x 18"H + 12"W x 6"H Sign ADA, Post Mounted	1	EA	250.00	250
045	Sign RE-42, Moto Only, 12"W x 18"H, Post Mounted	1	EA	175.00	175
050	Sign RE-45, Bike Only, 24"W x 18"H, Post Mounted	1	EA	250.00	250
055	Sign DR-13, 72"W x 8"H, Red w/ White Text, Ceiling Mounted	8	EA	620.00	4,960
Reference 10 14 00 - Subtotal					117,750
Section	10 44 13	Fire Extinguisher Cabinets			

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets				
010	Fire Extinguisher and Cabinet	20	EA	750.00	15,000
				Reference 10 44 13 - Subtotal	15,000
				DIVISION 10 Total	157,750

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 11 EQUIPMENT					
Section	11 05 00 Common Work Results for Equipment				
010	Payment Kiosk	1	EA	4,690.00	4,690
015	Parking Management System	987	SPC	550.00	542,850
		Reference	11 05 00	- Subtotal	547,540
		DIVISION 11	Total		547,540

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 12 FURNISHINGS					
Section	12 93 00 Site Furnishings				
010	Allow for Site Furnishings	1	LS	30,000.00	30,000
				Reference 12 93 00 - Subtotal	30,000
			DIVISION 12	Total	30,000

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 14 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT					
Section	14 21 23	Electric Traction Passenger Elevators			
010	Elevator, 3,500 LB. Capacity, 350 FPM, 5 Stops	2	EA	206,195.00	412,390
		Reference	14 21 23	- Subtotal	412,390
		DIVISION 14	Total		412,390

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 Huntsville TX.
COM PARKING GARAGE
100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE
 Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 21 FIRE SUPPRESSION					
Section	21 10 00	WATER-BASED FIRE-SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS			
010	2 1/2" Water Fire Line w/ Insulation	111	LF	33.00	3,663
015	4" Water Fire Line w/ Insulation	446	LF	54.00	24,084
020	6" Water Fire Line w/ Insulation	269	LF	69.00	18,561
025	8" Water Fire Line w/ Insulation	303	LF	152.00	46,056
030	2-1/2" Class I Hose Connection	15	EA	150.00	2,250
035	2-Way FDC	1	EA	1,800.00	1,800
040	Fire Pump Test Header	1	EA	2,750.00	2,750
045	Fire Hose Valve Cabinet w/ Cap & Chain	20	EA	1,575.00	31,500
050	Driven Fire Pump 750 GPM @200 PSI	1	EA	6,850.00	6,850
055	Jockey Pump controller	1	EA	3,500.00	3,500
060	Fire Pump Controller	1	EA	3,500.00	3,500
065	Fire Pump	118	HP	290.77	34,311
			Reference	21 10 00 - Subtotal	178,825
Section	21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems			
010	Jockey Pump 10 GPM	1	EA	15,000.00	15,000
			Reference	21 13 13 - Subtotal	15,000

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
			DIVISION 21	Total	193,825

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 22 PLUMBING					
Section	22 11 00	Facility Water Distribution			
010	Wall Hydrant, 3/4"	16	EA	550.00	8,800
015	Domestic Water Piping, 2"	774	LF	51.18	39,613
020	Domestic Water Piping, 3/4"	129	LF	18.07	2,331
		Reference	22 11 00	- Subtotal	50,744
Section	22 13 00	Facility Sanitary Sewerage			
010	Floor Cleanout	4	EA	1,200.00	4,800
015	2-Way Cleanout	1	EA	1,300.00	1,300
020	Sanitary Sewer Piping, 4"	319	LF	43.00	13,717
		Reference	22 13 00	- Subtotal	19,817
Section	22 14 00	Facility Storm Drainage			
010	Floor Drain, 4"	3	EA	1,200.00	3,600
015	Garage Drain, 10"	4	EA	2,500.00	10,000
020	Garage Drain, 4"	33	EA	1,200.00	39,600
025	Garage Drain, 8"	4	EA	2,300.00	9,200
030	4" Storm Pipe	1,492	LF	43.00	64,156
035	8" Storm Pipe	144	LF	107.10	15,422

Estimate by Halford Busby LLC. Cypress, TX

22-136

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	22 14 00	Facility Storm Drainage			
040	10" Storm Pipe	506	LF	162.37	82,159
045	12" Storm Pipe	264	LF	226.39	59,767
050	15" Storm Pipe	120	LF	327.22	39,266
055	Trench Drain 12"	110	LF	200.00	22,000
		Reference	22 14 00	- Subtotal	345,171
Section	22 14 19	Sump Pump Discharge Piping			
010	Sump Pump 100 GPM.	1	EA	3,500.00	3,500
		Reference	22 14 19	- Subtotal	3,500
		DIVISION 22		Total	419,232

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 23 HVAC					
Section	23 80 00 DECENTRALIZED HVAC EQUIPMENT				
010	Electric Unit Heater, 5KW	1	EA	1,500.00	1,500
				Reference 23 80 00 - Subtotal	1,500
Section	23 82 19 Fan Coil Units				
015	Mini Split System, 1-Ton	3	EA	4,500.00	13,500
				Reference 23 82 19 - Subtotal	13,500
				DIVISION 23 Total	15,000

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL					
Section	26 09 00	Instrumentation and Control for Electrical Systems			
010	Allow for Wiring and Distribution	328,746	SF	0.65	213,685
Reference 26 09 00 - Subtotal					213,685
Section	26 24 16	Panelboards			
010	Main Distribution Panel, 800A	1	EA	16,825.00	16,825
015	Panel, 400A	1	EA	11,159.68	11,160
020	Panel, 200A	4	EA	7,721.00	30,884
025	Panel, 150A	2	EA	5,400.00	10,800
030	Emergency Distribution Controller, 300A	1	EA	8,360.00	8,360
035	Transformer, 45KVA	2	EA	5,729.00	11,458
040	Transformer, 112.5KVA	1	EA	9,655.00	9,655
045	Surge Protection Device, 800A	1	EA	11,710.40	11,710
050	Surge Protection Device, 200A	4	EA	7,330.43	29,322
055	Surge Protection Device, 150A	2	EA	5,497.00	10,994
060	Surge Protection Device, 400A	1	EA	5,855.20	5,855
065	Surge Protection Device, 300A	1	EA	4,391.40	4,391
070	Automatic Transfer Switch, 200A	2	EA	2,311.00	4,622
075	Breaker, 300A	1	EA	4,078.50	4,079

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	26 24 16 Panelboards				
080	Breaker, 200A	1	EA	3,409.77	3,410
085	1" Conduit w/ Pull string	3,830	LF	4.95	18,959
090	Double Receptacle	10	EA	125.00	1,250
			Reference	26 24 16 - Subtotal	193,733
Section	26 32 13 Engine Generators				
010	Natural Gas Emergency Generator, 250 KW + ATS	1	EA	140,929.00	140,929
			Reference	26 32 13 - Subtotal	140,929
Section	26 33 43 Battery Chargers				
010	Electric Vehicle Charging Station	4	EA	9,500.00	38,000
			Reference	26 33 43 - Subtotal	38,000
Section	26 51 00 Interior Lighting				
010	Garage Light Fixture type GZ.	524	EA	1,625.00	851,500
015	Exit Light. Type X1 & X2	87	EA	450.00	39,150
020	4' Chain Hung Strip Light G1 & G2	406	EA	375.00	152,250
025	4' LED Wall Mounted Light Fixture S2	29	EA	375.00	10,875
030	4' LED Suspended Light Fixture S1	23	EA	375.00	8,625
035	Light Fixture SP-3 Recessed	5	EA	575.00	2,875

Estimate by Halford Busby LLC. Cypress, TX

22-136

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	26 51 00 Interior Lighting				
040	Wall Pack Exterior Light Type WP-1	4	EA	650.00	2,600
045	Light Fixture S3	23	EA	215.00	4,945
050	Allow for Lighting Controls	325,746	SF	0.45	146,586
		Reference	26 51 00	- Subtotal	1,219,406
Section	26 56 00 Exterior Lighting				
015	Pole Mounted Light Fixture 2 Lights	8	EA	5,100.00	40,800
020	Pole Mounted Light Fixture 4 Lights	4	EA	7,500.00	30,000
025	Temporary Pole Light (Relocated from Existing Lot)	8	EA	1,800.00	14,400
		Reference	26 56 00	- Subtotal	85,200
		DIVISION 26		Total	1,890,953

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 27 COMMUNICATIONS					
Section	27 05 00 Common Work Results for Communications				
010	Backbox for Security Camera, Kiosk Equipment, EV parking Equipment	64	EA	150.00	9,600
015	84"x19" Chatsworth 2 Post Rack	4	EA	1,100.00	4,400
020	10" Vertical Wire Manager	6	EA	2,280.00	13,680
			Reference	27 05 00	- Subtotal
			DIVISION 27	Total	27,680

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY					
Section	28 13 53 Security Access Detection				
010	Allow for Security Infrastructure	328,746	SF	0.45	147,936
015	Card Reader	3	EA	1,200.00	3,600
020	License Plate Reading Camera	1	EA	3,550.00	3,550
		Reference	28 13 53	- Subtotal	155,086
Section	28 31 53 Fire Alarm Initiating Devices				
010	Fire Alarm Pull Station	15	EA	175.00	2,625
015	Fire Alarm Speaker Strobe	161	EA	248.51	40,010
020	Heat Detector	272	EA	187.29	50,943
		Reference	28 31 53	- Subtotal	93,578
		DIVISION 28		Total	248,664

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE**100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE**

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 31 EARTHWORK					
Section	31 05 00	Common Work Results for Earthwork			
015	Tree Protection Fencing	927	LF	9.00	8,343
020	Inlet Protection Barrier	15	EA	275.00	4,125
025	Filter Fabric Fence	934	LF	11.91	11,124
030	Silt Sock	686	LF	1.96	1,345
035	Concrete Wash Out	1	EA	1,500.00	1,500
		Reference	31 05 00	- Subtotal	26,437
Section	31 23 00	Excavation and Fill			
010	Select Fill, 4'	10,562	CY	22.00	232,364
015	Excavation, 3' + 1.3	10,298	CY	20.00	205,960
020	Spread Footing Excavation	560	CY	38.00	21,280
025	Continuous Footing Excavation	356	CY	38.00	13,528
030	Shear Wall Footing Excavation	273	CY	38.00	10,374
		Reference	31 23 00	- Subtotal	483,506
		DIVISION 31	Total		509,943

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS					
Section	32 12 16	Asphalt Paving			
010	Asphalt Paving on Stabilized Ground	81,715	SF	9.50	776,293
		Reference	32 12 16	- Subtotal	776,293
Section	32 13 13	Concrete Paving			
010	Concrete Wheel Stop	21	EA	125.00	2,625
015	Speed Pump	48	LF	25.00	1,200
020	Concrete Curb	1,129	LF	21.00	23,709
025	Concrete Sidewalk	3,225	SF	5.00	16,125
030	Concrete ADA Ramp In Sidewalk	397	SF	25.00	9,925
035	Concrete Sidewalk Finished 125	780	SF	9.00	7,020
		Reference	32 13 13	- Subtotal	60,604
Section	32 17 23	Pavement Markings			
010	ADA Parking Symbol	21	EA	250.00	5,250
015	EV Parking Symbol	4	EA	250.00	1,000
020	Directional Parking Arrow	26	EA	200.00	5,200
025	Stop Pavement Marking	4	EA	250.00	1,000
030	VAN Pavement Marking	4	EA	250.00	1,000

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	32 17 23 Pavement Markings				
035	Motorcycle Parking Only Pavement Marking	2	EA	250.00	500
040	No Parking Pavement Marking	2	EA	200.00	400
045	Parking Lot Striping	22,531	LF	1.75	39,429
050	Diagonal Striping	13,369	SF	2.50	33,423
055	Bike Rack	5	EA	750.00	3,750
060	Trash Receptacle	20	EA	1,200.00	24,000
065	Security Stainless Steel Wire Mesh Above Grade Spandrels, Level 1	2,023	SF	45.00	91,035
		Reference	32 17 23	- Subtotal	205,987
Section	32 80 00 IRRIGATION				
010	Irrigation Area	13,839	SF	2.50	34,598
015	Replace Existing Irrigation Controller	1	EA	600.00	600
		Reference	32 80 00	- Subtotal	35,198
Section	32 90 00 PLANTING				
010	Preserve Natural Landscape Area	18,039	SF	0.75	13,529
015	Root Pruning 6"W x 2' Deep Trench	556	LF	14.58	8,106
020	New Tree Shade 45 Gal	26	EA	600.00	15,600
025	Ornamental Tree 45 Gal	8	EA	900.00	7,200

Estimate by Halford Busby LLC. Cypress, TX

22-136

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	32 90 00 PLANTING				
030	Ornamental Tree 15 Gal	10	EA	450.00	4,500
035	Perennial 3 Gal	2,470	SF	30.00	74,100
040	Ground Cover 1 Gal	11,484	SF	15.00	172,260
045	Sod	749	SF	1.25	936
		Reference	32 90 00	- Subtotal	296,232
		DIVISION 32		Total	1,374,313

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
DIVISION 33 UTILITIES					
Section	33 10 00	WATER UTILITIES			
015	Tapping Saddle w/ Corporation Stop 12"x2"	1	EA	800.00	800
020	2" Water Meter	1	EA	900.73	901
025	2" Water Line	91	LF	19.04	1,733
030	8" Fire Water Line	91	LF	219.24	19,951
035	2" Backflow Preventer	1	EA	2,725.62	2,726
040	Tapping Sleeve and Valve 12"x 8"	1	EA	317.88	318
045	8" Water Meter	1	EA	7,248.95	7,249
050	8" Backflow Preventer	1	EA	14,929.16	14,929
		Reference	33 10 00	- Subtotal	48,606
Section	33 30 00	SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES			
010	New Sanitary Manhole	2	EA	3,330.00	6,660
015	4" Sanitary Sewer	78	LF	27.98	2,182
		Reference	33 30 00	- Subtotal	8,842
Section	33 40 00	STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES			
020	Adjust Existing Top of Storm Inlet to New Level of Pavement	1	EA	1,200.00	1,200
025	New Type E Inlet	3	EA	5,200.00	15,600

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY
 Huntsville TX.
COM PARKING GARAGE
100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE
 Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
Section	33 40 00 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES				
030	New 12" HDPE Storm Line	53	LF	80.26	4,254
035	New 15" HDPE Storm Line	110	LF	90.62	9,968
040	New 24" HDPE Storm Line	777	LF	149.08	115,835
045	New Storm Manhole	2	EA	5,200.00	10,400
050	New Grate Inlet	3	EA	2,500.00	7,500
055	New Catch Basin	4	EA	1,200.00	4,800
060	Connect to Existing Grate Inlet, Junction Box	4	EA	750.00	3,000
065	New Storm Junction Box	2	EA	2,700.00	5,400
070	Storm Sewer Cleanout	3	EA	1,200.00	3,600
075	New Swale	259	LF	10.00	2,590
			Reference	33 40 00 - Subtotal	184,147
Section	33 70 00 ELECTRICAL UTILITIES				
010	4" Galvanized Rigid Conduit for Communications w/ Strings	680	LF	93.30	63,444
015	Manhole Communication 30" x 48" x 36	2	EA	2,681.00	5,362
030	New Utility Transformer, Allow for 300 KVA	1	EA	12,639.60	12,640
			Reference	33 70 00 - Subtotal	81,446
			DIVISION 33	Total	323,041

Estimate by Halford Busby LLC. Cypress, TX

22-136

03-Oct-22

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Huntsville TX.

COM PARKING GARAGE

100% DESIGN DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

Date of Estimate: September 30, 2022 (Rev. 10/03/2022)

Ref	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Total
				DIVISION 1 - 33 TOTAL :	18,617,376
				Off Site Work not on drawings:	600,000
				Total DIRECT TRADE COST:	19,217,376
				ADD FOR GENERAL CONDITIONS	1,712,033
				ADD FOR CONTRACTOR'S FEE - 3.26%	662,739
				ADD FOR DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY - 2%	406,588
				ALLOW FOR ESCALATION - 2%	427,975
				TOTAL OF ESTIMATE including Off-Site Work	\$22,426,711

TAB 6

Total Project Cost

TOTAL PROJECT COST

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$22,000,000
Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$22,000,000
D/B Pre-Construction Services:	\$55,000
Owner's Construction Contingency :	\$1,100,000
Architect / Engineer Fees:	\$1,372,000
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$440,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	Included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$220,000
Project Contingency:	\$250,000
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$763,000
Public Art	N/A
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC)	\$ 26,200,000

TAB 7

Cost Comparison

Cost Comparison

The table below shows the cost comparison of 5 completed parking structures with the current design for the Sam Houston State University COM Parking Structure.

COST COMPARISON

	Briarpark Green Parking Garage	Academy Sports & Putdoors Parking Garage	Jones On Main Parking Garage
Owner	Granite Properties	Academy Sports & Outdoors	Midway Companies
Location	Houston, TX	Katy, TX	Houston, TX
Completion	2013	2015	2018
Gross SF	361,110	480,016	380,745
Parking count	1,000	1,450	1,100
Cost	\$ 6,192,953	\$ 9,323,859	\$ 18,802,134
Cost/SF	\$ 17	\$ 19	\$ 49
Escalated to 2022*	\$ 24,586,023	\$ 28,717,484	\$ 27,695,543
Escalated 2022 to Cost/SF	\$ 68	\$ 60	\$ 73
Escalated 2022 to Cost/Parking Space	\$ 24,586	\$ 19,805	\$ 25,178

	SHSU Coliseum Garage	SHSU Ave I Parking Structure	SHSU COM Parking Garage
Owner	Sam Houston State University	Sam Houston State University	Sam Houston State Univeristy
Location	Hunstville, TX	Hunstville, TX	Conroe, TX
Completion	2020	2022	2024
Gross SF	198,012	185,780	328,746
Parking count	550	546	981
Cost	\$ 9,940,867	\$ 10,170,000	\$ 22,000,000
Cost/SF	\$ 50	\$ 55	\$ 67
Escalated to 2022*	\$ 10,537,319	\$ 10,820,000	\$ 22,000,000
Escalated 2022 to Cost/SF	\$ 53	\$ 55	\$ 67
Escalated 2022 to Cost/Parking Space	\$ 19,159	\$ 19,817	\$ 22,426

Projected Maintenance and Utility Costs

Per the Whitestone Facility Maintenance and Repair Cost Reference (2012-2013), average annual maintenance and repair cost (as a percentage of replacement over a 50 year period) is estimated at .94% for the parking garage.

As the estimated replacement cost is, \$22,000,000, we estimate annual maintenance and repair cost to average about \$169,456.

The following chart show the estimated annual utility cost.

Utility Cost Estimation								
Electricity								
	Load	PF	Duty Factor	Hrs/Day	kWH/Day	kWH/Yr	Rate	\$/yr
Lighting	30	0.8	0.25	24	144	52560	\$ 0.09	\$ 4,520.16
Elevators	128	0.8	0.5	2	102.4	37376	\$ 0.09	\$ 3,214.34
Receptacles	13	0.8	0.6	24	149.76	54662.4	\$ 0.09	\$ 4,700.97
HVAC	From ASHRAE BIN Data					34630.92	\$ 0.09	\$ 2,978.26
Total:								\$ 15,413.72
Water								
	GPM	Runtime	GPD	GPY	Base Charge		Rate	\$/yr
Irrigation:	26	60	1560	569400	\$ 312.00		\$ 2.66	\$ 1,826.60
Domestic	10	120	1200	438000	\$ 312.00		\$ 2.67	\$ 1,481.46
Total:								\$ 3,308.06

TAB 8

Project Schedule

Proposed Project Schedule

Schematic Design Begins	7/18/2022
DB/Arch/Engineers Completes Schematic Design	8/16/2022
Design Development Begins	8/22/2022
Board of Regents Approval of Design Development Submittal	11/17/2022
Construction Document Phase Begins	11/18/2022
Owner Approves Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal	12/9/2022
Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase Issued	12/16/2022
Construction Documents Complete	1/13/2023
Owner Accepts Substantial Completion	2/16/2024
Owner Furnished Owner Installed (OFOI) and FF&E Installation Complete	2/28/2024
Owner Occupancy	3/3/2024
Final Completion	3/17/2024

TAB 9

Environmental Impact

Environmental Impact

SECO Compliance

All systems are designed to meet or exceed the Texas State Energy Conservation Code (SECO) requirements.

The garage includes lighting control that is compliant with the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) 2015. The garage lighting complies with and exceeds the efficiency requirements of the IECC 2015. HVAC meet the efficiency requirements of the IECC 2015. Refrigerant systems used are compliant with current codes and industry standards.

The garage does not utilize a rainwater harvesting system. For this project, the only beneficial use for a rainwater harvesting system would be landscape irrigation. Only modifications to the existing site landscape irrigation system have been performed to serve new plantings pertinent to the garage building. A cost analysis has been performed per SECO Water Conservation Design Standard 50-811. A summary feasibility study:

Rainwater Harvesting Analysis								
	Landscaped SF	Demand Gal/Mon/SF	Total Gal/Mon	Monthly Meter Charge	Demand Charge*	Demand Cost	Total Monthly Cost	Yearly Cost
Irrigation	14905	1.87	27872.35	\$ 26.52	\$ 4.44	\$ 123.75	\$ 150.27	\$ 1,803.28
					*Per 1000 Gal			

The estimated cost of the tank and pump system for a rainwater collection system is \$210,000, exclusive of labor costs and markup. The estimated pay back for the system would be $\$210,000 / \$1,803.28 = 114$ years which exceeds the anticipated service life of the system, assuming 30 years for equipment and 50 years for infrastructure.

Utility Cost Estimation									
Electricity									
	Load	PF	Duty Factor	Hrs/Day	kWH/Day	kWH/Yr	Rate	\$/yr	
Lighting	30	0.8	0.25	24	144	52560	\$ 0.09	\$ 4,520.16	
Elevators	128	0.8	0.5	2	102.4	37376	\$ 0.09	\$ 3,214.34	
Receptacles	13	0.8	0.6	24	149.76	54662.4	\$ 0.09	\$ 4,700.97	
HVAC	From ASHRAE BIN Data					34630.92	\$ 0.09	\$ 2,978.26	
Total:									\$ 15,413.72
Water									
	GPM	Runtime	GPD	GPY	Base Charge		Rate	\$/yr	
Irrigation:	26	35	910	332150	\$ 26.52		\$ 4.44	\$ 1,803.28	
Domestic	10	120	1200	438000	\$ 26.52		\$ 2.67	\$ 1,195.98	
Total:									\$ 2,999.26
Sanitary Sewer									
							\$/month	\$/yr	
Total:	Under 1000 Gallons (minimum Charge)						\$ 42.38	\$ 508.56	

This parking structure is in compliance with TGC 2166.403 (C). Per cost estimates, it would not be economically feasible to incorporate photovoltaics due to the required additional elevated structure.



Kirksey
ARCHITECTURE

LSCO: Design Development Documents for the New Academic Building

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents for the New Academic Building project at Lamar State College – Orange be approved.

Explanation

Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program: This project is in the 2020 - 2030 Campus Master Plan adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in November 2020. The New Academic Building project is on the FY2022-2027 Capital Improvements Program.

Background Information: The New Academic Building Program of Requirements was prepared by Facility Programming and Consulting, in January 2022. Construction is scheduled to commence in March 2023 and substantial completion is anticipated by August 2024.

Project Site: The project will be located at the previous site of the Capital One bank building at the southwest corner of West Green Avenue and North Fourth Street. The New Academic Building will sit adjacent to LSCO's Gatemouth Plaza which was completed in Fall of 2021.

Scope of the Project: The New Academic Building will advance Lamar State College – Orange in its ability to provide excellence through education via new lecture classrooms, computer classrooms, science labs, and student gathering spaces. The new building will tie into LSCO's Gatemouth Plaza creating a termination to the pedestrian greenspace and sidewalk that transverses through the heart of campus. Totalling approximately 54,900 square feet, the New Academic Building will provide flexibility for the future growth of LSCO's Science and Allied Health disciplines, Information Technology Services, and Administrative offices.

The first-floor plan includes the administrative office suites, anatomy and physiology laboratories, two classrooms, a large classroom with an operable partition, a computer laboratory, flexible laboratories and preparation spaces, and building support spaces. The second floor includes additional classrooms and computer laboratories, geology, microbiology, biology, physics, and chemistry laboratories with associated preparation rooms, faculty resource areas, the Information Technology Services department suite, building support spaces, and a medical privacy room. Both floors feature large student gathering and lobby spaces, as well as men's and women's restrooms. The front lobby space will be viewable via the second floor from an open concept mezzanine. The second floor will open up to an approximately 730 square foot terrace, providing spectacular views along Gatemouth plaza. The building will include a glass stair tower visible from both directions of Green Avenue, showcasing how the future of LSCO is bright orange.

Architect/Engineer: The Architect/Engineer (A/E) for the project is PBK Architects, Inc. of Houston, Texas.

Construction Manager-at-Risk: The Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR) for the project is Durotech Inc. of Houston, Texas.

Project Justification: The New Academic Building will be a centerpiece of the campus, merging academic laboratory spaces, Information Technology Services, and administrative office suites.

The New Academic Building will meet the campus growth and improve visibility of Lamar State College – Orange while maintaining the college’s strong core values.

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be from the Capital Construction Assistance Projects funding in the amount of \$37,435,695; plus institutional funds from LSCO to match the Total Project Cost.

Environmental Impact: There are no projected adverse environmental impacts due to this project.

Certification: The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35 percent or more) submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Component, and upon receipt by the System Office of a satisfactory statement of compliance from the A/E of record for every discipline that, to the best of their knowledge, the design is complete and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$28,350,000
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$28,350,000
CMR Pre-Construction Services	\$141,000
Owner’s Construction Contingency:	\$404,742
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$2,564,162
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,700,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$505,548
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$1,700,000
Project Contingency:	\$1,507,411
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$991,854
Public Art	\$283,500
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$38,148,217

This budget represents the College’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon estimates reconciled between the A/E’s cost estimate and the CMR.



Lamar State College
— Orange —

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PRESENTATION

FOR THE

NEW ACADEMIC BUILDING

AT

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE - ORANGE
A member of The Texas State University System

PRESENTED TO
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS

OCTOBER 24, 2022



10200 Grogans Mills Road
Suite 230
The Woodlands, TX 77380

**DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PRESENTATION FOR
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-ORANGE
NEW ACADEMIC BUILDING
Texas State University**

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Duke Austin, Chairman	Houston
Garry Crain, First Vice Chairman	San Marcos
Alan L. Tinsley, Second Vice Chairman	Madisonville
Charlie Amato	San Antonio
Sheila Faske	Rose City
Dionicio (Don) Flores	El Paso
Nikki Harle	Baird
Stephen Lee	Beaumont
William F. Scott	Nederland
Gabriel Webb, Student Regent	The Hills

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D.	Chancellor
Daniel Harper	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM, CNU-A.	Director of Capital Projects Administration

Lamar State College-Orange Administration

Dr. Thomas Johnson	President
Mary Wickland	Vice President for Finance and Operations
Wendy Elmore	Vice President of Academic and Student Services
Charles Mitchell	Physical Plant Director

DESIGN TEAM:

Architect

PBK Architects, Inc.

Alan Stilts, AIA LEED AP BD+C Partner, Higher Education Regional Manager

Jason Mooney, AIA, Project Manager

Scott Adams Lead Designer

Emilee Keith, NCIDQ Lead Interior Designer

Maryssa Morrison Architectural Production

Jessica Brehm Soliz, AIA, LEED AP. Principal, QA/QC, Cost Control

Construction Manager at Risk

Durotech, Inc.

Sidhesh Kakodkar Executive Vice President

Richard Metts Project Manager

Program Manager

Hill International, Inc.

Heather Oberst Project Manager

Engineers/Consultants

JonesDBR Engineering Company, LLC- Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineers

Edward Puentes, PE,CEM LEED Green Associate MEP Principal-in-Charge

Erik MacDonald,PE MEP Principal,Senior Project Manager

Dally and Associates, Inc. - Civil and Structural Engineering

Fred Dally, PE Principal-in-Charge

Jorge Galvan, PE Senior Project Manager

Mike Neumann Senior Project Manager

Carlos Pacas Senior Project Manager

DataCom Design Group, LLC.– Telecom, Security & Acoustics

Clay Wisner, CTS Senior Audiovisual Design Consultant

Robbie T. Grubbs, RCDD, CFO-S/D Senior Technology Design Consultant

Marius Van Eeden, PSP Electronic Security Consultant

Edgeland Group – Landscape Architect

Jacob Galles, RLA Landscape Architect

BEAM Professionals – Building Envelope

Todd Scrimsher, RA Vice President

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The PBK Team wishes to express our sincere appreciation to the Texas State University System Board of Regents for allowing our firm the opportunity to be involved in the design of the New Academic Building at Lamar State College-Orange.

PBK Architects, Inc. would like to express our sincere thanks to the numerous individuals who have played a role in the development and planning of the new LSCO New Academic Building.

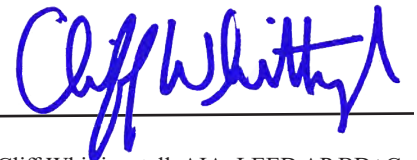
We also extend our utmost gratitude to the administrators, educators, and support staff who have attended meetings and provided essential information throughout the Design Development phase of this important project. Their input and assistance have been most valuable.



Dan Boggio, AIA, LEED AP BD+C
President / CEO



Alan Stilts, AIA, LEED AP BD+C
Partner, Higher Education Regional Manager



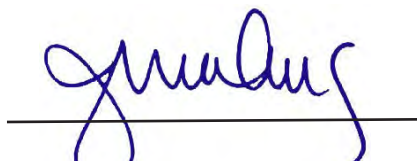
Cliff Whittingstall, AIA, LEED AP BD+C
Partner, Director of Higher Education



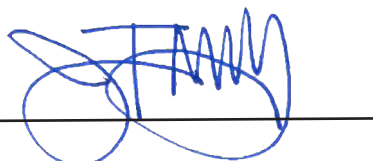
Scott Adams
Lead Designer



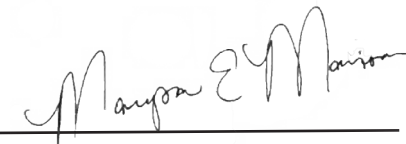
Emilee Keith, NCIDQ
Lead Interior Designer



Jessica Brehm Soliz AIA, LEED AP.
Principal, QA/QC, Cost Control



Jason Mooney, AIA
Project Manager



Maryssa Morrison
Architectural Production

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAB 1	Architectural Renderings and Elevations	PAGES 01-12
TAB 2	Architectural Site Plan and Floor Plans	PAGES 13-16
TAB 3	Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans	PAGES 17-22
TAB 4	Major Building Systems	PAGES 23-40
TAB 5	Detailed Cost Estimate	PAGES 41-60
TAB 6	Total Project Cost	PAGES 61-62
TAB 7	Cost Comparison	PAGES 63-64
TAB 8	Proposed Project Schedule	PAGES 65-66
TAB 9	Environmental Impact	PAGES 67-69

TAB 1
313
Architectural Renderings and Elevations

























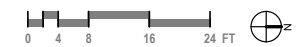
TAB 2
327
Architectural Site Plan and Floor Plans

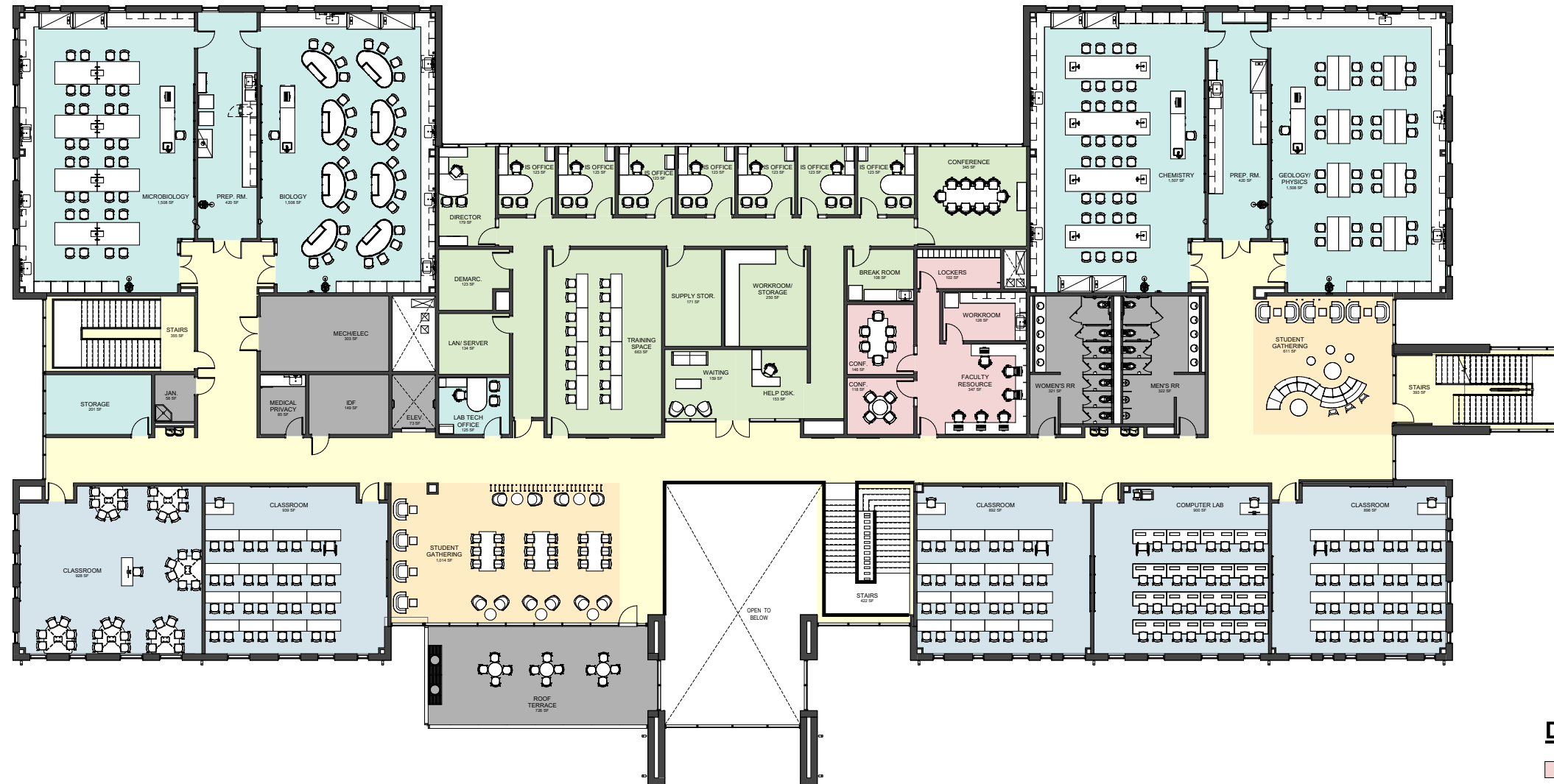






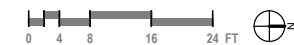
- Department Legend**
- ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION
 - CIRCULATION
 - CLASSROOM
 - COMMON SPACES
 - SCIENCE
 - SUPPORT





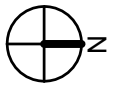
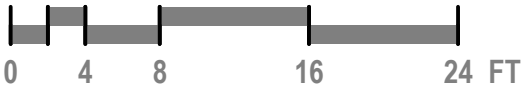
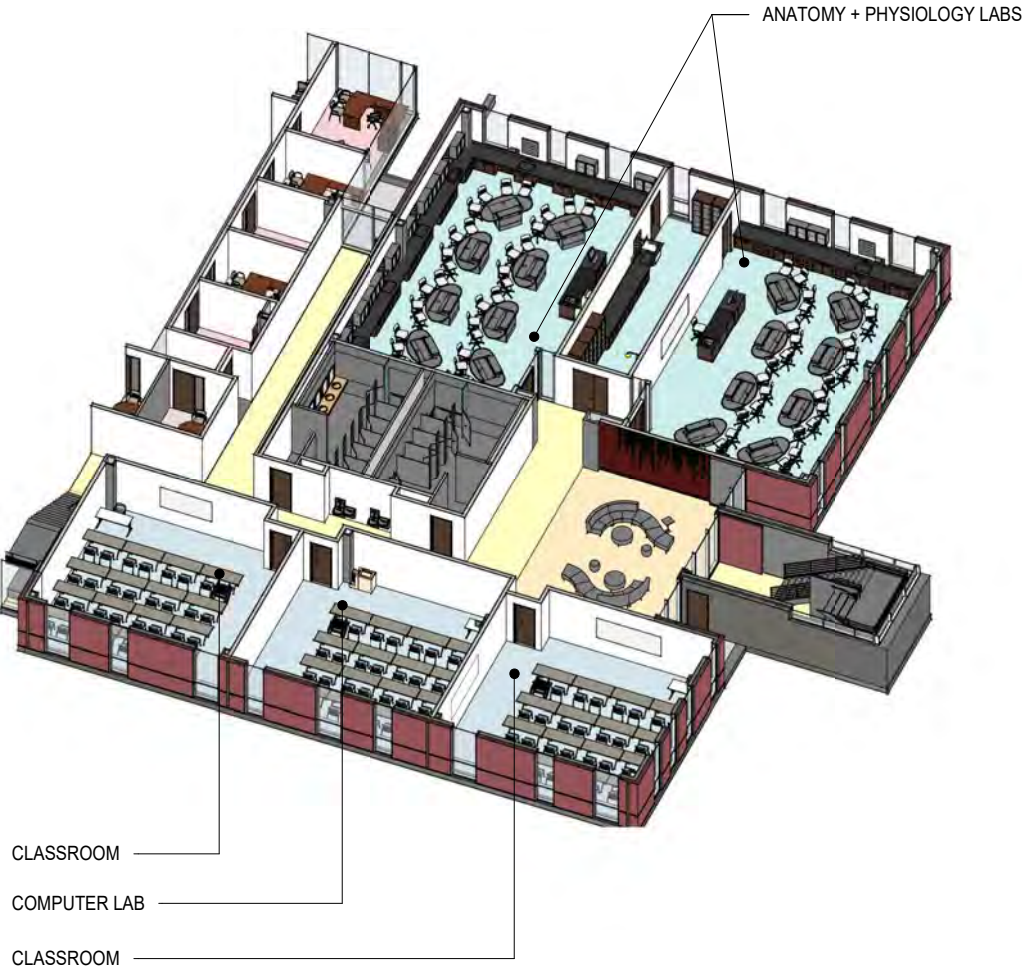
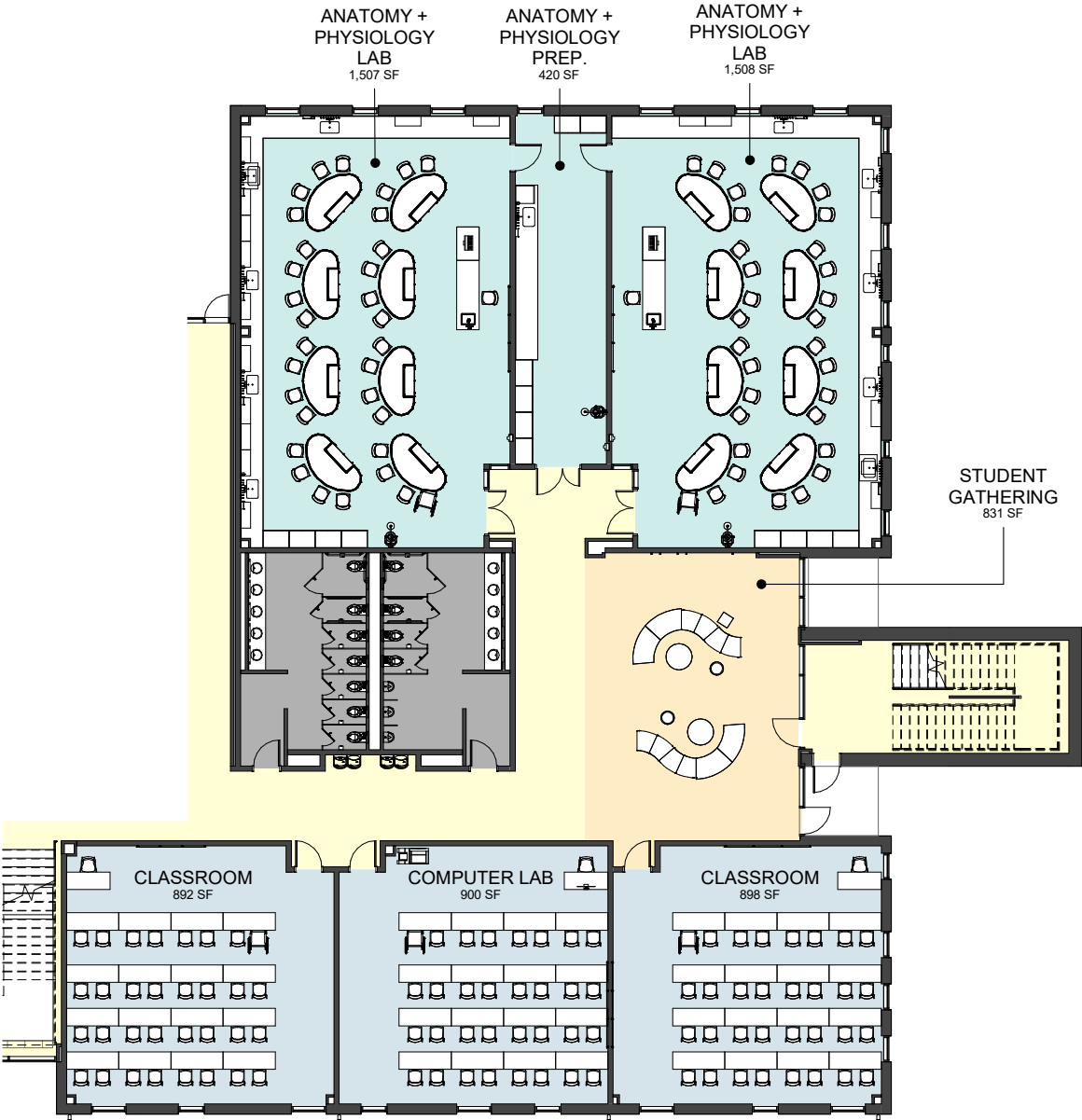
Department Legend

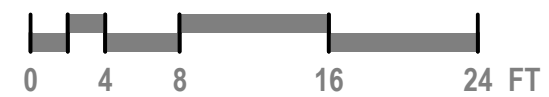
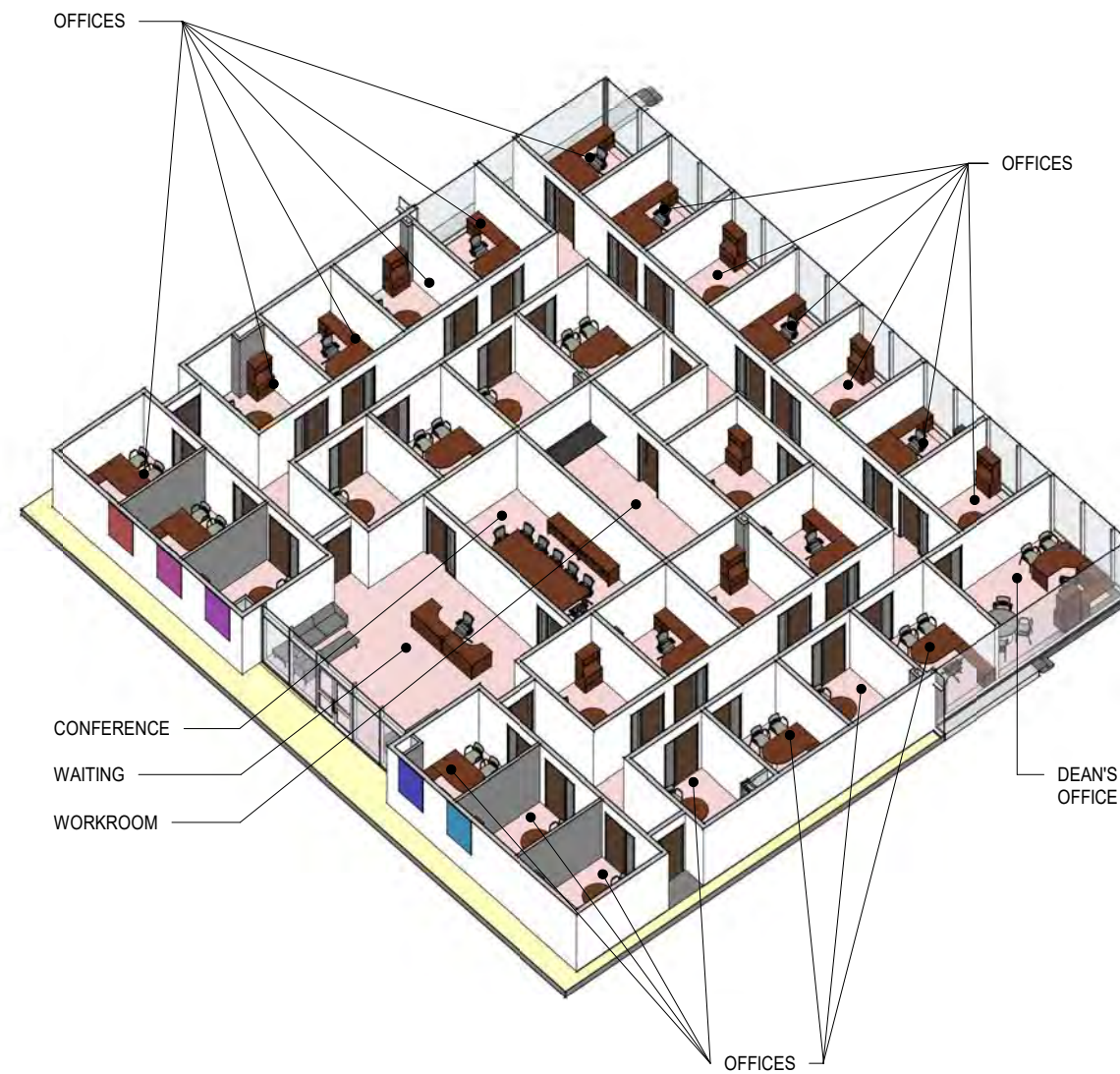
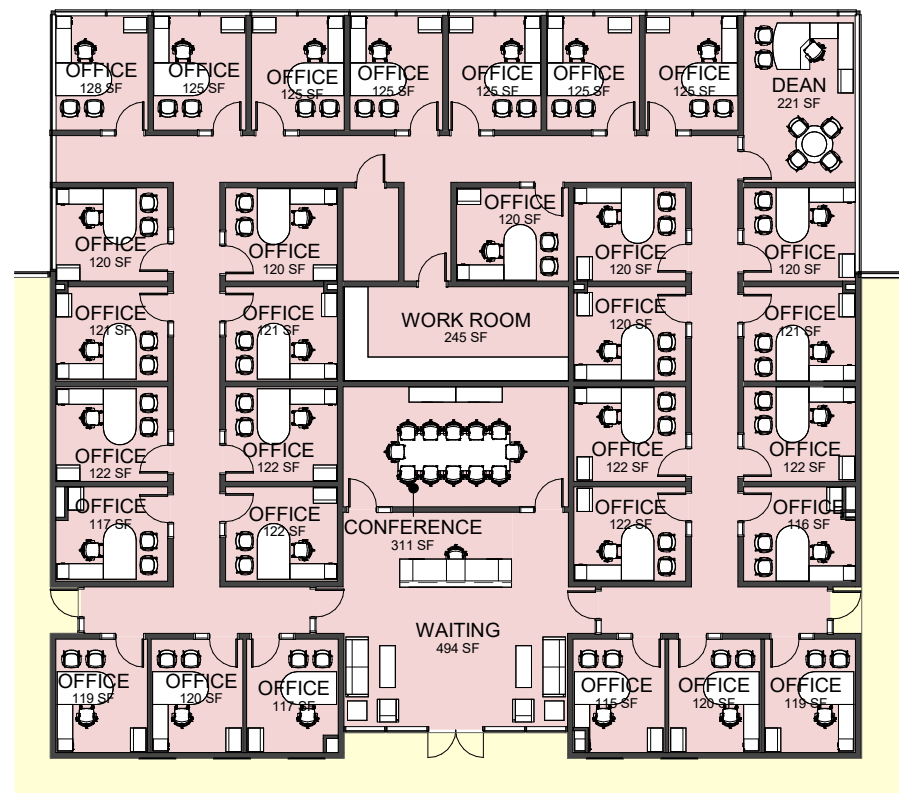
- ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION
- CIRCULATION
- CLASSROOM
- COMMON SPACES
- INFORMATION SERVICES
- SCIENCE
- SUPPORT

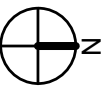
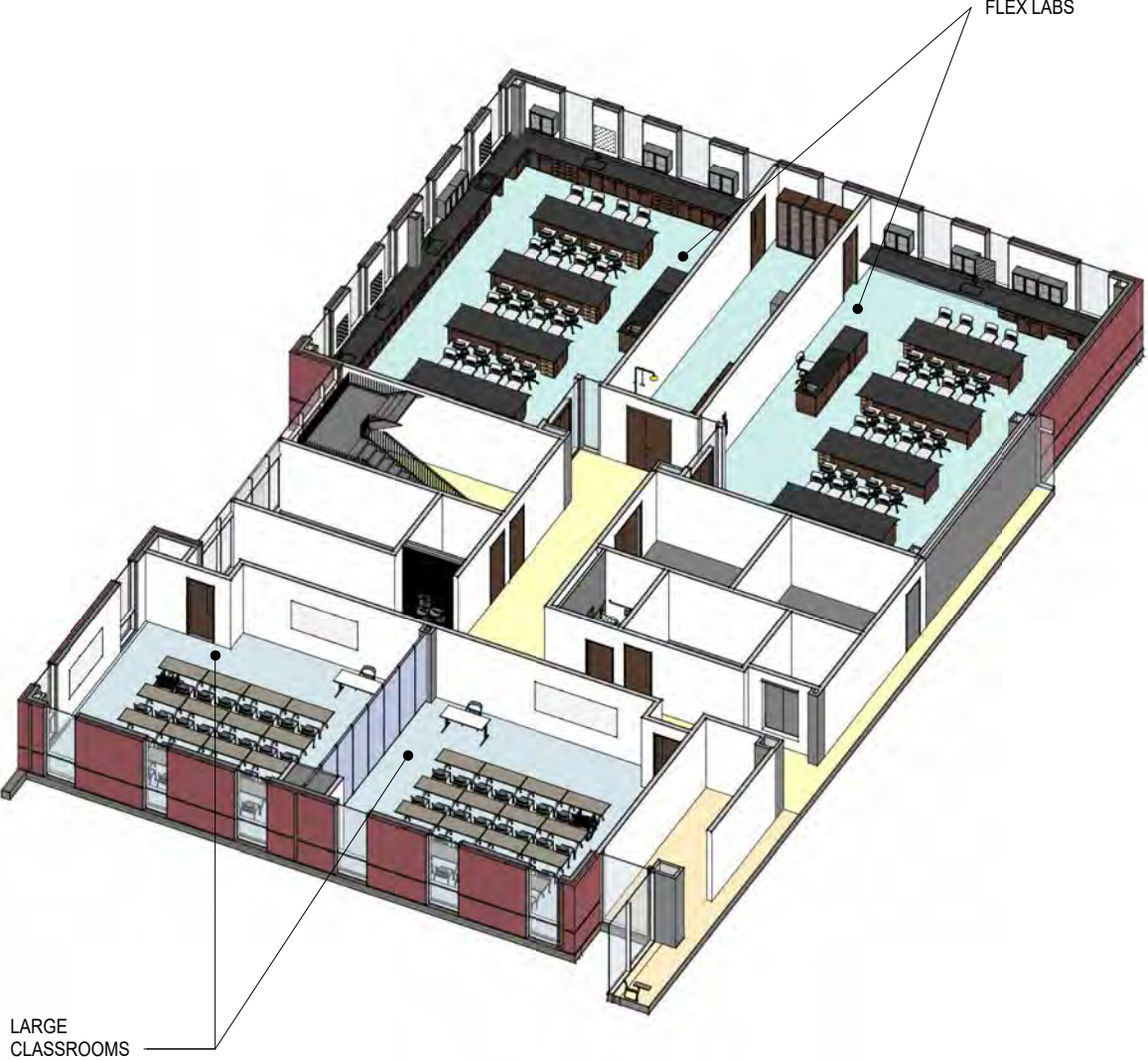
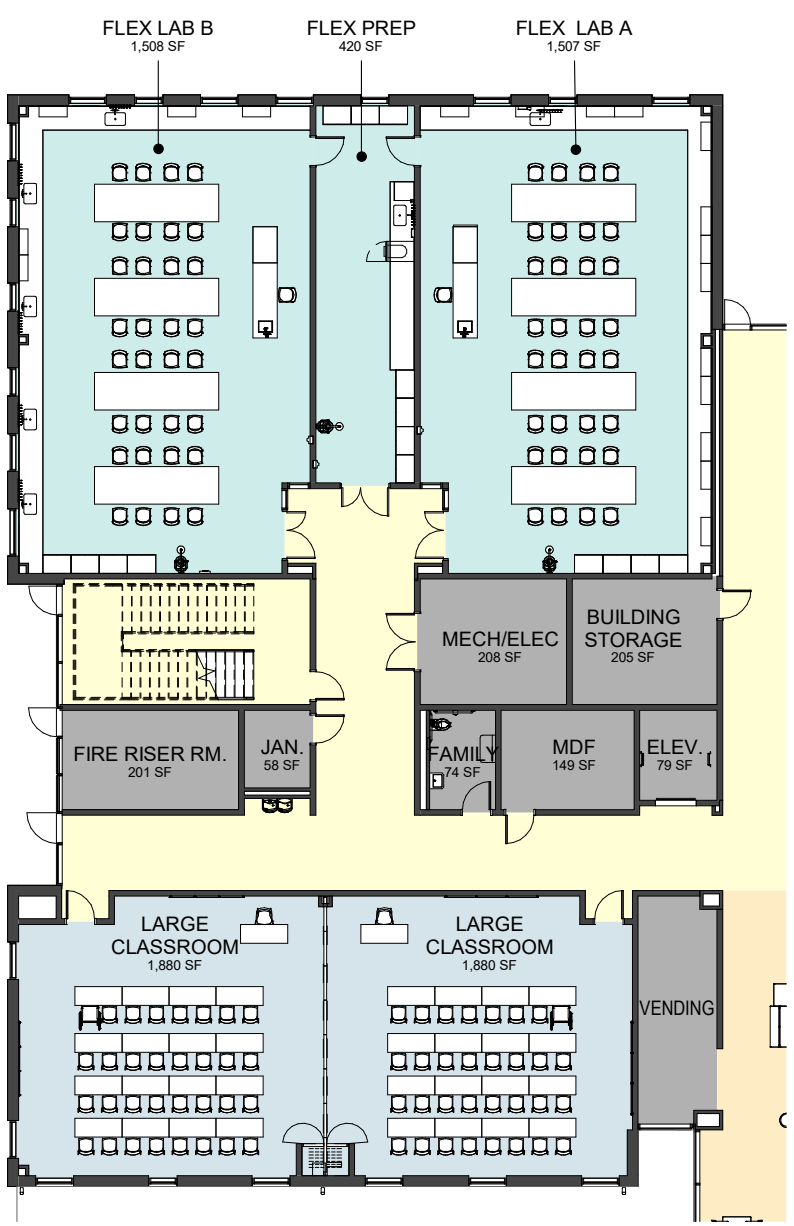


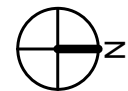
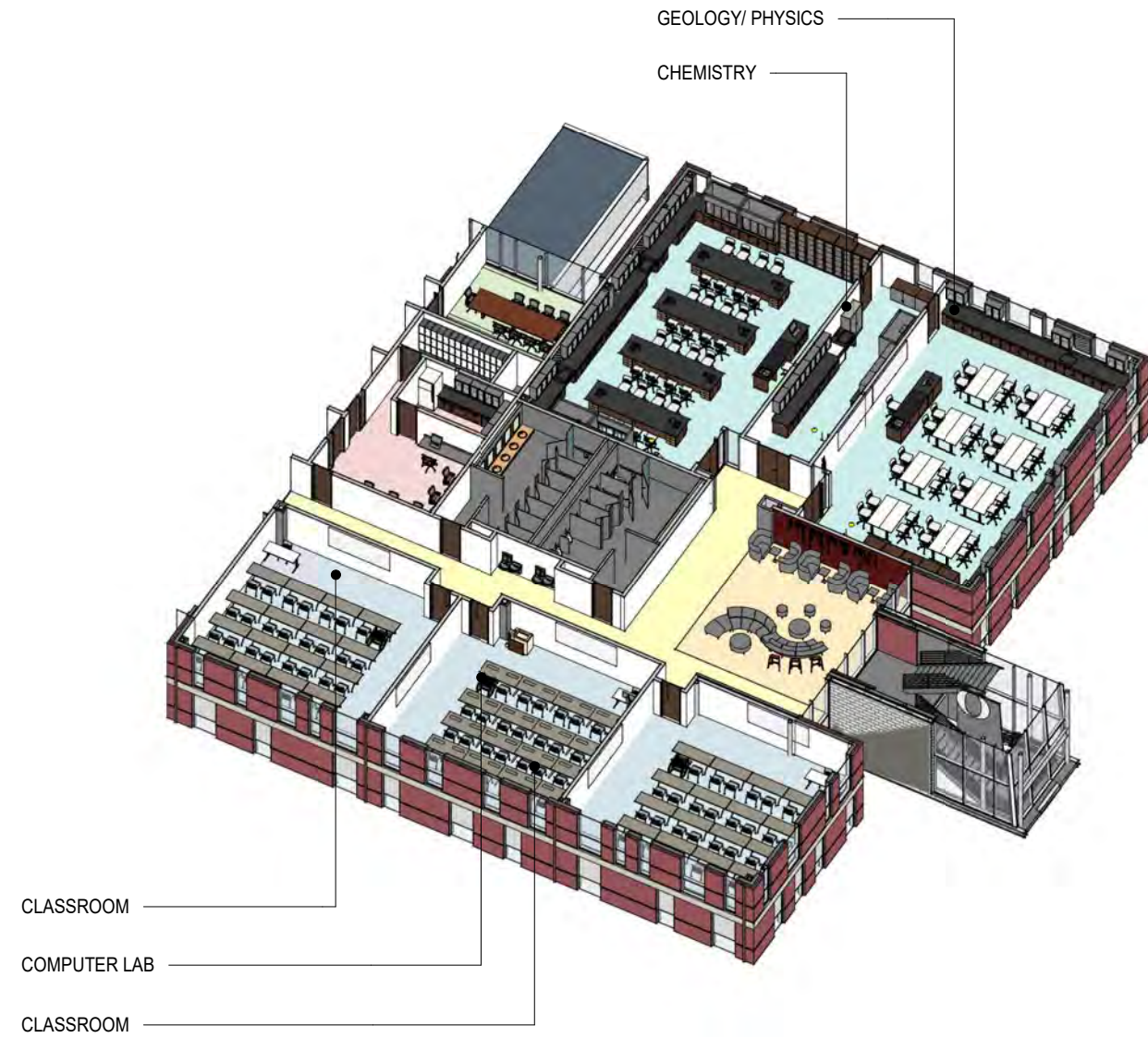
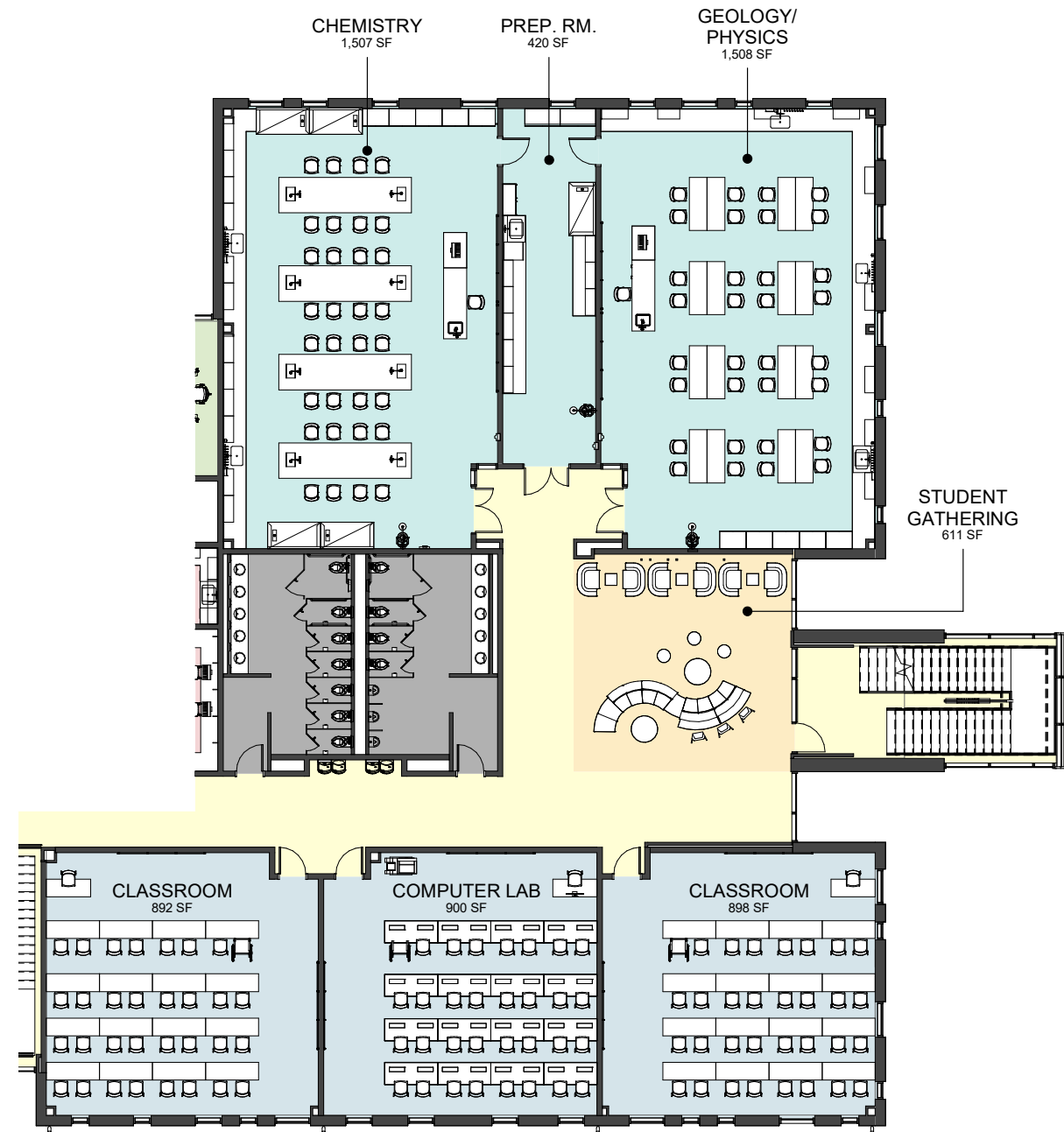
TAB 3

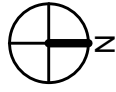
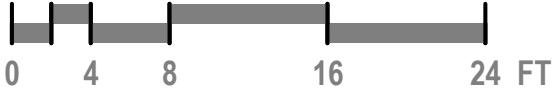
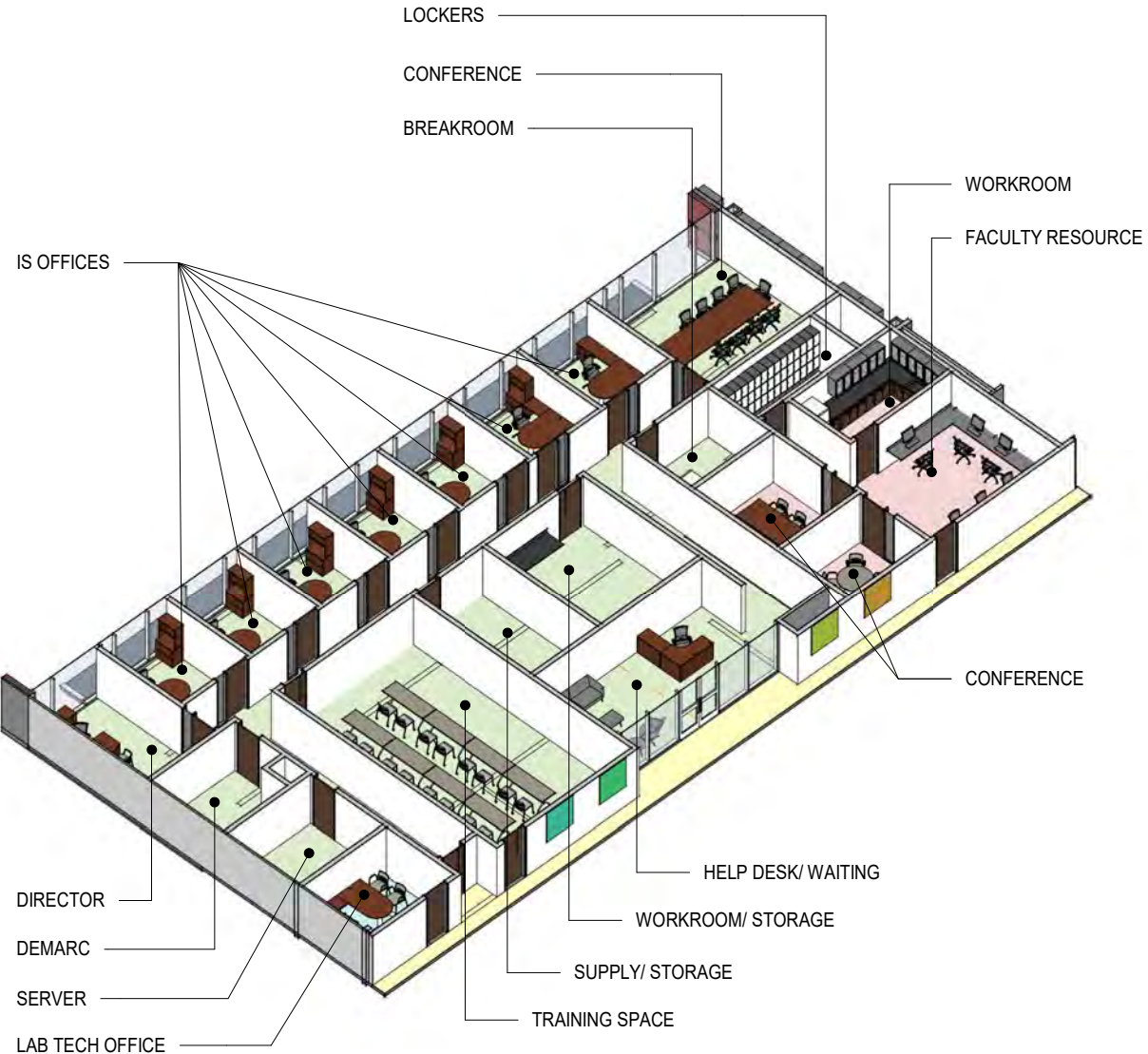
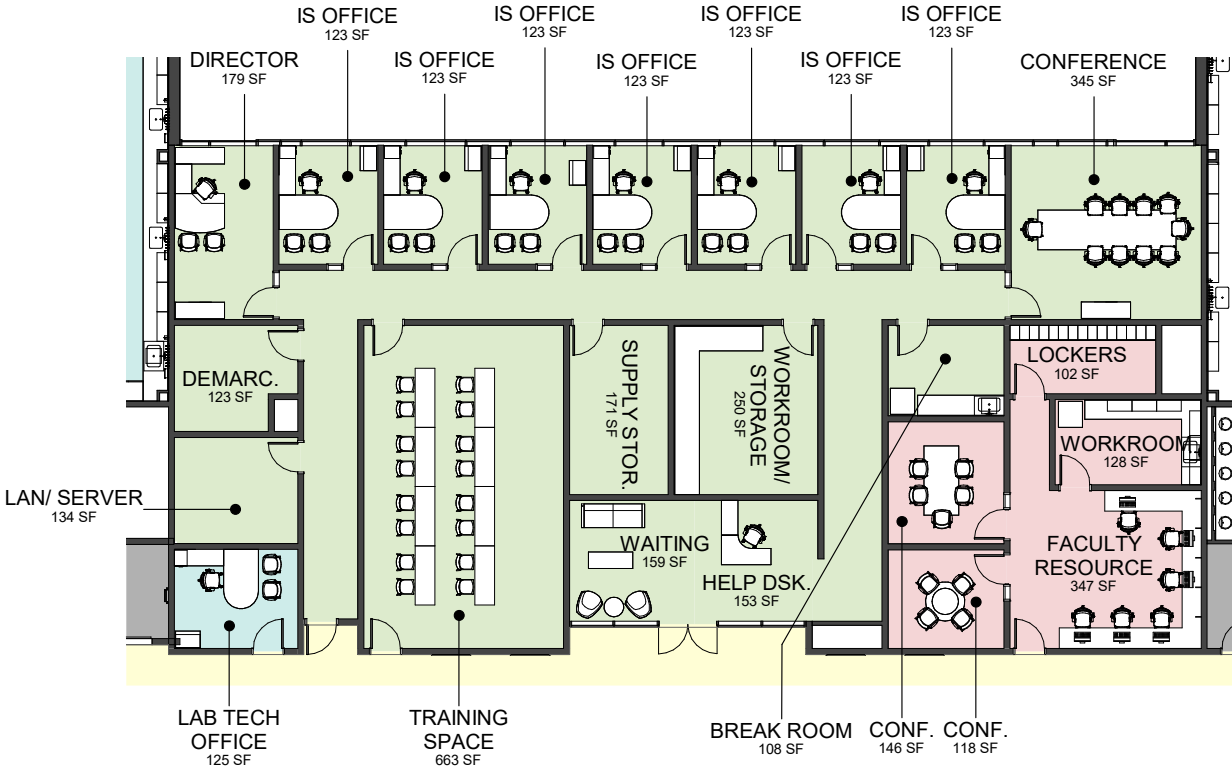
Enlarged Architectural Floor Plans

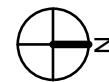
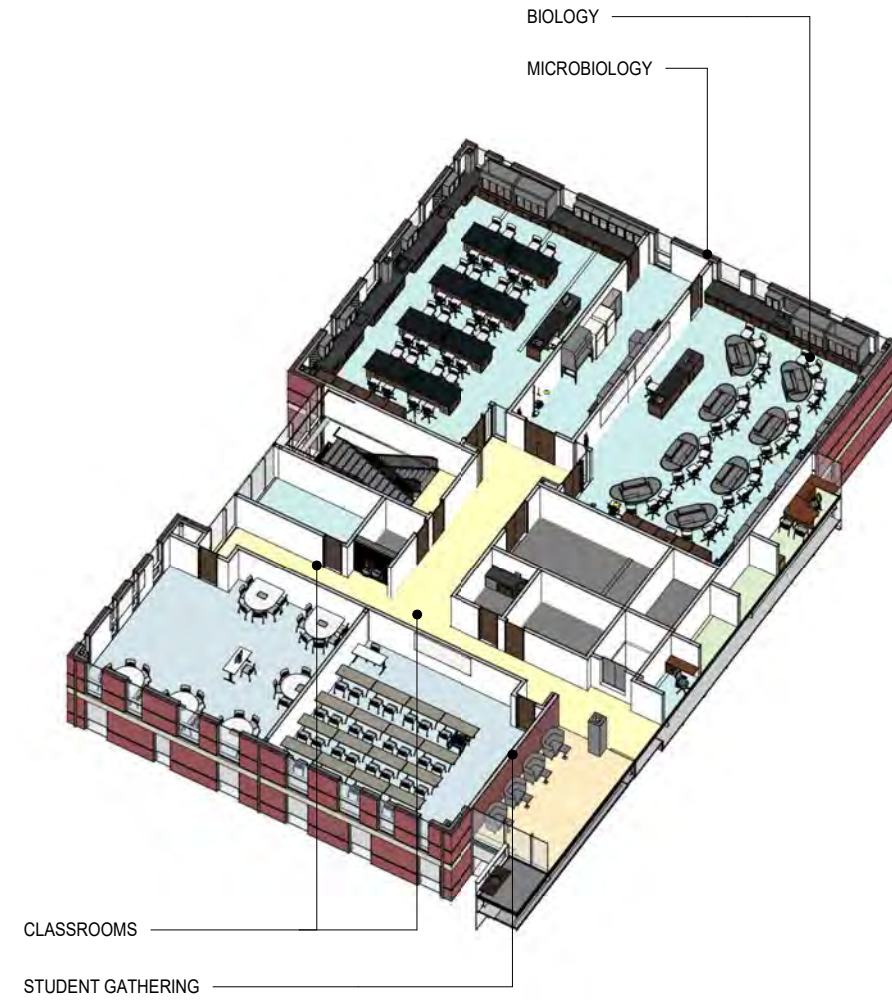
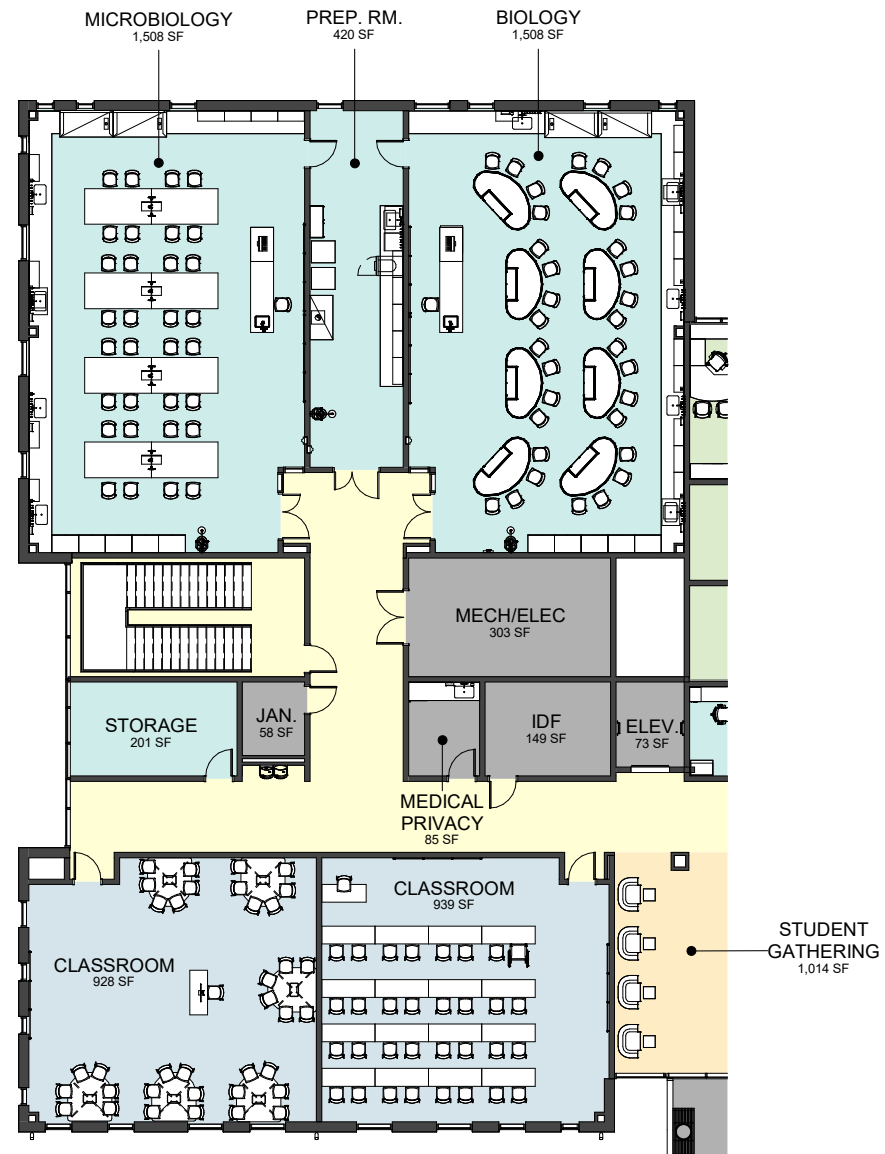












Architectural

Applicable Codes and Design Standards

- 2015 International Building Code
- 2015 NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
- 2018 International Energy Conservation Code
- 2012 Texas Accessibility Standards

Architectural Narrative

To meet the growth and improve the visibility of Lamar State College – Orange, the College intends to build a new Academic Building. It is intended to actively advance the College’s ability to provide excellence through education via new lecture classrooms, computer classrooms, science labs and student gathering spaces. The new approximate 54,900 square foot two story building will provide additional instructional spaces for the growing student body and future academic growth in the sciences and allied health disciplines.

Project Goals have been identified through meetings with LSC-O stakeholders. The Project Goals are as follows:

1. Create a functional and efficient Academic Building Centerpiece of campus
2. Provide a prominent campus announcement along Green Avenue
3. Provide flexibility for the future growth in the Sciences and Allied Health disciplines
4. Set a standard of academic excellence
5. Support enrollment growth
6. Provide high quality instructional spaces
7. Provide quality and equality in faculty spaces and professional staff environments
8. Create a link to campus through a new pedestrian greenspace

The design team used the building program and the project goals referenced above as a basis for the design of the new Academic Building. Design review meetings were conducted with LSC-O stakeholder groups on June 21, 2022; August 8, 2022; August 25, 2022. The following was discussed:

Site Plan and Building Placement on the Site

Through discussions with the stakeholder group, the building orientation was determined so that the main entry would align with the sidewalk that transverses the entire campus from the Shahan Events Center to the new Academic Building. The new Academic Building completes the northwest corner of campus along Green Avenue thereby clearly defining the central campus quadrangle and allowing existing circulation paths to be extended to the east. The new elevated patio will provide an outdoor gathering space and allow connection to the previously constructed Gatemouth Plaza. The design for this patio draws from the new building and will blend with the existing campus material choices:

Building Floor Plan and Space Layout

The overall layout of the building consists of a central corridor from the north to the south connected to the

main two-story lobby at the center East side of the building. The corridor is double loaded for efficiency and has similar spaces stacked between the first and second floors, such as the same size labs and classrooms on each floor as well as restrooms, MDF/IDF rooms, and mechanical spaces. The West side of each wing on both floors contain two Science Labs with a shared preparation room between them. The East side of the corridors on each floor contains 2 computer classrooms, 6 standard lecture classrooms, and 2 lecture classrooms, separated by an operable partition to open into one large classroom on the first floor. At the center of the building, in alignment with the main entry, is the Academic Administration suite on the first floor and the Information Services suite on the second floor. Spaces in the building can be broken down into the following categories;

1. Building Entry, Student Commons, and Student Gathering spaces
2. Instructional Spaces - Standard and Active Learning Classrooms, Computer Classrooms, and Science Labs for Chemistry, Anatomy & Physiology, Geology/Physics, Biology, Microbiology, and Two Flex Labs
3. Academic Administration Suite - Conference Room, Director's Office, Offices, and Work/Break Room
4. Information Services Suite – Conference Room, Director's Office, Offices, Work/Break Room, Training Space, Help Desk, Campus Demarcation Room, and LAN/Server Room
5. Building Support and Non-Assignable Spaces - Restrooms, MEP spaces, Circulation, Storage, and Preparation Areas

With a central main entry, the building layout is clear, but versatile. Due to its narrow depth, natural light will be available throughout. The administrative suite also connects to the main entry for ease of access and visibility for new patrons as well as student needs. Gathering spaces have been included at the North and central areas of the building, at both the first and second floors. The central first floor gathering space is adjacent to the exterior plaza while the central second floor gathering space is adjacent to the exterior roof terrace, for student use during regular hours and for comfortable assembly.

Exterior Design

The exterior design of the building has been influenced by the existing context of the campus and uses prominent design elements of the Nursing Building and the Shahan Events Center; including the sloping metal roof, clear entry, large glass systems, brick, CMU block, cast stone, and a variety of brick detailing. The main entry has a protruding roof system to draw the attention of visitors for ease of wayfinding to the entrance. The lobby and student commons spaces both employ the use of glazing systems for people to see and be seen. On the second floor, there will be an outdoor roof terrace off the interior student gathering space separated by glazing. These spaces will provide views to the Southeast towards the waterway.

Interior Design

The main material palette for the interiors is intended to emulate the recent new buildings on the campus, which include the Nursing Building and the Shahan Events Center, while using a new series of colors to emphasize the different use of this space. The flooring materials are durable, easily maintained and include ceramic tile, porcelain tile, epoxy flooring, resilient tile, and carpet. Lighting has been selected to provide appropriate ambient light for the student gathering spaces, instructional light to the classrooms, and task lighting to the offices.

Mechanical, Electrical & Plumbing Systems

Fire Protection

Applicable Codes and Design Standards:

- 2015 International Building Code
- 2015 NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
- 2015 NFPA 13

Sprinkler System

All areas of the building will be provided with fully automatic fire sprinklers in accordance with the codes listed above. Fire sprinkler piping will use a combination of schedule 40 pipe and schedule 10 pipe with appropriate fittings and pressure control devices. The system will be served by a fire pump and jockey pump, complete with automatic transfer switch. Pumps will be located on the first floor in a designated pump room. Chrome free standing fire department connections shall be provided in an accessible location on site adjacent to fire lane. Pressure regulating valves will be provided where system pressure exceeds 150 psig. Pressure restricting devices to be included for all hose outlets where pressure exceeds 100 psig. Fire sprinkler piping will be supported with hangers and supports attached to structure.

Plumbing

Applicable Codes and Design Standards:

- 2015 International Building Code
- 2015 International Plumbing Code
- Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
- Fixtures utilized shall be in compliance with Texas Water Conservation requirements.

Sanitary Waste and Vent:

Waste and vent piping above slab shall be service weight cast iron (bell and spigot or no-hub). Waste and vent piping below grade shall be schedule 40 PVC pipe for building services. Multi-user restrooms and mechanical rooms shall have 4" floor drains.

Storm Drainage Piping

Roof drainage for the single story flat roof shall be combination of internal roof drains with overflow drains. The main building has a sloped metal roof and will utilize gutters and downspouts. Storm drainage piping below grade shall be schedule 40 PVC pipe. Storm drainage above slab shall be service weight cast iron with no-hub joints and drainage pattern fittings.

Potable Water Distribution:

A 4" domestic water main is required for this project. Potable water below grade and outside the building shall be schedule C-900 PVC pipe. Potable water below grade within the building shall be type K copper, with no joints allowed below building. Potable water above slab shall be type L copper, with no-lead solder joints. Domestic hot water supply and return piping shall be insulated. Domestic cold water piping shall be

insulated in exterior walls and within eight feet of exterior walls. Domestic water booster pump is anticipated.

Plumbing Fixtures:

Fixtures will be of type and mounting height to comply with Texas Accessibility Standards. Water closets and urinals shall be manual flush valve type, wall hung, and on cast iron carriers. Lavatories shall be wall hung type on concealed arm carriers with manual hot and cold levers. Drinking fountains shall have integral chilling units. Provide one hose bibb in each restroom below the lavatory counters.

Domestic Water Heating:

Heating shall be provided by electric - storage type water heaters, with recirculating induced via pump(s). Hot water shall be stored at 120F temperature and be distributed as required.

Lab Areas:

Natural gas will be provided at each student station, the teaching station, and at the chemical fume hoods. Vacuum and compressed air will also be provided at the chemical fume hoods in the Biology, Chemistry, and Microbiology Laboratories. Natural gas will be provided at bench in the Biology Laboratory Preparation Room and in the chemical fume hood in the Chemistry Laboratory Preparation Room. Two acid neutralization tanks will be provided for each lab suite. Deionized water (point of use) shall be provided for Chemistry Laboratory Preparation Room.

Mechanical

Applicable Codes and Design Standards:

- 2015 International Building Code
- 2015 International Mechanical Code
- 2018 International Energy Conservation Codes
- ASHRAE
- SMACNA

Building HVAC Design Criteria

Outdoor Design Conditions

- Winter Dry Bulb 27 degrees F
- Summer Dry Bulb 93 degrees F
- Summer Wet Bulb 80 degrees F
- Ambient conditions for air cooled equipment 100 degrees F

Indoor Design Conditions

- Summer Dry Bulb 74 degrees F
- Winter Dry Bulb 72 degrees F

- Relative Humidity 50-55% maximum

Indoor Noise Criteria

Indoor noise criteria 25-40NC

Other Conditions

HVAC design will emphasize energy efficiency, proper ventilation (per ASHRAE), thermal comfort, and controllability.

HVAC System Design Description

Air Distribution Systems:

Air distribution throughout the building will be provided by Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Fan Coil Units (FCU) to classrooms, offices and support spaces. Labs will be provided with Variable Air Volume (VAV) Direct Expansion (DX) rooftop unit with Energy Recovery Ventilator (ERV). A 100% outside air rooftop unit will be provided for outside air. The VRF FCU will be utilized with a unit dedicated for each classroom, conference room, and other similar spaces, designed to maximize the thermal comfort of the occupants. Supply, return, and exhaust ductwork will be fabricated of galvanized steel in compliance with SMACNA standards. Supply and return ductwork will be internally lined with acoustical insulation within fifteen feet of air handling unit. Return air boots will be lined. All other supply and return ductwork will be externally insulated. Air devices will be aluminum. All restroom exhaust will be through the use of inline mounted exhaust fans. The fans will be ducted to wall louvers. Data rooms, elevator machine rooms, and electrical rooms will utilize single zone direct expansion type indoor unit with outdoor air cooled condensing unit.

Controls and Implementation:

All Energy Management, Temperature, and HVAC system controls will utilize Building Automation and Controls Network (BACnet) protocol Direct Digital Controls with web-based user interface.

Electrical

Applicable Codes and Design Standards:

- 2020 NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code
- 2018 International Energy Conservation Codes
- 2015 NFPA 101
- 2015 NFPA 72

Power Service Distribution:

Electrical service will be provided from a new pad mounted transformer provided by Entergy. Service voltage will be 480/277 volt three phase power. The panelboards and harmonic filtering transformers shall be located in dedicated electrical rooms throughout each floor electrical rooms of the building. All branch circuits shall be installed in conduit, 3/4" minimum.

Raceways will be Schedule 40 PVC for underground feeders. Electrical metallic tubing and rigid metallic tubing (where exposed to potential damage) will be provided for all above ground, indoor applications. Metal Clad (MC) cable and Armored Cable (AC) cable are not permitted. Flexible metallic conduit will

be permitted only for connections to vibrating equipment such as motors. Intermediate Metallic Conduit (IMC) is not permitted. Armored Clad (BX) cable may be used for fixture whips to individual light fixtures. Schedule 40 PVC will be used for underground conduit serving Parking lot lighting.

Convenience outlets will be 20 amps, specification grade as located on plans. Typical classrooms will have three circuits for convenience receptacles, teacher's station, computer stations and one dedicated circuit for smartboard/ceiling mounted projector power. The maximum receptacles per circuit will be seven duplex receptacles. Emergency electrical service will be provided from the existing emergency electrical service located at the Central Plant building. Service voltage will be 480/277 volt three phase power. Service will be routed unground from the existing main switchboard at from the Central Plant Building to a two 400 amp distribution panel located in the new building main electrical room.

Lighting:

Lighting will utilize LED fixtures throughout the building and for exterior lighting. Lighting control system will utilize Digital Lighting Management (DLM) controllers with digital occupancy sensors throughout the facility. The following type spaces will have a network bridge for interconnection to the Building Automation System (BAS): corridors, exterior canopy lighting, exterior pedestrian poles, exterior wall packs and multi-purpose. DLM lighting controls will incorporate emergency lighting transfer devices for emergency lighting. Exterior site pole parking lot lighting will be controlled by the wireless network manager.

Classrooms and laboratories will be controlled by DLM room controllers with a low voltage dimming switch at the entry door. Where applicable, daylight photosensor dimming control will be provided for the window walls. Classrooms will have occupancy sensor control programmed for 50% and 100% light levels with a manual lighting override. Manual on vacancy sensor programming will be used for any enclosed office, conference room, or meeting rooms. Photosensors will be used for all areas requiring daylighting control per code. Commons area will be programmed for On/Off photosensor control of day-lit zone lighting and classrooms will be programmed for dimming photosensor control of day-lit zone lighting.

Fire Alarm/Detection:

The fire alarm and detection system will be designed in full compliance with NFPA code requirements, as a stand-alone system, not dependent on the public address system for reporting or notification functions. The fire alarm system will be a voice evacuation system and will include smoke detectors, pull stations, A/V devices, speakers, heat detectors, and other devices as required by code. Each initiation device will have its own address to identify the exact location of the fire alarm. The system will include annunciation, sprinkler system supervision, and operation of life safety systems, and intelligent microprocessor control with field programmable software.

IT/Security/AV

Information Technology

Applicable Codes and Design Standards:

- American National Standards Institute/Telecommunications Industry Association (ANSI/TIA)
- Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI)
- National Electrical Code (NEC)
- National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- Local, county, state and federal regulations and codes in effect as of date of installation.
- Equipment of foreign manufacture must meet U.S. codes and standards.

Design Elements:

- Technology Infrastructure and Pathways
- Outside Plant Service (OSP)
- Main Telecom Room (MDF) and Intermediate Telecom Room (IDF) spaces LAN/Server room.
- Horizontal and Backbone Cabling Distribution

Technology Infrastructure:

The technology infrastructure design approach is based upon the requirements of the spaces within the facility. These spaces will require medium to low densities of information outlets for data, and minimal Voice Over IP (VoIP) outlets, while wireless saturation continues to be a design parameter. Additionally, the infrastructure design shall be based upon interviews with the Owner and Architectural team, as well as the Owner's design/construction guidelines, IT/Technology Standards, and industry code and standards requirements.

Technology Infrastructure Design Assumptions:

The design for the technology infrastructure to support voice, data, Audio Visual, Security and Outside Plant systems will be based upon:

- Lamar State College – Orange's Division 27 Design Guidelines (revised October 2018)
- Lamar State College – Orange's Department of Network Services
- The most current versions of ANSI/TIA standards for commercial buildings.
- BICSI Telecommunications Design Distribution Methodologies. (TDMM – most current version)
- ANSI standards and Industry best practices.
- All IT power and environmental requirements to be coordinated with MEP and is based on Lamar University Division 27 Design Guidelines. 349

Outside Plant Services:

- OSP service to the building consists of 24-strand single mode fiber which will be brought into the Level 2, building Demarcation room. From the Demarcation room, Local Area Network (LAN) connectivity will extend into the level 2 LAN/Server room, then be dispersed to the MDF for distribution to each IDF, for edge devices
- 25-pair copper cable shall be terminated to a Building Entrance Terminal, located in the Demarcation room, then transition to a wall mounted 110 panel for distribution into the MDF.
- OSP service will consist of four 4” conduits from the nearest existing hand hole/pull box on campus. Each of the new conduits will be complete with pull rope and flexible, multi-cell fabric innerduct. This configuration allows for three spare conduits for future use.
- Incoming backbone communications circuits will be fed from the new Level 2 Demarcation room and will consist of the following media:
 - 24-strand, Single Mode Fiber (OS2), OSP rated.
 - 25-pair count, Category 3 Copper, OSP rated.

Technology Room Design Considerations

All Main Distribution Frame (MDF) and Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF) spaces will be sized and equipped in accordance with the College’s most current standards to support data network equipment and cable terminations, as well as AV and Security wall fields. This will be a secure space, with card reader access and a wall phone in each space. Telecom rooms will have a minimum of two, 2-post, 19” rack, 84” high communications racks, with vertical and horizontal wire management. 12”, Telco style ladder tray will be used for the distribution of horizontal and vertical cabling in the Telecom Rooms. Ladder tray installed above the row of racks will have adjustable rungs to allow for spacing adjustments to allow proper bend radius, falling into the vertical wire management.

Pathway devices, bank floor grid system with eight modules, will be used for Telecom Room cabling ingress/ egress pathways, including vertical and horizontal conveyances. No plumbing / mechanical piping or HVAC duct work will pass thru the telecom room. Exception: Facilities, such as sprinkler systems may be installed as required by NFPA and local code.

Wiring termination in the Telecom Rooms will be as follows:

- Data cabling will be terminated on rack mounted 8-position 8-contact (8P8C) modular insulation displacement type termination Category 6 patch panels.
- The design shall provide for a minimum of 25% spare capacity for expansion.
- The copper cable termination scheme will be a T568B wire configuration.

Horizontal and Backbone Cable Distribution

Horizontal cable length will not exceed two hundred seventy feet (Lamar State College-Orange Standard) to the most remote workstation outlet located on the floor that it is serving. Cable slack at the telecommunication outlet three feet and Telecom Room eight feet as well as patch cords will be provided. Maximum cable distance requirements of two hundred seventy feet will assist in the determination of the Telecom Room placement and sizing. Horizontal cabling will be Plenum rated, Blue, Category 6, 4-pair, UTP. A twenty year warranty will be provided by the cabling manufacturer. 350

Main trunk cable support pathways will run along the corridor. This pathway will consist of basket trays. Off the main telecom pathway, J-hooks will be utilized. One inch EMT conduit, with bushings, will be provided from the workstation outlet backbox to twelve inches above accessible ceiling. J-hooks will be used as the primary horizontal and backbone cable support. Where utilized, support will be installed at maximum of four feet to five feet intervals and will be installed with independent support hangers fixed to the deck. Conduit will be provided for any cables in Mechanical, Electrical, and other areas requiring additional EMI/RFI protection.

Telecommunication Outlets

- All data and communications outlets will be Blue, Category 6.
- Typical workstations will receive two Category 6 cables.
- One Blue, one foot patch cable will be provided for all data cables installed on all 48-port rack mounted patch panels. Patch cords will be Contractor Furnished, Owner Installed.
- One Gray, twelve foot patch cable will be provided for all data station locations. These cords will be Contractor Furnished, Owner Installed.
- Faceplate's will match electrical outlets in color.
- All cable installed will be tested, then warranted for one-year by the installation contractor.

Electronic Security

General Description

The New Academic Building will have electronic security systems including, but not limited to, access control, intrusion detection, duress call, and surveillance. The electronic access control system will include an electric door-locking mechanism, card reader located adjacent the door, door status sensor, door prop alarm and a request to exit device. Typical system configuration is card- or schedule-controlled entry with free exiting. The intrusion detection system monitors areas for unauthorized entrance or intruders. This system will consist of motion sensors, door status sensors, glass break sensors and one or more control keypads. The keypad is used to arm/disarm system by entering a numeric code on the keypad.

The duress buttons, also known as panic buttons, are installed in locations where potential personal safety or security threats exist. Depressing the button sends a silent priority alarm signal to owner security/police with location and specific alarm information. The panic buttons will be located in the knee space underneath a desk or service counter. The Emergency Call Station is a distinct box or pole with a call button, "Emergency" signage and a blue locator lamp. Depressing the call button puts the individual in direct voice contact with security/police along with specific location information. These can be interior or exterior installations. Typical installations are in parking lots or remote areas where personal safety is a concern. The surveillance system provides electronic surveillance using high-resolution, Internet Protocol (IP) cameras; monitoring security sensitive areas for alarm assessment, and forensic investigations.

Facility Areas and Requirements

The New Academic Building will have various functional areas requiring security connectivity:

- Entry / Lobby – Surveillance / Access Control
- Office Suite Entries - Surveillance / Access Control
- Main Circulation Corridors - Surveillance
- Telecommunications Rooms – Access Control

Security Requirements

The electronic security design approach for the New Academic Building is based on the requirements of the varying spaces within the affected area. While some areas will have similar spaces, there will be specific requirements for the arrangement of security monitoring / control equipment. The design scheme for the Electronic Security Infrastructure is based on the following general requirements:

- Federal, State, and Local codes, regulations, and ordinances
- NFPA 101: Life Safety Code
- NFPA 730: Guide for Premises Security
- NFPA 731: Standard for the Installation of Electronic Premises Security
- Underwriters Laboratory and American National Standards Institute (UL/ANSI) Applicable Standards
- Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) Applicable Standards
- Building Industry Consulting Services International (BICSI) Electronic Safety and Security Design Reference Manual (ESSDRM)
- Client standards for Security Systems

The design will also include specific criteria for Security Connectivity. The security horizontal cabling will be terminated in wall mounted data gathering panels on each floor in designated, conditioned, secure rooms. The security cabling system standard will be a minimum of four conductors to each device and a minimum of eight conductors to card readers. All security device wiring will be home run from the head end panels (point of termination) to the security device location (point of origin). Network surveillance video will be run from the cameras (point of origin) to the head end equipment on a cabling distance basis.

Surveillance cameras will be located to provide situational awareness throughout the facility for forensic review and alarm assessment. The Internet Protocol (IP) cameras will provide view activity and people in entryways and elevator lobbies, with sufficient resolution to make personal identification. View activity at stairwells, duress buttons and emergency phones and identification of vehicles entering and exiting the facility, with sufficient camera resolution to view license plates.

Video images will be stored for forensic review. Cameras will record on detection of motion or detection of an alarm in the area. Video images will be available for thirty days based on reasonable estimates of activity in the facility. The Access Control and Video Surveillance systems will be compatible with and connected to the existing systems. Security cabling terminations will be in wall mounted panels or rack mounted equipment. Grounding and bonding will be to a single reference point.

Audiovisual Design Elements

A/V infrastructure will use a shared technology cable tray designed throughout the facility, which will be installed by the electrical contractor. Since cables from other disciplines will also be present in the tray, separation from AV cables will be provided to prevent interference with intended signals. All spaces that require A/V conduit (not trays) will have a large, centralized wall-mounted A/V pull box above finished ceiling in an accessible location.

Centralized A/V pull box will have conduits out to the cable tray. Technical power for A/V equipment will be provided by the electrical contractor, including individual branch circuits and dedicated A/V panels. Isolated grounds will be used to minimize the effects of transverse and common mode events. Blocking will be included as a support system for wall-mounted A/V equipment including projection screens, flat panel displays, monitors, video cameras, loudspeakers, and small equipment racks.

Audiovisual Equipment

Functional capabilities per space will include:

- Typical Classrooms
 - One Owner provided display on a rolling cart.
- Typical Labs
 - One Owner provided display on a rolling cart.
- The Large Divisible Classroom will have the following:
 - One ceiling mounted projector per room to project onto writable projection wall finish applied to the front presentation wall (wall finish supplied and installed by others).
 - Audio/video inputs for laptop and room PC at instructor workstation.
 - One wall mounted touch panel will be provided in each room to control the systems.
 - A partition sensor in the ceiling will automatically report to the AV control system whether the divisible wall is open or closed.
 - Wireless microphones and ceiling mounted speakers will be provided for speech and program audio reinforcement.
 - One rack for AV head-end equipment located in each instructor cart.
- Faculty Resource Center:
 - One large format wall mounted flat panel display.
 - Audio/video inputs below display.
- Training Room:
 - One large format wall mounted flat panel display.
 - Audio/video inputs below display.
- Waiting Area & Help Desk:
 - Large format wall mounted flat panel displays.
- Conference Room:
 - One large format wall mounted flat panel display.
 - One display mounted soundbar with high definition PTZ camera and microphone for audio and video conferencing functionality.
 - Wireless AV content system.
 - One credenza or millwork mounted rack location for AV head-end equipment.
 - One floor box for supporting AV infrastructure/pathway to the conference table surface for hardwired HDMI/USB & Network connections for AV touch panel(s).
 - Ceiling mounted speakers for speech and program audio reinforcement.

Structural

Codes and Standards

The design and construction of structural systems will conform to, but are not limited to, the following codes and standards:

- International Building Code, 2015 edition, International Code Council, with local amendments.
- Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, ASCE /SEI 7-10, American Society of Civil Engineers.
- Manual of Steel Construction, Load and Resistance Factor Design, Fourteenth Edition, American Institute of Steel Construction.
- Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures, ACI 530-13, and Specifications for Masonry Structures, ACI 530.1-13, and American Concrete Institute.
- ACI 318-14, American Concrete Institute.

Structural Criteria

Performance

The framing must safely support the building self-weight as well as the superimposed loads applied to the building. The structural systems must remain serviceable for the intended uses over the anticipated life of the building. The structural systems must possess sufficient stiffness to not deflect or vibrate excessively.

Description of Services

Structural Framing

Gravity Load Supporting System:

The gravity load supporting system will be a combination of conventional steel frame structure with tube and wide flange steel columns.

The floors will consist of composite steel beams spaced approximately ten feet on center. The deck slab shall be three and a half inches thick over two inches deep galvanized deck (total five and a half inches) for the second floor.

The framing system for the roof structure consists of steel beams, and steel bar joists spaced approximately five feet on center. The roof deck shall be galvanized Type B supported by steel bar joists.

Lateral Load Resisting System:

The lateral load resisting system consists of a combination of diagonal bracing and moment frames.

Typical Exterior Walls:

The exterior walls will be backed up with 6-inch structural metal studs with gauge and spacing to be determined based on spans. At locations where continuous windows and windows shaped other than rectangular /square, additional miscellaneous steel framing will be required for lateral resistance

Foundation System

The first-floor slab will be a five inches thick slab on prepared subgrade based on recommendations of the Geotechnical Engineer.

The main foundation system will be straight shaft drilled piers. The drilled piers will be approximately forty feet deep below existing grade. Slurry and/or casing will be required as part of pier construction.

Any undocumented soils (if encountered) and existing foundations from demolished buildings will need to be removed and backfilled with either select fill or flowable fill. As part of the building pad preparation a minimum thickness of two feet of select fill under the slab on grade will be required.

Retaining Features

Small retaining walls will be required at ramps and stairs to transition from sidewalk sat exterior finished grade throughout the site and the building’s finished floor elevation as well as at transitions of landscaping features. Retaining structures will be designed per the recommendations in the Geotechnical Report.

Design Criteria

Design Loads

Live Loads

Classrooms	40 psf (+15 psf partition)
Office	50 psf (+15 psf partition)
Corridors above first floor	80 psf
First Floor Corridors	100 psf
Stairs and exit ways	100 psf + 300 lbs concentrated load at midspan
Mechanical Areas (or weight of equipment if greater)	150 psf
Reception Lobby Areas	100 psf
Loading Docks and Receiving Areas	250 psf
Boiler rooms	300 psf
Roofs	20 psf

Superimposed Dead Loads:

Mechanical and Plumbing (or weight of Supported systems, if greater)	10 psf
Ceilings	3 psf

Wind Loads:

Basic Wind Speed	145 mph 3-second gust
Wind Directionality Factor (Kd)	0.85
Risk Category	III
Exposure Category	B
Velocity Pressure Coefficient (Kh)	1.07

Topographic Factor (Kzt)	1.0
Gust Effect Factor (G)	0.85
Enclosure Classification	Enclosed
Internal Pressure Coefficient (GCpi)	+/- 0.18

Wind Storm Criteria:

Building Type: Educational
Nominal Wind Speed: 120 MPH (3 Second Gust); Exposure B
County: Galveston
Building Code: IBC 2018 w/ Texas Revisions.

Deflection/Drift:

Live Load	L/360 (floors), L/240 (roof)
Total Load	L/240
Story Drift (wind)	H/400 (25-year MRI)

Structural Fire Resistance Requirements

Structural Frame (including Columns and Girders)	N/A
Floor Construction (including Supporting Beams)	N/A
Roof Construction (including Supporting Beams)	N/A

Materials of Construction**Concrete**

Concrete used in the general frame construction will have natural sand fine aggregate and normal weight coarse aggregate conforming to ASTM C33, Type I Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C150, and shall have the following designated compressive strengths at 28 days.

Foundations	3500 psi
Grade level slab	3500 psi
Slab on metal deck	3500 psi
Retaining Walls	4000 psi
All other concrete	3000 psi

Reinforcement Bars

Concrete reinforcement bars will conform to ASTM A615, Grade 60.

Structural Steel

- Structural steel wide flange shapes will conform to ASTM A992. (ASTM A572 Grade 50 is acceptable as a substitute for A992). All steel for connections, kickers and edge angles can be A36.
- Deck slab shall be three and a half inches thick over two inches deep 18 gage galvanized deck (total five and a half inches) for the second floor. Roof deck shall consist of one and a half deep 20 gage

metal deck. All metal decks are galvanized.

Quantities

- Elevated floor Steel Beams, girders and columns 9.00 psf
- Roof Steel joists, girders and columns 6.00 psf
- Connections 0.75 psf
- Miscellaneous steel 1.5 psf
- Slab- on- grade reinforcement 4.0 psf
- Composite slab reinforcement 2.0 psf

Civil

Civil Design

The project site is located on the south side of Green Avenue and between 4th and 5th Street in the City of Orange. The site currently does not have a building erected and consists of driveways, parking, sidewalks, and green spaces for Lamar State College – Orange campus. The civil site design will include site demolition to accommodate improvements to paving, drainage and utilities for the new campus building to comply with Lamar State College – Orange Design Guidelines and Construction Standards.

Site Grading

Site grading provides positive drainage away from the proposed building. The grading of the site complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS). There will be three entrances into the proposed building that will each provide an accessible path from the building to all nearby facilities and the public rights-of-way. Walls and ramps are included for accessible paths as required

Site Paving

The new parking area will be accessible from 5th Street and Main Avenue. Site paving thickness and strength will be specified according to the final geotechnical engineering report to be provided by a geotechnical engineer. Site paving will be assessed for necessary improvements to comply with TAS accessibility regulations and ensure positive drainage.

Storm Drainage

The project site currently drains towards the adjacent public right-of-ways via surface sheet flow. The proposed design continues the similar surface drainage patterns; however, proposed downspout connections and some area inlets will also be used to capture and route storm water runoff through underground pipes to discharge into the public storm system. The proposed storm sewer system is designed to convey the 10-year storm event. Greater events will be conveyed away from the site by overland sheet flow. Improvements to existing storm drainage will only be as required to achieve compliance with current Lamar State College-Orange Design Guidelines and City of Orange standard details and regulations.

Fire Protection/Water Service

The project area is served by existing water lines on West Green Avenue, 4th Street and Main Street. Existing water main sizes and available capacity will be determined through public records requests and coordination with the City of Orange. Domestic and fire protection service will be provided by tapping into existing waterlines at locations to be coordinated with the plumbing design and the City of Orange. All proposed water improvements, including service connection sizes, meters and backflow preventer's will be coordinated with the City of Orange and designed in accordance with the current Lamar State College – Orange Design Guidelines, City of Orange standard details and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

Sanitary Sewer

The project area is served by an existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line located on Main Street and a 15-inch sanitary sewer line located in 4th Street. The new building sanitary sewer service line size and public connection location will be coordinated with the plumbing design and the City of Orange. Sanitary sewer improvements will only be as necessary to accommodate the proposed building and improvements. All proposed sanitary sewer improvements will be coordinated with the City of Orange and designed in accordance with the current Lamar State College – Orange Design Guidelines, City of Orange standard details and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention

Storm water pollution prevention measures including silt fences and inlet protection barriers will be utilized to protect the local waterways from pollutants during construction. All proposed storm water prevention pollution devices will be specified according to the current Lamar State College – Orange Design Guidelines, City of Orange standard details and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations.

Landscape

Summary

With the placement of the proposed academic building at the terminus of the existing central axis through the campus, the site is afforded opportunities to enhance the user experience for students, faculty, and campus visitors. The schematic design shows grand staircases and a signage wall to emphasize an inviting sense of arrival and to serve as a cornerstone for future campus enhancements. The staircases and signage wall reflect the building architecture in a classical way and visually balance the site.

Using the staircases and a series of retaining walls and ramps, the building entry brings users from the plaza on 4th Street up to the first-floor terrace, which is four and a half feet greater in elevation. The terrace not only serves as spill-out space for the building, but it also uses an allee' of trees to provide shaded common space for studying and socializing. To accommodate these uses, the terrace is populated with large seating elements to encourage users to interact and engage the space. To build up the adjacent areas, the series of retaining walls are expanded to create large areas of planting, softening the forms of the terraced areas, and bringing the landscape design into and around the gathering spaces and common areas. With building parking located at the rear of the site, a smaller understated configuration of ramps and stairs are used to bring pedestrians from the parking lot into the back entrances of the building. This is a more direct approach to circulation and does not take away from the highlighted building frontage.

Various lighting elements including up-lights, pole lights, in-grade fixtures, handrail lights, and bollards are shown in this design. The thoughtful layout of these elements will ensure key areas and paths are highlighted for safety and wayfinding.

Materials selected in the design will provide a timeless product that reinforces the campus theme. With that

in mind, clay paver's and cast stone have been proposed for the paving and cladding throughout the project site.

Building Envelope

General Description

The components of the exterior envelope create a high performance enclosure that meets or exceeds the requirements outlined in the International Energy Conservation Code. Brick masonry is utilized as the primary wall enclosure and is supported by the concrete foundation and from exterior steel stud walls via adjustable masonry wall ties. An air space, rigid insulation, vapor permeable air barrier and glass mat sheathing separate the brick and steel from one another creating a highly effective cavity wall that minimizes the influx of heat and moisture. All building exterior wall penetrations are sealed at the substrate walls, providing a tight building envelope. The aluminum storefront window systems are thermally improved which prevents the bridging of heat energy through the system. One inch insulated glazing units utilize a low-e coating to prevent the influx of infrared energy thereby providing excellent thermal performance.

All component materials and their associated sizing have been determined in order to meet the demanding requirements of a coastal environment. The roof nomenclature is composed of four parts: A metal deck, Four inch polyisocyanurate insulation, half inch recovery board and a hybrid roofing system. This roofing system is made up of a modified bitumen base ply with a thermoplastic finish ply, giving the roof ease of maintenance, strength and high reflectivity.

Construction Manager Cost Estimate

NO.		DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	COMPARISON OF ESTIMATES			Remarks
						DD ESTIMATE			
						10/18/22			
1		Div 01 - General Requirements	54,821	SF	1.97	108,166			
2		Div 01 - Allowances	54,821	SF	-	-			
3		Div 02 - Existing Conditions	54,821	SF	3.82	209,612			
4		Div 03 - Concrete	54,821	SF	33.62	1,842,995			
5		Div 04 - Masonry	54,821	SF	13.79	755,951			
6		Div 05 - Metals	54,821	SF	55.29	3,031,218			
7		Div 06 - Wood, Plastics & Composites	54,821	SF	4.08	223,888			
8		Div 07 - Thermal & Moisture Protection	54,821	SF	33.89	1,857,807			
9		Div 08 - Openings	54,821	SF	38.49	2,110,275			
10		Div 09 - Finishes	54,821	SF	43.15	2,365,482			
11		Div 10 - Specialties	54,821	SF	3.31	181,452			
12		Div 11 - Equipment	54,821	SF	16.97	930,407			
13		Div 12 - Furnishings	54,821	SF	1.75	95,691			
14		Div 13 - Special Construction	54,821	SF	-	-			
15		Div 14 - Conveying Equipment	54,821	SF	2.51	137,853			
16		Div 21 - Fire Suppression	54,821	SF	6.00	328,926			
17		Div 22 - Plumbing	54,821	SF	31.84	1,745,455			
18		Div 23 - HVAC	54,821	SF	40.05	2,195,340			
19		Div 25 - Integrated Automation	54,821	SF	5.00	274,105			
20		Div 26 - Electrical	54,821	SF	44.20	2,422,975			
21		Div 27 - Communications	54,821	SF	3.69	202,553			
22		Div 28 - Electronic Safety & Security	54,821	SF	6.83	374,400			
23		Div 31 - Earthwork	54,821	SF	8.07	442,655			
24		Div 32 - Exterior Improvements	54,821	SF	17.11	937,926			
25		Div 33 - Utilities	54,821	SF	6.12	335,410			
26		Div 34 - Off Site Improvements	54,821	SF	-	-			
		SUB TOTAL				23,110,541			
		Design Contingency	4.00%			924,422			
		Escalation Factor (2023-2024)	4.00%			924,422			

NO.		DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	COMPARISON OF ESTIMATES			Remarks	
						DD ESTIMATE				
						10/18/22				
		SUBTOTAL				24,959,384				
		CM CONTINGENCY	2.50%			623,985				
		DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST				25,583,368				
		GENERAL CONDITIONS (Based on CCL)	6.71%			1,902,496				
		CM FEE (Based on CCL)	3.05%			865,000				
TOTAL: DD ESTIMATE						\$ 28,350,865				
CONSTRUCTION COST LIMIT (CCL)						\$ 28,353,150				
Difference						\$ (2,285)				
ALTERNATES										
1	Use impact-resistant glass at exterior curtainwall & storefront systems					\$	368,031			
2	Provide Green Roof on the west side of the building (2,369 SF)					\$	392,326			
3	Re-surfacing of the existing asphalt paving on 4th Street (12,155 SF)					\$	89,465			
4	Furnish and install Site Furnishings (Benches, Trash Receptacles)					\$	102,432			
5	Provide new Generator at Building in lieu of Central Plant connection					\$	245,346			
6	Aluminum Composite Metal Wall Panels at Lobby soffits					\$	177,243			

DUROTECH
BUILDERS OF INTEGRITY

PROJECT NO.:	22-722	ESTIMATOR:	SK/JC
PROJECT NAME:	New Academic Building	NO. OF STORIES:	2
OWNER:	Lamar State College - Orange	BOND REQ'D:	Yes
ADDRESS:	Orange, TX	DD ESTIMATE	Education
ARCHITECT:	PBK Architects	10/18/2022	Drilled Piers
ESTIMATE DATE:	18-Oct-22	STRUCTURE TYPE:	Structural Steel
PARKING AREA:	9,907 SF	EXTERIOR SKIN:	Brick/Metal Panels
BUILDING AREA:	54,821 SF	ROOF SYSTEM:	Modified Bitumen Roof
SIDEWALKS:	14,095 SF	BUILDING DEMO AREA:	None

NEW ACADEMIC CENTER

NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	COST/BLDG AREA	% COST OF TOTAL JOB
A. DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:							
1	CONSTRUCTION FENCE - INSTALL/REMOVE		IN GC	LF	7.84	0	0.00%
2	CONSTRUCTION FENCE - MAINTAIN		IN GC	LF	6.17	0	0.00%
3	MATERIAL HANDLING & HOISTING	15	MO		5,315.22	79,728	1.45%
4	EQUIPMENT FUEL & FUEL TANK	15	MO		616.67	9,250	0.17%
5	QMS/SAFETY		IN GC	MO	6,048.18	0	0.00%
6	FINAL CLEANING	54,821	SF		0.35	19,187	0.35%
7	CITY OF ORANGE - PERMIT FEES		NONE	LS	0.00	0	0.00%
SUB TOTAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS >>>					108,166	1.97	0.38%
B. DIVISION 01 - ALLOWANCES:							
1	OWNER'S CONTINGENCY:		BY OWNER	LS	0.00	0	0.00%
2	CM CONTINGENCY		SEE BELOW	LS	0.00	0	0.00%
SUB TOTAL ALLOWANCES >>>					0	0.00	0.00%
C. DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS							
1	SURVEY	1	LS		10000.00	10,000	0.18%
2	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS		BY OWNER	LS		0	0.00%
3	WINDSTORM INSPECTIONS		NONE	LS	0.00	0	0.00%
4	SITE DEMOLITION	1	LS		174611.73	174,612	3.19%
5	SITE ELECTRICAL MODIFICATIONS	1	LS		25000.00	25,000	0.46%
SUBTOTAL EXISTING CONDITIONS >>>					209,612	3.82	0.74%
D. DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE							
1	SLURRY DRILLED PIERS	114	EA		7572.86	863,306	15.75%
2	PLINTHS: P1	67	EA		1106.72	74,150	1.35%
3	PILE CAP: PC1 (9' 0" X 9' 0")	6	EA		4433.11	26,599	0.49%
4	PILE CAP: PC2 (9' 0" X 9' 0")	2	EA		4433.11	8,866	0.16%
5	PILE CAP: PC3 (11' 0" X 11' 0")	1	EA		4433.11	4,433	0.08%
6	TEST PIERS	2	EA		2500.00	5,000	0.09%
7	EXTERIOR STEM WALL: 4' 6" H X 1' 3" W	1,033	LF		269.91	278,822	5.09%
8	SPREAD FOOTING UNDER STEM WALL		NONE	LF	248.56	0	0.00%
9	GRADE BEAMS - INTERIOR	19	LF		134.50	2,556	0.05%
10	SLAB ON GRADE: 5" THK	30,290	SF		9.11	275,999	5.03%
11	SLAB ON METAL DECK - 5.5" THK	24,599	SF		8.01	197,104	3.60%
12	PAN STAIR CONCRETE	662	SF		14.75	9,765	0.18%
13	PLATFORM UNDER STAIR 2	207	SF		26.25	5,434	0.10%
14	ELEVATOR PIT SLAB & WALLS	1	LS		13650.00	13,650	0.25%
15	MEP PADS	1	LS		5000.00	5,000	0.09%
16	LAYOUT & ENGINEERING	13	WK		2486.08	32,319	0.59%
17	CONCRETE EQUIPMENT	54,889	SF		0.55	30,189	0.55%
18	DEWATERING/PUMPS	6	MO		1634.05	9,804	0.18%
SUB TOTAL CONCRETE >>>					1,842,995	33.62	6.50%
E. DIVISION 04 - MASONRY							
1	BRICK MASONRY - EXTERIOR	16,682	SF		26.50	442,076	8.06%
2	BRICK MASONRY - INTERIOR	1,889	SF		26.50	50,064	0.91%
3	CMU 4X8X16	0	SF		18.00	0	0.00%
4	CMU 6X8X16	0	SF		20.00	0	0.00%
5	CMU 8X8X16	1,486	SF		22.00	32,695	0.60%
6	BURNISHED CMU	4,649	SF		28.50	132,482	2.42%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	COST/BLDG AREA	% COST OF TOTAL JOB	
7	BURNISHED CMU @ ENTRY	2,988	SF	30.50	91,134	1.66	0.32%	
8	MOCK UP PANEL	1	LS	7500.00	7,500	0.14	0.03%	
SUB TOTAL MASONRY >>>						755,951	13.79	2.67%
F. DIVISION 05 - METALS								
1	STRUCTURAL STEEL FABRICATION	60,811	SF	29.22	1,776,819	32.41	6.27%	
2	STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION	60,811	SF	11.48	698,000	12.73	2.46%	
3	METAL FLOOR DECK - 2" COMPOSITE	24,599	SF		0	0.00	0.00%	
4	METAL ROOF DECK - 1.5B	36,212	SF		0	0.00	0.00%	
5	STAIR #1 WITH PICKET GUARDRAIL	1	EA	26000.00	26,000	0.47	0.09%	
6	STEEL PICKET GUARDRAIL	88	LF	143.18	12,600	0.23	0.04%	
7	STEEL PIPE WALL MTD HANDRAIL	88	LF	75.00	6,600	0.12	0.02%	
8	STAIR #2 WITH GLASS GUARDRAIL	1	EA	18000.00	18,000	0.33	0.06%	
9	STAIR #3 WITH GLASS GUARDRAIL	1	EA	16000.00	16,000	0.29	0.06%	
10	GLASS GUARDRAIL	318	LF	700.00	222,600	4.06	0.79%	
11	DECORATIVE WALL MTD HANDRAIL	88	LF	125.00	11,000	0.20	0.04%	
12	GLASS GUARDRAIL @ ROOF TERRACE	57	LF	475.00	27,075	0.49	0.10%	
13	EXTERIOR HANDRAILS	404	LF	150.00	60,600	1.11	0.21%	
14	LINTELS	968	LF	25.00	24,206	0.44	0.09%	
15	ROOF DRAIN SUPPORT FRAMES	10	EA	150.00	1,500	0.03	0.01%	
16	ROOF HATCH SUPPORT FRAMES	1	EA	525.00	525	0.01	0.00%	
17	EXHAUST FAN FRAMES: EF-1, 2	2	EA	200.00	400	0.01	0.00%	
18	EXHAUST FAN FRAMES: LEF-1, 2	2	EA	750.00	1,500	0.03	0.01%	
19	EXHAUST FAN FRAMES: GEF-1, 2	2	EA	750.00	1,500	0.03	0.01%	
20	RTU FRAMES: RTU-1, RTU-2	2	EA	1580.00	3,160	0.06	0.01%	
21	OA UNIT FRAMES: DOAS-1, DOAS-2	2	EA	1580.00	3,160	0.06	0.01%	
22	CONDENSING UNIT FRAMES: CU-1,2,3,4	2	EA	300.00	600	0.01	0.00%	
23	OPERABLE PARTITION SUPPORT	30	LF	300.00	9,000	0.16	0.03%	
24	ROOF LADDERS		EA	1575.00	0	0.00	0.00%	
25	ELEVATOR PIT LADDER	1	EA	1050.00	1,050	0.02	0.00%	
26	ELEVATOR SUMP PIT GRATING	1	EA	525.00	525	0.01	0.00%	
27	CMU WALL SUPPORTS		LS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%	
28	MISC. METALS	60,811	SF	0.75	45,608	0.83	0.16%	
29	PREPARE EXPOSED STEEL STRUCTURE	1,273	SF	2.43	3,087	0.06	0.01%	
30	METAL NOSINGS	106	EA	162.75	17,252	0.31	0.06%	
31	TIMBER MATS	25	EA	1282.25	32,056	0.58	0.11%	
32	SAFETY RAILS	1,349	LF	8.00	10,795	0.20	0.04%	
33	LT. GA MTL FRAMING	19,850	SF	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%	
SUB TOTAL METALS >>>						3,031,218	55.29	10.69%
G. DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES								
1	ROOF BLOCKING/CARPENTRY	36,212	SF	1.50	54,318	0.99	0.19%	
2	INTERIOR BLOCKING/CARPENTRY	54,821	SF	1.00	54,821	1.00	0.19%	
3	EXTERIOR SHEATHING	18,364	SF		0	0.00	0.00%	
4	3/4" PLYWOOD AT MDF/IDF ROOMS	30	SH	125.00	3,704	0.07	0.01%	
5	QUARTZ WINDOW SILLS	365	SF	70.00	25,550	0.47	0.09%	
6	QUARTZ COUNTERTOP	370	SF	70.00	25,900	0.47	0.09%	
7	BASE CABINETS	100	LF	350.00	35,000	0.64	0.12%	
8	UPPER CABINETS	90	LF	250.00	22,500	0.41	0.08%	
5	FINISH CARPENTRY		LS	10000.00	0	0.00	0.00%	
6	FRP PANELS	72	SF	29.10	2,095	0.04	0.01%	
SUB TOTAL WOOD, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES >>>						223,888	4.08	0.79%
H. DIVISION 07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION								
1	ELEVATOR PIT WATERPROOFING	1	LS	8580.00	8,580	0.16	0.03%	
2	DAMPPOOFING/MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS	19,850	SF	3.50	69,476	1.27	0.25%	
3	MASONRY SEALANTS	27,694	SF	0.55	15,232	0.28	0.05%	
4	FLEXIBLE MEMBRANE FLASHING (40 MIL)	14,090	SF	11.00	154,995	2.83	0.55%	
5	RIGID INSULATION - 1"	19,850	SF	2.50	49,625	0.91	0.18%	
6	THERMAL BATT INSULATION	14,622	SF	2.00	29,245	0.53	0.10%	
7	METAL WALL PANELS	1,630	SF	21.00	34,230	0.62	0.12%	
8	METAL SOFFIT PANELS	4,927	SF	20.59	101,463	1.85	0.36%	
9	FRAMING AT SOFFIT & WALL PANELS	6,557	SF	7.50	49,180	0.90	0.17%	
10	METAL ROOF PANELS	23,070	SF	37.56	866,570	15.81	3.06%	
11	POLYISO INSULATION: (2.5" + 2")	23,070	SF		0	0.00	0.00%	
12	3/4" CDX PLYWOOD	23,070	SF		0	0.00	0.00%	
13	SELF ADHERING UNDERLAYMENT	23,070	SF		0	0.00	0.00%	
14	METAL GUTTER	705	LF		0	0.00	0.00%	
15	METAL DOWNSPOUTS	11	EA		0	0.00	0.00%	

Detailed Cost Estimate

NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	COST/BLDG AREA	% COST OF TOTAL JOB
16	MODIFIED BITUMINOUS ROOF SYSTEM	13,142	SF	27.09	356,000	6.49	1.26%
17	ROOF INSULATION: 4" THICK	13,142	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
18	1/2" GYPSUM COVERBOARD	13,142	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
19	ROOF EDGE METAL / FASCIA	262	LF		0	0.00	0.00%
20	ROOF PAVERS	694	SF	35.00	24,290	0.44	0.09%
21	PRECAST CONCRETE SPLASH BLOCK		EA	50.00	0	0.00	0.00%
22	ROOF EXPANSION JT		LF		0	0.00	0.00%
23	ROOF HATCH		EA	3500.00	0	0.00	0.00%
24	SPRAYED FIREPROOFING		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
25	FIRESTOPPING	3,706	LF	13.34	49,432	0.90	0.17%
26	JOINTS SEALANTS	54,821	SF	0.35	19,187	0.35	0.07%
27	TEMPORARY SCAFFOLDING	20,202	SF	1.50	30,302	0.55	0.11%
28	EXPANSION CONTROL		LF		0	0.00	0.00%
SUB TOTAL THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION >>>					1,857,807	33.89	6.55%
I.	DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS						
1	EXTERIOR - HM DOORS & FRAMES	2	LV	1367.35	2,735	0.05	0.01%
2	INTERIOR - HM DOORS	9	LV	829.44	7,465	0.14	0.03%
3	INTERIOR - HM FRAMES	113	EA	945.92	106,487	1.94	0.38%
4	INTERIOR - PLAM DOORS	115	LV	771.94	88,773	1.62	0.31%
5	ACCESS DOORS & PANELS	5	EA	393.88	1,969	0.04	0.01%
6	DOOR HARDWARE	140	EA	1150.00	161,000	2.94	0.57%
7	DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION	126	LV	385.11	48,523	0.89	0.17%
8	GLAZING	1	LS		0	0.00	0.00%
9	EXTERIOR ALUM CW/GLAZING	15,295	SF	95.00	1,453,043	26.51	5.13%
10	INTERIOR ALUM CW/GLAZING		0 SF	90.00	0	0.00	0.00%
11	EXTERIOR ALUM SF/GLAZING		0 SF	75.00	0	0.00	0.00%
12	INTERIOR ALUM SF/GLAZING	480	SF	75.00	36,000	0.66	0.13%
13	EXTERIOR GLASS ENTRY DOORS	10	LV	3500.00	35,000	0.64	0.12%
14	INTERIOR GLASS ENTRY DOORS	4	LV	3500.00	14,000	0.26	0.05%
15	INTERIOR SIDELITE GLAZING	438	SF	35.00	15,315	0.28	0.05%
16	INTERIOR FIRE RATED CURTAIN WALL	264	SF	200.00	52,800	0.96	0.19%
17	DOOR LITES	76	EA	85.00	6,460	0.12	0.02%
18	MIRRORS		IN K-10 SF	15.00	0	0.00	0.00%
19	IMPACT RATED GLASS ROOF AT NORTH STAIR	283	SF	135.00	38,205	0.70	0.13%
20	TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES	15,295	SF	2.43	37,091	0.68	0.13%
21	CLEAN GLASS	17,240	SF	0.31	5,409	0.10	0.02%
22	LOUVERS		LS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
SUB TOTAL OPENINGS >>>					2,110,275	38.49	7.44%
J.	DIVISION 09 - FINISHES						
1	PLASTER		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
2	DRYWALL	1	LS	998747.00	998,747	18.22	3.52%
3	EXTERIOR GYPSUM SHEATHING	18,364	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
4	EXTERIOR METAL STUD WALLS	19,850	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
5	INTERIOR METAL STUD PARTITIONS	56,492	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
6	INTERIOR DRYWALL	107,195	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
7	ACOUSTICAL BATT INSULATION	107,195	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
8	SEAL PARTITION TO DECK	3,706	LF	2.00	7,413	0.14	0.03%
9	DRYWALL CEILINGS	4,029	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
10	TILE BACKERBOARD	4,713	SF		0	0.00	0.00%
11	FLOOR PREPARATION	51,573	SF	0.56	28,720	0.52	0.10%
12	PORCELAIN TILE FLOORS: PT-1	15,616	SF	14.14	220,815	4.03	0.78%
13	PORCELAIN TILE FLOORS: PT-2	1,084	SF	14.14	15,332	0.28	0.05%
14	PORCELAIN TILE FLOORS: PT-3	1,360	SF	14.14	19,224	0.35	0.07%
15	PORCELAIN TILE BASE: PT-B	4,196	LF	14.14	59,325	1.08	0.21%
16	PORCELAIN TILE WALLS: PT-W	4,713	SF	13.14	61,926	1.13	0.22%
17	ACOUSTICAL CEILING - LAY-IN 2X2	48,003	SF	4.65	223,212	4.07	0.79%
18	LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	4,098	SF	55.00	225,403	4.11	0.80%
19	ACM WALL PANELS		SF	49.00	0	0.00	0.00%
20	ACM CEILING PANELS		SF	44.00	0	0.00	0.00%
21	FLOOR PROTECTION		IN GC SF	0.27	0	0.00	0.00%
22	LVT: LVT-1	1,312	SF	6.95	9,119	0.17	0.03%
23	CARPET: CPT-1	505	SY	31.70	16,006	0.29	0.06%
24	CARPET: CPT-2	79	SY	31.70	2,494	0.05	0.01%
25	CARPET: CPT-3	1,339	SY	46.90	62,793	1.15	0.22%
26	RUBBER BASE: RB	4,415	LF	1.65	7,285	0.13	0.03%
27	WOOD FLOORING @ PLATFORM	262	SF	50.00	13,100	0.24	0.05%
28	WOOD FLOORING @ STEPS (STAIR #2)	35	SF	75.00	2,625	0.05	0.01%
29	FLUID APPLIED FLOORING: FF-1	13,772	SF	12.00	165,266	3.01	0.58%

NO.	DESCRIPTION		QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	COST/BLDG AREA	% COST OF TOTAL JOB
30	FLUID APPLIED BASE: FF-B		1,696	LF	12.00	20,347	0.37	0.07%
31	CONCRETE FLOOR SEALER: CS-1		1,127	SF	2.00	2,253	0.04	0.01%
32	VINYL WALL COVERING	NONE		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
33	ACOUSTICAL WALL PANELS	NONE		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
34	WOOD PANEL/BEAMS	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	75000.00	75,000	1.37	0.26%
35	PAINT WALLS		100,607	SF	1.00	100,607	1.84	0.35%
36	PAINT DRYWALL CEILINGS		4,029	SF	1.50	6,044	0.11	0.02%
37	PAINT DOORS		9	LV	125.00	1,125	0.02	0.00%
38	PAINT DOOR FRAMES		113	EA	100.00	11,258	0.21	0.04%
39	PAINT EXPOSED STRUCTURES		1,273	SF	2.00	2,546	0.05	0.01%
40	PAINT HANDRAILS		1	LS	7500.00	7,500	0.14	0.03%
SUB TOTAL FINISHES >>>						2,365,482	43.15	8.34%
K.	DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES							
1	MARKERBOARDS: 12' W x 4' H		36	EA	750.00	27,000	0.49	0.10%
2	DISPLAY CASES	NONE		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
3	ROOM SIGNS	ALLOWANCE	140	EA	125.00	17,500	0.32	0.06%
4	DEDICATION PLAQUE	ALLOWANCE	1	EA	3500.00	3,500	0.06	0.01%
5	EXTERIOR SIGNAGE	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	10000.00	10,000	0.18	0.04%
6	TOILET COMPARTMENTS		26	EA	1350.00	35,100	0.64	0.12%
7	OPERABLE PARTITIONS: 30' 0" x 10' 0"		1	EA	24002.00	24,002	0.44	0.08%
8	CORNER GUARDS	ALLOWANCE	106	EA	150.00	15,900	0.29	0.06%
9	TOILET ACCESSORIES		215	EA	150.00	32,250	0.59	0.11%
10	METAL FRAMED MIRRORS - 1.5' X 3'		22	EA	125.00	2,750	0.05	0.01%
11	BABY CHANGING TABLES	ALLOWANCE	1	EA	1250.00	1,250	0.02	0.00%
12	ELECTRIC HAND DRYERS	NONE		EA	750.00	0	0.00	0.00%
13	KNOX BOX	ALLOWANCE	2	EA	750.00	1,500	0.03	0.01%
14	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & CABINETS	ALLOWANCE	16	EA	550.00	8,800	0.16	0.03%
15	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & BRACKETS	ALLOWANCE	5	EA	200.00	1,000	0.02	0.00%
15	DEFIBRILLATOR CABINETS		2	EA	450.00	900	0.02	0.00%
16	LOCKERS	NONE		EA		0	0.00	0.00%
17	LOCKER BENCHES	NONE		EA		0	0.00	0.00%
18	METAL STORAGE SHELVING	BY OWNER		LS		0	0.00	0.00%
19	ALUMINUM CANOPIES	NONE		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
SUB TOTAL SPECIALTIES >>>						181,452	3.31	0.64%
L.	DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT							
1	RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES	BY OWNER		LS	10000.00	0	0.00	0.00%
2	LABORATORY CASEWORK		1	LS	930407.00	930,407	16.97	3.28%
3	TV MONITOR BRACKETS	IN U.6		EA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
4	PROJECTION SCREENS	IN U.4		EA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
5	OVERHEAD PROJECTORS	BY OWNER		EA		0	0.00	0.00%
SUB TOTAL EQUIPMENT >>>						930,407	16.97	3.28%
M.	DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS							
1	MANUAL SHADES		162	EA	490.32	79,432	1.45	0.28%
2	MOTORIZED SHADES		8	EA	2032.38	16,259	0.30	0.06%
3	ENTRANCE MATS	NONE		SF	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
4	SITE BENCH	BY OWNER		EA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
5	SITE TRASH RECEPTACLES	BY OWNER		EA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
6	BICYCLE RACKS	NONE		EA	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
SUB TOTAL FURNISHINGS >>>						95,691	1.75	0.34%
N.	DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION							
1	METAL BUILDING & ERECTION	NONE		SF	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
SUB TOTAL SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION >>>						0	0.00	0.00%
O.	DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT							
1	ELEVATOR: 3000 LBS; 100 FPM		1	EA	137853.10	137,853	2.51	0.49%
SUB TOTAL CONVEYING EQUIPMENT >>>						137,853	2.51	0.49%
P.	DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION							
1	FIRE SPRINKLER		54,821	SF	6.00	328,926	6.00	1.16%
2	FIRE PUMPS		1	LS		0	0.00	0.00%
3	STORAGE TANKS	NONE		EA		0	0.00	0.00%

Detailed Cost Estimate

NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	COST/BLDG AREA	% COST OF TOTAL JOB
SUB TOTAL FIRE SUPPRESSION >>>					328,926	6.00	1.16%
Q.	DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING						
1	PLUMBING	54,821	SF	31.64	1,734,783	31.64	6.12%
2	GAS SYSTEMS		LS		0	0.00	0.00%
3	PLUMBING SPOILS	400	CY	26.68	10,672	0.19	0.04%
SUB TOTAL PLUMBING >>>					1,745,455	31.84	6.16%
R.	DIVISION 23 - HVAC						
1	HVAC	54,821	SF	40.00	2,192,840	40.00	7.73%
2	TESTING & BALANCING		LS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
3	HVAC FILTER CHANGES	1	LS	2500.00	2,500	0.05	0.01%
SUB TOTAL HVAC >>>					2,195,340	40.05	7.74%
S.	DIVISION 25 - INTEGRATED AUTOMATION						
1	HVAC BAS SYSTEM	54,821	SF	5.00	274,105	5.00	0.97%
SUB TOTAL INTEGRATED AUTOMATION >>>					274,105	5.00	0.97%
T.	DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL						
1	ELECTRICAL	54,821	SF	38.00	2,083,198	38.00	7.35%
2	TIE INTO EXISTING GENERATOR	1	LS	100000.00	100,000	1.82	0.35%
3	CONCRETE DUCT BANK	75	LF	200.00	15,000	0.27	0.05%
4	TELECOM DUCTBANK	400	LF	85.00	34,000	0.62	0.12%
5	BUILDING START ELECTRIC	3	MO	8771.36	26,314	0.48	0.09%
6	DIV 27 ROUGH-IN	54,821	SF	1.50	82,232	1.50	0.29%
7	DIV 28 ROUGH-IN	54,821	SF	1.50	82,232	1.50	0.29%
SUB TOTAL ELECTRICAL >>>					2,422,975	44.20	8.55%
U.	DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS						
1	STRUCTURED CABLING		SF	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
2	NETWORK EQUIPMENT		SF	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
3	AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS	54,821	SF	2.50	137,053	2.50	0.48%
4	PROJECTION SCREENS - MOTORIZED	10	EA	2500.00	25,000	0.46	0.09%
5	PROJECTORS		LS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
6	TV MONITOR BRACKETS	8	EA	1500.00	12,000	0.22	0.04%
7	SPEAKERS	19	EA	1500.00	28,500	0.52	0.10%
8	PA/INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEM		LS	0.00	0	0.00	0.00%
SUB TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS >>>					202,553	3.69	0.71%
V.	DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY						
1	ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM	19	EA	6000.00	114,000	2.08	0.40%
2	INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM	54,821	LS	0.75	41,116	0.75	0.15%
3	VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM	54,821	LS	1.00	54,821	1.00	0.19%
4	FIRE DETECTION/ALARM	54,821	SF	2.50	137,053	2.50	0.48%
5	ERCS SYSTEM	54,821	SF	0.50	27,411	0.50	0.10%
SUB TOTAL ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY >>>					374,400	6.83	1.32%
W.	DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK						
1	STRIP SITE		SF	0.25	0	0.00	0.00%
2	EXCAVATE 1' FOR BLDG PAD	1,313	CY	18.00	23,637	0.43	0.08%
3	SELECT FILL: 5' 4" FOR BLDG PAD	9,799	CY	25.00	244,968	4.47	0.86%
4	EXCAVATE 6" @ SITE AREA	1,443	CY	18.00	25,978	0.47	0.09%
5	SELECT FILL AT ENTRY/RAMPS	997	CY	30.00	29,909	0.55	0.11%
6	CUT/FILL 1' 0" AT PAVING AREA	606	CY	18.00	10,915	0.20	0.04%
7	ROUGH GRADE PAVING AREA	11,695	SF	0.75	8,771	0.16	0.03%
8	LIME STABILIZATION @ PAVING	1,299	CY	12.50	16,243	0.30	0.06%
9	ROUGH GRADE SIDEWALKS	7,686	SF	1.00	7,686	0.14	0.03%
10	ROUGH GRADE GREEN AREAS	22,443	SF	0.50	11,222	0.20	0.04%
11	EPA REQUIREMENTS	1	LS	15000.00	15,000	0.27	0.05%
12	LAYOUT & ENGINEERING	13	WK	2486.08	32,319	0.59	0.11%
13	TERMITE PROTECTION	30,290	SF	0.25	7,573	0.14	0.03%
14	TEMPORARY ROADS		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
15	TEMPORARY LAYDOWN AREA		SF		0	0.00	0.00%
16	TRAFFIC CONTROL		MO	1,500.00	0	0.00	0.00%

NO.	DESCRIPTION		QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	COST/BLDG AREA	% COST OF TOTAL JOB
17	CLEAN STREETS	NONE		MO	5313.00	0	0.00	0.00%
18	BACKFILL @ CURBS		885	LF	2.46	2,175	0.04	0.01%
19	FINAL GRADING		22,443	SF	0.28	6,259	0.11	0.02%
SUB TOTAL EARTHWORK >>>						442,655	8.07	1.56%
X.	DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS							
1	CONCRETE PAVING: 5" THICK		4,505	SF	7.00	31,535	0.58	0.11%
2	CONCRETE PAVING: 6" THICK		5,402	SF	8.00	43,216	0.79	0.15%
3	EXTRUDED CURBS: 6" H		885	LF	6.00	5,310	0.10	0.02%
4	SIDEWALKS		7,686	SF	6.50	49,959	0.91	0.18%
5	ADA ACCESS RAMPS		6,409	SF	12.50	80,113	1.46	0.28%
6	RETAINING WALLS: W1, W2		664	LF	224.50	149,068	2.72	0.53%
7	SPREAD FOOTING @ RETAINING WALL		664	LF	174.50	115,868	2.11	0.41%
8	STAIR TREADS/RISERS		526	LF	74.50	39,187	0.71	0.14%
9	LIGHT POLE FOOTINGS		5	EA	750.00	3,750	0.07	0.01%
10	CONCRETE MOW BAND	NONE		SF	35.00	0	0.00	0.00%
11	TRANSFORMER PAD: 10' X 10'		100	SF	25.00	2,500	0.05	0.01%
12	GENERATOR ENCLOSURE							
13	GENERATOR PAD: 15' X 10'	NONE		SF	25.00	0	0.00	0.00%
14	GRADE BEAMS	NONE		LF	125.00	0	0.00	0.00%
15	PIERS	NONE		EA	1250.00	0	0.00	0.00%
16	MASONRY WALL: 8' 0" H	NONE		LF	45.00	0	0.00	0.00%
17	METAL GATES	NONE		PR	5000.00	0	0.00	0.00%
18	ASPHALT PAVING AND BASE	NONE		SY		0	0.00	0.00%
19	UNIT PAVERS		4,645	SF	25.00	116,125	2.12	0.41%
20	FINAL CLEAN PAVING & SIDEWALKS		24,002	SF	0.51	12,151	0.22	0.04%
21	CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS		9,029	LF	2.65	23,926	0.44	0.08%
22	REMOVE STRIP/CLEAN PAVING JOINTS		9,029	LF	1.50	13,543	0.25	0.05%
23	PAVEMENT MARKING	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	7500.00	7,500	0.14	0.03%
24	MONUMENT SIGN FOOTING	NONE		LF		0	0.00	0.00%
25	SITE FENCING	NONE		LF		0	0.00	0.00%
26	FLAG POLE FOOTINGS	NONE		EA		0	0.00	0.00%
27	TREE PROTECTION FENCE		500	LF	5.00	2,500	0.05	0.01%
28	TREE GRATES: 60" SQ		10	EA	5573.90	55,739	1.02	0.20%
29	LANDSCAPING	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	125000.00	125,000	2.28	0.44%
30	HYDROMULCH	NONE		LS	3500.00	0	0.00	0.00%
31	SOD		1,179	SY	5.00	5,896	0.11	0.02%
32	IRRIGATION	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	50000.00	50,000	0.91	0.18%
33	IRRIGATION SLEEVES		197	LF	25.59	5,041	0.09	0.02%
SUB TOTAL EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS >>>						937,926	17.11	3.31%
Y.	DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES							
1	SITE WATER LINE							
2	4" C900 DR18		66	LF	135.00	8,910	0.16	0.03%
3	10" X 4" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE		1	EA	11000.00	11,000	0.20	0.04%
4	4" DOMESTIC WATER METER	ALLOWANCE	1	EA	25000.00	25,000	0.46	0.09%
5	4" DOMESTIC BFP		1	EA	13500.00	13,500	0.25	0.05%
6	4" X 1.5" REDUCER		1	EA	165.00	165	0.00	0.00%
7	1.5" IRRIGATION METER	ALLOWANCE	1	EA	6500.00	6,500	0.12	0.02%
8	1.5" IRRIGATION BFP		1	EA	5500.00	5,500	0.10	0.02%
9	1.5" IRRIGATION WATER LINE		12	LF	130.00	1,560	0.03	0.01%
10	6" C900 DR14 FIRE LINE		12	LF	500.00	6,000	0.11	0.02%
11	6" FIR ELINE RISER TO 1' AFF		1	EA	6500.00	6,500	0.12	0.02%
12	10" X 6" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE		1	EA	11000.00	11,000	0.20	0.04%
13	SITE SANITARY SEWER							
14	6" SDR 26		200	LF	135.00	27,000	0.49	0.10%
15	SANITARY MANHOLE		1	EA	6250.00	6,250	0.11	0.02%
16	DOGHOUSE SANITARY MH (On existing)		2	EA	12000.00	24,000	0.44	0.08%
17	SITE STORM SEWER							
18	12" STORM SEWER (Per C-300)		430	LF	140.00	60,200	1.10	0.21%
19	12" STORM SEWER (Additional on west	ALLOWANCE	495	LF	140.00	69,300	1.26	0.24%
20	CLEANOUT		15	EA	1535.00	23,025	0.42	0.08%
21	NATURAL GAS LINE	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	15000.00	15,000	0.27	0.05%
22	HAUL OFF UTILITY SPOILS	ALLOWANCE	1	LS	15000.00	15,000	0.27	0.05%
SUB TOTAL UTILITIES >>>						335,410	6.12	1.18%
Z.	DIVISION 34 - TRANSPORTATION							
1	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	NONE		EA		0	0.00	0.00%

Detailed Cost Estimate

NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST	TOTAL	COST/BLDG AREA	% COST OF TOTAL JOB
	SUB TOTAL TRANSPORTATION >>>				0	0.00	0.00%
	SUB TOTAL - COST OF WORK				23,110,541	421.56	81.52%
	DESIGN CONTINGENCY	4.00%			924,422		
	ESCALATION FACTOR	4.00%			924,422		
	SUBTOTAL				24,959,384	455.29	
	CM CONTINGENCY	2.50%			623,985		
	DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST				25,583,368		
	GENERAL CONDITIONS (Based on CCL)	6.71%			1,902,496		
	CM FEE (Based on CCL)	3.05%			865,000		
	TOTAL (DD ESTIMATE)				28,350,865	517.15	

Architect Cost Estimate

Lamar State College - Orange
New Academic Building
20-Oct-2022



SUMMARY

CSI DIVISION		54,921 SF	
Design Development Estimate			
01	General Requirements	\$ 186,414.20	\$ 3.39
02	Existing Conditions	\$ 172,440.00	\$ 3.14
03	Concrete	\$ 1,815,433.90	\$ 33.06
04	Masonry	\$ 746,360.40	\$ 13.59
05	Metals	\$ 2,993,696.19	\$ 54.51
06	Wood, Plastics and Composites	\$ 196,257.00	\$ 3.57
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ 1,842,893.90	\$ 33.56
08	Doors and Glass	\$ 1,882,885.00	\$ 34.28
09	Finishes	\$ 2,474,692.70	\$ 45.06
10	Specialties	\$ 173,649.70	\$ 3.16
11	Equipment	\$ 1,187,380.00	\$ 21.62
12	Furnishings	\$ 112,644.00	\$ 2.05
13	Special Construction	\$ -	\$ -
14	Conveying	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 2.18
21	Fire Protection	\$ 307,144.50	\$ 5.59
22	Plumbing	\$ 1,772,021.25	\$ 32.26
23	HVAC	\$ 2,654,356.50	\$ 48.33
26	Electrical	\$ 2,476,920.45	\$ 45.10
27	Communications	\$ 202,802.50	\$ 3.69
28	Safety and Security	\$ 374,874.75	\$ 6.83
31	Earthwork	\$ 369,745.06	\$ 6.73
32	Exterior Improvements	\$ 754,658.75	\$ 13.74
33	Utilities	\$ 288,096.00	\$ 5.25
Division Cost of Work Subtotal		\$ 23,105,366.75	\$ 420.70
	Design/Estimating Contingency	4.00% \$ 924,214.67	\$ 16.83
	Construction Cost Escalation	4.00% \$ 924,214.67	\$ 16.83
Subtotal		\$ 24,953,796.09	\$ 454.36
	CM Contingency	2.50% \$ 623,844.90	\$ 11.36
Cost of Work		\$ 25,577,641.00	\$ 465.72
	General Conditions	6.71% \$ 1,902,496.00	\$ 34.64
Direct Construction Cost		\$ 27,480,137.00	\$ 500.36
	CM Fee	3.05% \$ 865,000.00	\$ 15.75
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION (BASE)		\$ 28,345,137.00	\$ 516.11
RFQ CCL		\$ 28,353,150.00	\$ 516.25
Base Construction Difference (Overage)		\$8,013.00	0.03%
	Alternate #1 - Exterior Impact Glazing	\$ 519,486.50	
	Alternate #2 - Green Roof at Lower Admin Roof	\$ 115,352.18	
	Alternate #3 - Asphalt Resurfacing of 4th Street	\$ 89,326.11	
	Alternate #4 - Site Furnishings	\$ 101,645.28	
	Alternate #5 - Generator at Building in lieu of Central Plant Connection	\$ 200,211.44	
	Alternate #6 - Aluminum Composite Metal Wall Panels at Lobby Soffits	\$ 166,943.24	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION (BASE+ALTERNATES)		\$ 29,371,158.51	\$ 534.79
Base/Alternate Construction Difference (Overage)		372	3.59%
		(\$1,018,008.51)	

Detailed Cost Estimate

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
Building Square Footage	54,921	sf				
1st Floor Square Footage	30,221	sf				
2nd Floor Square Footage	24,600	sf				
3rd Floor Square Footage	100	sf				
01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS						
General Requirements						
Sure Program	0.00	ls	\$ 28,345,137.00	\$ -		
CIP	0.00	ls	\$ 28,345,137.00	\$ -		
Hoisting/Material Handling	15	mos	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 90,000.00		
Dumpster	0	wk	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -		
Mock-ups Allowance	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00		
Project Signage	0	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -		
Field Engineering	5.0	mos	\$ 3,550.00	\$ 17,750.00		
Safety	0.0	mos	\$ 3,550.00	\$ -		
Cleanup - Continuous Clean	0	mos	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -		
Cleanup - Final Clean	54,921	sf	\$ 0.45	\$ 24,714.45		
Cleanup - Clean Windows	15,799	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 3,949.75		
			Subtotal		\$ 186,414.20	
				TOTAL DIVISION 01		\$ 186,414.20
02 EXISTING CONDITIONS						
Haul/Dispose	72,960	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 36,480.00		
Demo Existing Concrete Curb	480	lf	\$ 2.50	\$ 1,200.00		
Demo Existing Bollards	17	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 4,250.00		
Demo Existing Gas Line	300	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 4,500.00		
Demo Existing Water Pipe	510	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 7,650.00		
Demo Existing Sanitary Pipe	220	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,300.00		
Demo Existing Storm Pipe	400	lf	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,000.00		
Demo Existing Site Paving (including sidewalk)	72,960	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 72,960.00		
Demo Trees	1	ea	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		
Tree Protection	5	ea	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00		
Relocate/Demo existing services	1	allow	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00		
Miscellaneous Demolition	1	allow	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 172,440.00	
				TOTAL DIVISION 02		\$ 172,440.00
03 CONCRETE						
Piers						
Straight Shaft Piers - 18" dia (40' deep)	29	ea	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 64,525.00		
Straight Shaft Piers - 24" dia (40' deep)	27	ea	\$ 3,950.00	\$ 106,650.00		
Straight Shaft Piers - 30" dia (40' deep)	23	ea	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 142,600.00		
Straight Shaft Piers - 36" dia (40' deep)	18	ea	\$ 8,900.00	\$ 160,200.00		
Straight Shaft Piers - 42" dia (40' deep)	17	ea	\$ 12,150.00	\$ 206,550.00		
Straight Shaft Piers - 48" dia (40' deep)	0	ea	\$ 15,825.00	\$ -		
Straight Shaft Piers - 60" dia (40' deep)	0	ea	\$ 8,650.00	\$ -		
Straight Shaft Piers - 72" dia (40' deep)	0	ea	\$ 11,700.00	\$ -		
Finish Tops	114	ea	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,990.00		
Casing	4,560	lf	\$ 30.00	\$ 136,800.00		
Haul Pier Spoils	696	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 8,351.40		
			Subtotal		\$ 829,666.40	
Grade Beams & Plinths						
Grade Beam - 16"x24" (GB1)	0	lf	\$ 95.00	\$ -		
Grade Beam - 24"x24" (GB2)	62	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 7,750.00		
Grade Beam - 30"x24"	0	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ -		
Grade Beam - 36"x24" (GB3)	61	lf	\$ 200.00	\$ 12,200.00		
Grade Beam - 54"x24"	987	lf	\$ 275.00	\$ 271,425.00		
Plinths - Small	61	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 15,250.00		
Plinths - Medium	0	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ -		
Pile Cap: PC1	6	ea	\$ 6,375.00	\$ 38,250.00		
Pile Cap: PC2	2	ea	\$ 6,375.00	\$ 12,750.00		
Pile Cap: PC3	1	ea	\$ 9,350.00	\$ 9,350.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 366,975.00	
Miscellaneous Foundation						
Set and Grout Base Plates	114	ea	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,990.00		
Miscellaneous Concrete Foundations	30,221	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 15,110.50		
			Subtotal		\$ 19,100.50	

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
Slabs						
5" Slab on Grade	30,221	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 362,652.00		
Grand Stair Plinth	240	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ 6,240.00		
Elevator Pits	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		
Stairs Pan Concrete	112	risers	\$ 100.00	\$ 11,200.00		
2nd Floor Concrete on Metal Deck	24,600	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 196,800.00		
3rd Floor Concrete on Metal Deck	100	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 800.00		
Housekeeping Pads	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 599,692.00	
				TOTAL DIVISION 03		\$ 1,815,433.90
04 MASONRY						
CMU - 8" (50% grout solid)	0	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ -		
Face Brick / Burnished CMU	23,619	sf	\$ 28.00	\$ 661,332.00		
Scaffolding	23,619	sf	\$ 3.60	\$ 85,028.40		
			Subtotal		\$ 746,360.40	
				TOTAL DIVISION 05		\$ 746,360.40
05 METALS						
Structural Steel						
Steel Erection	282	tons	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 563,272.25		
Steel Columns and Beams (at 9 psf)	111	tons	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 611,325.00		
Steel Joists and Bridging (at 6 psf)	106	tons	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 581,938.50		
Connections (at 0.75 psf)	22	tons	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 123,686.06		
Elevator Steel	1	tons	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		
Steel Floor Deck (2nd Floor)	24,600	sf	\$ 6.50	\$ 159,900.00		
Steel Floor Deck (3rd Floor)	100	sf	\$ 6.50	\$ 650.00		
Steel Roof Deck	35,269	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 176,345.00		
Miscellaneous Bracing/Support (at 1.5 psf)	41	tons	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 226,549.13		
			Subtotal		\$ 2,449,165.94	
Miscellaneous Metals						
Glass Handrail Systems	725	lf	\$ 550.00	\$ 398,750.00		
Stairs & Railings	112	risers	\$ 650.00	\$ 72,800.00		
Site Railing	396	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 49,500.00		
Elevator Pit Ladders	1	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00		
Countertop Supports	100	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ 5,500.00		
Projector Supports	10	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,500.00		
Timber Mats	0	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -		
Safety Rails	0	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ -		
Miscellaneous Metals	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
			Subtotal		\$ 544,530.25	
				TOTAL DIVISION 05		\$ 2,993,696.19
06 WOOD, PLASTICS & COMPOSITES						
Rough Carpentry						
3/4" Plywood at MDF/IDF Rooms	784	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 3,136.00		
Roof Blocking	35,269	sf	\$ 0.90	\$ 31,742.10		
Rough Carpentry & Blocking	54,921	sf	\$ 0.90	\$ 49,428.90		
			Subtotal		\$ 84,307.00	
Plastics						
FRP Panels	120	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 3,000.00	
Millwork						
Quartz Window Sills	365	sf	\$ 70.00	\$ 25,550.00		
Quartz Countertops	370	sf	\$ 70.00	\$ 25,900.00		
Custom Millwork	0	lf	\$ 500.00	\$ -		
Base Cabinets	100	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 35,000.00		
Upper Cabinets	90	lf	\$ 250.00	\$ 22,500.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 108,950.00	
				TOTAL DIVISION 06		\$ 196,257.00

Detailed Cost Estimate

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
07 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION						
Exterior Wall Backup						
Elevator Pit Waterproofing	1	ea	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		
Fluid-Applied Air Barrier	23,619	sf	\$ 5.50	\$ 129,904.50		
Flashing	4,000	lf	\$ 11.00	\$ 44,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 181,904.50	
Roofing						
Roofing - Hybrid	13,141	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ 210,256.00		
Roofing - Standing Seam Metal	22,128	sf	\$ 38.00	\$ 840,864.00		
Parapet Cap / Sheet Metal	2,750	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 49,500.00		
Roof Accessories	35,269	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 35,269.00		
Roof Pavers	693	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ 20,790.00		
Green Roof	2,369	sf	\$ 40.00	\$ -		
Roof Penetrations	1	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,176,679.00	
Metal Panels						
Metal Wall Panels	1,630	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 57,050.00		
Metal Wall Panels (ACM)	0	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ -		
Metal Wall Panels (ACM) - Wood Finish	0	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ -		
Metal Soffits	5,710	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 199,850.00		
Metal Soffits (ACM)	0	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ -		
			Subtotal		\$ 256,900.00	
Miscellaneous						
Rigid Insulation - XPS	23,619	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 82,666.50		
Rigid Insulation - Polyiso	7,340	sf	\$ 4.55	\$ 33,397.00		
Thermal Batt Insulation	30,959	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 61,918.00		
Miscellaneous Caulking and Sealants	54,921	sf	\$ 0.90	\$ 49,428.90		
			Subtotal		\$ 227,410.40	
			TOTAL DIVISION 07		\$	1,842,893.90
08 DOORS AND GLASS						
Exterior Doors/Frames/Hardware						
Auto Operators	2	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Double Glass Entry Doors	2	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		
Single Glass Entry Doors	7	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 21,000.00		
Single Hollow Metal Entry Doors	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		
Double Hollow Metal Entry Doors	0	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -		
Single Hollow Metal Entry Doors - Fire Rated	1	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		
Double Hollow Metal Entry Doors - Fire Rated	0	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -		
			Subtotal		\$ 45,000.00	
Interior Doors/Frames/Hardware						
Single Solid Door	17	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 25,500.00		
Double Solid Door	2	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00		
Single Solid Door w/ lite (3'-0")	76	ea	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 133,000.00		
Single Solid Door w/ lite (4'-0")	0	ea	\$ 1,850.00	\$ -		
Double Eneeven Solid Door w/ lite	4	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		
Double Solid Door w/ lite	0	ea	\$ 2,750.00	\$ -		
Single Glass Door	0	ea	\$ 3,250.00	\$ -		
Double Glass Door	2	ea	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 10,500.00		
Double Uneven Glass Door	8	ea	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 42,000.00		
Single - Fire Rated	2	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		
Single Glass Door - Fire Rated	2	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000.00		
Double - Fire Rated	0	ea	\$ 5,250.00	\$ -		
			Subtotal		\$ 249,000.00	
Exterior Glazing						
Louvers	0	sf	\$ 125.00	\$ -		
Curtainwall	15,175	sf	\$ 95.00	\$ 1,441,625.00		
Curtain Wall Impact Glazing Upcharge	950	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ 28,500.00		
Testing	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,475,125.00	
Interior Glazing						
Interior Storefront	120	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 6,600.00		
Interior Butt-Glazed System	504	sf	\$ 65.00	\$ 32,760.00		
Interior Fire Rated Curtain Wall	264	sf	\$ 200.00	\$ 52,800.00		
Side Lite	48	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 21,600.00		
Transom	0	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ -		
			Subtotal		\$ 113,760.00	
			TOTAL DIVISION 08		\$	1,882,885.00

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
09 Finishes						
Gypsum Assemblies						
Exterior Framing & Sheathing	23,619	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 283,428.00		
Interior Furring Wall (one-side) - F3	4,006	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 20,030.00		
Interior Furring Wall (one-side) - F4	5,171	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 25,855.00		
Interior 4" Wall (two-side) - S3	2,833	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 28,330.00		
Interior 6" Wall (two-side) - S6	47,748	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 477,480.00		
Interior 8" Wall (two-side) - S10	0	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ -		
Interior Shaftwall - W2A	1,050	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 12,600.00		
				Subtotal	\$ 847,723.00	
Ceilings						
Wood Ceiling	4,035	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ 201,750.00		
ACT (2x2)	43,252	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 216,260.00		
Metal Panels (ACM)	2,275	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ -		
Gypsum Board Ceiling/Furrdow	4,150	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 64,250.00		
				Subtotal	\$ 482,260.00	
Paint and Wall Finishes						
Porcelain Wall Tile	4,560	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 82,080.00		
Paint Ceiling/Furring	4,150	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 8,031.25		
Paint Walls	80,632	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 122,462.90		
Wood Wall Panels & Beams	900	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ 45,000.00		
Metal Panels (ACM)	1,010	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ -		
3-Form Panels (at Student Gathering)	560	sf	\$ 85.00	\$ 47,600.00		
3-Form Panels (at Stair Tower)	775	sf	\$ 225.00	\$ 174,375.00		
Exposed to Structure - Paint	1,209	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,418.00		
Miscellaneous Painting	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
				Subtotal	\$ 495,697.40	
Flooring						
Sealed Concrete	1,594	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 1,275.20		
Stained Concrete	0	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ -		
Polished Concrete	0	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ -		
Terrazzo Floor w/ Integral Cove Base	0	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ -		
Resinous Floor w/ Integral Cove Base	13,776	sf	\$ 13.00	\$ 179,088.00		
Porcelain Floor Tile	14,935	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 268,830.00		
Porcelain Tile Base	2,240	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 40,324.50		
Resilient Sheet Vinyl Floor	0	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ -		
Wood Floor @ Stairs	240	sf	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,800.00		
LVT	1,460	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 8,760.00		
Raised Access Floor	0	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ -		
Anti-Static Flooring	0	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ -		
Carpet	23,156	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 115,780.00		
RB Base	3,692	lf	\$ 1.50	\$ 5,538.60		
Walk Off Carpet	0	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ -		
Moisture Mitigation	24,616	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 24,616.00		
				Subtotal	\$ 649,012.30	
				TOTAL DIVISION 09	\$ 2,474,692.70	
10 SPECIALTIES						
Signage						
Monument sign	0	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -		
Super Graphics	0	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -		
Exterior Lettering	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Interior Signage	54,921	sf	\$ 0.45	\$ 24,714.45		
				Subtotal	\$ 34,714.45	
Specialties						
Diaper Changing Station	2	ea	\$ 375.00	\$ 750.00		
Phenolic Standard Bathroom Partition	14	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 21,000.00		
Phenolic ADA Partition	8	ea	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 14,000.00		
Phenolic Urinal Screen	6	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 3,900.00		
Soap Dispenser, Surface Mounted	51	ea	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,825.00		
Mirror	21	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,150.00		
Toilet Paper Dispenser	23	ea	\$ 70.00	\$ 1,610.00		
Paper Towel Dispenser	51	ea	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,570.00		
Grab Bar Set	8	ea	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,600.00		
Sanitary Napkin Dispenser	15	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 4,500.00		
Sanitary Napkin Disposal	15	ea	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,500.00		
Clothes Hook	23	ea	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,035.00		
Shelf with Mop and Broom Holder and Hooks	2	ea	\$ 225.00	\$ 450.00		
Toilet Cover Dispenser	23	ea	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,265.00		
				Subtotal	\$ 63,155.00	

Detailed Cost Estimate

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
Miscellaneous						
Operable Partitions	30	lf	\$ 900.00	\$ 27,000.00		
Lockers	0	lf	\$ 300.00	\$ -		
Markerboards (4'x12')	36	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 27,000.00		
Knox Box	2	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		
Corner Guards/Rails/Misc.	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
AED Cabinet	2	ea	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00		
Fire Extinguishers	5	ea	\$ 170.00	\$ 850.00		
Fire Extinguisher & Cabinet	16	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 4,800.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 75,780.25	
				TOTAL DIVISION 10		\$ 173,649.70
11 EQUIPMENT						
Storage Shelving	0	ea	\$ 225.00	\$ -		
Residential Refrigerator	4	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ FF&E		
Residential Freezer	0	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -		
Commercial Refrigerator	0	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -		
Explosion Proof Refrigerator	0	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -		
Residential Dishwasher	4	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ FF&E		
Washer	0	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -		
Dryer	0	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -		
Biological Safety Cabinet	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ FF&E		
Flammable & Acid Storage Cabinets	0	ea	\$ 600.00	\$ -		
Epoxy Resign Drying Rack	11	ea	\$ 580.00	\$ 6,380.00		
Laboratory Teaching Station	8	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 32,000.00		
Kidney Bean Workstations	24	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 84,000.00		
Kidney Bean Workstations w/ Sinks	0	ea	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -		
Laboratory Fume Hood (4'-0")	2	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00		
Laboratory Fume Hood (6'-0")	6	ea	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 78,000.00		
Laboratory Fume Hood (8'-0")	0	ea	\$ 15,600.00	\$ -		
Laboratory Base Cabinets w/ Countertop (24")	0	lf	\$ 425.00	\$ -		
Laboratory Base Cabinets w/ Countertop (30")	1,260	lf	\$ 550.00	\$ 693,000.00		
Laboratory Upper Cabinets	900	lf	\$ 300.00	\$ 270,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,187,380.00	
				TOTAL DIVISION 11		\$ 1,187,380.00
12 FURNISHINGS						
Roller Shades - Manual (Single Roll)	9,702	sf	\$ 9.50	\$ 92,169.00		
Roller Shades - Motorized (Single Roll)	0	sf	\$ 21.50	\$ -		
Roller Shades - Motorized (Double Roll)	455	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 20,475.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 112,644.00	
				TOTAL DIVISION 12		\$ 112,644.00
13 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION						
Pre-Engineered Metal Building	0	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ -		
			Subtotal		\$ -	
				TOTAL DIVISION 13		\$ -
14 CONVEYING SYSTEMS						
Service Elevator (4500 LBS)	2	Floors	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 90,000.00		
Temporary Use	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Cab Finishes	1	ea	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 120,000.00	
				TOTAL DIVISION 14		\$ 120,000.00
21 FIRE SUPPRESSION						
Fire Pump	1	ea	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00		
Backflow Preventer	1	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Sprinkler System - Dry	0	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ -		
Sprinkler System - Wet	54,921	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 247,144.50		
			Subtotal		\$ 307,144.50	
				TOTAL DIVISION 21		\$ 307,144.50

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
22 PLUMBING						
Fixtures						
Mop Sink	2	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		
Water Closet	23	ea	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 42,550.00		
Urinal	6	ea	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 10,800.00		
Flush Valve Sensors on Water Closets & Urinals (Manual)	0	ea	\$ 510.00	\$ -		
Restroom Counter Lavatory	20	ea	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 35,000.00		
Counter Sink	4	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 5,000.00		
Lab Counter Sink	57	ea	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 153,900.00		
Wall Sink	1	ea	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00		
2-compartment Sink	0	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -		
Sensors on Lavatories (Manual)	0	ea	\$ 480.00	\$ -		
Rough-in Fixtures & Connect	145	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 145,000.00		
Carriers	29	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 8,700.00		
Emergency Shower/Eyewash	12	ea	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 29,400.00		
Drinking Fountain	12	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 42,000.00		
Hydrants/Other Miscellaneous	54,821	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,705.25		
			Subtotal		\$ 491,755.25	
Piping						
Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping	41,145	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 144,007.50		
Natural Gas Piping	54,921	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 109,842.00		
Domestic Water	54,921	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 219,684.00		
Domestic Water Pump	1	ea	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00		
Storm Drain & Piping	24,205	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 36,307.50		
			Subtotal		\$ 549,841.00	
Specialty Plumbing						
DI Water System (Point of Use)	4	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		
Acid Dilution Tank (300 gallon)	1	ea	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
Acid Waste Piping	13,776	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 344,400.00		
Miscellaneous Specialty Plumbing Fittings	13,776	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 3,444.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 375,844.00	
Specialty Gas Piping						
Compressed Air	13,776	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 17,220.00		
Air Compressor	1	ea	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00		
Vacuum	13,776	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 17,220.00		
Vacuum Pump	1	ea	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00		
Lab Gas Piping	13,776	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 17,220.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 93,660.00	
Miscellaneous						
Elevator Sump	1	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		
Elevator Oil Separator	1	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		
Hot Water Heater	4	ea	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 80,000.00		
Lab Control Boxes	8	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 120,000.00		
Clean/Test	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
Penetrations	54,921	sf	\$ 0.50	\$ 27,460.50		
Fire Stopping	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
			Subtotal		\$ 260,921.00	
			TOTAL DIVISION 22		\$ 1,772,021.25	
23 HVAC						
Equipment						
Roof Hoods	16,000	cfm	\$ 3.00	\$ 48,000.00		
VRF - FCU Indoor Unit	65	ea	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 299,000.00		
VRF - Outside Condenser Unit	8	ea	\$ 23,300.00	\$ 186,400.00		
FPT	10	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 30,000.00		
RTU - OA	2	ea	\$ 31,800.00	\$ 63,600.00		
RTU - Outside Air Units	16,000	cfm	\$ 6.75	\$ 108,000.00		
RTU	2	ea	\$ 31,800.00	\$ 63,600.00		
RTU - Air Handler Units	11,000	cfm	\$ 6.75	\$ 74,250.00		
MM - Indoor Units	5	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 50,000.00		
MMCU - Condenser Units	5	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 50,000.00		
General Exhaust Fans	12,150	cfm	\$ 3.00	\$ 36,450.00		
Hi-Plume Exhaust Fans	4	ea	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 68,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,077,300.00	
Controls						
DDC Controls	54,921	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 329,526.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 329,526.00	

Detailed Cost Estimate

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
Piping						
Piping & Labor	54,921	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 329,526.00		
Refrigerant Piping - VRF Indoor Units	65	ea	\$ 850.00	\$ 55,250.00		
Refrigerant Piping - Misc.	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
Piping Connection - VRF Indoor Units	65	ea	\$ 460.00	\$ 29,900.00		
Piping Connection - VRF Condenser Units	8	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 10,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 438,406.25	
Ductwork, Insulation and Distribution						
Ductwork/Insulation	54,921	sf	\$ 12.50	\$ 686,512.50		
Grilles/Registers/Diffusers	54,921	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 54,921.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 741,433.50	
Miscellaneous						
Hoisting/Hauling	1	allow	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00		
Start-up	1	allow	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		
Construction Filters	1	ls	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		
Final Filters	1	ls	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		
Test and Balance - Coordination	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
Miscellaneous	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
Firestopping	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
			Subtotal		\$ 67,690.75	
				TOTAL DIVISION 23		\$ 2,654,356.50

26 ELECTRICAL

Electrical Service and Distribution

Electrical Premium	54,921	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 329,526.00		
MSA	1	ea	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00		
Distribution Panels	3	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 25,500.00		
Panelboard - 120/208V	4	ea	\$ 8,800.00	\$ 35,200.00		
Panelboard - 277/480V	4	ea	\$ 8,300.00	\$ 33,200.00		
Surge Protection Device	0	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -		
Transformers - 75 KVA	0	ea	\$ 4,850.00	\$ -		
Transformers - 112.5 KVA	4	ea	\$ 6,725.00	\$ 26,900.00		
Disconnect Switch	10	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
Emergency Generator (325kW)	0	ea	\$ 225,000.00	\$ -		
Automatic Transfer Switch	2	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 17,000.00		
Emergency Panels	4	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000.00		
Emergency Transformers - 45 KVA	2	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Generator Feeder	1,000	lf	\$ 100.00	\$ 100,000.00		
Straight Bore	1,000	lf	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Panel Feeders	54,921	sf	\$ 3.30	\$ 181,239.30		
Fire Pump Connection	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		
Domestic Water Pump Connection	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		
Electric Water Heater Connection	4	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		
Motor Feeders	54,921	sf	\$ 1.20	\$ 65,905.20		
Motor Connection - OA-RTU	2	ea	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,700.00		
Motor Connection - FPT	10	ea	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 13,500.00		
Motor Connection - RTU	2	ea	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,700.00		
Motor Connection - VRF CU	8	ea	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 10,800.00		
Motor Connection - VRF HRB	0	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ -		
Motor Connection - VRF FCU	65	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 35,750.00		
Motor Connection - MMCU	5	ea	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 6,750.00		
Motor Connection - MM	5	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00		
Motor Connection - EF	8	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,800.00		
Motor Connection - Fume Hood	8	ea	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00		
Motor Connection - Elevator	1	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		
Motor Connection - Sump Pump	1	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 978,720.50	

Lighting and Power Distribution

Conduit and wire	54,921	sf	\$ 7.50	\$ 411,907.50		
Devices	54,921	sf	\$ 2.50	\$ 137,302.50		
Lighting and Controls	54,921	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 604,131.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,153,341.00	

Rough-in

Fire Alarm Rough-in Boxes/Conduit	54,921	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 43,936.80		
Telecommunications Rough-in Boxes/Conduit	54,921	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 43,936.80		
A/V Rough-in Boxes/Conduit	54,921	sf	\$ 0.80	\$ 43,936.80		
Security Rough-in Boxes/Conduit	54,921	sf	\$ 0.60	\$ 32,952.60		
			Subtotal		\$ 164,763.00	

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
Special Systems						
Lightning Protection/Grounding	54,921	sf	\$ 1.00	\$	54,921.00	
Equipment Grounding	54,921	sf	\$ 0.20	\$	10,984.20	
Testing	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$	13,730.25	
Miscellaneous	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$	13,730.25	
Fire Stopping	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$	13,730.25	
			Subtotal		\$ 107,095.95	
Site						
Site Lighting - 20' Pole Single Head	6	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$	21,000.00	
Site Lighting - 30' Pole Double Head	0	ea	\$ 7,000.00	\$	-	
Site Lighting - 30' Pole Triple Head	0	ea	\$ 9,000.00	\$	-	
Utility Pole	0	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$	-	
Ductbank to Building	75	lf	\$ 200.00	\$	15,000.00	
Work at termination at existing MSB	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$	1,500.00	
Telecom Ductbank	300	lf	\$ 85.00	\$	25,500.00	
Telecom Pullbox	2	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$	5,000.00	
Telecom Connection	2	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$	5,000.00	
			Subtotal		\$ 73,000.00	
				TOTAL DIVISION 26		\$ 2,476,920.45
27 COMMUNICATIONS						
Data						
Telecommunications	0	sf	\$ 2.50	\$	-	
MDF Room - Small	0	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$	-	
MDF Room - Large	0	ea	\$ 18,000.00	\$	-	
IDF	0	ea	\$ 11,000.00	\$	-	
Campus Data Center	0	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$	-	
D2	0	ea	\$ 650.00	\$	-	
D3	0	ea	\$ 1,050.00	\$	-	
D4	0	ea	\$ 1,400.00	\$	-	
D5	0	ea	\$ 2,200.00	\$	-	
D6	0	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$	-	
WAP	0	ea	\$ 810.00	\$	-	
Basket Tray (24x4)	0	lf	\$ 35.00	\$	-	
			Subtotal		\$ -	
A/V						
Audio / Visual Systems	54,921	sf	\$ 2.50	\$	137,302.50	
Projection Screens - Motorized	10	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$	25,000.00	
Projector	0	ea	\$ 3,500.00		FF&E	
Computer Swing Arm	0	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$	-	
Wall Mounted TVs, Back Boxes & Brackets	8	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$	12,000.00	
Speakers	19	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$	28,500.00	
			Subtotal		\$ 202,802.50	
				TOTAL DIVISION 27		\$ 202,802.50
28 SAFETY AND SECURITY						
Fire Alarm						
Fire Alarm	54,921	sf	\$ 2.50	\$	137,302.50	
Security						
Security Cameras	54,921	sf	\$ 1.00	\$	54,921.00	
Security Cameras - Exterior	0	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$	-	
Security Cameras - Interior	0	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$	-	
Intrusion Detection	54,921	sf	\$ 0.75	\$	41,190.75	
Gunshot Detection System	0	sf	\$ 0.75	\$	-	
DAS System - Life Safety	54,921	sf	\$ 0.50	\$	27,460.50	
Access Controls	19	ea	\$ 6,000.00	\$	114,000.00	
			Subtotal		\$ 374,874.75	
				TOTAL DIVISION 28		\$ 374,874.75

Detailed Cost Estimate

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
31 EARTHWORK						
Earthwork						
Excavate Building Pad - 1' deep existing	1,230	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 14,764.89		
Hauling Spoils	1,230	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 14,764.89		
Construct Building Pad - 5.3' Thick Select Fill	9,181	cy	\$ 25.00	\$ 229,532.50		
Entry/Ramps - Select Fill	1,920	cy	\$ 25.00	\$ 48,000.00		
Grading and Site Prep for Paving and Walk Areas	22,656	sf	\$ 0.85	\$ 19,257.60		
Fine Grading	21,810	sf	\$ 0.85	\$ 18,538.50		
Subsoil Termite Treatment	30,221	sf	\$ 0.35	\$ 10,577.35		
Lime Stabilization @ Paving	359	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 4,309.33		
SWPPP	0	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -		
SWPPP Maintenance	0	mos	\$ 500.00	\$ -		
Construction Entrance	0	ls	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -		
Dewatering	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 369,745.06	
				TOTAL DIVISION 31		\$ 369,745.06
32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS						
Paving / Walks / Misc.						
Concrete Sidewalks	12,960	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 77,760.00		
Concrete Steps	80	risers	\$ 550.00	\$ 44,000.00		
Concrete Curb	950	lf	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,700.00		
Concrete Paving	9,696	sf	\$ 8.50	\$ 82,416.00		
Concrete Pads (Transformer/Generator)	100	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,500.00		
Road Resurfacing - 4th Street	12,155	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ -		
Asphalt Paving - Road Patch	1,000	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Light Pole Bases	6	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		
Bollards	8	ea	\$ 200.00	\$ 0.00		
ADA Curb Ramp	4	ea	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00		
Retaining Walls	658	lf	\$ 175.00	\$ 115,150.00		
Retaining Wall Foundation	658	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 82,250.00		
Striping	440	lf	\$ 0.50	\$ 220.00		
Handicap Striping Stalls & Signage	2	ea	\$ 275.00	\$ 550.00		
Louvered Fencing (8' tall)	484	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ -		
Manual Gates	2	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 0.00		
Miscellaneous Site Improvements	54,921	sf	\$ 0.25	\$ 13,730.25		
			Subtotal		\$ 444,476.25	
Site Furnishings						
Bench - Plaza	4	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ -		
Bench - Roof Terrace	2	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -		
Metal Tree Grate	10	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 50,000.00		
Bollard Lights	5	ea	\$ 3,000.00	in elec		
Recessed Linear Strip	10	ea	\$ 2,000.00	in elec		
Tree Uplight	36	ea	\$ 2,000.00	in elec		
4-seat tables	3	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -		
Trash Cans	4	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ -		
			Subtotal		\$ 50,000.00	
Landscaping						
Steel Edging	525	lf	\$ 4.00	\$ 2,100.00		
Clay Pavers	4,675	sf	\$ 24.00	\$ 112,200.00		
60-Gallon Trees	7	ea	\$ 900.00	\$ 6,300.00		
45-Gallon Trees	15	ea	\$ 900.00	\$ 13,500.00		
Planting Beds (Prep/Grade/Planting Mix/Mulch)	11,220	sf	\$ 6.50	\$ 72,930.00		
5-Gallon Plants	3,740	ea	\$ 16.00	in planting beds		
3-Gallon Plants	3,740	ea	\$ 12.00	in planting beds		
1-Gallon Plants	3,740	ea	\$ 8.00	in planting beds		
Sod	10,590	sf	\$ 1.25	\$ 13,237.50		
Tree Bubblers - 2 per tree	44	ea	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,200.00		
Irrigation Sleeves	200	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 5,000.00		
Irrigation	21,810	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 32,715.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 260,182.50	
				TOTAL DIVISION 32		\$ 754,658.75

Lamar State College - Orange
 New Academic Building
 20-Oct-22



ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	BASE SUBTOTAL
33 UTILITIES						
Miscellaneous						
Mobilization	1	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 20,000.00	
Domestic Water						
Irrigation Water - 1.5" Line	17	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 425.00		
Irrigation Water - Meter	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		
Irrigation Water - Backflow Assembly	1	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		
Domestic Water - 4" Line	65	lf	\$ 45.00	\$ 2,925.00		
Domestic Water - Trenching and Backfill	84	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,100.00		
Hauling Spoils	50	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 597.33		
Domestic Water - Connect to Existing Main	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		
Domestic Water - Meter	1	ea	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00		
Domestic Water - Backflow Assembly	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 50,047.33	
Fire Water						
Fire Water - 6" Line	12	lf	\$ 65.00	\$ 780.00		
Fire Water - Trenching and Backfill	12	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 300.00		
Hauling Spoils	7	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 85.33		
Fire Water - Connect to Existing Main	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		
Fire Water - Backflow Assembly	0	ea	\$ 6,000.00	\$ -		
			Subtotal		\$ 2,665.33	
Sanitary Sewer						
Sanitary - 6" Line	25	lf	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,625.00		
Sanitary - 6" Replacement	175	lf	\$ 65.00	\$ 11,375.00		
Sanitary - Trenching and Backfill	200	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 5,000.00		
Hauling Spoils	119	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,422.22		
Sanitary - Manholes	1	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00		
Sanitary - Doghouse Manholes	2	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
Sanitary - Connect to Existing Main	2	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 48,922.22	
Natural Gas						
Gas Line	300	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ 16,500.00		
Gas Line - Trenching and Backfill	300	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,500.00		
Hauling Spoils	178	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,133.33		
Gas Meter	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 28,633.33	
Storm Sewer						
Storm - 8" Line	0	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ -		
Storm - 10" Line	0	lf	\$ 60.00	\$ -		
Storm - 12" Line	925	lf	\$ 65.00	\$ 60,125.00		
Storm - 15" Line	0	lf	\$ 70.00	\$ -		
Storm - 18" Line	0	lf	\$ 75.00	\$ -		
Storm - 24" Line	0	lf	\$ 85.00	\$ -		
Storm - 36" Line	0	lf	\$ 100.00	\$ -		
Storm - Trenching & Backfill	925	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 23,125.00		
Hauling Spoils	548	cy	\$ 12.00	\$ 6,577.78		
Storm - Connect to existing	2	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00		
Storm - Catch Basins	0	ea	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -		
Storm - Landscape Drains	10	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		
Storm - Cleanout	10	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00		
Storm - Manholes	0	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -		
Miscellaneous Storm	1	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00		
			Subtotal		\$ 137,827.78	
TOTAL DIVISION 33					\$	288,096.00

Total Project Cost

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$28,350,000.00
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$28,350,000.00
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$141,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency:	\$404,742.00
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$2,564,162.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$1,700,000.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$505,548.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$1,700,000.00
Project Contingency:	\$1,507,411.00
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$991,854.00
Public Art:	\$283,500.00
Landscape Enhancement:	included in CCL
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$38,148,217.00

³⁸⁶
This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Cost Comparison

Project	Creekside Center	College of Health & Human Services Building	Shahan Event Center	Petrochemical and Advanced Technology Center	New STEAM Building	New Academic Building
Owner	Lone Star College	Angelo State University	Lamar State College - Orange	Lamar Institute of Technology	College of the Mainland	Lamar State College-Orange
Location	Tomball, TX	San Angelo, TX	Orange, TX	Beaumont, TX	Texas City, TX	Orange, TX
Completion	2015	2017	2017	2018	2021	2024
Gross SF	85,000	57,000	32,077	18,131	170,000	54,900
Estimated Cost	\$20,200,000.00	\$18,350,000.00	\$10,136,892.00	\$6,315,966.00	\$54,191,616.15	\$28,353,150.00
Cost/ SF	\$237.65	\$321.93	\$316.02	\$348.35	\$318.77	\$516.45
Escalated to 2022*	\$36,122,768.81	\$29,454,502.51	\$16,271,232.20	\$9,655,307.46	\$79,406,772.68	
Escalated to 2022 Cost/SF**	\$424.97	\$516.75	\$507.26	\$532.53	\$467.10	

* Per the Associated General Contractors of America (AGC), construction costs increased at the following rates:

- 2013: 2.0%
- 2014: 4.0%
- 2015: 3.5%
- 2016: 3.5%
- 2017: 5.0%
- 2018: 3.5%
- 2019: 0.8%
- 2020: 2.6%
- 2021: 22.8%
- 2022: 16.3%

** Including escalation

³⁹⁰
This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Proposed Project Schedule

Contract issued to A/E	June 9, 2022
A/E begins Schematic Design Phase	June 9, 2022
Owner executes Construction Manager-At-Risk Agreement	August 5, 2022
Notice To Proceed is issued and Pre-Construction begins	August 5, 2022
A/E completes Schematic Design Phase	August 25, 2022
A/E begins Design Development Phase	August 26, 2022
A/E completes Design Development Phase	October 24, 2022
Board of Regents Approval of Design Development Phase	November 17, 2022
A/E begins Construction Documents Phase	November 21, 2022
50% Construction Documents Issued	November 28, 2022
75% Construction Documents Issued for GMP Pricing	December 27, 2022
95% Early Package Construction Documents Issued	December 27, 2022
CMaR submits Final GMP Package to Owner	February 17, 2023
100% Construction Documents Issued	February 17, 2023
Owner approves GMP	February 20, 2023
Executed GMP and Notice To Proceed issued	February 21, 2023
A/E completes Construction Documents Phase	February 24, 2023
Construction Begins	March 6, 2023
Subcontractor Bids Due	March 15, 2023
Owner accepts Substantial Completion of Construction	September 1, 2024
Final Completion of Construction	September 30, 2024
Furniture and Specialty Equipment Move-In Complete	September 30, 2024
Occupancy	October 1, 2024

³⁹⁴
This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Environmental Impact

General Description

Though the site has been previously developed, the new building will have a relevant environmental impact. The new building will increase the density of the site from the previous building footprint but will reduce the amount of storm water runoff as the project will be transforming previously developed parking lot paving to green space for grass and landscaping. The overall utility use will increase with the increased occupancy both from campus users and from guests to the space. The capacity of the existing central plant was studied and in order to keep redundancy to the existing chilled water system, it was determined to not add the new Academic Building to the existing central plant chilled water system. The new building will be incorporating a more efficient Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) HVAC system with dedicated rooftop outside air units for the 100% outside air requirements for the science laboratory spaces. LED light fixtures are to be used as well as water efficient plumbing fixtures that will help to reduce the potential utility usage and environmental impact.

Sustainable Design

“Sustainable design” is an approach to the design and construction of a facility that is meant to reduce the impact of a project on the environment through efficient use of resources while also providing spaces in which occupants can better perform the activities for which the facility was designed. The sustainable design performance of the facility can be measured using a sustainable design rating system such as LEED or Green Globes. These rating systems work well for projects with a greater scope, but for some projects, especially those with limited scope, there is often limited opportunity to achieve certification thresholds and there may even be prerequisites which cannot be met. With these projects, even though certification may not be possible, the design team will include sustainable design principles which fall within the scope of work and will produce measurable results. Examples of this approach include using energy efficient lighting fixtures, using water efficient plumbing fixtures, encouraging the use of products with high recycled content, and encouraging the use of regional materials. The provided checklist identifies points which are within the project’s scope of work, and is included only as a reference. Please see the completed LEED Checklist on the next page.

The requirements of the Texas Government Code Section 2166.403 for Alternative Energy and Energy-efficient Architectural and Engineering Design in New Building Construction have been met in the design of this new Academic Building.

LEED v4.1 BD+C
Project Checklist



Project Name: Lamar State College-Orange New Academic Building
Date: 3-Oct-22

Y	?	N	Credit	Integrative Process	1
4	8	16	16	Location and Transportation	16
				LEED for Neighborhood Development Location	16
				Sensitive Land Protection	1
				High Priority Site and Equitable Development	2
				Surrounding Density and Diverse Uses	5
				Access to Quality Transit	5
				Bicycle Facilities	1
				Reduced Parking Footprint	1
				Electric Vehicles	1
3	7	0	10	Sustainable Sites	10
				Construction Activity Pollution Prevention	Required
				Site Assessment	1
				Protect or Restore Habitat	2
				Open Space	1
				Rainwater Management	3
				Heat Island Reduction	2
				Light Pollution Reduction	1
					30
					88
4	6	1	11	Water Efficiency	11
				Outdoor Water Use Reduction	Required
				Indoor Water Use Reduction	Required
				Building-Level Water Metering	Required
				Outdoor Water Use Reduction	2
				Indoor Water Use Reduction	6
				Optimize Process Water Use	2
				Water Metering	1
0	19	14	33	Energy and Atmosphere	33
				Fundamental Commissioning and Verification	Required
				Minimum Energy Performance	Required
				Building-Level Energy Metering	Required
				Fundamental Refrigerant Management	Required
				Enhanced Commissioning	6
				Optimize Energy Performance	18
				Advanced Energy Metering	1
				Grid Harmonization	2
				Renewable Energy	5
				Enhanced Refrigerant Management	1

1	7	5	Materials and Resources	13
Y			Storage and Collection of Recyclables	Required
			Building Life-Cycle Impact Reduction	5
			Environmental Product Declarations	2
			Sourcing of Raw Materials	2
			Material Ingredients	2
			Construction and Demolition Waste Management	2
11	5	0	Indoor Environmental Quality	16
Y			Minimum Indoor Air Quality Performance	Required
Y			Environmental Tobacco Smoke Control	Required
			Enhanced Indoor Air Quality Strategies	2
			Low-Emitting Materials	3
			Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan	1
			Indoor Air Quality Assessment	2
			Thermal Comfort	1
			Interior Lighting	2
			Daylight	3
			Quality Views	1
			Acoustic Performance	1
1	1	0	Innovation	6
			Innovation	5
			LEED Accredited Professional	1
0	4	0	Regional Priority	4
			Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1
			Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1
			Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1
			Regional Priority: Specific Credit	1

24 **57** **36** **TOTALS** **Possible Points: 110**

Certified: 40 to 49 points, Silver: 50 to 59 points, Gold: 60 to 79 points, Platinum: 80 to 110

Our passion is
student success

Our art is
innovative design

Our mission is to create
fiscally responsible facilities
that are

environmentally responsive

Our work is delivered with
relentless customer service



10200 Grogans Mills Road
Suite 230
The Woodlands, TX 77380

TSUS: Informational: Planning and Construction Report

The following Planning and Construction Report provides a summary of the planning and construction activities of the components of The Texas State University System.

The Report contains:

- Executive Summary
- Overview of TSUS Capital Projects
- Summary of TSUS Capital Projects

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

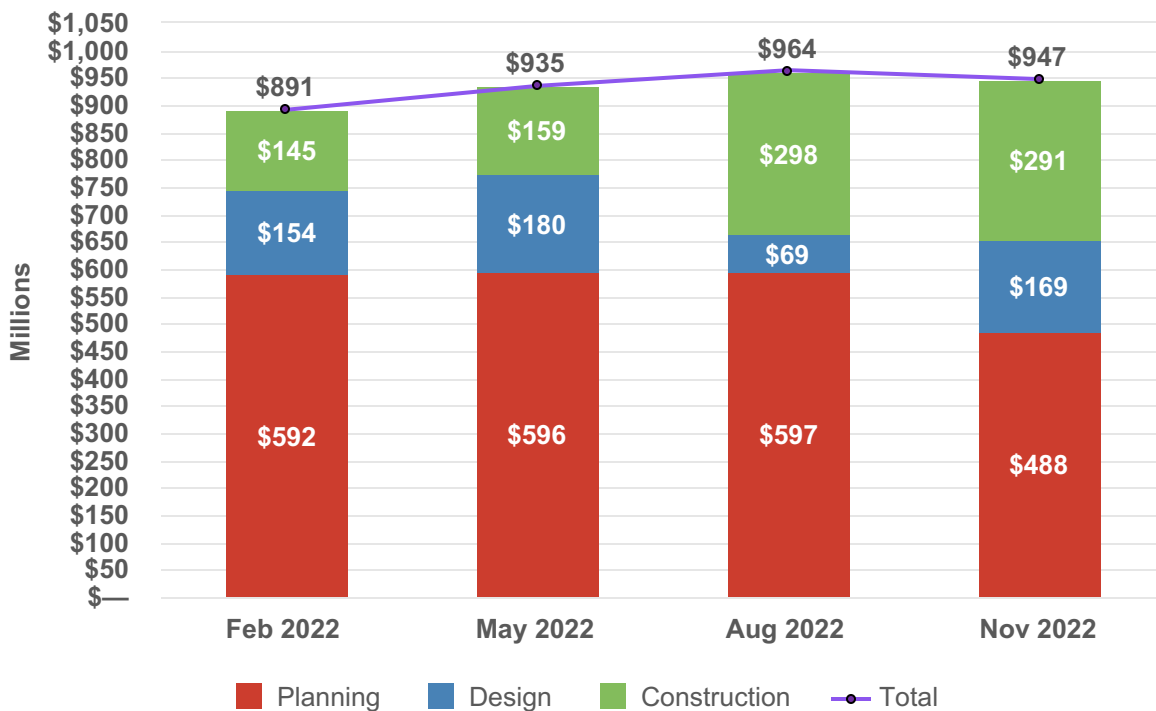
Planning and Construction Report

November 2022

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, are unchanged (decreased 0%) in the current quarter at a value of \$1,090 million to \$1,090 million. Active Capital Projects totaling \$947 million of project value in planning, design, or construction, decreased 2% from the previous quarter's value of \$964 million. The slight decrease in active Capital Project values is driven by the substantial completion of some projects reported as being under construction.

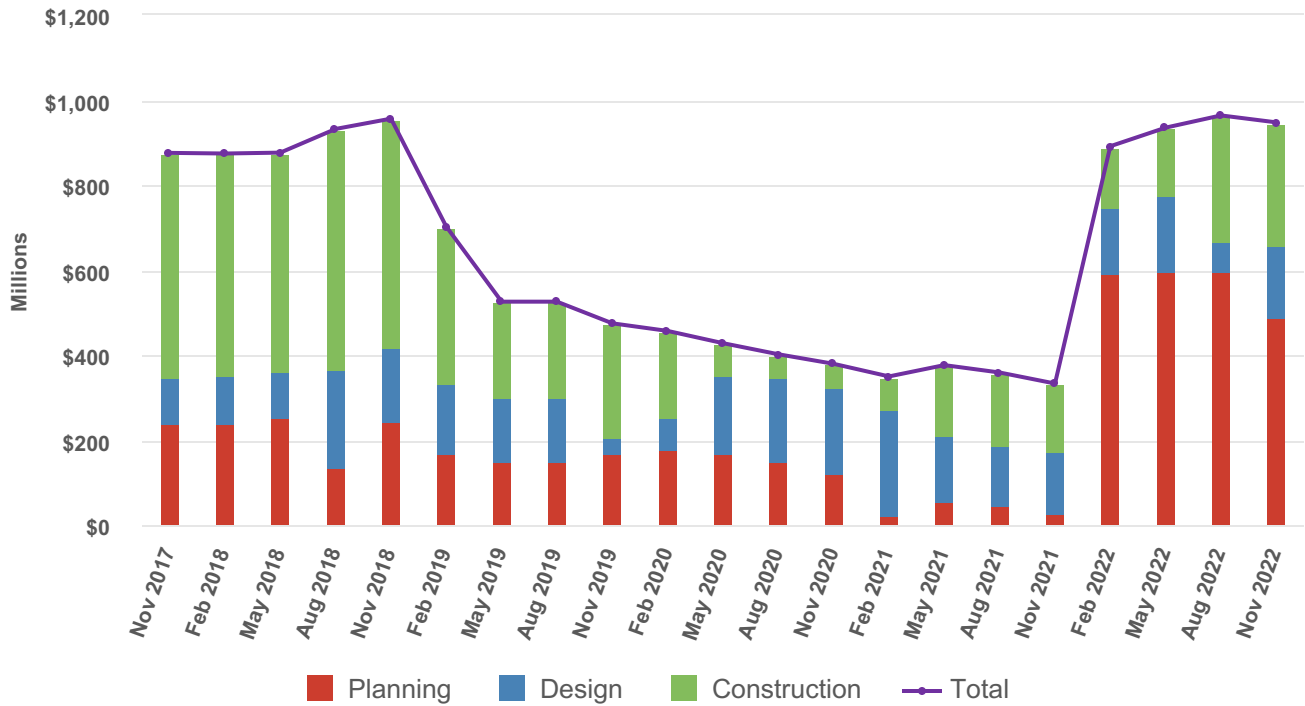
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	15	\$ 488	(18)%
Design	11	\$ 169	145%
Construction	20	\$ 291	(2)%
Total:	46	\$ 947	(2)%

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



The long-term view shows the ongoing significant spike of funding beginning in February 2022 that reflects the generous capital funding appropriation of the 87th (3rd) Legislative Session.

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

September 23, 2022

Data is as of September 23, 2022

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Workforce and Allied Health Training Center	\$ 37,435,695	4-Schematic Design	BOR	April, 2023	June, 2024	Design Development Submittal at February 2023 Board meeting.
LIT	HVAC and Lighting Improvements	\$ 5,800,000	7-Construction	BOR	July, 2022	November, 2023	15% complete with construction
LIT	Truck Driving Center	\$ 2,229,344	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2021	April, 2022	Working on close-outs
LIT	TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement (Student Success Building)	\$ 7,417,519	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
LSC-O	Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance Center	\$ 2,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	June, 2022	December, 2022	99% complete with Phase 1 and 50% complete with Phase 2
LSC-O	Academic Building	\$ 38,148,217	4-Schematic Design	BOR	February, 2023	June, 2024	Design Development Submittal at November Board meeting.
LSC-PA	Allied Health and Sciences Building	\$ 37,400,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
LSC-PA	Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center	\$ 4,919,000	7-Construction	BOR	May, 2022	March, 2023	15% complete with construction
LSC-PA	Industrial Training Center Renovation	\$ 6,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	April, 2021	August, 2022	98% complete with construction
LSC-PA	Ruby Fuller Building Renovation	\$ 6,362,349	8-Close-out	BOR	August, 2020	June, 2021	Working on close-outs
LU	Signature Centers Renovation	\$ 2,700,000	7-Construction	President	August, 2022	June, 2023	5% complete with construction
LU	Galloway Lobby Renovation	\$ 2,000,000	4-Schematic Design	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Dean of Arts and Sciences Office Relocation	\$ 2,200,000	2-Programming	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation	\$ 61,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature and other sources
LU	Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022	\$ 1,250,000	8-Close-out	President	May, 2022	August, 2022	Working on close-outs
LU	Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair and Renovation	\$ 1,550,000	8-Close-out	President	May, 2022	August, 2022	Working on close-outs
LU	Biology Lab Renovation	\$ 2,400,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Mechanical System Upgrades	\$ 2,000,500	7-Construction	President	November, 2021	December, 2022	95% complete with construction
LU	SBS Building Envelope Repair	\$ 3,300,000	6-Construction Documents	President	June, 2022	April, 2023	10% complete with construction
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System	\$ 5,500,000	8-Close-out	BOR	February, 2021	June, 2022	Working on close-outs
LU	Roof Replacements 2020	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	President	February, 2021	November, 2022	98% complete with construction
SHSU	TEC Mechanical System Updates	\$ 6,500,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	May, 2023	August, 2025	
SHSU	Active Learning Center	\$ 40,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature and other sources
SHSU	College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure	\$ 26,200,000	5-Design Development	BOR	December, 2022	February, 2024	Design Development Submittal at November Board meeting.
SHSU	Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)	\$ 65,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
SHSU	University Plaza Level 5 Renovation	\$ 1,569,000	8-Close-out	President	February, 2022	July, 2022	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Electrical Distribution Upgrades	\$ 1,917,000	8-Close-out	President	February, 2021	July, 2022	Working on close-outs
SHSU	San Jacinto Hall (formerly North Residence Hall)	\$ 62,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2021	September, 2022	99% complete with construction
SHSU	Northside Parking Garage (formerly New Parking Structure - Avenue I)	\$ 12,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	January, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion	\$ 9,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2022	July, 2023	28% complete with construction
SHSU	Holleman Field Artificial Turf	\$ 2,341,705	7-Construction	President	June, 2021	September, 2022	99% complete with construction
SHSU	Newton Gresham Library Renovation	\$ 15,791,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2020	September, 2021	Final Report to be presented at February 2023 Board meeting.
SHSU	Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation	\$ 15,618,000	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2020	September, 2021	Working on close-outs
SHSU	East Central Plant Automation Upgrades	\$ 1,387,000	8-Close-out	President	April, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Tennis Complex - Phase 1	\$ 3,584,524	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	July, 2023	
SHSU	Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure	\$ 37,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2018	October, 2019	Final Report to be presented at February 2023 Board meeting.
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)	\$ 22,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	June, 2022	September, 2023	11% complete with construction
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)	\$ 5,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	
SRSU	Fine Arts Facility Expansion	\$ 26,392,165	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

September 23, 2022

Data is as of September 23, 2022

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
SRSU	Academic Building	\$ 33,119,359	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
SRSU	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	\$ 10,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	June, 2021	February, 2023	77% complete with construction
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase III)	\$ 2,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	November, 2022	96% complete with construction
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	November, 2022	96% complete with construction
TSUS	Field Research Station	\$ 11,230,708	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
TxST	Ballpark Clubhouse	\$ 9,996,898	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Central Plant - Chiller Installation	\$ 2,500,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Jowers Center Roof Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD	
TxST	South Chiller Plant - Chiller Installation	\$ 3,000,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Switchyard and Generator Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2022	January, 2023	25% complete with construction
TxST	DHRL Butler Hall Outside Air Handling Units	\$ 1,054,450	8-Close-out	President	June, 2022	July, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL Butler Hall Fire Suppression	\$ 1,218,747	8-Close-out	President	June, 2022	July, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Academic Services Building (North) HVAC/Controls Replacement	\$ 1,400,000	7-Construction	President	May, 2022	October, 2022	98% complete with construction
TxST	JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration	\$ 5,975,000	4-Schematic Design	President	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	\$ 37,000,000	4-Schematic Design	BOR	March, 2023	June, 2024	
TxST	STEM Academic Building (Hilltop Academic Building)	\$ 137,409,972	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature and TSUS Bonds
TxST	Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Bldg. 2)	\$ 52,409,972	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
TxST	Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation)	\$ 5,944,854	7-Construction	President	June, 2022	March, 2023	50% complete with construction
TxST	Live Oak Hall (previously Film & TV Studios / Aqua Sports Ctr. Renov.)	\$ 10,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	May, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Evans Auditorium Renovation	\$ 3,000,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	February, 2022	August, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	\$ 18,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	August, 2021	October, 2022	95% complete with construction
TxST	ALERRT Center Office & Parking	\$ 1,900,000	7-Construction	Delegated	TBD	TBD	Project is on hold pending resolution of property ownership issues.
TxST	Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement	\$ 2,200,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	November, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades	\$ 6,000,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	TBD	
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Utilities	\$ 5,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Summer, 2019	March, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Housing	\$ 125,165,442	7-Construction	BOR	May, 2022	May, 2024	12% complete with construction
TxST	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	\$ 1,470,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	April, 2019	March, 2021	Working on close-outs
TxST	Pecan Building (previously University Police Department)	\$ 9,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	October, 2020	October, 2021	Working on close-outs
TOTAL:		\$ 1,089,909,420					

September 23, 2022

TSUS Capital Projects (funding not secured)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
TxST	Music Building	\$ 90,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	Capital Campaign In Progress
TOTAL:		\$ 90,000,000					

Detailed Breakdown*

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming/Procurement	15	\$ 488,159,074	44.79%
Design	11	\$ 168,543,436	15.46%
Construction**	20	\$ 290,672,501	26.67%
Post-substantial completion***	21	\$ 142,534,409	13.08%
TOTAL:	67	\$ 1,089,909,420	100%

* Includes projects approved for delegation to the Components by the Chancellor and Projects over \$1M under President's Authority

** See chart below for detail

*** Includes projects in close-out

Projects in Construction

Calendar Year	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion 2022	10	\$ 100,743,205	34.66%
Completion 2023	9	\$ 64,763,854	22.28%
Completion 2024	1	\$ 125,165,442	43.06%
TOTAL:	20	\$ 290,672,501	100%

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

1) Workforce and Allied Health Training Center

Architect: PBK Architects	Est. Cost:	\$37,435,695
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	June 2024
Design Stage: Schematic Design		

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 48,400 square foot Workforce and Allied Health Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a two-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room. The architect for the project is under contract and schematic design work is underway.

III. Construction Phase

2) HVAC and Lighting Improvements

Energy Savings Performance Contractor: Schneider Electric	Est. Cost:	\$5,800,000
Percent Complete: 15%	Est. Completion:	Nov. 2023

This two-phase project replaces air handling units, control systems, indoor/outdoor lighting, and electrical infrastructure throughout the campus. It will result in energy performance savings and improved indoor air quality by upgrading existing mechanical and electrical systems, implementing healthy buildings initiatives, and creating an asset management tool to optimize inventory control to facilitate current and future planning and purchases. The LED lighting upgrade for campus is almost complete with punch list items being addressed as well as waiting on light controls for the Tommy Williams buildings. The contractor is researching possible quicker delivery times for the air handlers or generators associated with Phase II.

IV. Completed Projects

3) Truck Driving Center – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$2,229,344
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Completion:	April 1, 2022

LIT renovated the 6,192 gross square foot existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation created two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center. The project is in the close-out phase.

4) TA Buildings, 1,4,5 Renovation/Replacement (Student Success Building)

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$7,417,519
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.	Completion:	October 30, 2019

The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included demolition of the existing TA-1 Building. The project is in the close-out phase.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

1) Academic Building

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$38,148,217
Contractor: Durotech, Inc.	Est. Completion:	June 8, 2024
Design Stage: Schematic Design		

The 54,821 square foot Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings, one of which was a bowling alley. The new facility will give students access to the latest innovations in teaching technology and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, and the Information Technology Department. Design and pre-construction coordination meetings are underway. The Design Development documents will be submitted for approval at the November 2022 Board meeting.

III. Construction Phase

2) Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance Center – Delegated Project

Architect: Sigma Engineers	Est. Cost:	\$2,500,000
Contractor: Preferred Facilities Group		
Percent Complete: 99% (Phase 1)	Est. Completion (Ph. 1):	Aug. 2022
Percent Complete: 50% (Phase 2)	Est. Completion (Ph. 2):	Dec. 2022

This project consists of two phases: Phase 1 is the renovation of a 1,500 square foot metal building. Renovation work includes a new three-phase electrical system, plumbing improvements, HVAC systems, and a new air compressor and air outlets. Interior wall reconfigurations and new single use restroom are part of the project scope. Phase II includes the renovation of the façade, roof, and structural refurbishment of a 7,500 square foot metal building. Renovation also includes electrical and HVAC upgrades, internal space reconfiguration, including the addition of restrooms, a breakroom, offices, and a shop area. New parking, paving, and fencing are also part of the project. Phase 1 renovations are nearly complete including the interior flooring and patio cover. The remaining concrete paving is to be poured by mid-September. A few long lead time items have been delayed including the electric panels. Temporary panels are installed and will be replaced when the specified panels are received. Phase II cost estimates have been submitted by the contractor. Value engineering and scope reduction meetings are forthcoming.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Allied Health and Sciences Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$37,400,000

The new 74,391 square foot Allied Health and Science Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Procter Street. The building will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space for future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include: Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA), and Surgery Technology. The building program is being revised and scheduled to be complete by mid-October.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

2) Industrial Training Center Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$6,000,000
Contractor: H.B. Neild, Inc. Est. Completion: Aug. 2022
Percent Complete: 98%

The EDA awarded \$4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for a building renovation and addition. The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for industrial craftsmen in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center will be located in the existing Armory Building, which was previously inactive. Substantial completion was achieved and punch list items are being addressed.

3) Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$4,919,000
Contractor: O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC Est. Completion: March 2023
Percent Complete: 15%

LSCPA received a grant from the of EDA to create a Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center on 26.69 acres donated by the Jefferson County Commissioners Court. The project includes a State Examination Center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing. Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Number 1 was approved in August and included the East and West approaches to

the site over existing pipeline easements. The work is nearly complete and GMP Number 2 for the balance of the project is under review.

IV. Completed Projects

4) Ruby Fuller Building Renovation

Architect: Sigma Engineers	Est. Cost: \$6,362,349
Contractor: O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC	Completion: June 30, 2021
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Ruby Fuller Building Renovation project achieved substantial completion on June 30, 2021. The Final Report will be submitted to the Board in February 2023.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar University
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Dean of Arts and Sciences Office Relocation – Project Performed under President’s Authority

Programmer: In-house Est. Cost: \$2,200,000

The office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences is currently housed in the Carl Parker administration building. LU will relocate the Dean’s office to the second floor of the Tom Maes building, which is the home of several of the College’s academic departments. Some existing functions, including the student lounge, will be relocated to other underutilized spaces in the building to make way for the new Dean’s suite.

2) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$61,000,000

The proposed renovation of the existing library includes replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, as well as the renovation of all eight floors to develop a learning commons environment where students have access to physical and virtual resources, collaborative spaces to work on projects with other students, and quiet spots to study. The overall programmatic focus is to strengthen the Library’s role as a hub for learning to prepare graduates for entry into today’s global workforce. The renovated library also will house a modern Digital Learning Center to support the rapid growth and future success of LU’s online programs. Lamar University’s Center for Distance Education is currently housed in several buildings, none of which is functionally suited to the expanding needs of online course/program design, development, delivery, enrollment management, and marketing. The 87th (3rd) legislature approved bond funding of \$44.9 Million dollars. The total revised budget is an estimate and will be confirmed during the programming phase. The balance of the final budget is expected to be funded by HEF, Auxiliary funds, and potential gifts. Programming began in April and is expected to be complete in late 2022.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

3) Biology Lab Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect/Engineer: E&C Engineers/Scientia Est. Cost: \$2,400,000
Design Stage: Construction Documents

LU has begun the process of decommissioning the Hayes Biology Building, built in 1968. Most of the Biology lab classes have relocated to the new Science and

Technology building. Biology faculty offices have been relocated to the Tom Maes Building for better proximity to their instructional labs. Several faculty continue to maintain lab space in the Hayes building for non-sponsored research. After initial evaluation, LU will convert existing underutilized space in the Chemistry Building to accommodate the Biology research needs. Construction Documents are 95% complete and are undergoing final review.

4) Galloway Lobby Renovation – Project Performed under President’s Authority

Architect/Engineer: Corgan Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,000,000
Design Stage: Schematic Design

The Galloway Building was built in 1957. Public restrooms have undergone very little improvements since then. This project will upgrade the restrooms off the first-floor lobby to be fully compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards. The two-passenger elevator is also original to the building and will be replaced with a modern multi-passenger elevator in a different location across the lobby. One of the monumental stairs will be removed. The project is being planned in consideration of the potential relocation of certain program offices resulting in further interior renovations. Schematic design has begun and initial design concepts were presented to the Dean. At the Dean’s request, the scope may be expanded to include renovation of the second-floor restrooms, pending additional budget approval.

III. Construction Phase

5) Signature Centers Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,700,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: June 2023
Percent Complete: 5%

The 87th Texas Legislature approved the creation of a new Center for Resiliency at Lamar University. The Center for Resiliency will focus on research, community outreach and teaching to support the body of knowledge surrounding disaster preparation, mitigation, and recovery, especially for major storm events. As a newly created entity with a public focus, office space is needed to house the Center staff. LU has identified recently vacated space in the Cherry Engineering building and has also decided to create a combined "Signature Centers" office that includes the Center for Advances in Port Management and the Center for Midstream Management and Science. While each Center will have a unique identity within the suite, they can share combined office resources such as reception, conference space, break room and copy/work areas. The move will also free up valuable space in the Center for Innovation, Commercialization and Entrepreneurship and Science and Technology buildings for other uses. In addition to complete gutting and renovating the southeast corner of the Cherry Building, there will be some exterior façade renovations involved as new windows and a new exterior entrance will be created. Interior demolition is complete. Plumbing rough-in has started. New façade openings start early October.

6) Mechanical System Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Affiliated Engineers, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,000,500
Contractor: A/W Mechanical Services, L.P. Est. Completion: Dec. 2022
Percent Complete: 95%

Campus building mechanical equipment is aging, and in some cases failing due to deterioration. LU Facilities Management has identified priorities for equipment replacement. This project entails replacing 22 air handling units and related fan coils or heating coils in five buildings. The engineer performed an on-site assessment of existing conditions in July and final construction document were advertised for competitive sealed proposals in October. The project was awarded in early November and work got underway immediately. All add alternates were accepted and are part of the scope. All new air handling units have been installed, piped, and are working. Flow controls were installed in August. Installation of building automation controls still needs to be completed. All affected zones will be tested and balanced after new controls are complete.

7) Roof Replacements 2020 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,500,000
Contractor: Gutier, LLC Est. Completion: Nov. 2022
Percent Complete: 98%

LU Facilities identified Archer Physics, Otho Plummer and the Carl Parker buildings as the next highest priorities for roof replacements. The Archer Physics building is fully complete with the installation of the metal edge banding. The new roof membrane on the Otho Plummer building was completed in December and the Carl Parker roof membrane was completed in August. Trim and edge banding on all buildings is now complete. A last-minute change order to fix existing conditions is in the process of being completed.

8) SBS Building Envelope Repair– Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$3,300,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: April 2023
Percent Complete: 10%

The Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS) building was constructed in 1958. Over time, components of the building’s exterior materials have deteriorated significantly. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000’s, the building continued to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. This project scope entails removal of all face brick, creation of an insulated cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replacement of all windows and flashing. Mobilization started in early June and storm sewer and expansion of perimeter slab is complete. Brick demolition starts next week. The project will achieve Substantial Completion in April 2023.

IV. Completed Projects

9) Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair & Renovation - Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,550,000
Contractor: CMOST, LLC Est. Completion: August 2022
Percent Complete: 100%

During the summer 2018 flooring replacement project at Campbell Hall, significant structural damage from water infiltration was discovered in Building 28. At that time, a decision was made to shutter the entire building and create a new project to repair mold and water damage and then replace interior finishes. The design was completed, and the project was bid twice but came in over budget both times. Consequently, the project was put on hold in early 2020. The project resumed in late 2021. The scope entailed the replacement and upgrade of interior flooring, replacement of mold-damaged siding, interior drywall, and structural members, upgrade of all interior lighting as well as exterior corridor lighting. The project achieved substantial completion on August 17, 2022. Punch list is expected to be complete end of September.

10) Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022 - Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: BRW Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,250,000
Contractor: CMOST, LLC Est. Completion: August 2022
Percent Complete: 100%

This project entailed the replacement of roofs at Combs Hall and Morris Hall. The project scope included replacement of shingles on all roofed structures at these two residence halls, as well as demolition of the rear cupola at Combs Hall and replacement with a hipped roof to correct long-term structural beam problems. The project achieved substantial completion on August 10, 2022.

11) Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System

Architect: PGAL Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$5,500,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: June 2022
Percent Complete: 100%

The Mary and John Gray Library, built in 1976, retains most of its original major building systems that are past the end of their useful life. The building is eight stories, houses significant collections and student services, and did not have a fire sprinkler system. In addition to providing a sprinkler system throughout the Library, the project entails upgrades to the primary electrical systems and some ceiling replacement. A new generator and transformer have been installed. The sprinkler system was accepted and commissioned in May and is fully functional. All punch-list items are completed. The project is in close-out.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Sam Houston State University
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Active Learning Center

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

This project will construct and equip a new facility to support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A recently completed feasibility study determined Academic Building III cannot be adapted for this purpose and should be demolished to make room for the new building. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Tuition Revenue Bonds, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, and Higher Education Funds. Programming will commence in October 2022 with procurement of design services anticipated to begin in early 2023.

2) Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$65,000,000

Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. Subject to approval by University Administration, the Health Professions Building will be home to a Doctorate in Physical Therapy, a Master of Science in Physician Assistant, and a Master of Science in Athletic Training. Programming efforts began in March 2022 and will be completed in November 2022. Procurement of design services is anticipated to begin in December 2022.

3) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)

Programmer: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC Est. Cost: \$5,000,000

Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building, an Equine Science facility, and an equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts. Design is anticipated to commence in Fiscal Year 2023.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

4) College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure

Design-Build Contractor:
Hoar Construction, LLC Est. Cost: \$26,200,000
Design Stage: Design Development Est. Completion: February 16, 2024

Construction of this parking structure is necessary to create space for the Health Professions Building within the existing surface parking lot at the University's

Conroe campus. Hoar Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with Kirksey Architecture as the architect of record. The new parking structure will provide 966 parking spaces and include advanced parking guidance systems. Schematic Design is complete, and the Design Development Submittal will be presented for approval at the November 2022 Board meeting.

5) TEC Mechanical Systems Upgrades – Delegated Project

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Est. Cost: \$6,500,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: August 8, 2025
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This deferred maintenance project will replace the mechanical air distribution system throughout the three-level Garrett Teacher Education Center (TEC). Acoustical ceiling tile will be replaced, and light fixtures will be upgraded to LED units in select areas. Construction will commence in May 2023 and take place over three summers; one level completed each summer. Competitive sealed proposals for work during Summer 2023 were received on September 19, 2022.

6) Tennis Complex, Phase 1 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PBK Sports Est. Cost: \$3,584,524
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: July 28, 2023
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The new Tennis Complex will be constructed on property fronting Bowers Boulevard, directly opposite Don Sanders Stadium and will be home to the University’s tennis program. To host future NCAA championship competitions, the project’s master plan calls for six outdoor and two indoor tennis courts, locker room facilities and paved parking areas to be constructed in three phases. This initial phase includes the outdoor tennis courts, locker room building, paved parking, and infrastructure to support future phases. The project is being bid in three parts: sitework, site concrete/tennis courts, and building.

III. Construction Phase

7) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Architect: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC Est. Cost: \$22,000,000
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke, L.P. Est. Completion: Sept. 25, 2023
Percent Complete: 11%

The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs project is located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of sitework and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Learning Center, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities. Although construction commenced on schedule, a delay in the relocation of AT&T’s fiber optic trunk within the project site has consumed all float in the current schedule. A contract time extension is being considered.

8) Holleman Field Artificial Turf – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,341,705
Contractor: Crockett Construction/FieldTurf Est. Completion: Sept. 30, 2022
Percent Complete: 99%

The growth of the University’s intramural athletics programs has put pressure on existing recreational sports venues. Heavy use of Holleman Field made it difficult to maintain the baseball/softball field’s natural turf. The project replaces the field’s existing turf with artificial turf and improves site drainage and perimeter fencing. The original scope of work was completed in August 2022. However, the addition of drainage work immediately adjacent to the field has extended completion into September 2022.

9) San Jacinto Hall (formerly North Residence Hall)

Design-Build Contractor: DPR Construction Est. Cost: \$62,200,000
Percent Complete: 99% Est. Completion: Sept. 30, 2022

The San Jacinto Hall project has provided a net increase of 361 beds, including seven studio apartments, needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update. Substantial completion of Levels 1 through 5 was reached on August 17, 2022, allowing student move-in to occur as scheduled on August 19, 2022. Remaining work includes finishes in the studio apartments, landscaping, and commissioning activities.

10) Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion

Architect: Stantec Architecture, Inc. Est. Cost: \$9,500,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Est. Completion: July 25, 2023
Percent Complete: 28%

This project addresses the University’s current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. It repurposes a portion of the existing Health and Kinesiology Center and renovates the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, multipurpose and staff support areas. An addition houses a new basketball court for intramural competition. Site and interior demolition began on May 16, 2022, and renovations to the facility’s main entry will be completed during the Fall 2022 semester.

IV. Completed Projects

11) Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership Est. Cost: \$37,000,000
Contractor: Manhattan Construction Co. Completion: October 4, 2019

Relocating the Arts Complex to the eastern side of the campus created a strong arts program and accommodates future growth. The 71,000 gross square foot

building provides studios and instructional space, academic support through galleries, multipurpose rooms, and faculty offices. The project suffered some construction delays, but the building interior was completed on August 12, 2019, facilitating occupancy for the start of the Fall 2019 semester. The Final Report will be submitted to the Board in February 2023.

12) East Central Plant Automation Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Energy Engineering Associates	Est. Cost:	\$1,387,000
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries	Completion:	May 26, 2022

Prior to this project, the University’s East Central Plant was not under full, automatic control. Manually manipulated equipment resulted in operational and energy use inefficiencies. This project replaced existing chilled water pumps and valves, installed automatic digital controls, and reconfigured the plant’s chilled water header for efficient, fully automated operation of the plant. Project closeout is ongoing.

13) Electrical Distribution Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Dabhi Engineering Associates	Est. Cost:	\$1,917,000
Contractor: C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.	Completion:	July 8, 2022

This project completed the University’s campus-wide electrical system improvements and replaced all remaining University-owned 4,160-volt electrical distribution with new 13.2 kilovolt components. The resulting system is more reliable and efficient. All work was completed on July 7, 2022, and final invoices are being processed.

14) Northside Parking Garage (formerly New Parking Structure (Avenue I))

Design-Build Contractor:	Est. Cost:	\$12,000,000
J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	May 6, 2022

This 547-car parking structure is located between the Sam Houston Parking Garage and San Jacinto Hall and provides much needed parking for residence halls on the north side of the main campus. The project was completed on schedule and opened for resident parking on August 19, 2022. Project closeout is ongoing.

15) Newton Gresham Library Renovation

Architect: Shepley Bulfinch	Est. Cost:	\$15,791,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc.	Completion:	September 22, 2021

The key programmatic goal for this project was the consolidation and integration of the University’s Academic Success Center into the Newton Gresham Library building. Focused on the first and second levels of the building, this 70,000 gross square foot renovation also included new and upgraded library staff and patron spaces, an updated Starbucks store and improvements to the building’s west façade and main entry sequence. Substantial completion of the original project

**Sul Ross State University
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Academic Building

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$33,119,359

A proposed academic building will establish pre-engineering, pre-law, and nursing education to serve a nine-county area. The new state-of-the-art facility will include classrooms, laboratories, specialized equipment, and a replicated hospital setting. An independent study is being conducted to determine the proper location for the building to be constructed in the Middle Rio Grande area. Infrastructure, location, accessibility, and other factors are being weighed to determine the optimal location. Meetings with community leaders will also be factored into the decision as part of the overall evaluation and scoring of the options.

2) Fine Arts Facility Expansion

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$26,392,165

The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is a suitable venue for performances. Expansion will provide a more useable facility that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. The services of a programmer have been solicited to prepare a strategic plan that will identify and prioritize the potential scope of work for this effort.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

3) Museum of the Big Bend Annex

Architect: Page, Southerland, Page

Est. Cost: \$10,500,000

Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.

Est Completion: Dec. 2022

Percent Complete: 77%

The annex will be located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas to feature the Yana and Marty Davis

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**The Texas State University System
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Field Research Station

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$11,230,708

The Texas State University System (TSUS) acquired Christmas Mountains, located in Brewster County, in 2010 from the Texas General Land Office. Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach. Programming for the Field Research Station is ongoing, and a Hydrologic and Hydraulic analysis of the dam is nearing completion.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Texas State University
Summary
(as of September 23, 2022)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Ballpark Clubhouse

Feasibility Study: TXST

Est. Cost: \$9,996,898

The Baseball Clubhouse project will consolidate the baseball locker room and player lounge from UEC to the baseball stadium, add additional spectator seating and hospitality areas, increase the number of practice batting cages, and add a pitcher performance lab that utilizes cutting-edge technology to improve pitching mechanics and development. This project is on the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

2) Central Plant-Chiller Installation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: EEA Engineering

Est. Cost: \$2,500,000

This project will install one new 2,500-ton water cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 2 at the Central Plant. The chiller is needed to provide capacity ahead of occupancy of the new Hilltop Housing Complex, currently under construction. This project is on the CIP.

3) Jowers Center Roof Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: TBD

Est. Cost: \$1,500,000

This project will replace approximately 95,000 square feet of existing built-up roofing that has reached its life expectancy. Consultant selection is underway. This project is on the CIP.

4) South Chiller Plant–Chiller Installation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: TBD

Est. Cost: \$3,000,000

This project will install one new water-cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 3 at the South Chiller Plant. The chiller is needed to provide additional capacity ahead of the occupancy of the new STEM building. This project is on the CIP.

5) Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$52,409,972

This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes space for classrooms, labs, and offices to support the College of Health

Professions. The final program has been completed and solicitations for an Architect/Engineer is underway. This project is on the CIP.

6) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$90,000,000

The new Music Building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. A draft program was prepared in 2010 and updated in June 2019, which resulted in a project size of 110,128 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

7) STEM Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$137,409,972

The College of Science and Engineering is the largest college at Texas State University in terms of enrollment, and needs additional space to continue to grow. The proposed 154,000 gross square foot Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) building will be located on the San Marcos Campus. It is currently proposed to house the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science and will provide teaching space, class labs, departmental offices, and research labs for several other academic disciplines. The program document is being finalized. This project is on the CIP.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

8) Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion

Architect: Pfluger Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$37,000,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: June 2024
Design Stage: Schematic Design

This project involves additional breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building. Schematic Design is underway.

9) Campus Potable Water System Upgrades - Delegated Project

Engineer: Kimley-Horn Est. Cost: \$6,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: TBD
Design Stage: Bid Solicitation

This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. Construction documents are being finalized, and comments are being

addressed with the City of San Marcos. The project will be completed in three phases: (1) a water line extension; (2) the Jackson Hall pump site; and (3) the elevated tower rehabilitation. Approval from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality was obtained, permits are being finalized for the water line extension, and the project is preparing for bidding.

10) JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.	Est. Cost: \$5,975,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion: TBD
Design Stage: Schematic Design	

This project will convert the eleventh-floor meeting space into event space for various functions.

III. Construction Phase

11) Academic Services Building (North) HVAC/Controls Replacement - Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Cleary Zimmerman	Est. Cost: \$1,400,000
Contractor: Texas Air Systems	Est. Completion: October 2022
Percent Complete: 98%	

The base scope of the project includes replacement of four existing air handling units and the replacement of existing pneumatic controls with direct digital controls. The project is nearing completion. Additional change order work underway.

12) ALERRT Center Office & Parking - Delegated Project

Architect: Kimley-Horn	Est. Cost: \$1,900,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion: TBD
Percent Complete: 0%	

The base scope of the project includes constructing parking for approximately 40 cars and an access road to the site from the main entryway of the compound. Infrastructure will support modular office space, meetings rooms, a break room, and bathrooms for approximately 32 staff. Project has been placed on hold pending decision as to property disposition by the United States Department of Labor.

13) Hilltop Housing Complex

Architect: BGK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost: \$125,165,442
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion: May 2024
Percent Complete: 12%	

This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1,006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet.

Drilled pier installation is complete on the building and the project's two tower cranes are installed.

14) Switchyard and Generator Replacement - Project performed under President's Authority

Engineer: HMG
Contractor: Sullivan Contracting
Percent Complete: 25%

Est. Cost: \$1,500,000
Est. Completion: January 2023

This project replaces the existing medium voltage switchgear at the West Plant switchyard and replaces the generator serving the Student Recreation Center. Site utility work is underway, and the new retaining wall has been poured. New electric switches, transformers and generator are scheduled be installed during the winter break due to long lead times and to not impact the campus during required power outages.

15) Infrastructure Research Laboratory

Architect: Alamo Architects
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke GC, LLC
Percent Complete: 95%

Est. Cost: \$18,200,000
Est. Completion: October 2022

This project will support the new Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree program in the College of Science and Engineering, providing a state-of-the art research lab that will provide strength and structural testing for concrete beams, materials, and other advanced technologies. Substantial completion has been extended from September 2, 2022, to October 31, 2022, to accommodate supply chain delays in electrical and mechanical components. Training and testing is underway on components not affected by the delays.

16) Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation) – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.
Contractor: SpawGlass
Percent Complete: 50%

Est. Cost: \$5,944,854
Est. Completion: March 2023

This project will renovate the space vacated by the University Police Department following their move into their new building. It will convert the space into a new 13,800 square foot Testing, Evaluation, and Measurement Center that is currently housed in Commons Hall. Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing rough-in are complete and drywall installation is underway.

IV. Completed Projects

17) Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: Datum Engineering
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC

Est. Cost: \$2,200,000
Completion: May 2022

The Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement project reached substantial completion in May 2022. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

18) Campus Wide Lighting Modifications - Delegated Project

Consultant: Hubbell
Contractor: Prism Electric

Est. Cost: \$1,470,000
Completion: March 2021

The Campus Wide Lighting Modifications project reached substantial completion in March 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

19) Department of Housing and Residential Life – Butler Hall Fire Suppression - Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Cleary Zimmerman
Contractor: The Fence Lady

Est. Cost: \$1,218,747
Completion: July 2022

The Butler Hall fire suppression project reached substantial completion in July 2022.

20) Department of Housing and Residential Life – Butler Hall Outside Air Handling Units - Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Cleary Zimmerman
Contractor: The Fence Lady

Est. Cost: \$1,054,450
Completion: July 2022

The Butler Hall air handling unit replacement project reached substantial completion in July 2022.

21) DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)

Architect: BGK Architects
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC

Est. Cost: \$5,000,000
Completion: March 2020

The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed-out until the entire project is completed.

22) Evans Auditorium Renovation - Delegated Project

Engineer: Chesney Morales
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC

Est. Cost: \$3,000,000
Completion: August 2022

This project improves seating, sightlines, acoustics, and accessibility in the existing auditorium, which will enhance the experience for performances, concerts, and lectures in the space. The Evans Auditorium Renovation reached substantial completion on August 29, 2022. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to Systems Administration.

23) Live Oak Hall (previously Film and Television Studios)

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects	Est. Cost:	\$10,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion	May 2022

The Live Oak Hall project reached substantial completion on May 25, 2022. The final report is being prepared.

24) Pecan Building (previously University Police Department Building)

Architect: Atkins North America	Est. Cost:	\$9,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	October 2021

The new Pecan Building reached substantial completion in October 2021. The final report is being prepared and will be presented at the February 2023 meeting of the BOR.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
Duke Austin
Stephen Lee*

5.D. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda

5.E. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

TSUS: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program be amended, as provided below.

Explanation

The projects listed below are proposed to be placed on the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) so that they may proceed without delay.

Human Resources Relocation – Lamar University

Scope of Project: Interior renovation of a 3,400 square foot building purchased early in 2022 to accommodate administrative offices for the Human Resources department.

Background Information: The former Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints building at 4530 Jimmy Simmons Drive was purchased by LU earlier this year. The 3,400 SF building is intended to house the Human Resources department that currently resides in leased space. The new building has more space than the current leased facility and this renovation will allow LU to vacate the leased space.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$1,200,000

This budget represents the university’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of the project based upon estimates derived from engineering reports, surveys, and proposals received.

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be HEF.

James Street Housing – Texas State University

Scope of the Project:

This project includes the construction of a new, seven-story, 221,240 gross square foot student housing complex that will include 918 beds. The complex will be located in the Science and Engineering Neighborhood, near the east/west mall extension. Construction is anticipated to start in April 2023, and complete in April 2025.

Background Information:

Due to record freshmen enrollment, additional on-campus student housing is needed.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$124,000,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be TSUS Bonds.

Commons Hall – Moisture and Structural Repairs – Texas State University

Scope of the Project:

Provide needed structural and moisture repairs to the Commons Dining Hall.

Background Information:

The existing Commons Hall is a four-story, concrete framed structure with a masonry veneer. The original structure was built in 1949, with numerous additions and renovations performed over the years. Structural movement of the foundation has resulted in cracking and spalling of the exterior veneer that has compromised the moisture proofing on the building. This project will correct the structural deficiencies, as well as the repair and replacement of the moisture proofing system.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$3,000,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding sources will be HEF and Auxiliary funds.

JC Kellam (JCK) Building Lobby Reconfiguration and Parking – Texas State University

Scope of the Project:

This project will reconfigure the JCK building's entrance lobby into a more open and inviting space for students, faculty, staff, and visitors. Parking improvements will enhance the visitor experience when approaching JCK and provide better accessibility into the building.

Background Information:

A new building entrance will eliminate confusion on where to enter and make a better first impression on visitors and potential students coming to the San Marcos campus to visit administrative offices or attend events. Parking and accessibility into the building will be improved as part of this project.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$4,000,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding sources will be HEF and Auxiliary funds.

**Texas State University System
Rules and Regulations**

*Don Flores, Chair
Sheila Faske
Alan Tinsley*

6. Rules and Regulations

6.A. TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, and upon the recommendation of the *Rules and Regulations* Committee, it was ordered that:

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* be approved.

Explanation

Although the Board typically considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* at its May meeting, occasionally circumstances arise that necessitate revisions at other times of the year.

Attached hereto are the recommended changes for the Board's consideration. It should be noted that each rule in the attachment contains an individual explanation of the changes contained therein.

The Rules changes being considered relate to:

1. Statutory Tuition (and waiver)
2. The Public Art Program
3. Form for Contract motions
4. Payroll Deductions
5. Student Conduct and Discipline
6. Ethics Commission Financial Disclosure Statements

PARAGRAPH 1.4 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III-3

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

* * *

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

* * *

1.4 Mandatory Tuition and Fees, including but not limited to:

* * *

1.4(19) *Statutory Tuition. Statutory tuition for students concurrently enrolled at any component institution shall be waived in accordance with Texas Education Code 54.216.*

Explanation

Updates to Chapter III, Subparagraph 1.4 adds to the list of items that must be submitted for board approval and waives statutory tuition for students concurrently enrolled at any component institution.

PARAGRAPHS 1.52-1.54 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III - 4

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

* * *

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

* * *

1.5 Construction Matters.

* * *

1.52 Public Art Program. ~~Believing that a university or college campus should be a pleasant and aesthetic environment that inspires reflection and learning, In accordance with Government Code 444.029, the Board of Regents directs that one percent of the construction budget of each new major construction project with a total project cost of \$1 million or greater, as defined by the Chancellor,~~ be allocated for the acquisition of works of public art.

1.521 “Public art,” as used in this Paragraph, refers to any visual, pictorial, graphic or sculptural work of art that is commissioned or purchased for purposes of public display.

1.522 Public art commissioned under the Public Art Program shall not include university logos or branding and should not be predominately a university color. Public art should retain a residual value as noted by the professional art community.

1.523 Projects that consist solely of improvements to campus infrastructure, athletic fields, greenhouses, parking facilities, utility plants, chillers and offices and facilities located off-campus are exempt from the one percent allocation for the acquisition of works of public art. The final decision as to whether a specific project is exempt from having to allocate one percent for the acquisition of works of public art shall be made by the Chancellor.

1.522524 Guidelines for Acquisition. The Chancellor may promulgate guidelines or policies ~~(for the acquisition of public art)~~ that address the following:

- (1) The work’s provenance, i.e., is it well known and can its authenticity or genuineness be clearly established;
- (2) Whether the vendor or owner can establish clear legal ownership, title, and copyright to the work, as well as his or her right to sell it;
- (3) Whether the artist, living or dead, has achieved recognition or renown through an exhibition history or a provenance of being in public or private collections or museums;

- (4) The work's exhibition history or published references, if any;
- (5) If the artist is not well known, whether the work has aesthetic value or historical significance;
- (6) The contribution an individual work of art can be expected to make to the Component's educational mission, as well as to its existing collection of public art;
- (7) The Component's ability to assure the proper long-term care of the individual work of public art, including security, conservation, and maintenance;
- (8) Whether the work is ~~appropriate to in context with~~ the proposed location or building;
- (9) Such other factors as ~~he or she judges to be~~ appropriate.

~~1.525 Director of Public Art. The Director of Public Art shall administer the Public Art Program.~~

~~1.523526~~ Location of the Art. These works of public art shall be located at or near the site of the construction project or the funds may be aggregated, as described in *subparagraph 1.52431.527*.

~~1.524527~~ Aggregation of Funds. ~~Insofar as permissible~~As permitted under the law and applicable to the source of funds, the funds may be aggregated and expended pursuant to ~~the~~a comprehensive art and aesthetic improvement plan, ~~as approved by the Chancellor.~~

~~1.525 Separate Budgets. The budgets for such works of public art shall be separate from and in addition to the aesthetic features incorporated into the building itself.~~

~~1.526 Selection Process. Prior to any such purchase of public art, a Component shall identify to the Chancellor the name, position, title and qualifications of any and all individual(s) responsible for its selection as well as document that selection process in writing.~~

~~1.528 Approval Process. Prior to execution of a contract for design and fabrication or acquisition of public art, the Public Art Director will bring recommendations from the Committee on Public Art to the President. The Public Art Director will bring the President's recommendation to the Chancellor for response.~~

~~1.529 Deaccessions. In order to increase the value of the Collection and recognizing the responsibility associated with acquiring and maintaining public art under the Public Art Program, non-binding recommendations for deaccessions will be made by the Director of Public Art to the Component President.~~

~~1.53 Landscape Enhancement Program. One percent of the construction cost limitation at the design development phase of each new major construction project, except grounds and landscaping projects, will be allocated to the enhancement of exterior landscape, hardscape, and waterscape features, unless an exception is granted by the Board. These enhancements shall be~~

~~located either at or near the site of the construction project or, insofar as is permissible under the law and applicable to the source of funds, aggregated and expended pursuant to a comprehensive art and aesthetic improvement plan, as approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, the Chancellor, and Board.~~

~~1.54 Appeal. Any Component may appeal the requirement to allocate project funds to the Public Art Program and/or Landscape Enhancement Program. Any such appeal shall be decided by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, with right of further appeal to the Chancellor, and then to the Board.~~

1.53 The Chancellor may adjust the one percent allocated for public art to align with the overall project.

Explanation

Texas State University System is requesting to modify the existing one percent allocation for the Public Art Program to include a dedicated Director of Public Art position to address public art acquisitions at the system level. This will provide cohesive standards and processes across the Components to meet the goal of raising the visibility and value of the public art collection(s). The changes include clarifying language surrounding what projects are included and excluded from the Public Art Program and outlining a formalized process for artists and artworks acquisition approval.

PARAGRAPH 10.52 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III - 33

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

* * *

10. CONTRACTS, PURCHASES, AND AGREEMENTS.

* * *

10.5 Form of Motions for Contracts, Purchases and Agreements.

* * *

10.52 The Explanation to the Motion shall minimally include:

- (1) The Subject Matter of the Contract, including the Purpose of the acquisition;
- (2) The Source of Funding;
- (3) A Statement that it has been or will be reviewed by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; and,
- (4) A Statement verifying that ~~the Texas Ethics Commission Form 1295 [Certificate of Interested Parties] has been completed, or that it will be completed prior to execution of the Contract.~~ the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

Explanation

This proposed change would expand the certification required in the Rules for Contract motions to be inclusive of all state laws and TSUS rules.

PARAGRAPH 2.7 OF CHAPTER V
ON PAGE V-9

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT EMPLOYEES

* * *

2. GENERAL.

* * *

- 2.7 Payroll Deductions. The Components within The Texas State University System ~~shall not~~ may make automatic payroll deductions from an employee's paycheck for any lawful purpose ~~unless the deduction is authorized by law.~~

Explanation

The proposed revision updates the language to make the Rule read more clearly and align the language with the Texas Administrative Code.

PARAGRAPH 5.9 OF CHAPTER VI
ON PAGE VI-13

CHAPTER VI. STUDENT SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

* * *

5. STUDENT CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE.

* * *

5.9 Determination of Hearing. The hearing officer or hearing committee shall render a decision to both parties as soon as practicable as to the guilt or innocence of the accused student and shall, if necessary, assess a penalty or penalties including, but not necessarily limited to:

* * *

(20) A student who, by a preponderance of the evidence, under these *Rules and Regulations*, is found to have illegally possessed, used, sold or distributed any drug, narcotic, or controlled substance, whether the infraction is found to have occurred on or off campus, shall be subject to discipline, ranging from mandatory, university or college approved counseling to expulsion. Mitigating or aggravating factors in assessing the proper level of discipline shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the student’s motive for engaging in the behavior; disciplinary history; effect of the behavior on safety and security of the university or college community; and the likelihood that the behavior will recur. A student who has been suspended, dismissed, probated or expelled from any system Component shall be ineligible to enroll at any other system Component during the applicable period of discipline. The registrar of each Component is authorized to make an appropriate notation on the student’s transcript to accomplish this objective and to remove the notation when the student’s disciplinary record has been cleared. ~~A second infraction for a drug related offense shall result in permanent expulsion from the Component and from all other institutions in The Texas State University System.~~

Explanation

Removing this mandated sanction gives student conduct officers the discretion (utilizing their expertise, experience, and existing protocols) to determine appropriate sanctioning based on mitigating and aggravating factors as listed above. This aligns with the sanctioning practice for drug related infractions with all other student rule infractions.

PARAGRAPH 3.1 OF CHAPTER VIII
ON PAGE VIII-3

CHAPTER VIII. ETHICS POLICY FOR REGENTS
AND EMPLOYEES OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

* * *

3. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.

- 3.1 Ethics Commission Financial Disclosure Statements. Each Regent, the Chancellor and the Presidents of the Components shall file a financial statement with the Texas Ethics Commission not later than April 30, each year in which such Regent, Chancellor or President has served in such capacity for any portion of the immediately preceding twelve (12) months on forms prescribed by the commission. **Within thirty days of filing with the Texas Ethics Commission, each Regent and President shall notify the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel of their compliance with this provision.**

Explanation

The amendment simplifies the System's ability to demonstrate compliance with this provision by ensuring that notification of compliance is provided to the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

**Texas State University System
Government Relations**

*Nicki Harle, Chair
Charlie Amato
Bill Scott*

7. Government Relations

7.A. Legislative Update

Texas State University System Contracts

8. Contracts

- 8.A. SRSU: Delegate Authority to Negotiate and Execute Contract between Sul Ross State University and Lone Star Conference
- 8.B. SHSU: CONSENT: Contract Agreement with Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas for purchase of property located at 2407 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, TX
- 8.C. SHSU: CONSENT: Contract with Jostens, Inc. for the University Official Ring Program
- 8.D. TXST: CONSENT: Contract Agreement with Hopkins Square, LLC

SRSU: Delegate authority to negotiate and execute contract between Sul Ross State University and Lone Star Conference

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Chancellor be authorized to negotiate and execute a contract for membership in the Lone Star Conference by and between Sul Ross State University and Lone Star Conference.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sul Ross State University and Lone Star Conference
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Athletic Conference Membership
Purpose:	SRSU to become a new member of Lone Star Conference.
Value of Transaction:	Not to exceed \$1 million.
Duration:	Contract will continue as long as SRSU is a member of Lone Star Conference
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Designated Funds and Athletic Revenues
Review Statement:	Sul Ross State University hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and reviewed as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Not applicable

SHSU: Contract Agreement with Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas for purchase of property located at 2407 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, TX

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The contract agreement between Sam Houston State University and Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas for purchase of property located at 2407 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, TX, including mineral interests, more particularly described in the attached survey, for the sum of Ten Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$10,500,000.00) be approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SHSU and Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas.
Description of Property:	Religious and educational facility consisting of 88,500 square feet of net rentable area located on two contiguous tracts of land containing a total of approximately 4.5500 acres (approximately 198,198 square feet), improved land with a concrete tilt-wall. The property is located at the northeast corner of Sam Houston Avenue and Avenue J, in Huntsville, Walker County, Texas with a physical address of 2407 Sam Houston Avenue, Huntsville, Walker County, Texas and more particularly described in the attached metes and bounds description.
Mineral Interests:	Convey with the property.
Proposed Use of the Property:	Future office space for University faculty and staff.
Price:	Ten Million Five Hundred Thousand dollars (\$10,500,000.00)
Source of Funding:	Designated Tuition
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the closing documents will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	SHSU verifies that Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas, has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

Namken, Inc.
P.O. BOX 1158, New Waverly, TX 77358
TBPELS No. 10194090
936-661-3325

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
4.59 ACRES IN THE
M. JOHNSON SURVEY, A-299
CITY OF HUNTSVILLE, WALKER COUNTY, TX

I, the undersigned Michael A. Namken, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 6533, do hereby certify that the following field notes represent a survey made on the ground of the following described tract or parcel of land located in the City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas. Bearings, Distances and Acreages herein are Grid and referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone (4203), NAD 83. Distances can be converted to geodetic horizontal (surface) by dividing by a Combined scale factor of 0.99988.

Being 4.59 acres of land, situated in the M. JOHNSON SURVEY, Abstract No. 299, City of Huntsville, Walker County, Texas and being:

1. All of the residue of a called 185,500 square foot tract of land described in a Deed dated 26 June 1992 from National Income Realty Trust (formerly known as Consolidated Capital Income Trust) to Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas recorded in Volume 171, page 276, Official Public Records, Walker County, Texas (WCOPR);
2. All of the residue of a called 47,860 square foot easement tract of land described in said Deed dated 26 June 1992 from National Income Realty Trust (formerly known as Consolidated Capital Income Trust) to Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas recorded in Volume 171, page 276, Official Public Records, Walker County, Texas (WCOPR), said easement abandoned according to Plat of CVS Pharmacy Subdivision recorded in Volume 5, page 176, Plat Records, Walker County, Texas (WCPR);
3. All of Lot 1 of said CVS Pharmacy Subdivision recorded in Volume 5, page 176, WCPR;
4. All of a called 0.1033 acre tract of land described in a Deed dated 6 April 2000 from Birdie Bell Handy to Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas recorded in Volume 419, page 297, WCOPR;
5. All of a called 0.029 acre tract of land described in said Deed dated 6 April 2000 from Birdie Bell Handy to Family Faith Church of Huntsville, Texas recorded in Volume 419, page 297, WCOPR; said 0.029 acre tract also being described in a Quitclaim Deed dated 3 March 2016 from Daniel C. Slater and Sue M. Slater to Sam Houston State University recorded in Volume 1210, page 775, WCOPR;

said 4.59 acres (this tract) being more definitely described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) set for corner of the following tracts:

- the southwest corner of this tract and said Lot 1,
- in the south line of the said 185,500 sqft. Family Faith Church Tract,
- at the northeast corner of the intersecting right-of-way lines of State Highway 75 (aka Sam Houston Avenue, 80 ft ROW, TxDot Map FAP 460-B) and Avenue J (variable width ROW),
- at the southeast corner of a 0.063 acre Street right-of-way dedication according to said Plat of CVS Pharmacy Subdivision,
- from which a found X cut in the concrete sidewalk bears N69°00'49"W-9.76' (ref. only);

THENCE N 01°44'44" W, a distance of **342.57** <Record: N01°52'48"E-342.68>, with the west line of this tract and said Lot 1 and the east line of the said 0.063 acre Street ROW to a PK nail with washer (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) set in asphalt pavement for corner of the following tracts:

- the northwest corner of this tract and said Lot 1 and in the north line of the said 185,500 sqft. Family Faith Church Tract,
- at the northeast corner of the said 0.063 acre Street ROW Tract,
- the south line of a called 0.14 acre tract, described as Tract One in a Deed to Kevin Smith recorded in Volume 229, page 530 WCOPR,

- from which a PK Nail found for the northwest corner of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract, the northwest corner of the said Street ROW Tract and the southwest corner of the said 0.14 acre Smith Tract bears S89°42'53"W-4.23';

THENCE N 89°42'53" E, a distance of **158.58 feet** <Record: N86°40'00"W-305.70'>, within the asphalt paved surface of said 185,500 sqft Family Faith Church Tract and with the following boundary lines:

- the westernmost north line of this tract, the north line of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract and said Lot 1,
- the south line of the said 0.14 acre Smith Tract and the south line of a called 0.12 acre Tract described as Tract Two in said Deed to Kevin Smith recorded in Vol. 229, pg. 530 WCOPR,

at 70.05 feet, pass a point for the common corner of the said Kevin Smith Tracts, at 120.76 feet pass a PK nail found in the asphalt paved surface of the said Church Tract for the southeast corner of the said 0.12 acre Knight tract and the southernmost southwest corner of a called 0.894 acre tract described as Tract 3 in a Deed to The Board of Regents of the Texas State University System for the use and benefit of Sam Houston State University recorded in Vol. 1172, pg. 108, WCOPR, continue with the north line of the said Church Tract and the south line of the said 0.894 acre University Tract for a **TOTAL DISTANCE OF 158.58 FEET** to a PK nail found for corner of the following tracts:

- an upper interior corner of this tract,
- in the north line of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract and said Lot 1,
- at the southwest corner of the said 0.1033 acre Family Faith Church Tract,
- at the southernmost southeast corner of the said 0.894 acre University Tract;

THENCE N 01°18'30" W, <Record: N02°15'05"W>, with the following boundary lines:

- the upper west line of this tract,
- the west line of the said 0.1033 acre Family Faith Church Tract and the said 0.029 acre Family Faith Church Tract,
- the lower east line of the said 0.894 acre University Tract,

at 90.00 feet pass a point for the northwest corner of the said 0.1033 acre Church Tract, the southwest corner of the said 0.029 acre Church Tract and the southwest corner of the said 0.029 acre Sam Houston State University Tract, continue for a **TOTAL DISTANCE OF 115.34 FEET** to a drill hole with X cut, this date, for the northernmost northwest corner of this tract, the northwest corner of the said 0.029 acre Church Tract, the northwest corner of the said 0.029 acre Sam Houston State University Tract and an interior corner of the said 0.894 acre University Tract;

THENCE N 89°32'10" E, a distance of **50.00 feet** <Record: S86°40'00"E-50.00'>, with the following boundary lines:

- the northernmost line of this tract,
- the north line of the said 0.029 acre Family Faith Church Tract,
- the north line of the said 0.029 acre Sam Houston State University Tract,
- the easternmost south line of the said 0.894 acre University Tract,

to a 5/8" inch iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) set for corner of the following tracts:

- the northernmost northeast corner of this tract,
- the northeast corner of the said 0.029 acre Family Faith Church Tract,
- the northeast corner of the said 0.029 acre Sam Houston State University Tract,
- the easternmost southeast corner of the said 0.894 acre University Tract,
- in the west line of called 2.75 acre tract described in a Deed to the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System for the use and benefit of Sam Houston State University recorded in Vol. 996, pg. 757, WCOPR;

THENCE S 01°24'37" E, <Record: S2°15'05"W>, with the following boundary lines:

- the upper east line of this tract,
- the east line of the said 0.029 acre Family Faith Church Tract and the said 0.1033 acre Family Faith Church Tract,
- the east line of the said 0.029 acre University Tract,
- the lower west line of the said 2.75 acre University Tract,

at 25.34 feet pass a point for the northeast corner of the said 0.1033 acre Church Tract, the southeast corner of the said 0.029 acre Church Tract and the southeast corner of the said 0.029 acre University Tract, continue for a **TOTAL DISTANCE OF 115.34 FEET** to a 5/8" iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) set for corner of the following tract:

- an interior corner of this tract,
- in the easternmost north line of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract,
- in the north line of said Lot 1,
- the southeast corner of the said 0.1033 acre Church Tract,
- the southwest corner of the said 2.75 acre University Tract;

THENCE with the north line of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract and said Lot 1, the south line of the said 2.75 acre University Tract and the westernmost south line of a called 1.318 acre tract described in a Deed to Board of Regents of the Texas State University System for the use and benefit of Sam Houston State University recorded in Vol. 1241, pg. 456, WCOPR, the following two (2) calls:

1. **N 89°40'18" E**, a distance of **92.88 feet** <Record: S86°40'00"E>, to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
2. **N 87°36'48" E**, a distance of **195.31 feet**<Record: S88°44'00"E-195.40>, to a 1/2" iron rod with cap (K. McCLURE, RPLS 5650) found for corner of the following:
 - the easternmost northeast corner of this tract,
 - the northeast corner of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract, said Lot 1 and the said 47,680 sqft Family Faith Church Tract,
 - an interior corner of the said 1.318 acre University Tract,
 - from which a found 1/2" iron rod with cap (K. McCLURE, RPLS 5650, ref only) , bears S87°36'48"W-5.65 ft.;

THENCE S 00°21'15" W, a distance of **151.64 feet**<Record: S03°59'00"W-151.50'>, with the following boundary lines:

- the easternmost line of this tract,
- the easternmost line of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract and said Lot 1,
- the west line of the said 1.318 acre University Tract,

to a 5/8" iron rod with cap (JUNIUS, RPLS 6309) found for corner of the following tracts:

- a point in the easternmost line of this tract, the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract and said Lot 1,
- the southwest corner of the said 1.318 acre University Tract,
- the north west corner of a called 2.45 acre tract described as Tract 1 in a Deed to Constantinos Beldekas Trust recorded in Vol. 1146, pg. 20, WCDR, same being Lot 2 of the said CVS Subdivision Plat;

THENCE southerly and westerly with the common lines of this tract, said 185,500 sqft Church Tract, said Lot 1, said 47,680 sqft Church Tract, said Lot 2 and the 2.45 acre Beldekas Trust Tract the following three (3) calls:

1. **S 00°21'15" W**, a distance of **86.61 feet** <Record: S03°59'00"W-86.78'> to PK nail with washer (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) set in concrete (0.5' cover), set for corner, from which an X found in disturbed concrete bears N68°15'45"E-2.18'(ref. only);
2. **N 87°23'12" W**, a distance of **37.66 feet** <Record: N83°44'59"W-37.66'> to PK nail with washer (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) set within the paved asphalt surface of said Family Faith Church for corner;
3. **S 01°49'20" E**, a distance of **232.02 feet** <Record: S01°45'59"W-232.05'> to 5/8" iron rod with cap (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533), set for corner of the following:
 - the southernmost southeast corner of this tract,
 - the southernmost southeast corner of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract and said Lot 1,
 - the southwest corner of said Lot 2,
 - in the north right-of-way line of said SH 75 / Sam Houston Avenue;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction, with south line of this tract, the south line of the said 185,500 sqft Church Tract and the north right-of-way line of said SH 75 / Sam Houston Avenue, the following three (3) calls:

1. **N 77°39'07" W**, a distance of **302.86 feet** <Record: N74°00'00"W-302.90'> to a PK nail found in asphalt for corner;
2. **N 75°38'56" W**, a distance of **76.95 feet** <Record: N72°00'00"W-77.00'> to PK nail with washer (NAMKEN, RPLS 6533) set in asphalt for corner;
3. **N 69°00'49" W**, a distance of **90.23 feet** <Record: N65°22'00"W-90.24'> to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 4.59 acres of land

Surveyed – OCTOBER 19, 2022

Notes:

- (1) All set iron rods are 5/8" capped with a 1-3/4" diameter plastic cap, blue in color, stamped "Michael A. Namken RPLS 6533".

Signed:



Michael A. Namken

RPLS # 6533



SHSU: Contract with Jostens, Inc. for the University Official Ring Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to execute agreements and successive amendments with Jostens, Inc. for the university's Official Ring Program for an anticipated revenue sum of One Million Five Hundred Thousand dollars (\$1,500,000.00) or more in commissions, including all optional extensions, plus the addition of a "ring monument" funded by Jostens Inc. with a value of between Four Hundred Thousand dollars (\$400,000.00) and Five Hundred Thousand dollars (\$500,000.00) to be placed on the campus of Sam Houston State University and referred to as the Sam Houston Class Ring.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University (SHSU) and Jostens, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	University Official Ring provider
Purpose:	To enter into an exclusive partnership with Jostens, Inc. to provide an official class ring to students and alumni of Sam Houston State University.
Revenue Generation:	The contract value for the duration of the term, including optional extensions, is anticipated to generate revenue of One Million Five Hundred Thousand dollars (\$1,500,000.00), or more, through commissions, plus the addition of a "ring monument" funded by Jostens Inc. with a value of between Four Hundred Thousand dollars (\$400,000.00) and Five Hundred Thousand dollars (\$500,000.00) to be placed on the campus of SHSU.
Duration:	Three (3) years, commencing on January 1, 2023, with two (2), one-year optional extensions by the university.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Revenue generating program
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be submitted for review and approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, and review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, prior to execution.
Form 1295 Statement:	SHSU verifies that Jostens, Inc. has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online system.

TXST: Contract Agreement with Hopkins Square, LLC

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

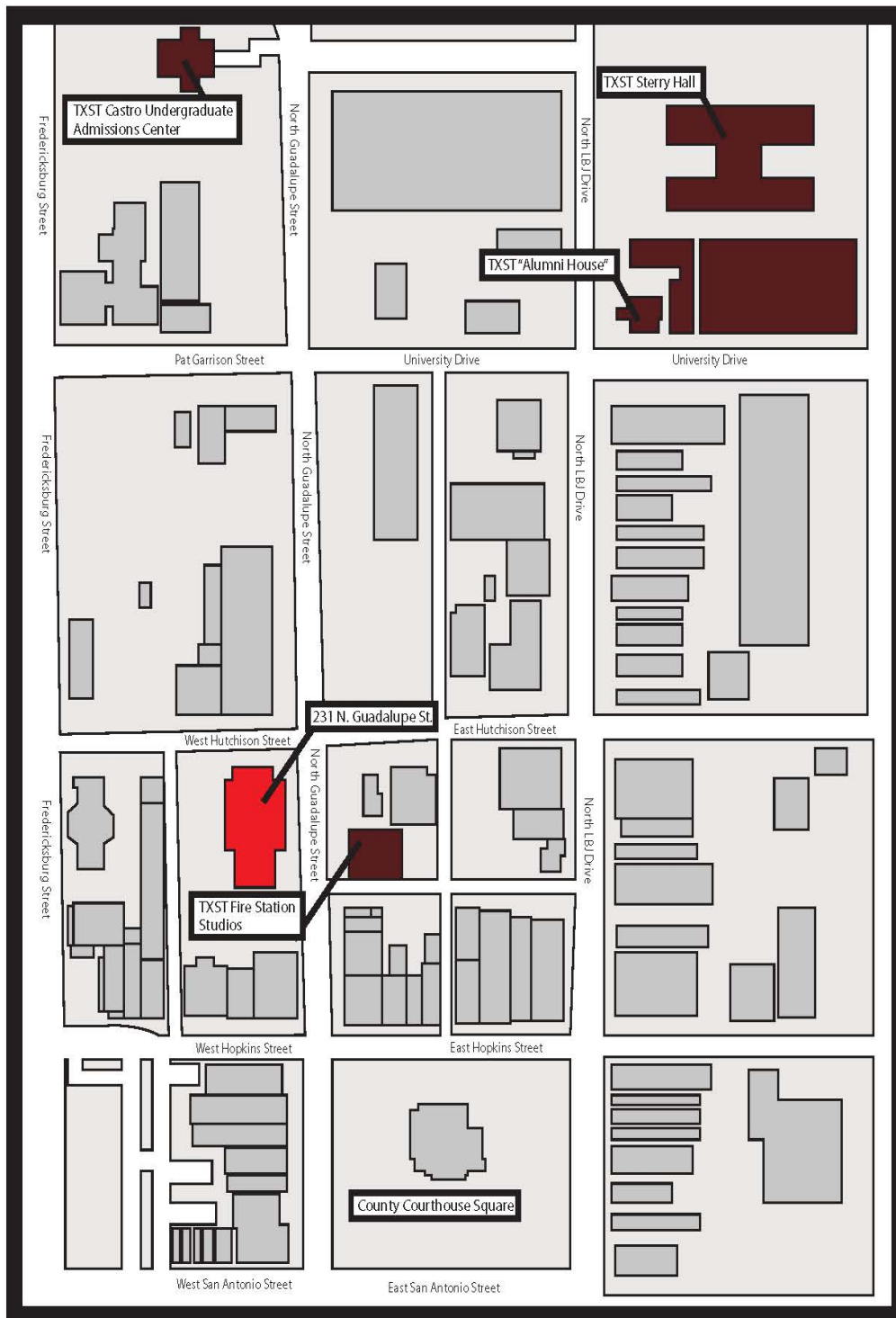
Texas State University be authorized to purchase a building located at 231 North Guadalupe Street, San Marcos, Texas from Hopkins Square, LLC and execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction, subject to approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University (University) and Hopkins Square, LLC
Description of the Property:	The University proposes to purchase a 10,043 square foot building located at 231 North Guadalupe Street, San Marcos, Texas which is near the perimeter of the Texas State University San Marcos Campus.
Mineral Interests:	Convey with the property
Proposed Use of the Property:	The purchase of this property will allow the University additional office space for its various expanding departments. The current tenant on the property, Frost Bank, encompasses 2,668 square feet and generates approximately \$70,000 per year in rental revenue which increases approximately three percent each subsequent year. Frost Bank is four years into a ten-year lease with two five-year renewal options. In addition to rent, the tenant will also pay its pro-rata share (26.64 percent) of building and land maintenance, insurance, etc. This lease would transfer to the University.
Price:	The purchase price of the property, based on local market conditions, is anticipated to require Board of Regents approval, but will not exceed \$5 million. The parties will attempt to negotiate a fee simple purchase via a general warranty deed.
Source of Funding:	Designated Fund Reserves
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that the purchase will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and will be approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Form 1295 Statement:

Texas State University verifies that Hopkins Square, LLC has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Texas State University has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.



**Texas State University System
Personnel**

9. Personnel

9.A. TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel

TSUS: Faculty Matters

Recommendation

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY
November 2022**

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION

1. Azios, Jamie, Assoc Prof, Spch/Hearing, effective August 31, 2022.
2. Azios, Michael, Assoc Prof, Spch/Hearing, effective August 31, 2022.
3. Diddi, Pratiti, Assist Prof, Comm/Media, effective August 31, 2022.
4. Large, Jennifer; Assist Prof, Acct and Info Systems; effective May 31, 2022.
5. Nix, Jerry; Assistant Professor; Ed. Leadership, effective August 31, 2022.
6. Shook, Brian; Assoc Dean, Fine Arts & Communication, effective August 31, 2022.

RETIREMENT

1. Harn, William; Interim Chair/Prof, Spch/Hearing, effective August 31, 2022.
2. Fraccastoro, Katherine; Professor; Business; effective August, 31, 2022.
3. Ho, Tho Ching; Professor, Chemical Engineering, effective May 31, 2022.
4. Martin, Gary; Professor; Ed. Leadership, effective August 31, 2022.
5. Nicks, Robert; Associate Professor; Ed. Leadership, effective August 31, 2022.

CHANGE OF STATUS

1. Brincks, Alan; Theatre/Dance, from Instr to Assist Prof, Tenure Track, effective September 1, 2022.
2. Buchanan, Beverly; Deaf Stud/Educ, from Instr to Assist Prof, Tenure Track, effective September 1, 2022.
3. Grothe, Joel; Theatre/Dance, from Assoc Prof to Interim Chair/Assoc Prof, effective June 1, 2022.
4. Patterson, Pamela; Visiting Clinical Instructor to Adjunct; Teacher Ed.; effective August 31, 2022.
5. Scales, Alyssa; Spch/Hearing, from Clinic Instr to Dir of Clinical Services, effective September 1, 2022.
6. Smith, Amy E; Theatre/Dance, from Instr to Assist Prof, Tenure Track, effective September 1, 2022.
7. Whisenhunt-Saar, Karen; Spch/Hearing, from Dir of Clinical Services to Assist Prof, Tenure Track, effective September 1, 2022.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Azodi, Donna; Associate Professor; Ed. Leadership; Begin leave effective August 22, 2022.
2. Cogswell, Lauren; Clinical Instructor; Counseling; Begin leave effective August 22, 2022.
3. Fagen, Jennifer, Assoc. Professor, Sociology/Soc. Work/ Crim. Justice, FDL, effective September 01, 2022.
4. Fischer, Julia; Assoc Prof, Art & Design, Faculty Development Leave, effective September 1, 2022.
5. Gillis, Brenden, Assist. Professor, History, FDL, effective September 01, 2022.
6. Nelson, Cheryl; Clinical Instructor; Teacher Education; Return from leave effective June 10, 2022.
7. Snook, Joydel; Assistant Professor; Counseling; Begin leave effective August 26, 2022.
8. Thomas, Prince; Prof, Art & Design, return from Faculty Development Leave, effective May 31, 2022.
9. Wines, Lisa; Associate Professor; Counseling; Begin leave effective September 1, 2022.

EMERITUS STATUS

1. Jordan, Jim; Professor, Earth and Space Sciences

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FT E	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES							
R	Andrei, Stefan	PhD	Professor	Computer Science	.50	\$19,126	SUM 2022
R	Bahrim, Cristian	PhD	Professor	Physics	.33	\$8,726	SUM 2022

R	Barclay, Jarod	MS	Instructor	Psychology	.25	\$3,229	SUM 2022
R	Bean, Christy	MS	Adjunct	Chemistry	.27	\$4,000	SUM 2022
R	Canlas, Gino	PhD	Instructor	Chemistry	.50	\$8,052	SUM 2022
R	Chandrasekaran, Perumalreddy	PhD	Assoc. Professor	Chemistry	.50	\$3,226	SUM 2022
R	Christensen, Ana	PhD	Professor	Biology	.50	\$13,725	SUM 2022
R	Collins, Maegan	MA	Instructor	Political Science	.50	\$7,908	SUM 2022
R	Corbett, Robert	PhD	Instructor	Biology	.17	\$2,606	SUM 2022
R	Couch, PJ	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Mathematics	.33	\$6,360	SUM 2022
R	Daniel, Dale	PhD	Professor	Mathematics	.25	\$7,226	SUM 2022
R	De la Maddrid, Rafael	Phd	Assoc. Prof.	Physics	.33	\$7,744	SUM 2022
R	Dove, Daniel	PhD	Professor	Mathematics	.27	\$4,000	SUM 2022
R	Durso, Cassandre	MS	Instructor	History	.25	\$3,142	SUM 2022
R	Ervin, Melvin	MA	Instructor	University Studies	.25	\$3,619	SUM 2022
N	Fazio, Anna	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Fowler, Jennifer	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Mathematics	.25	\$5,972	SUM 2022
R	Gubala, Sara	MA	Instructor	Political Science	.25	\$4,359	SUM 2022
R	Gunaydin, Ozge	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Chemistry	.33	\$7,094	SUM 2022
R	Guo, Zhifo	PhD	Instructor	Chemistry	.34	\$5,362	SUM 2022
R	Hale, Regina	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Nursing	.07	\$1,000	SUM 2022
R	Hoch, Matthew	PhD	Professor	Biology	.50	\$16,962	SUM 2022
R	Hodges, Jonathan	MS	Instructor	Mathematics	.25	\$4,037	SUM 2022
R	Hurt, Rita	MA	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Kish-Molina, Marilyn	PhD	Instructor	Biology	.50	\$7,669	SUM 2022
N	Kockara, Sinan	PhD	Assist. Prof.	Computer Science	1.0	\$94,000	FY 23
N	Kubicek, Kole	PhD	Assist. Prof.	Biology	1.0	\$64,500	FY 23
R	Kucknoor, Ashwini	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Biology	.50	\$11,990	SUM 2022
R	Liu, Jiangjiang	PhD	Professor	Computer Science	.25	\$9,309	SUM 2022
R	Liu, Wen	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Mathematics	.25	\$5,590	SUM 2022
R	Liu, Xingya	PhD	Assist. Prof.	Computer Science	.25	\$7,872	SUM 2022
R	Makki, Kami	PhD	Professor	Computer Science	.25	\$9,324	SUM 2022
R	Marken, Alys	MS	Instructor	Mathematics	.25	\$4,467	SUM 2022
R	Palmer, Brandy	MS	Instructor	Mathematics	.33	\$6,183	SUM 2022
R	Posey, Amanda	MS	Instructor	Biology	.17	\$2,624	SUM 2022
N	Properzi, Gabriella	MA	Adjunct	English/ModLang	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Riley, Melissa	MS	Instructor	Mathematics	.25	\$3,603	SUM 2022
N	Robles Garcia, Damian	PhD	Assist. Prof.	Chemistry	1.0	\$56,000	FY 23
R	Roden, Timothy	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Computer Science	.75	\$27,258	SUM 2022
R	Romashets, Evgeny	PhD	Instructor	Physics	.17	\$2,715	SUM 2022
R	Saucedo, Richard	PhD	Instructor	ENGL/M Lang	.25	\$3,751	SUM 2022
N	Sauerwein, Dylana	MA	Adjunct	English/ModLang	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Scheidemandel, Jeferson	MS	Instructor	Psychology	.25	\$3,147	SUM 2022
R	Shackelford	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	.25	\$4,902	SUM 2022
R	Shukla, Shyam	PhD	Professor	Chemistry	.25	\$8,534	SUM 2022
R	Smith, Judy	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Nursing	.25	\$7,546	SUM 2022
R	Sun, Bo	PhD	Professor	Computer Science	.25	\$9,433	SUM 2022
R	Svyeshnikova, Nataliya	MS	Instructor	Mathematics	.25	\$3,920	SUM 2022
R	Tahaney, Craig	JD	Instructor	Political Science	.25	\$4,241	SUM 2022
R	Trahan, Donald	PhD	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Twagirayezu, Sylvestre	Phd	Assoc. Prof.	Chemistry	.50	\$9,688	SUM 2022
R	Vallin, Robert	PhD	Professor	Mathematics	.25	\$7,888	SUM 2022
R	Vega-Guzman, Jose	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Mathematics	.33	\$7,829	SUM 2022
R	Wang, Sujing	PhD	Assoc. Prof.	Computer Science	.25	\$7,907	SUM 2022
N	Webb, Melanie	PsyD	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022

R	Webb, Melanie	PsyD	Adjunct	Psychology	.25	\$7,038	SUM 2022
R	Wright, Lori	MS	Instructor	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.25	\$4,825	SUM 2022
R	Yera, Gregory	MS	Adjunct	Computer Science	.47	\$7,000	SUM 2022
R	Yoder, Howard	PhD	Assoc. Prof	Biology	.50	\$12,384	SUM 2022

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Bandyopadhyay, Soumava	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	\$10,743	Sum 2022
R	Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Sum 2022
R	Dong, Meichen	PhD	Assist Prof	BUSI	1.0	\$124,000	AY 22-23
R	Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Sum 2022
R	Fontenot, Dale	MBA	Instructor	SAIS	.50	\$13,090	Sum 2022
R	Howell, Paul	MS	Instructor	BUSI	.50	\$8,812	Sum 2022
R	Hwang, Seok Yon	PhD	Professor	Con Mgmt	.50	\$21,882	Sum 2022
R	Karani, Komal	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.50	\$19,168	Sum 2022
R	Kukeli, Agim	PhD	Instructor	BUSI	.50	\$10,000	Sum 2022
R	Mandal, Purnendu	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	\$11,461	Sum 2022
R	Maxwell, Rebekah	MS	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Natarajan, Vivek	PhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	\$9,723	Sum 2022
R	Tovar-Silos, Ricardo	PhD	Assoc Prof	BUSI	.25	\$7,699	Sum 2022
R	Simmons, Elizabeth	MBA	Adjunct	SAIS	.25	\$5,000	Sum 2022
R	Swerdlow, Marleen	JD	Professor	BUSI	.25	\$9,234	Sum 2022
R	Swift, Orrin	PhD	Assoc Prof	SAIS	.25	\$11,572	Sum 2022
R	Venta, Enrique	OhD	Professor	BUSI	.25	\$13,998	Sum 2022
R	Whiting, Melaney	JD	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$3,000	Sum 2022

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

	Akkurt, Mehmet						
R	Nurullah	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.00	\$21,665	SUM 2022
R	Allen, Shelly Butler	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$10,012	SUM 2022
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Azodi, Donna Sue	EdD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$14,006	SUM 2022
R	Barron, Cheryl Diane	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Beagle, Steven W	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022
R	Beagle, Steven W	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Beckett, Donica Gale	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
	Bedard, Susan		Visiting				
R	Simoneau	EdD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$9,167	SUM 2022
R	Belaire, Christine Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Bell, Saneey Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Bellard, Quentin J		Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$7,000	Fall 2022
R	Bennett, Vivian Nicole		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Bixler, Sara J	PhD	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$5,312	Fall 2022
	Bledsoe, Christie						
R	Lumpkin	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Blount, Margie Lanell	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
	Boatwright, John						
R	Douglas	PhD	Professor	Health & Kine	.50	\$12,650	SUM 2022
R	Borel, Daryl Ann	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$12,158	SUM 2022
	Bosch, Morghan						
R	Elizabeth	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022

R	Botos, Michelle Lynn Breux, Darlene	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.50	\$9,550	SUM 2022
R	Elizabeth	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Brown, Johnny Edward	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022
R	Brown, Kelly A	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$22,119	SUM 2022
N	Brown, Jr., Timothy A	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.0	\$65,000	FY23
R	Brownlee, Mordecai Ian	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	SUM 2022
R	Carlisle, Robert M	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	1.00	\$20,853	SUM 2022
R	Carter, Sharon Sue	MS	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.80	\$12,152	Fall 2022
N	Castillo, Daniel		Instructor	Health & Kine	.40	\$18,000	FY23
R	Chambliss, Annette M	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	3,000	SUM 2022
R	Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Chappell, Gregory A	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022
R	Chilek, Daniel R	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$12,891	SUM 2022
R	Christian, Melonie J	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Cioci, Nickolaus Alan	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Colson, Jo Ann	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Corcoran, Katy Leigh	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$10,032	SUM 2022
R	Craig, Emily Anne	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Credit, Andre Lavelle	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Creel, Jimmy Ray Cummings, Cynthia	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$11,508	SUM 2022
R	Deneice	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$14,026	SUM 2022
R	Cummings, Kenneth	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Drnach, Grace M	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Edwards, Travis Wayne	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022
R	Edwards, Travis Wayne Eikenberg, Babette	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Metcalf	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
N	Ervine, Cashe Levone		Instructor	Health & Kine	.40	\$18,000	FY23
N	Everette, Irene		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$1,600	Fall 2022
R	Faulk, Neil Terence	EdD	Assist Prof Dist Clinical	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$22,034	SUM 2022
R	Flamez, Brande N	PhD	Professor	Counseling	1.00	\$20,929	SUM 2022
R	Floyd, Darrell G	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022
R	Floyd, Darrell G	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Fong, Donna Lynn	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$10,434	SUM 2022
R	Fountain, Tara Kay	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Frick, John E	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Friesz, Gregory D		Adjunct	Health & Kine Nutr, Hosp, and	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
N	Gates, Casey Daniel Gauthreaux, Kimberly		Adjunct	Hum Svcs	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Tallent	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.00	\$2,000	Fall 2022
R	Gil, Amy Lynn	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022
R	Gil, Amy Lynn Greenidge, Wendy Lou		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Leslie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Counseling	.50	\$13,512	SUM 2022
R	Grogan, Kelly Marie		Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Hamilton, Robert	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022

	William							
R	Hamza, Mohammad K	PhD	Professor	Counseling	1.00	\$31,572	SUM 2022	
R	Harapnuik, Dwayne							
R	Kelvin	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$9,867	SUM 2022	
				Nutr, Hosp, and				
N	Harris, Eugene Charles		Adjunct	Hum Srvs	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022	
R	Harris, Patricia Acosta	EdD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	1.00	\$22,194	SUM 2022	
R	Harrison, Glen A	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$10,022	SUM 2022	
R	Harvey, Thomas W	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$10,062	SUM 2022	
	Hefner-Babb, Theresa							
R	Storey	EdD	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022	
R	Heiner, Lisa Teer	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022	
R	Hestand, Mary Alice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022	
R	Higgs, James Albert	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022	
R	Higgs, James Albert	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022	
	Hinerman, Krystal							
R	Michelle	PhD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$23,212	SUM 2022	
R	Holdiness, Sacky		Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022	
N	Holmes, Krystin	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.0	\$65,000	FY23	
	Hughes-Lynch, Claire							
R	Elizabeth	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022	
	Hughes-Lynch, Claire							
R	Elizabeth	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022	
R	Hunter, O'tilia Mernice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022	
R	Hunter, O'tilia Mernice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022	
R	Johnson, Wiley Lee	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022	
	Jones-Trebatoski,							
R	Kathleen Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022	
R	Jordan, Shannon Lynn	PhD	Assist Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$10,946	SUM 2022	
R	Keeney, Hunter Edwin		Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022	
	Kendrick, Randi							
R	Margarita	MPH	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022	
R	Kish-Molina, Marilyn	PhD	Instructor	Dean's Office	.30	\$3,000	SUM 2022	
R	Lackey, Steven Leon	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022	
R	Lackey, Steven Leon	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022	
				Nutr, Hosp, and				
N	Lange, Alanna R		Adjunct	Hum Srvs	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022	
N	Laub, James Donald		Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.00	\$65,000	FY23	
R	Leach, Sherrie Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022	
R	Leach, Sherrie Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022	
R	Legendre, Brenda Kay	BS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$2,000	Fall 2022	
R	Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022	
R	Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022	
R	Lopez, Belinda Jean	PhD	Assoc Prof	Counseling	.50	\$12,125	SUM 2022	
R	Mannino, Gina A		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022	
R	Martin, Gary Eugene	PhD	Professor	Ed Leadership	.50	\$17,040	SUM 2022	
R	Mathes, Jennifer L	Phd	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022	
R	McFarlin, Shannon	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.00	\$22,078	SUM 2022	
	McGee Snyder,							
R	Monalisa Maria	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022	
	McGee Snyder,							
R	Monalisa Maria	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022	
R	McGough, Kimberly	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	.75	\$16,346	SUM 2022	

	Jean						
	McPherson, William						
R	Scott	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Meeuwse, Kristi Woods	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Meeuwse, Kristi Woods	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Mohr, John Darrell	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022
R	Mohr, John Darrell	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Monachello, Ronald Jay	Phd	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Moore, Alan Delynn	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$12,612	SUM 2022
R	Morales-Aponte, Julio	PhD	Assoc Prof	Health & Kine	.50	\$11,818	SUM 2022
R	Moses, Britani		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Mullican, Jeanne Lynn	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.50	\$8,084	SUM 2022
R	Myroioie, Robika M.	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	1.00	\$20,852	SUM 2022
R	Nguyen, Anna Dimy	PhD	Clinic Instr	Counseling	.50	\$11,934	SUM 2022
R	Nicks, Robert Eddie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$14,736	SUM 2022
R	Nikuze, Scholastique	PhD	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Nix, Jerry V	PhD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$21,350	SUM 2022
R	O'Connor, Johnny	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$13,977	SUM 2022
	Padovan, Federico						
R	Nicholas	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Parcell, Earl W	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Patterson, Pamela Jo	MS	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.80	\$11,486	Fall 2022
R	Paz, David Fernando	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
				Nutr, Hosp, and			
N	Pickett, Jacey Nichole		Adjunct	Hum Srvs	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Pinter, Erika Michelle	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022
R	Pinter, Erika Michelle	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Podnewich, Christy	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Puente, Christina Maria	EdD	Clinic Instr	Ed Leadership	.50	\$10,420	SUM 2022
R	Ramsey, Donna Boyd	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022
R	Ramsey, Donna Boyd	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Rascoe, Chane Douglas	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	SUM 2022
R	Rascoe, Chane Douglas	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Reeves, Melinda Griggs	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Rhodes, William Hebert	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$1,600	Fall 2022
R	Rinando, Connie Long	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.40	\$7,314	Fall 2022
R	Rios, Cristina	PhD		Ed Leadership	.25	\$9,076	SUM 2022
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Shelton, Virginia Kaye	PhD	Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$33,749	SUM 2022
R	Shultz, Deborah A	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Singh, Mamta	PhD	Assoc Prof	Dean's Office	.30	\$5,000	SUM 2022
				Nutr, Hosp, and			
R	Siow, Bethany Crae		Adjunct	Hum Srvs	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Slaughter, Jody Lynn	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Snook, Joydel Tiffany	PhD	Assist Prof	Counseling	1.00	\$21,964	SUM 2022
R	Soileau, Christopher	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Sprott, Katherine	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	.25	\$6,099	SUM 2022
R	Stevens, Marica M	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2022

R	Still, Maridale A	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Still, Maridale A	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Stone, Melinda Ann	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Sutton, Johnathan Earl	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Sylvester, Arthur T	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$1,600	SUM 2022
R	Troxclair, Debbie A	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$12,010	SUM 2022
R	Villate, Vanessa Mariah	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$11,899	SUM 2022
R	Walker, Gabriela	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	SUM 2022
R	Walker, Gabriela	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Washington, Kathryn	EdD	Assist Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$10,950	SUM 2022
R	Wines, Lisa A.	PhD	Assoc Prof	Counseling	1.00	\$26,202	SUM 2022
R	Wood, Jane Earline	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Yan, Yan		Assist Prof	Teacher Ed	1.00	\$65,000	FY23
R	Yoo, Hyunjeong	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	.50	\$12,389	SUM 2022
R	Young, James K	PhD	Assoc Prof	Ed Leadership	1.0	\$27,817	SUM 2022

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

R	Bradley, Robert	PhD	Assist Prof	Indus Engr	.25	\$15,472	Sum 2022
R	Brake, Nicholas	PhD	Assoc Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	.50	\$16,172	Sum 2022
R	Bryant, Duncan	PhD	Adjunct	Ctr for Resiliency	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Curry, James	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.25	\$8,070	Sum 2022
R	Doranga, Sushil	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.75	\$22,500	Sum 2022
N	Eldek, Adbelnasser	PhD	Professor	Elect Engr	1.0	\$130,000	AY 22-23
R	Fan, Xuejun	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	.50	\$19,254	Sum 2022
R	Gossage, John	PhD	Assoc Prof	Chem Engr	.25	\$8,659	Sum 2022
N	Hayes, Donald	PhD	Adjunct	Ctr for Resiliency	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	He, Ping	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$16,248	Sum 2022
N	Karkoub, Mansour	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	1.0	\$125,000	AY 22-23
R	Li, Xianchang	PhD	Professor	Mech Engr	.50	\$16,644	Sum 2022
R	Li, Yueqing	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$15,960	Sum 2022
R	Liu, Xinyu	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$16,852	Sum 2022
R	Marquez, Alberto	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.50	\$15,544	Sum 2022
R	Muller, Gerhardt	MS	Adjunct	Ctr Port Mgmt	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2021
R	Muller, Gerhardt	MS	Adjunct	Ctr Port Mgmt	.20	\$5,000	Sum 2022
R	Patki, Ajit	PhD	Visit assist	Mech Engr	.25	\$6,187	Sum 2022
R	Sayil, Selahattin	PhD	Professor	Elect Engr	.25	\$9,571	Sum 2022
R	Sekoni, Tosin	PhD	Adjunct	Ctr for Resiliency	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Selvaratnam, Thinesh	PhD	Assist Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	.25	\$7,974	Sum 2022
R	Tokgoz, Berna Eren	PhD	Assoc Prof	Indus Engr	.25	\$7,829	Sum 2022
N	Uddameri, Venkatesh	PhD	Professor	Civil/Envir Engr	1.0	\$130,000	AY 22-23
R	White, Timothy	BS	Adjunct	Ctr for Resiliency	.20	\$2,000	Fall 2022
R	Yao, Chun Wei	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	.50	\$16,280	Sum 2022
N	Yavas, Denizhan	PhD	Assist Prof	Mech Engr	1.0	\$90,000	AY 22-23
R	Yentzen, Gary	MS	Instructor	Indus Engr	.50	\$12,140	Sum 2022
R	Zaloom, Victor	PhD	Professor	Indus Engr	.25	\$14,831	Sum 2022

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Azios, Jamie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.25	\$8,038	SUM 2022
R	Azios, Michael	PhD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.65	\$20,592	SUM 2022
N	Barker, Lee	MFA	Assist Prof	Theatre/Dance	1.0	\$51,000	2022-23
N	Becerril, Stefanie	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$75,000	2022-23
N	Boult, Johanna	PhD	Chair/Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$100,000	2022-23

R	Buchanan, Beverly	MS	Instructor	Deaf Stud/Educ	.25	\$5,136	SUM 2022
R	Byers, Beth	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	.40	\$9,778	SUM 2022
R	Chadwick, Stephanie	PhD	Assoc Prof	Art/Design	.25	\$5,834	SUM 2022
R	Clark, Mary D	PhD	Chair/Prof	Deaf Stud/Educ	.25	\$9,530	SUM 2022
R	Diddi, Pratiti	MA	Assist Prof	Comm/Media	.25	\$5,766	SUM 2022
R	Dueppen, Abigail	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	.90	\$21,896	SUM 2022
R	Dyrhaug, Kurt	MFA	Professor	Art/Design	.50	\$13,416	SUM 2022
R	Elestwani, Maha	MFA	Assist Prof	Art/Design	.25	\$4,417	SUM 2022
R	Felipe, Lilian	PhD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	.90	\$23,756	SUM 2022
R	Fischer, Julia	PhD	Assoc Prof	Art/Design	.50	\$12,733	SUM 2022
R	Forcier, Sunni	MFA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Fresne, Jeannette	DMA	Prof	Music	.50	\$11,991	SUM 2022
R	Greene-Woods, Ashley	EdD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Educ	.25	\$10,833	SUM 2022
R	Grothe, Joel	MFA	Assoc Prof	Theatre/Dance	.25	\$4,915	SUM 2022
R	Harn, William	PhD	Prof	Spch/Hearing	.45	\$17,884	SUM 2022
R	Hauser, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Hawa, Jeremy	MA	Instructor	Comm/Media	.25	\$3,609	SUM 2022
R	Howard, Connie	AuD	Assoc Prof	Spch/Hearing	.40	\$12,076	SUM 2022
N	Jilla, Anna	AuD	Assist Prof	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$82,000	2022-23
N	Johnston, Eric	MFA	Visit Assist Prof	Art & Design	1.0	\$50,000	2022-23
R	Kostic, Claire	MM	Adjunct	Music	.11	\$2,700	Fall 2022
R	MacGlaughlin, Heidi	EdD	Instructor	Deaf Stud/Educ	.50	\$24,062	SUM 2022
R	Malick, Stephan	Med	Instructor	Comm/Media	.25	\$4,833	SUM 2022
R	Mann, Lyman	MS	Instructor	Deaf Stud/Educ	.50	\$7,460	SUM 2022
N	McAlpin, Tanner	MFA	Visit Instructor	Theatre/Dance	1.0	\$45,000	2022-23
R	Meeks, Donna	MFA	Professor	Art/Design	.25	\$7,808	SUM 2022
R	Michalski, Nicki	PhD	Assoc Prof	Comm/Media	.25	\$6,009	SUM 2022
R	Miller, Jacob	MFA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Musyoka, Millicent	PhD	Assoc Prof	Deaf Stud/Educ	.50	\$12,489	SUM 2022
R	Reading, Heather	AuD	Clinic Supv	Spch/Hearing	.70	\$18,366	SUM 2022
R	Saleem, Awais	PhD	Assist Prof	Comm/Media	.25	\$5,787	SUM 2022
R	Scales, Alyssa	MS	Clinic Instr	Spch/Hearing	.70	\$13,806	SUM 2022
R	Smith, Amy	MFA	Instructor	Theatre/Dance	.50	\$7,210	SUM 2022
R	Smith, Zanthia	EdD	Assoc Prof	Deaf Stud/Educ	.25	\$21,031	SUM 2022
R	Springer, Sheila	PhD	Instructor	Comm/Media	.25	\$5,654	SUM 2022
R	Stanley, O'Brien	MFA	Professor	Comm/Media	.25	\$7,025	SUM 2022
R	Stanley, Ruth	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	SUM 2022
R	Thompson, Carmyn	MS	Instructor	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$10,000	SUM 2022
R	Wagers, Stacey	MA	Instructor	Comm/Media	.50	\$7,726	SUM 2022
R	Whisenhunt Saar, Karen	MS	Clinic Instr	Spch/Hearing	.50	\$10,704	SUM 2022

LIBRARY

N	Elizabeth Sanders	MLIS	Assist Prof	Library	1.00	\$59,000	Fall 2022
---	-------------------	------	-------------	---------	------	----------	-----------

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Aljaroudi, Ali, Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology, effective August 5, 2022.
2. Banks, Courtney, Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy, effective August 31, 2022.
3. Bechelli, Jeremy, Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, effective August 31, 2022.
4. Brown, Jr., Timothy, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, effective August 31, 2022.
5. Green, Dee-Anna, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, effective August 31, 2022.
6. Gustowski, Sharon, Associate Professor, Osteopathic Principles and Practice, effective September 2, 2022.
7. Kumar, Santosh, Associate Professor, Economics and International Business, effective August 31, 2022.
8. Lesciotto, Kate, Assistant Professor, Clinical Anatomy, effective August 5, 2022.
9. Reutzel, Christopher, Associate Professor, Management, Marketing, and Information Systems, effective August 31, 2022.
10. Song, Donggil, Associate Professor, Library Science and Technology, effective August 31, 2022.

RETIREMENTS

1. Lawson, II, David, Professor, Counselor Education, effective August 31, 2022.
2. Lilly, Juliana, Professor, Management, Marketing and Information Systems, effective August 31, 2022.

STATUS CHANGES

1. Berg, Helen, Professor, Teaching and Learning, and Assistant Dean, College of Education; to Professor, Teaching and Learning, and Associate Dean, College of Education, effective September 1, 2022.
2. Frank, Mark, Professor and Chair, Economics and International Business; to Professor, Economics and International Business, effective August 31, 2022.
3. Fritsch, Sarah, Lecturer, Mathematics and Statistics; to Senior Lecturer, Mathematics and Statistics, effective September 1, 2022.
4. Hegwood, Natalie, Senior Lecturer, Economics and International Business; to Assistant Dean, College of Business Administration, effective September 16, 2022.
5. Hughes-Stamm, Sheree, Associate Professor, Forensic Science; to Associate Professor and Chair, Forensic Science, effective September 1, 2022.
6. Ingram, Jacqueline, Clinical Assistant Professor, Teaching and Learning; to Clinical Associate Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective September 1, 2022.
7. Jimenez, Shannon, Associate Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine, and Interim Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine; to Associate Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine, effective September 1, 2022.
8. Jones, Dustin, Professor and Chair, Mathematics and Statistics; to Professor, Mathematics and Statistics, effective August 31, 2022.
9. Kerrigan, Sarah, Professor and Chair, Forensic Science; to Professor, Forensic Science, effective August 31, 2022.
10. Lane, Forrest, Professor and Chair, Educational Leadership; to Associate Dean, College of Education, effective September 1, 2022.
11. Lester, Li-Jen, Associate Professor, Computer Science, and Interim Associate Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology; to Associate Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology, effective June 1, 2022.
12. Newman, Doris, Associate Professor, Osteopathic Principles and Practice; to Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Osteopathic Principles and Practice, effective September 3, 2022.
13. Rice, Kathleen, Associate Dean, College of Education; to Professor, Counselor Education, and Acting Chair, Educational Leadership, effective September 1, 2022.
14. Simmons, Aneika, Professor, Management, Marketing, and Information Systems; to Professor, Management, Marketing, and Information Systems, and Interim Associate Vice Provost, effective August 1, 2022.
15. Tuttle, Markland, Professor, Economics and International Business; to Professor and Acting Chair, Economics and International Business, effective September 1, 2022.
16. Vaughan, Jill, Assistant Professor, General Business and Finance; to Assistant Professor of Practice, General Business and Finance, effective August 31, 2022.
17. Zapalac, Ryan, Professor, Kinesiology, and Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences; to Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences, effective September 1, 2022.

18. Zhao, Yuan, Associate Professor, Molecular and Cellular Biology; to Associate Professor and Acting Chair, Molecular and Cellular Biology, effective September 1, 2022.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Demiroz, Fatih, Associate Professor, Political Science, effective September 1, 2022.
2. Hall, Julie, Professor, English, effective September 1, 2022.

TENURE

1. Kim, Bit Na, Professor, Criminal Justice, effective September 1, 2022.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
	COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA						
R	Backus, Joshua	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Batiste, Fredrick	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Borse, Rasika	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Burton, Tonya	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.75	18,009	FY2023
N	Cascio, Christopher	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art	1.00	55,008	FY2023
N	Choi, Yoo-Kyoung	Ph.D.	Asst.P. Prac.	Art	1.00	54,000	FY2023
N	Clay, Lauren	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art	1.00	44,442	FY2023
N	Cook, Meghan	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art	1.00	60,012	FY2023
R	Crabtree, John	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Cummins, Melissa	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Dunham, Deborah	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.25	6,003	FY2023
R	Eschenfelder, Cheryl	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Finch, Sherman	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art	1.00	63,522	FY2023
R	Fincher, Russell	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Francis, Lauren	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.50	12,006	FY2023
R	Freeman, Fredric	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Garcia, Analisa	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Garrett, Erika	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Gaston, Martin	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Geist, Dain	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Gjevre, Naomi	D.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Graciano, Francisco	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Dance	1.00	58,014	FY2023
R	Harris, Lisa	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Hillen, Shaun	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Hughes, Lesley	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Music	1.00	53,568	FY2023
N	Jeffries, Jr., Boyce	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Kaczorek, Keith	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Kerwick, Colette	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	LaForce, Jr., Ronald	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Lake, Travis	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Dance	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	LeSar, Gregory	M.F.A.	Vst.Asst.P.	Mass Comm.	1.00	54,000	FY2023
N	Lytton, Elias	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Maass, John	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Marcontell, Russell	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Martin, Heath	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Martinez, Aaron	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Matta, Robert	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	McCroskey, John		Lect.-Sp.Fac.	Music	0.25	6,003	FY2023
R	Mitroi, Tudor	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Montiel, Alejandro	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Mudigonda, Sachin	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Mass Comm.	1.00	54,000	FY2023
R	Murthy, Divya	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Neve, Erin	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Nickel, Adele	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Dance	1.00	58,014	FY2023
R	Osborne, Robert	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Pepping, Amanda	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Percival, Hannah	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023

R	Ramsay, Patricia	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Rawlins, Debra	M.M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2023
R	Rees, Karen	D.M.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Rios-Manual, Kiana	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mass Comm.	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Robbins, Tracy	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.33	7,924	FY2023
R	Robertson, Jamie	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Rosario, III, David	B.S.	Asst.P. Prac.	Art	1.00	60,012	FY2023
R	Sawyers, Donna	M.M.	Lect.-Sp.Fac.	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Schellberg, Brian	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Simor, Eszter	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mass Comm.	1.00	53,568	FY2023
R	Swain, Amanda	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.50	12,006	FY2023
N	Taylor, Chelsea	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	0.83	19,930	FY2023
R	Vatca, Mihai	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	Waites, Amanda	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	Theatre	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Wang, Susanna	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.25	5,670	FY2023
R	Warkentin, Stephen	M.M.	Lect.-Sp.Fac.	Music	1.00	24,012	FY2023
R	West, Clay	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.62	14,887	FY2023
R	Wiggs, Amy	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Music	0.75	18,009	FY2023
N	Williams, Willie	M.F.A.	Asst.P. Prac.	Art	1.00	60,012	FY2023
R	Willis, Martha	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Art	1.00	24,012	FY2023
N	Wood, Jody	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof.	Art	1.00	60,012	FY2023

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

N	Ajay, Bina	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	102,006	FY2023
R	Allen, Paul	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce	0.75	12,150	F2022
R	Baker, Jerrine	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	0.75	24,300	FY2023
N	Brace, Carol	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	52,002	FY2023
N	Dery, Cosmas	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Eco. & Intl. Bus.	1.00	92,016	FY2023
R	Durham, William	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce	0.25	4,273	F2022
N	Grogan, Allan	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	106,506	FY2023
N	Im, Taehoon	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	102,762	FY2023
N	Masood, Huda	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	105,498	FY2023
N	Meacham, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	72,000	FY2023
R	Mehta, Gurinderjit	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Gen. Bus. & Fnce	1.00	23,499	F2022
N	Puhl, Daniel	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	80,010	FY2023
N	Rathor, Shekhar	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mngt., Mrkt. & Info	1.00	102,762	FY2023
N	Yeager, Jesse	M.S.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	80,010	FY2023

COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

R	Ackerman, George	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Albe, Lori	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Victim Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
N	Anderson, Jacob	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Arican, Mehmet	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2022
R	Barber, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Barfield, Diana	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
R	Booker, James	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Victim Studies	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Brack, Steven	M.S.M.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Bull, Mark	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Cash, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Christensen, Laurie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Cox, GM	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022

N	Culver, Allen	D.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
N	Darnell, Darrell	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
N	Deardorff, Robert	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Denham, Mark	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Dunman, Jeremy	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
R	Eckel, Eric	M.S.M.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Ferguson, Michael	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Grannan, Donna	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Griffin, Amber	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2022
N	Hartsell, Elizabeth	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	73,242	FY2023
R	Humphrey, Billy	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Hurst, Lane	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
N	Iesue, Laura	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	73,242	FY2023
R	Jurek, Alicia	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Kawucha, Soraya	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
N	Kim, Bit Na	Ph.D.	Professor	Criminal Justice	1.00	115,002	FY2023
R	King, Darla	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
N	Kinney, Alexander	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	73,242	FY2023
R	Krumpholz, Lindsey	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Kukua, Diana	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
N	Lakhia, Kayed	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Lancaster, Linda	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
N	Leal, Wanda	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	79,650	FY2023
N	Lee, Heejin	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Criminal Justice	1.00	73,242	FY2023
R	Livingston, Jr., Rector	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2022
R	Lovestock, Ian	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Lunsford, Kevin	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
N	Mancilla, Carolina	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Victim Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	McMahon, Kathleen	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Victim Studies	0.75	9,018	F2022
R	Meltzer, Melissa	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
R	Merritt, Melissa	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Victim Studies	1.00	12,024	F2022
R	Morrison, Stephen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.75	9,018	F2022
R	Noyes, Michael	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Okutsu, Tara	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Victim Studies	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Owens, Rissie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Price, Rebecca	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
R	Root, Carl	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	6,012	F2022
R	Sanchez, Andrea	M.S.W.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
R	Schiro, Bennie	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.50	7,281	F2022
N	Serna, Xavier	Ph.D.	Vst.Asst.P.	Criminal Justice	1.00	70,038	FY2023
R	Smithers, Paul	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2022
N	Tarpey, Dominique	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Tumlinson, David	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2022
R	Warren, Thomas	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	1.00	12,024	F2022
R	Wilson, Brent	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	F2022
N	Windisch, Beth	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Security Studies	0.25	3,006	F2022

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Alves, Dan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Babino, Misti	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Bartlett, Mitzi	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Beerwinkle, Andrea	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	59,004	FY2023

R	Bodish, Megan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Bohan, Susan	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Borg, Susan	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	13,518	F2022
R	Butler, Christine	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Byars, Shanika	M.S.E.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Cade, Rochelle	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	Counselor Ed.	1.00	75,006	FY2023
R	Carter, Gloria	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Cofield, Demetrius	M.Ed.	Asst. Prof.	Counselor Ed.	1.00	58,014	FY2023
R	Coleman, Wanda	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	8,010	F2022
R	Dalton, Kathleen	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	12,006	FY2023
R	Deaton, Chuck	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Diaz, Maria	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Ditta, Frances	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	2,612	F2022
N	Domingue, Christi	M.M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.12	1,256	F2022
R	Edgar, Madison	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Ellis, Dustin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Fennelly-Atkinson, Rita	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Fiaschetti, Carolyn	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Fisher, Christopher	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	45,000	FY2023
R	Fishburn, Catherine	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.12	1,256	F2022
R	Garzaglass, Megan	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Gonzalez, Francisco	M.Ed.	Asst. Prof.	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	55,008	FY2023
R	Graham, Kim	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	8,010	F2022
R	Gupta, Pooja	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Hall, Linda	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Harkrider, Timothy	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Harris, La Tracy	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Hebert, Courtney	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Hudson, Janice	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.41	4,288	F2022
R	Kinnaird, Kimberly	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Klawinsky, Leigh	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Kossie, Calvin	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.08	838	F2022
R	Lambert, Jarod	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Lari, Seema	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Leagjeld, Lisbeth	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Lira, Adrian	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Llewellyn, Jennifer	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Lowery, Jr., Clark	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Luna, Kirby	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Marsh, Michael	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	8,010	F2022
R	McMillan, Edna	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.08	838	F2022
N	McQuestion, Jessica	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	60,012	FY2023
N	Mirghassemi, Felicia	Ph.D.	Cln.Asst.P.	Counselor Ed.	1.00	53,010	FY2023
R	Moore, Kimberly	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Moore, Torrenzo	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Morrow, Ebony	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Morrow, Michael	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Nardone, Albert	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.37	3,869	F2022
R	Nasiri, Sekineh	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2022
R	Neill, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Nielsen, Jacob	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Pagels, Jill	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	45,000	FY2023
R	Perzan-Wooderson, Melinda	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	2,668	F2022
R	Pierce, Shannon	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022

R	Powell, Angela	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Powell, Letitia	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Readore, Rosa	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Resilla, Clare	Ed.D.	Asst. Prof.	Ed. Leadership	1.00	64,008	FY2023
R	Royall, Charlotte	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.16	1,673	F2022
R	Simpson, Teresa	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Smith-Edwards, Beverly	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Library Sci. & Tech.	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Springer, Jeffrey	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	8,010	F2022
R	Stack, Ellen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Taylor, Shannon	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ed. Leadership	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Thompson, Jamie	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Tisdell, Wendy	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Townsell, Rhodena	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	1,969	F2022
R	Tran, Quoc	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Uribe, Efrain	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Counselor Ed.	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Vargas, Mayra	Ph.D.	Cln.Asst.P.	Teaching & Lrng	1.00	51,012	FY2023
R	Washington, Novella	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2022
R	Wedgeworth, Tiffany	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Williams, Shannon	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Wisembaker, Mary	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Worosello, Paul	M.M.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	2,095	F2022
N	Yilmaz, Beyza	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.75	9,005	F2022

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

R	Angelo, Michelle	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2022
R	Arrington, Charles	B.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.17	4,208	F2022
R	Beatty, Lindsey	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,188	F2022
R	Bickford, Justin	D.P.T.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.25	5,063	F2022
N	Bosveld, Suzette	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.75	20,250	F2022
N	Branch, DeNeisha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Human Sciences	0.25	5,063	F2022
R	Brock, Shelby	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Human Sciences	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Brown, Michael	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	13,500	F2022
R	Bruce, Annterria	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2022
R	Couch, Tonya	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2022
R	Danney, Shaun	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2022
R	Deshotels, Kathryn	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.83	20,543	F2022
R	Douglass, Keith	M.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	1.00	24,750	F2022
N	Fergus, Linda	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Human Sciences	1.00	68,040	FY2023
N	Funni, Megan	B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Human Sciences	0.25	6,188	F2022
N	Gharaveis, Arsalan	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Human Sciences	0.50	10,125	F2022
R	Gilroy, Heidi	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.17	4,590	F2022
N	Grantham, Emily	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Human Sciences	0.75	18,563	F2022
R	Gray, Tayler	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	1.00	13,500	F2022
R	Hernandez, Ernesto	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Human Sciences	0.75	20,250	F2022
N	Hutchinson, Antionette	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	12,375	F2022
N	Jackson, Hope	Ph.D.	Cln.Asst.P.	Nursing	1.00	77,004	FY2023
R	Jarrell, Angela	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.25	6,750	F2022
R	Jarrell, Kimberly	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.25	3,375	F2022
N	Jones, Domenique	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Human Sci.	0.25	5,063	F2022
R	Jordan, Magen	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.50	6,750	F2022
N	Kalich, Randi	M.S.N.	Cln.Asst.P.	Nursing	1.00	74,016	FY2023
N	Laurente, Sheryl	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.33	8,168	F2022
R	Lopez, Tabbetha	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Human Sciences	1.00	71,712	FY2023

N	Mantravadi, Sarita	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.75	15,188	F2022
R	McGee, Dannette	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.33	8,168	F2022
R	McQueen, Aprille	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	1.00	24,750	F2022
R	Mobley, James	M.D.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.25	5,063	F2022
R	Morataya, Cindy	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2022
N	North, Ashley	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	12,375	F2022
R	O'Connell, Caitlin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.50	10,125	F2022
R	Okungu, Rebecca	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.83	20,543	F2022
R	Reeves, Hope	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	12,375	F2022
N	Reeves, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Cln.Asst.P.	Nursing	1.00	73,008	FY2023
N	Roper, Sonceria	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.51	13,770	F2022
R	Roush, Jr., Robert	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.33	6,683	F2022
R	Rowland, Karen	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.34	9,180	F2022
R	Runyan, Jack	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.75	15,188	F2022
N	Sadler, Vickie	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.33	8,168	F2022
N	Sapkota, Kiran	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Public Health	1.00	74,502	FY2023
R	Savoy, Rhonda	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Public Health	0.50	6,750	F2022
N	Sheirr, Kenneth	B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.50	7,875	F2022
R	Silvera, Melissa	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	1.00	24,750	F2022
N	Smith, David	M.P.T.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.38	5,985	F2022
R	Spacek, Brooke	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	12,375	F2022
R	Telidevara, Manga	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	1.00	24,750	F2022
R	Thomas, Sonja	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.34	8,415	F2022
R	Tran, Tanesha	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.50	13,500	F2022
N	Ujoatu, Oluchi	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.33	8,910	F2022
R	Waller Wise, Renece	D.N.P.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.61	16,470	F2022
N	Weaver, Vanessa	D.N.P.	Cln.Asst.P.	Nursing	1.00	75,006	FY2023
N	Weber, Emily	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.25	3,375	F2022
R	Weimer, Susan	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.75	18,563	F2022
R	Williams, Chloe	M.S.N.	Lect.-Pool	Nursing	0.66	16,335	F2022
N	Williamson, Susannah	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Kinesiology	0.25	4,500	F2022

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

R	Abernathy, Carlton	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Ahmadu, Aisha	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Political Science	1.00	57,510	FY2023
N	Akoto, Miriam	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	56,502	FY2023
R	Arensdorf, Nadia	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Baxter, Janella	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	54,000	FY2023
R	Bechtol, Harris	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Bennett, Kristin	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	English	1.00	61,506	FY2023
R	Bilski-Arredondo, Amy	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Boyle, Michael	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Brown, Crystal	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Sociology	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Burnett, John	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Bush, Kari	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	40,014	FY2023
N	Cabugao, Allyzah	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Cascio, Payal	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Chabot, Bruce	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Clover, Tara	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Cordova, Victoria	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Coscolluela, Lydia	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.75	9,005	F2022
R	Cramer, Kathy	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2022

N	Dahmann, Danielle	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Dietrich, Hannah	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Eglsaer, Richard	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Ekstrom, Alexandra	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Esat, Gulden	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	66,006	FY2023
R	Gaskamp, Katherine	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Gurley, Stuart	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Hartman, Laura	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Wrld Lang& Cultures	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Haynes, Joshua	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	History	1.00	60,048	FY2023
R	Henze, Kristin	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Honeywell, Susan	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Jackson, Marcia	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Jefferson, Gretchen	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Jordan, Kelly	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	40,014	FY2023
N	Krienke, M. Douglas	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	McDaniel, Ian	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	McNeese, Ashley	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Montz, Zachary	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	19,503	F2022
R	Norris, Jr., Ralph	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Owens, Lauren	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Pandey, Shyam	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	English	1.00	61,506	FY2023
R	Pappas, Lee	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	History	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Patel, Nilam	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Petty, Audrey	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Pinney, Michael	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Pitts, Charlotte	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Pulling, David	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.75	9,005	F2022
R	Ridings, Nathan	M.F.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Scheel, Nicholas	M.A.	Asst. Prof.	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	65,016	FY2023
N	Sellers, Margaret	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Shaffer, Angela	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Shannon, Tannie	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Shields, David	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Shively, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Sibley, Dione	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	40,014	FY2023
N	Smallwood, Margaret	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Smith, Treston	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Styes, Allison	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Swales, Jennifer	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	English	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Terry, Kristen	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Wrld Lang& Cultures	1.00	56,502	FY2023
R	Thibodeaux, Terry	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Thomas, Sharon	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Velasquez, Jose	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Wrld Lang& Cultures	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Villarreal, Shelby	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Comm. Studies	0.75	9,005	F2022
R	Watson, Penny	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Political Science	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Weikle, Kelly	M.A.	Lecturer	Comm. Studies	1.00	40,014	FY2023
N	Yeatts, II, William	Psy.D.	Lect.-Pool	Psy. & Philosophy	0.25	3,002	F2022

COLLEGE OF OSTEPATHIC MEDICINE

N	Koshy, Shiny	D.O.	Asst. Prof.	Prim.Care& Cln.Med	1.00	210,000	FY2023
N	Prada, III, George	M.D.	Asst. Prof.	Clinical Anatomy	1.00	105,000	FY2023
N	Quinones-Rodriguez, Jailenne	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Clinical Anatomy	1.00	105,000	FY2023

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY

N	Aajul, Sheri	M.S.	Lecturer	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	42,012	FY2023
N	Aouelle, Andrew	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Assi, Sabrin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Brown-Wilson, Mary	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Bullion, Alisha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	1.00	15,003	F2022
R	Busby, Spurgeon	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Casper, Samantha	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Dewey, Jill	Ph.D.	Vst.Asst.P.	Biological Sciences	1.00	60,012	FY2023
N	Ford, Richard	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Franks, Kristie	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	1.00	13,509	F2022
N	Gilliland, Joshua	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Environ. & Geosci.	1.00	65,016	FY2023
R	Greenwood, Megan	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Hafeez, Farzana	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Hainline, Mark	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Ag. Sciences	1.00	72,000	FY2023
N	Holzappel, Katelynn	B.S.	Lecturer	Ag. Sciences	1.00	42,570	FY2023
N	Hasan, Sharmin	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biological Sciences	1.00	70,002	FY2023
N	Jiang, Haodi	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Computer Science	1.00	85,014	FY2023
R	Khan, Vajih	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Kitchens, Shirley	M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Knappen, Marilyn	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.75	9,005	F2022
N	Liu, Xing	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Computer Science	1.00	85,014	FY2023
R	Mackey, Jonathan	J.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Malik, Taha	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Phys. & Astron.	0.25	3,501	F2022
N	Martinez, Rafael	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Ag. Sciences	1.00	72,000	FY2023
R	Mikishev, Alexander	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.16	1,921	F2022
R	Moore, Michael	D.V.M.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.50	7,002	F2022
N	Mousa, Momen	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Engineering Tech.	1.00	85,014	FY2023
N	Nicholson, Kristin	Ph.D.	Vst.Asst.P.	Ag. Sciences	1.00	64,008	FY2023
N	Niraula, Surya	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	14,004	F2022
N	Phan, Chi H.D.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	65,016	FY2023
R	Rabe, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	1.00	21,501	F2022
N	Ranatunga, Thushara	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Environ. & Geosci.	0.50	8,001	F2022
N	Reynolds, Chad	M.S.	Asst. Prof.	Ag. Sciences	1.00	75,006	FY2023
R	Ryman, Eugene	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Samarakoon, Supun	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	67,014	FY2023
R	Scasta, Jennifer	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Ag. Sciences	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Schaugaard, Richard	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Chemistry	1.00	65,016	FY2023
R	Shannon, Joseph	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Agricultural Sciences	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Spicer, James	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.25	3,002	F2022
R	Stewart, Christopher	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Agricultural Sciences	0.50	6,003	F2022
R	Taylor, Bart	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.25	3,501	F2022
R	Teodorescu, Sorin	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	0.75	10,004	F2022
R	Tubaishat, Rawya	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
N	Victoria, Maureen	M.S.	Vst.Asst.P.	Agricultural Sciences	1.00	68,004	FY2023
N	Walker, Matthew	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	6,003	F2022
N	Wang, Jianzhong	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.25	3,002	F2022
N	Wang, Yu	B.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Waugh, Terrence	Ph.D.	Lect.-Pool	Engineering Tech.	1.00	22,500	F2022
N	Wilkins, Jeffrey	M.S.	Lecturer	Phys. & Astron.	1.00	55,008	FY2023
N	Williams, Matthew	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	1.00	12,006	F2022
R	Wilson, Marsha	M.B.A.	Lect.-Pool	Agricultural Sciences	1.00	13,509	F2022

R	Young, Margaret	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Mth. & Statistics	0.50	6,003	F2022
---	-----------------	-------	------------	-------------------	------	-------	-------

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

N	Holmes, Maria	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	FYE	0.25	3,002	F2022
---	---------------	-------	------------	-----	------	-------	-------

R	Laughlin, Pamela	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	FYE	0.25	3,002	F2022
---	------------------	-------	------------	-----	------	-------	-------

NEWTON GRESHAM LIBRARY

N	Seeger, Christina	M.L.S.	Cln.Asst.P.	Newton G. Library	1.00	69,000	FY2023
---	-------------------	--------	-------------	-------------------	------	--------	--------

N	Yantis, Mary	M.L.I.S.	Asst. Prof.	Lib. Public Services	1.00	50,016	FY2023
---	--------------	----------	-------------	----------------------	------	--------	--------

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Lamar, Elba, Lecturer of Developmental Math, Academic Center for Excellence, effective August 31, 2022

RETIREMENTS

1. Garcia, Christopher, Lecturer of Reading, Academic Center for Excellence, effective August 31, 2022

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Herrera, Christopher, Chair and Associate Professor, Kinesiology and Human Performance to Associate Dean of Online Learning and Distance Education, Office of the Provost, effective September 1, 2022

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

1. None to report.

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

- 1.

TENURE

1. Fleming, Alex, Professor, Visual Arts and Performance, effective September 1, 2022

TERMINAL CONTRACTS

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES						
N Aguilar, Juan F	BSN	Lecturer	Nursing	.33	\$7,000	FALL 2022
R Allen, John C	MBA	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.2	\$2,500	FALL 2022
R Gawloski, Joan M	MS	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Phys Sciences	.07	\$850	FALL 2022
R Giles, Antony N	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Phys Sciences	.07	\$850	FALL 2022
R Hernandez, Tomas O	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Phys Sciences	.07	\$900	FALL 2022
N Juardo, Yolanda		Lecturer	Nursing	.33	\$7,000	FALL 2022
N Loomis, Lynn E	M.S.	Lecturer	Natural Resource Mgt	.02	\$2,700	FALL 2022
R Low, Jimmy F	M.A.	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.06	\$7,650	FALL 2022
R Martinez, Angelica	MSN	Lecturer	Nursing	.02	\$4,200	FALL 2022
R Mattimore, Gordon	DNP	Lecturer	Nursing	.02	\$4,200	FALL 2022
R Nixon, Keith S	BAAS	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.33	\$3,825	FALL 2022
R Rice, Robert G	M.S.	Lecturer	Nursing	.07	\$1,400	FALL 2022
R Sanders, Corey N	B.S.	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.2	\$2,550	FALL 2022
R Scown, Barbara A	M.S.	Lecturer	Biology, Geology & Phys Sciences	.2	\$2,550	FALL 2022
R White, Melissa	DPN	Lecturer	Nursing	.2	\$4,200	FALL 2022
COLLEGE OF JIMMY D. CASE COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES						
R Carley, Shea E	M.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts	.4	\$5,100	FALL 2022
R Curtain, Richard D	M.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts	.6	\$8,650	FALL 2022
N Kerzee, Beth		Lecturer	Fine Arts	.2	\$2,700	FALL 2022
R Wilson, William C	B.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts	.33	\$5,100	FALL 2022
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES						
R Berumen, Britney	M.S.	Lecturer	Kines. & Human Performance	.2	\$2,550	FALL 2022
R Castillo, Santiago J	M.S.	Lecturer	Business Administration	.2	\$2,550	FALL 2022
R Steele, Robert E	J.D.	Lecturer	Business Administration	.2	\$2,550	FALL 2022
R Walker, Jeanne	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.33	\$7,140	FALL 2022

DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS, AND UVALDE CAMPUSES

R	Barcena, Rosalinda	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$5,600	FALL 2022
R	Davis, Richard A	M.S.	Lecturer	Nat. & Behav. Sciences	.2	\$2,550	FALL 2022
R	Garcia-Williams, Ileana M	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$2,550	FALL 2022
R	Gonzalez, Sergio	J.D.	Lecturer	Nat. & Behav. Sciences	.4	\$4,260	FALL 2022
R	Guerrero- Rodriguez, Gloria M	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$6,100	FALL 2022
R	Mendoza, Victoria	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$3,050	FALL 2022
N	Ortiz, Rosario	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.6	\$7,650	FALL 2022
R	Rangel-Martinez, Blanca	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$5,600	FALL 2022
R	Wadley, Cynthia A		Lecturer	Education	.2	\$2,700	FALL 2022

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

DEATH

1. McClung, Bruce A., Assistant Professor, Finance and Economics, effective September 23, 2022.

CHANGE IN STATUS

1. None to report.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Corey-Ekin, Bethany L., Lecturer, Theatre and Dance, effective Fall 2022.

NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. None to report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Alaswad, Zina N., Assistant Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences, effective August 9, 2022.
2. Bloom, Rosaleen D., Assistant Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, effective August 3, 2022.
3. Dong, Zhijie, Assistant Professor, Ingram School of Engineering, effective August 31, 2022.
4. Henke, Trent S., Assistant Professor, Accounting, effective August 7, 2022.
5. Huang, Ya-Ching, Assistant Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, effective July 12, 2022.
6. Lester, Mark E., Associate Professor, Physical Therapy, effective January 16, 2023.
7. Roberts, Elesha R., Assistant Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, effective July 31, 2022.
8. Smith, Shane K., Associate Professor, Theatre and Dance, effective July 31, 2022.

RETIREMENTS

1. Rosenberg, Teya, Professor, English, effective December 31, 2022.
2. England, Michael T., Associate Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication, effective August 31, 2023.

APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
R Ackerson, Carla J.	Ed.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	59,368.77	2022-2023
R Almeida, Alex D.	H.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R Anderson, Lindsey	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	53,000.01	2022-2023
N Bacak, Brittany R.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	54,000.00	2022-2023
N Bakhshian, Sonia	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	18,810.77	2022-2023
R Blum, Peggy L.	MBA	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	51,666.93	2022-2023
R Borges, Bradley D.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Agricultural Sciences	1.00	51,500.07	2022-2023
R Branham, Amber	B.S.F.C.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	58,349.52	2022-2023
R Brooks, Richard S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	53,000.01	2022-2023
N Brown, James E.	B.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R Bruner, Brian L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Agricultural Sciences	1.00	48,421.17	2022-2023
R Cho, Hyojung	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	25,833.51	2022-2023
R Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	25,594.02	2022-2023
N Dembeck, Jennifer	M.M.A.S.	Professor of Practice	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R Downs, Alicia A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	46,920.24	2022-2023
R Duke, Sandra E.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	62,167.77	2022-2023
N Ekren, Brenton J.	M.S.	Professor of Practice	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R Elsass, H. Jaymi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	59,926.32	2022-2023
N Everett, Cameron	M.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2022-2023

R	Fontenot, Dienitha	M.Ed.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	91,830.96	2022-2023
R	Fritz, Kathleen	M.I.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	61,981.38	2022-2023
R	Gard, Jr., Ernest	M.A.	Lecturer	Agricultural Sciences	1.00	51,077.43	2022-2023
R	Gottschall, Portia	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	55,881.45	2022-2023
R	Gray, Christine R.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	56,434.77	2022-2023
R	Harrison, Robert L.	B.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R	Hill, Caroline C.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	42,486.21	2022-2023
R	Kainer, Marilee R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	56,000.07	2022-2023
R	Lopez, Jesus	M.A.Ed.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R	Malone, Maloree	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	50,161.95	2022-2023
R	McGee, Stacie S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	54,721.89	2022-2023
R	Medel, Ruben S.	M.S.S.W.	Clinical Senior Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	63,144.72	2022-2023
R	Menge, Lindsey D.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	51,500.07	2022-2023
R	Mondal, Sejuti	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Agricultural Sciences	1.00	51,077.43	2022-2023
R	Moon, KeriAnne	D.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	56,832.93	2022-2023
R	Ortiz, Jr., Carlos	A.A.G.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R	Pierdolla, Eryn L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Agricultural Sciences	1.00	53,559.99	2022-2023
R	Rogers, Lisa	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	51,505.02	2022-2023
R	Romo, Katherine	M.B.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	67,998.87	2022-2023
R	Schaffer, Maura S.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	55,999.98	2022-2023
N	Scidmore, Colby	B.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R	Sherron, Todd	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	65,362.14	2022-2023
R	Smith, Cassandra	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	54,631.26	2022-2023
R	Stokes Batts, Stacy R.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	55,177.56	2022-2023
R	Summerhill, Laura	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	55,721.07	2022-2023
R	Titus, Amber N.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	45,575.55	2022-2023
R	Underhill, Barry A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	48,217.95	2022-2023
R	Vasquez, Jennifer	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	55,047.42	2022-2023
R	Velez, Lea R.	D.S.W.	Clinical Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	55,008.99	2022-2023
N	Wallace II, Larimen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	50,671.08	2022-2023
R	Washington, Rosalva	D.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	53,000.01	2022-2023
R	Williams, Howard E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	53,057.97	2022-2023

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Angelow, David E.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	72,440.73	2022-2023
R	Ayres, Lindsay E.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	74,999.97	2022-2023
R	Beverly, Harlan T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization Program	.50	51,500.07	2022-2023
R	Brown, Laurie D.	M.Acy.	Senior Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	68,718.87	2022-2023
R	Cameron, David B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	91,111.86	2022-2023
R	Conn, Carolyn T.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Accounting	1.00	147,423.33	2022-2023
R	De Santis, Massimiliano	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	82,400.04	2022-2023
R	Deb, Anurag	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	84,999.96	2022-2023
R	Draman, Rexford	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	87,638.31	2022-2023
R	Fidia Farah, Quazi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	88,580.07	2022-2023
R	Frei, Seth S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	84,666.06	2022-2023
R	Gunter, Matari J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	83,743.47	2022-2023
R	Hale, Janet	J.D.	Senior Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	99,079.74	2022-2023
R	Hamman, Bradley	M.S.	Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	78,706.53	2022-2023

R	Hampshire, Alexandra Z.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	71,312.22	2022-2023
R	Haynes, Jeffrey M.	MA	Lecturer	Management	1.00	77,249.97	2022-2023
R	Jacks, Laura J.R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	54,225.09	2022-2023
R	Jetton, Kevin J.	M.B.A.	Senior Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	85,125.15	2022-2023
R	Jillapalli, Ravi K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	100,499.58	2022-2023
R	Kebodeaux, Charles Keith	L.L.M./J.D.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Accounting	1.00	124,608.96	2022-2023
R	Keefe, James F.	M.B.A.	Senior Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	75,632.04	2022-2023
R	Kelley, Zachary M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	77,852.25	2022-2023
R	Krou, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	72,099.99	2022-2023
R	Krylova, Lyudmyla	M.P.A.	Senior Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	72,011.70	2022-2023
R	Lyman, Kevin H.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	83,843.10	2022-2023
R	McWilliams, Jerome A.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Accounting	1.00	131,425.74	2022-2023
R	Mehta, Mayur	Ph.D.	Professor	Information Systems and Analytics	.50	85,534.47	2022-2023
R	Miller, Craig T.J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	72,493.02	2022-2023
R	Moffitt, Kathleen A.	M.Acy.	Senior Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	74,064.24	2022-2023
R	Moore, Bobbie J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	87,549.93	2022-2023
R	Moore, Christina J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	84,349.98	2022-2023
R	Murdock, Kenneth	M.B.A.	Senior Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	70,726.50	2022-2023
R	Noll, Arthur W.	M.B.A.	Senior Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	72,954.63	2022-2023
R	Oles, Jr., Charles	B.B.A.	McCoy Professor	McCoy College of Business	1.00	33,289.65	2022-2023
R	Proschko, Christopher R.	J.D.	Senior Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	73,230.30	2022-2023
R	Puffer, Thomas M.	M.S.	Professor of Practice	Accounting	1.00	109,092.51	2022-2023
R	Quinn, Floyd F.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Management	1.00	102,320.19	2022-2023
N	Sirianni, Nancy J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	120,000.00	2022-2023
N	Su, Qinghe	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	86,000.00	2022-2023
R	Toles, Holland	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	115,032.33	2022-2023
N	Vargus, Mark E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Accounting	1.00	71,030.25	2022-2023
R	West, Vicki L.	M.B.A.	Senior Lecturer	Marketing	1.00	90,253.98	2022-2023
R	Wiley, Emily R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	1.00	72,000.00	2022-2023
R	Wright, Robert L.	M.S.T.	Senior Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	73,441.17	2022-2023

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Ahrens, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	69,828.39	2022-2023
R	Bender, Stacey H.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	45,065.43	2022-2023
R	Berglund, Rose M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.50	19,890.09	2022-2023
R	Brooks, Jodi M.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,457.26	2022-2023
R	Carter, Teri L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.75	30,884.22	2022-2023
R	Chambers, Alexis	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,250.00	2022-2023
R	Chiles, Tracy K.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	57,350.43	2022-2023
R	Crook, Dena M.	Ed.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,834.70	2022-2023
R	Davenport, Katy	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	57,063.33	2022-2023
R	Davis, Laura L.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,524.66	2022-2023
R	Downey, Darcy L.	Ed.D.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	69,826.32	2022-2023
R	Duchaine, Ellen L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	52,119.90	2022-2023
R	Duhon, Laura L.	Ed.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,030.52	2022-2023
N	Dyer, James M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	51,500.00	2022-2023
R	Esmiol, Amy L.M.	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,250.00	2022-2023
R	Everman, Daphne	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,771.65	2022-2023
R	Farrell, Caitlyn A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,249.98	2022-2023
N	Freeman, Ana B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	25,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Hall, Susan P.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	74,684.79	2022-2023
R	Hallman, Victoria	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.50	18,042.30	2022-2023
R	Harris, Bergeron	Ed.D.	Senior Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.50	34,708.77	2022-2023
R	Haynes, Megan B.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	49,551.57	2022-2023

R	Heffner, Carla J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	64,000.08	2022-2023
R	Hemenway, Rebecca L.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,110.76	2022-2023
R	Holschuh, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	67,950.00	2022-2023
R	Illescas Glascock, Maria L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,499.99	2022-2023
N	Jackson, Shelby	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Health and Human Performance	1.00	64,000.00	2022-2023
R	Jansky, Katrina M.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	47,626.47	2022-2023
R	King, Jeffrey T.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,179.96	2022-2023
R	Langerock, Nancy	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,318.46	2022-2023
R	Leonard, Marty W.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	46,231.74	2022-2023
R	Loya, Blanca T.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,493.28	2022-2023
R	McClelland, Amanda M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.25	7,999.92	2022-2023
R	McClune, Lindsay	M.P.H.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,250.00	2022-2023
N	McConnell, Michael C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	25,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Meaney, Karen S.	Ed.D.	Professor	Health and Human Performance	.50	55,852.38	2022-2023
R	Mencke, Paul D.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	51,345.09	2022-2023
R	Meritt, Julia M.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,590.90	2022-2023
R	Milk, Christopher	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	48,137.31	2022-2023
R	Moede, Kurt E.	M.M.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.50	25,235.01	2022-2023
R	Newhouse-Bailey, Megan E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	40,250.00	2022-2023
R	Newman, Tara A.	Ed.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	52,927.20	2022-2023
R	Oestreich, Jo B.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	51,670.98	2022-2023
R	Pankey, Robert B.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Health and Human Performance	.25	27,595.80	2022-2023
R	Patek, Kyle T.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	45,292.68	2022-2023
N	Peña, Rosa M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	75,000.00	2022-2023
R	Peterson, Katie E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	52,927.20	2022-2023
R	Porterfield, Jennifer A.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	49,694.40	2022-2023
R	Ramirez Mock, Lucila	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	61,125.12	2022-2023
R	Robarts, Dawn M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	61,853.94	2022-2023
R	Robinson, Jessica	M.L.I.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,469.93	2022-2023
N	Salazar, Isabelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,000.00	2022-2023
R	Swearingen, Carolyn C.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	49,553.91	2022-2023
N	Torres, Sara L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	52,400.00	2022-2023
R	Valdez-Gainer, Nancy	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,469.93	2022-2023
R	Webb, Britney K.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	55,635.93	2022-2023
R	Williams, Deirdre	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	46,350.00	2022-2023
R	Woolery, Jason S.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	44,015.85	2022-2023

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

R	Aamot, Craig A.	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,070.99	2022-2023
R	Bajackson, Robert	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	63,210.96	2022-2023
R	Bartz, Ezra J.	D.M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,553.02	2022-2023
R	Bertling, Teresa S.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,045.10	2022-2023
N	Besch, Christopher M.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,000.03	2022-2023
R	Blasingame, Dale	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	62,294.40	2022-2023
R	Bowers IV, Harry	M.S.I.S.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	61,873.47	2022-2023
N	Brackney, Laura	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.75	19,128.38	Fall 2022

R	Breining, Linda N.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	45,320.04	2022-2023
R	Brenek, Jr., Dennis	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.75	38,625.03	2022-2023
R	Buck Tjarks, Mikaela M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,750.00	2022-2023
R	Buckley, Elizabeth	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	37,033.65	2022-2023
R	Burns, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	62,123.22	2022-2023
R	Busa, Susan B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	48,410.01	2022-2023
R	Buschhorn, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	72,074.25	2022-2023
R	Byrne, Kevin J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	55,000.08	2022-2023
R	Canales, James	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	47,956.41	2022-2023
R	Cannon, Robert V.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,307.96	2022-2023
N	Catano, Julio	B.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,000.03	2022-2023
N	Cessac, Morgan	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Chiecchi, Eraldo	M.F.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	70,100.01	2022-2023
R	Chilton, Casey F.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	57,335.13	2022-2023
N	Cole, Tyler M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Colombik, Roger	M.F.A.	Professor	Art and Design	.50	50,449.41	2022-2023
R	Corey-Ekin, Bethany L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.00	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Corley, Alton L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Music	.68	16,323.39	Fall 2022
R	Costello, J. Michael	M.F.A.	Professor	Theatre and Dance	.50	43,830.18	2022-2023
N	Crandall, Jake B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Cruz, Mark A.	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	.84	42,723.45	2022-2023
R	Dahlenburg, Michelle H.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	46,503.54	2022-2023
R	DeBow, Faith	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,195.60	2022-2023
R	Delbello, Thomas	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	48,535.65	2022-2023
R	DesChamps- Benke, Nicole	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	54,206.64	2022-2023
N	Dominguez, Hayat	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,000.04	2022-2023
R	Eaton, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,048.36	2022-2023
N	Ellis, Deon S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Fairman, Lesley	B.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,000.03	2022-2023
R	Faseler, Shannon	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	47,246.13	2022-2023
N	Field, Madeleine	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Fox, Kymberly J.	M.A.	Professor of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	84,827.88	2022-2023
R	Fox, Sarah R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,750.00	2022-2023
R	Francis, Anthony	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	48,387.96	2022-2023
R	Fraser, Leslee R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	34,058.07	2022-2023
R	Garza, Jr., Jose	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,485.25	2022-2023
R	Gates, Kevin T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	37,228.05	2022-2023
R	Gaultney, Ira B.	M.A.I.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	51,500.07	2022-2023
R	Gonzalez, Brandon I.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	47,146.68	2022-2023
R	Gonzalez, Rodolfo	H.S.	Lecturer of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	.75	38,625.03	2022-2023
R	Guzman, Jr., Miguel S.	H.S.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,741.03	2022-2023
R	Hale, Daris W.	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	43,575.21	2022-2023
R	Hall, Richard D.	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,820.65	2022-2023
R	Hamelin, Karla M.	D.M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	43,952.04	2022-2023
R	Hamrick, Utah L.	D.M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	47,567.97	2022-2023
R	Hartung, Shay L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	58,007.43	2022-2023
R	Hehmsoth, Henry	M.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Music	1.00	64,404.90	2022-2023
R	Hendren, Claire A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	46,350.00	2022-2023

R	Henry III, William	B.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	37,762.56	2022-2023
R	Hickinbotham, Gary S.	H.S.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	57,473.28	2022-2023
R	Hinojosa, Esteban	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	47,246.13	2022-2023
R	Hirneisen, Sarah	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,750.00	2022-2023
R	Holzner, Matthew	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,733.80	2022-2023
R	Hopkins, Kaitlin	H.S.	Professor of Practice	Theatre and Dance	.75	66,686.67	2022-2023
R	Hutchins, Jeremy	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	57,680.46	2022-2023
R	James, Jessica L.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	50,864.58	2022-2023
R	Janiga, Laritza D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	48,559.50	2022-2023
N	Jensen, Jeremiah	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Johnson, Brian	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	46,831.68	2022-2023
R	Johnson, Craig M.	D.M.A.	Professor of Practice	Music	.75	64,042.47	2022-2023
R	Jones, Jules B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	47,868.84	2022-2023
R	Kaufman, Charles	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	57,355.11	2022-2023
R	Kilday, Carolyn	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	48,887.46	2022-2023
N	Kimble, Austin J.	B.M.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.25	13,750.00	2022-2023
R	King, Daniel A.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	43,702.74	2022-2023
R	Klier, Kari	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	54,389.52	2022-2023
R	Ko, Hong	M.F.A.	Visiting Asst. Prof.	Art and Design	1.00	53,000.01	2022-2023
R	Kraemer, Wayne	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	79,258.59	2022-2023
R	Krantz, Laura E.	M.A.	Senior lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	66,435.12	2022-2023
R	Lab, Lindsay J.	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	49,637.43	2022-2023
R	Latin II, Arthur	H.S.	Lecturer	Music	.84	41,850.00	2022-2023
R	Law, Huay-Bing	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	37,033.74	2022-2023
R	Laws, Kelly S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	41,442.21	2022-2023
R	Lawson, Nicholas	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	47,379.96	2022-2023
R	Leavitt, Michael G.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,741.03	2022-2023
R	Lopez, Robert A.	M.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,642.84	2022-2023
R	Mallonee, Laura	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	41,612.22	2022-2023
R	Maresca, Richard	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,307.11	2022-2023
R	Martinez, Gilbert	J.D.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	59,726.79	2022-2023
R	May, Thomas L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	46,350.99	2022-2023
R	Mazak, Andrew G.	B.M.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	50,143.59	2022-2023
R	McCorkle, Amanda R.E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	47,053.98	2022-2023
R	McMeeking, Anne	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	57,466.17	2022-2023
R	McShane-Bolton, Kathleen M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	36,382.50	2022-2023
R	Miller, Ann B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	46,350.00	2022-2023
R	Minor, Tobie S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	45,643.23	2022-2023
R	Mohney, Samuel	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.50	23,298.51	2022-2023
R	Mooney, Kevin E.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	64,135.44	2022-2023
R	Morris, Matthew B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	41,612.13	2022-2023
R	Ney, Charles	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Theatre and Dance	.50	49,038.39	2022-2023
R	Ninov, Dimitar N.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	43,575.21	2022-2023
R	Nolan, David S.	Ph.D.	Regents' Teacher and Professor of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	83,681.37	2022-2023
R	Norton, Devi G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
R	O'Brien, Timothy	J.D.	Lecturer	Music	.56	27,295.02	2022-2023
R	Oliver, Christa J.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Theatre and Dance	1.00	70,000.02	2022-2023
R	Pardo, Brian E.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.88	42,424.47	2022-2023
R	Paz II, Mark A.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	43,871.76	2022-2023
R	Penn, Beverly	M.F.A.	Professor	Art and Design	.50	48,596.58	2022-2023
R	Perrin, Eliva	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	46,350.36	2022-2023
N	Perrin, Jackson J.	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	48,000.00	2022-2023
R	Poyser, Bryan K.	B.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	37,033.65	2022-2023

R	Price, Debra M.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,045.10	2022-2023
R	Quintero, Michelle	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.51	20,847.24	2022-2023
R	Radics, Aimee C.	M.M.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.25	14,162.49	2022-2023
R	Remmler, Soomin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	47,713.32	2022-2023
R	Renfrow, Rand A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	33,750.99	2022-2023
R	Richey, Shannon	H.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	54,348.12	2022-2023
N	Robichaux, Richard M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	18,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Rosalay, Juan R.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,741.03	2022-2023
R	Scharlach, Jennifer M.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	64,478.07	2022-2023
R	Schumacher, Daniel W.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	80,014.20	2022-2023
R	Seed, Daniel F.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	59,740.02	2022-2023
R	Shay, Colin T.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	59,740.02	2022-2023
R	Shields, Sara M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	49,440.06	2022-2023
R	Silhavy, Vlasta L.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	59,775.84	2022-2023
R	Smith, LeAnne	M.F.A.	Professor	Theatre and Dance	.50	49,187.25	2022-2023
R	Solis Rivero, Genaro	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	53,290.08	2022-2023
R	Stern, Jordan C.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	42,097.23	2022-2023
N	Stewart, Cara D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.75	15,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Stewart, Neil Patrick	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Theatre and Dance	1.00	62,147.52	2022-2023
R	Tannert, Deborah	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Music	.75	36,555.66	2022-2023
N	Tigert, Mary K.S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Trittin, Brian L.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	48,741.03	2022-2023
R	Turnage, Caitlin E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	49,378.23	2022-2023
R	Vandenberg, Scott	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	56,790.00	2022-2023
R	Vassian, Myra A.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,072.57	2022-2023
R	Villagran, Paul D.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	64,375.02	2022-2023
R	Villarreal, Michael	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
R	Waldrep, Lana R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	1.00	48,356.64	2022-2023
N	Walker, Jett M.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.67	34,176.06	2022-2023
R	Weill, Susan M.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	Journalism and Mass Communication	.50	38,502.00	2022-2023
R	Wilds, Jackson S.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	34,371.00	2022-2023
R	Wissler, Holly	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Music	1.00	46,350.00	2022-2023
R	Zmikly, Jonathan	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	56,649.96	2022-2023

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Baylor, Debbie A.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.50	37,262.43	2022-2023
R	Beauvais, Bradley	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Health Administration	1.00	86,520.06	2022-2023
R	Belcik, Kimberly D.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	82,387.26	2022-2023
R	Benitez, Sylvia	M.H.I.M.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.75	27,000.00	2022-2023
R	Bowers, Jessica	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Communication Disorders	1.00	57,501.54	2022-2023
R	Brooks, Lisa L.	M.S.A.	Lecturer	Health Administration	.75	46,350.09	2022-2023
R	Cariker, Gwendolun K.	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.50	40,000.05	2022-2023
R	Cropley, Stacey L.	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	79,845.66	2022-2023
R	Dillard, Trina L.	A.A.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Radiation Therapy Program	.50	32,053.86	2022-2023
R	Ellis, Joanna H.	M.S.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Clinical Laboratory Science Program	1.00	83,607.39	2022-2023
R	Finney, Mary-Margaret	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	86,755.68	2022-2023
R	Galemore, Emilie	Au.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	53,004.42	2022-2023

N	Galles, Michelle A.	D.N.P.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	81,000.00	2022-2023
R	Garza, Jacob L.	D.P.T.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Physical Therapy	1.00	75,136.00	2022-2023
R	Greene, Lloyd	Ed.D.	Senior Lecturer	Health Administration	.75	57,309.57	2022-2023
N	Hammer, Brittney	M.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	58,809.00	2022-2023
R	Harkins, Lynda T.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Respiratory Care	.25	20,092.59	2022-2023
R	Hayes, Kathryn R.	M.A.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	52,916.22	2022-2023
R	Hughes, Monica J.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	.75	29,548.17	Fall 2022
R	John, Jayesh	M.S.R.C.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Respiratory Care	1.00	71,802.36	2022-2023
N	Kinder, Ariel M.	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	80,000.00	2022-2023
R	Lee, Kimberly L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health Administration	.75	43,832.97	2022-2023
N	Lesieur, Stacey R.	M.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	58,809.00	2022-2023
R	Mackenzie, Todd	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Health Administration	.50	35,068.41	2022-2023
R	McClanahan, Christopher T.	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	77,719.68	2022-2023
R	McDowell, Debra	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Physical Therapy	1.00	87,522.12	2022-2023
R	Okere, Suzanna	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Physical Therapy	1.00	88,839.09	2022-2023
R	Page, Tracey L.	D.N.P.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	91,000.08	2022-2023
R	Paladino, Andrea	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	80,000.00	2022-2023
R	Patel, Stephanie	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	81,237.17	2022-2023
R	Perez, Cecilia T.	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	53,690.40	2022-2023
R	Rasoulian, Leeda	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.75	63,999.99	2022-2023
R	Rich, Angela J.	S.C.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Physical Therapy	1.00	89,702.73	2022-2023
R	Rodriguez, Damian C.	D.P.T.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Physical Therapy	1.00	75,136.05	2022-2023
R	Rosenbaum, Kimberly A.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	78,280.02	2022-2023
R	Smith, Jessica L.	M.P.H.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Radiation Therapy Program	1.00	65,698.65	2022-2023
R	Soubra, Said H.	M.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Respiratory Care	.25	12,734.37	2022-2023
R	Spivey, Steven S.	D.P.T.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Physical Therapy	1.00	84,879.81	2022-2023
R	Stiritz, Lori L.	M.A.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Communication Disorders	1.00	75,109.77	2022-2023
R	Tipps, Jason D.	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Communication Disorders	1.00	54,609.39	2022-2023
R	Topinka, Joseph	L.L.M.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Health Administration	1.00	83,860.20	2022-2023
R	Valdez, Lenora E.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	80,000.01	2022-2023
R	Walston-Sanchez, Melissa E.	M.H.I.M.	Senior Lecturer	Health Information Management	1.00	57,100.00	2022-2023
R	Wendel, Renee M.	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Communication Disorders	1.00	62,075.25	2022-2023
R	Williams, Shannon	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Physical Therapy	1.00	64,184.22	2022-2023
R	Wuollet, Brandy	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	80,000.00	2022-2023

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

R	Abshire, Roger P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	46,350.00	2022-2023
R	Adams, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	43,259.94	2022-2023
R	Adams, Mindy H.	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	42,000.03	2022-2023
R	Ahlman, Todd M.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Anthropology	1.00	143,591.64	2022-2023
R	Alfau, Antonio de Jesus	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	.50	24,806.97	2022-2023
N	Aljunaidy, Mais	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
R	Angulo, Juan R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	41,907.60	2022-2023
R	Arnold, Charles B.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	60,900.57	2022-2023
N	Atemnkeng, Nkiacha	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Bagnulo, Vince A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	48,310.02	2022-2023
R	Barton, Andrew C.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,261.16	Fall 2022
R	Benedikt, Amelie	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	.50	25,837.38	2022-2023
R	Bennett, David E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	47,790.00	2022-2023
R	Bernstein, Beth A.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	44,371.26	2022-2023
N	Bitney, Catherine	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Psychology	1.00	55,000.00	2022-2023
R	Bonazzo Romaguera, Jr., Claude M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	50,264.01	2022-2023

R	Bouzard, Gayle G.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	48,766.05	2022-2023
R	Bower, Matthew E.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,588.08	2022-2023
R	Boyd, Carolyn E.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Research Prof.	Anthropology	1.00	87,863.85	2022-2023
N	Bryson, Brooke A.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	50,164.00	2022-2023
R	Carson, Jo Ann	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	.50	31,705.11	2022-2023
N	Cascio, Jessica L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	50,164.00	2022-2023
N	Cipollone, Ludovica	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	30,000.00	2022-2023
R	Coates, Jason R.	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	46,347.93	2022-2023
R	Collins, Joanna K.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	44,483.67	2022-2023
R	Conner, Matthew	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	53,629.83	2022-2023
R	Cooper, Brian J.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	60,178.41	2022-2023
R	Cordaro, Mildred	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	52,860.87	2022-2023
R	Crisp, Carrie B.	J.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,863.84	2022-2023
R	Cruz, Jr., Jesus	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,449.99	Fall 2022
R	Cunningham, Deborah L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	65,000.00	2022-2023
R	Davio, Rebecca L.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	143,115.36	2022-2023
R	Davis, John	Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology	.50	25,100.51	Fall 2022
N	DiDomenico, David A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	48,463.00	2022-2023
R	DiMauro-Jackson, Moiria M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	52,514.64	2022-2023
R	Diocares, Maria A.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	48,146.40	2022-2023
R	Duffy, Shannon E.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	49,515.39	2022-2023
R	Dungan, Lauren E.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	40,999.95	2022-2023
R	Easton, Judith A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	48,078.36	2022-2023
R	Ellis-Lai, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	43,288.92	2022-2023
R	Etienne, Trace M.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	51,718.50	2022-2023
N	Fajardo-Anstine, Kali	M.F.A.	Professor and University Chair in Creative Writing	English	1.00	125,000.00	2022-2023
R	Farrar, Blake R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	43,804.08	2022-2023
R	Feeler, William R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,724.16	Fall 2022
R	Fikac, Emily C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
R	Fry, Logan J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,602.39	Fall 2022
R	Gessas, William J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	47,790.00	2022-2023
R	Glass, Bryan S.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	45,239.49	2022-2023
R	Gomez Ramirez, Maria Luisa	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	45,789.39	2022-2023
N	Grossman, Stephanie M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hammett, Chad A.	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	50,786.82	2022-2023
R	Hernandez, Mark	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	14,999.99	Fall 2022
R	Hicks, Macy M.L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	39,999.96	2022-2023
R	Hill, Kayla A.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	44,058.51	2022-2023
R	Hudson, Matthew L.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	14,999.99	Fall 2022
R	Ince, Wyatt L.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	20,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Jensen, William	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	43,336.35	2022-2023
R	Johnson, Christopher J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Professor	Sociology	1.00	84,716.55	2022-2023
R	Johnson, Vanessa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,911.68	Fall 2022
R	Kanon, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	44,139.51	2022-2023
R	Karr, Jeffrey G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,261.16	Fall 2022
R	Kosmitis, Lindy M.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	48,565.62	2022-2023
R	Kucera, Neil W.	J.D.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.25	11,091.78	2022-2023
R	Kucera, Neil W.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.25	11,908.80	2022-2023
R	Lamb Weber, Lisa	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	47,123.19	2022-2023
R	Lamm, Jennifer E.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	46,813.50	2022-2023

R	Lannon, Deirdre E.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	42,212.52	2022-2023
R	Law, Debra A.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	39,275.37	2022-2023
N	Levy, David E.	L.L.M.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
R	Limage Montesinos, Lupita	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	51,940.80	2022-2023
N	Limuel, Jr., Darrell	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Linville, Emiko M.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	.50	22,245.57	2022-2023
R	Lupo, Amber K.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	47,793.69	2022-2023
R	Mace, Robert E.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Geography and Environmental Studies	.25	29,837.79	2022-2023
R	Mann, Bryan N.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	47,079.00	2022-2023
R	Margrave, Christopher K.	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	43,288.92	2022-2023
R	Martinez, Jessica	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	14,999.99	Fall 2022
N	Mattson, James H.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	65,000.00	2022-2023
R	Mauck, Jeffrey	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	59,057.55	2022-2023
R	May, Whitney S.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	19,338.71	Fall 2022
R	Mayberry, Azucena R.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	.75	35,850.78	2022-2023
R	McKeating, Hannah M.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	14,999.99	Fall 2022
R	McKelvain, William	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	47,380.05	2022-2023
R	McKeown, Ashley	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Anthropology	1.00	61,712.73	2022-2023
R	McMahan, Jr., Thomas V.	J.D.	Professor of Practice	Political Science	.50	53,559.99	2022-2023
R	McMahon, Sara C.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	41,000.04	2022-2023
R	McWilliams, James	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	History	.50	44,452.53	2022-2023
R	Meador, Robert P.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,142.72	Fall 2022
R	Meeks, Amy M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	54,291.15	2022-2023
R	Mehrinfar, Kamron	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,602.44	Fall 2022
R	Mehta, Binita V.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	51,087.06	2022-2023
R	Melgar, Alba E.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,831.76	2022-2023
R	Mellard, Jason D.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	History	1.00	60,138.99	2022-2023
R	Mixon, Amanda J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,337.44	Fall 2022
R	Moore, Jacob W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,449.99	Fall 2022
R	Mora, Sherri L.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Political Science	1.00	79,464.51	2022-2023
R	Moriuchi, Mayumi	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer and Regents' Teacher	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	55,573.65	2022-2023
R	Mosel-Talavera, Kelly M.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	50,426.55	2022-2023
R	Moses, Russell G.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	46,231.20	2022-2023
R	Newcomer, Lara	M.A.	Lecturer	History	1.00	39,275.37	2022-2023
R	Newling, Kay M.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	48,452.85	2022-2023
R	Nye, Naomi S.	B.A.	Professor of Creative Writing	English	.12	5,150.07	2022-2023
R	O'Brien, William T.	B.A.	Professor of Creative Writing	English	1.00	49,414.95	2022-2023
R	O'Connor, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,863.84	2022-2023
R	Oram, Ruby G.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	History	1.00	61,800.03	2022-2023
R	Ozturk, Burkay T.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,283.25	2022-2023
R	Paddison, Joshua	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	History	1.00	38,486.34	2022-2023
R	Parrish, Claire M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	44,289.99	2022-2023
N	Partida, Mariah C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	48,463.00	2022-2023
R	Passant, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	14,999.99	Fall 2022
N	Perez, Bianca A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	11,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Perna, Maryann	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,724.16	Fall 2022
R	Peters, Danny W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,643.03	Fall 2022
R	Pierson, Colin R.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	45,925.29	2022-2023
R	Pilkington, Francine	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	21,138.75	Fall 2022
R	Pisak, Gyongyi	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	44,650.35	2022-2023

R	Polasek, Cassie A.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	44,100.00	2022-2023
R	Pommerening, Amy M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,774.29	2022-2023
R	Powell, Paige E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,449.99	Fall 2022
R	Price, Robert	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	58,149.63	2022-2023
R	Prince, Benjamin	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	54,000.00	2022-2023
N	Proffer, Rebekah	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Rainey, Tiffany D.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,337.49	Fall 2022
R	Reed, Benjamin A.	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	43,288.83	2022-2023
R	Reesor, Nevitt D.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	46,231.20	2022-2023
R	Riegel, Jennifer A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	11,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Robertson, Richard B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,724.75	Fall 2022
R	Robinson, Allison	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	1.00	37,907.46	2022-2023
R	Rogers, Robyn R.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	69,439.59	2022-2023
R	Rose, Sean G.	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	43,288.92	2022-2023
R	Ross, Rebekah J.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	49,522.23	2022-2023
N	Rowlands, Lauren	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
R	Schaefer, Edward	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	43,288.92	2022-2023
R	Schmidt Passos, Eduardo	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.00	0.00	2022-2023
R	Scott, Amanda E.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	45,077.49	2022-2023
R	Seay, Ollie J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Prof.	Psychology	1.00	71,490.15	2022-2023
R	Shaw, Shannon S.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,115.18	Fall 2022
R	Sidi, Sandra J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.75	11,250.05	Fall 2022
R	Sims, Laura	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	43,581.78	2022-2023
R	Siwak, Ewa	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,380.32	2022-2023
R	Smith, Jon M.	M.F.A.	Senior Lecturer	English	1.00	50,958.00	2022-2023
R	Stansell, Ellen B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,863.75	2022-2023
R	Stern, Mark J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	39,999.96	2022-2023
R	Surovell, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,283.25	2022-2023
R	Synnestvedt, Cedric C.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,602.39	Fall 2022
R	Thompson, Seth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	47,790.00	2022-2023
R	Thomson, James	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,913.49	Fall 2022
R	Townsend, Christi	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	54,590.04	2022-2023
N	Tucker, Natalie S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	40,000.00	2022-2023
R	van der Kolk, Dolores A.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	51,669.27	2022-2023
R	VanderLind, Blake	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	14,999.99	Fall 2022
R	Velasquez, Gloria	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	48,146.40	2022-2023
R	Villanueva-Eguia- Lis, Susana	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	45,003.42	2022-2023
R	Villarreal, Tina	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	45,925.29	2022-2023
R	Vindis, Miha	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Political Science	1.00	99,999.99	2022-2023
R	Wallenstein, Eric L.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	16,724.21	Fall 2022
R	Watson, Lorena	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Psychology	.50	20,932.74	2022-2023
R	Wernette, Shelly J.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	51,499.98	2022-2023
R	Wheatland, Casey	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
R	Whitehawk, Michael C.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	1.00	45,388.26	2022-2023
R	Wiegman, Isaac T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	43,577.73	2022-2023
R	Williams, Justin W.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	48,310.02	2022-2023
R	Williams, Luann E.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	43,259.94	2022-2023
R	Wilson, Carolina	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	1.00	46,731.78	2022-2023
R	Wilson, Connor P.	M.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	15,449.99	Fall 2022
R	Wilson, Paul A.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	49,522.23	2022-2023
R	Winchell, Anne E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	1.00	17,527.77	Fall 2022
R	Wivagg, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Sociology	.25	11,573.46	2022-2023

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

R	Abel, Michael G.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	54,474.30	2022-2023
N	Abili, Michael	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,000.00	2022-2023
R	Ahlbach, Connor	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,916.88	2022-2023
R	Allison, Jeffrey C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.75	41,233.32	2022-2023
R	Almstrum, Vicki L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.75	20,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Al-Tameemi, Weam M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	50,416.11	2022-2023
R	Aspbury, Andrea	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	63,620.28	2022-2023
R	Banta, Marilyn R.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	60,823.98	2022-2023
R	Barrera III, Roberto	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,989.42	2022-2023
R	Bergh, Joel J.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	55,459.98	2022-2023
R	Betros, Glynda B.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	50,775.57	2022-2023
R	Cabra, Henry	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	57,754.98	2022-2023
R	Casey, Michael L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	67,776.39	2022-2023
R	Casstevens, John	B.S.	Professor of Practice	Engineering Technology	1.00	115,360.02	2022-2023
R	Chakraborty, Pritha	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,866.30	2022-2023
R	Chase, Timothy M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,158.00	2022-2023
R	Compeau, Jr., Cecil R.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	79,930.44	2022-2023
R	Corrigan, Sean J.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,989.42	2022-2023
R	Couvillion, Ellen B.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	47,512.62	2022-2023
R	Dabbaghianamiri, Maedeh	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	55,528.38	2022-2023
R	Damin, Craig A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	48,969.00	2022-2023
R	Davenport, Rachel	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	58,894.92	2022-2023
R	David, Wendi M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	61,201.44	2022-2023
R	Davidson, James	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	55,049.31	2022-2023
R	Dharmasiri, Sunethra	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	55,305.09	2022-2023
R	Dorman, Walter A.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	53,007.57	2022-2023
R	Edwards-Bruner, Christopher R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	51,110.28	2022-2023
N	El Sharif, Ramadan A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	50,754.06	2022-2023
N	Emerson, James	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,345.00	2022-2023
R	Farnsworth, Cameron L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	50,416.11	2022-2023
R	Fissel, Michele L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	51,500.07	2022-2023
R	Gerlofs, Maureen	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	47,917.71	2022-2023
R	Gholoom, Husain	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	57,591.27	2022-2023
R	Godinez Salomon, Jose Fernando	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.50	25,235.10	2022-2023
N	Gomez, Natalie M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,000.00	2022-2023
R	Gray, Joel W.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	58,000.05	2022-2023
R	Gronberg, Sharon	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	63,645.36	2022-2023
R	Gutt-Lehr, Joanna	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,593.04	2022-2023
R	Hatipkarasulu, Guntulu S.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	63,860.04	2022-2023
R	Haynes, Raelynn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	51,585.03	2022-2023
R	Hinkle, Lee B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.50	30,187.08	2022-2023
N	Hirsh, Joseph	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	25,377.03	Fall 2022
R	Holder, Floyd W.	M.B.A.	Professor of Practice	Engineering Technology	1.00	115,360.02	2022-2023
R	Holland, Cory L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.75	18,914.58	Fall 2022
R	Holtz, Susan L.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Physics	1.00	54,941.40	2022-2023
N	Hong, Feng	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	101,999.97	2022-2023
R	Hossain, Chetak	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,817.97	2022-2023

R	Hussain, Mozammel	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	53,559.99	2022-2023
N	Idema, Jennifer L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	53,345.07	Fall 2022
R	loudina, Vera	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,157.49	2022-2023
R	Irvin, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.75	21,630.06	Fall 2022
R	Jaracz, Jaroslaw	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,916.88	2022-2023
R	Johnson, David R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,336.52	2022-2023
R	Kakirde, Kavita S.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	59,369.22	2022-2023
R	King, Charles R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.75	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	King, Haley R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,986.21	2022-2023
R	King, Harold W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,916.88	2022-2023
R	Knittel, Jarred L.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	43,766.91	2022-2023
R	Koh, Lee-Song	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	65,369.79	2022-2023
R	Kumar, Manish	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	54,464.04	2022-2023
R	Lancaster, Kelly V.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.75	40,500.00	2022-2023
R	Lee, Anica D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,869.86	2022-2023
R	Lehr, Theodore F.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	68,000.04	2022-2023
R	Lek, Devanda R.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	62,500.00	2022-2023
R	Li, Liang	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	25,819.65	Fall 2022
R	Limmer, Douglas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,571.62	2022-2023
R	Lokhande, Krushi	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	55,528.38	2022-2023
R	Londa, Michelle	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	70,685.37	2022-2023
R	Lowe, Shane A.	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	43,557.84	2022-2023
R	Lunk, Brandon R.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Physics	1.00	53,420.49	2022-2023
N	Ma, Tao	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	70,000.00	2022-2023
R	Mahato, Dip N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	53,559.99	2022-2023
R	Mandal, Sujata	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	65,000.07	2022-2023
R	Mastroleo, Ricardo	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	53,553.33	2022-2023
R	Mazumder, Mithil	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	55,528.38	2022-2023
R	McCabe, Glenn A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,079.77	2022-2023
R	McVey III, William	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	50,471.73	2022-2023
R	Nassar, Omneya	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	48,000.06	2022-2023
R	Nie, Bikai	Ed.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	43,678.44	2022-2023
R	Nierth, Erica N.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	57,983.31	2022-2023
N	Ochoa-Madrid, Eglá K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	52,851.06	2022-2023
R	Ojeda-Ruiz, Ivan	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	54,600.03	2022-2023
R	Omar, Mohamed A.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	54,979.38	2022-2023
R	Patterson, Donald	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	57,274.20	2022-2023
R	Patterson, Mary J.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	58,414.77	2022-2023
R	Pedrozo, Hugo A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,336.52	2022-2023
R	Pesthy, Carolyn	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	60,434.37	2022-2023
R	Peterson, Michael	M.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	45,769.14	2022-2023
R	Pool, William R.	M.S.T.	Senior Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	60,175.89	2022-2023
N	Powell, Emily	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,345.00	2022-2023
R	Puente, Philip C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	50,416.11	2022-2023
R	Quintino, Jr., Fernando	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,384.08	2022-2023
R	Rastogi, Shiva K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	49,440.06	2022-2023
R	Ray, Stephen P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	51,419.79	2022-2023
R	Rebrovich, Jackson D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	49,384.08	2022-2023
R	Rosas-Vega, Rosario	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	58,589.46	2022-2023
R	Rosenwasser, Alana A.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	46,226.43	2022-2023
R	Scolfaro, Luisa M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Physics	1.00	66,849.03	2022-2023
R	Seaman, Jill M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Computer Science	1.00	68,502.87	2022-2023
R	Shahin, Mohammad	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	54,783.99	2022-2023
R	Sharma, Vatsalya	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	55,528.29	2022-2023

N	Shipley, Heath V.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	52,851.06	2022-2023
R	Shroff, Piyush R.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	50,754.15	2022-2023
R	Shroyer, Leslie A.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	45,547.20	2022-2023
R	Smith, Daniel A.	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	54,484.02	2022-2023
R	Spencer, Bobbi J.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Engineering Technology	1.00	66,127.59	2022-2023
R	Summers, Mark T.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	58,371.03	2022-2023
R	Togi, Aditya G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	51,903.00	2022-2023
R	Train, Abby M.	D.Ed.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	51,239.70	2022-2023
R	Vargas, Micaela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,045.10	2022-2023
R	Vinciguerra, Brittany M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	48,319.47	2022-2023
R	Walker, Amanda	M.S.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	42,237.63	2022-2023
R	Webre, Whitney A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	49,440.06	2022-2023
R	Welker, Mark W.	M.S.Eng.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	59,487.66	2022-2023
R	Westbrook, Thersa	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	56,390.04	2022-2023
R	Willoughby, Duke	M.S.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	54,000.00	2022-2023
R	Wilson, Michael A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	1.00	52,807.41	2022-2023
R	Winek, Gary J.	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Engineering Technology	1.00	53,338.68	Fall 2022
R	Woytek, Kelly J.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biology	1.00	53,369.01	2022-2023
R	Xiao, Bin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	1.00	60,392.34	2022-2023
R	Xiao, Jun	D.Sc.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	51,110.28	2022-2023
N	Zahed, Karim	M.E.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	70,000.00	2022-2023
N	Zarrin, Mohammad	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	1.00	56,000.07	2022-2023

HONORS COLLEGE

R	Haas, Ronny M.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	51,946.83	2022-2023
R	Morille, Jordan W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	48,700.17	2022-2023
R	Tschirhart, Peter	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	85,696.08	2022-2023

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

R	Chrans, Lisa J.	M.A.	Senior Lecturer	University College	1.00	56,748.78	2022-2023
R	Guel, Autumn B.	M.S.I.S.	Senior Lecturer	University College	1.00	50,700.24	2022-2023
R	Nielson Vargas, Erika K.	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	University College	1.00	56,731.50	2022-2023
R	Roethler, Jeremy	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	University College	1.00	57,963.96	2022-2023

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
November 2022

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Greer, Brandon, M.F.A., Instructor I, General Educational & Developmental Studies, effective 09/01/2022
2. Haire, Jimmy, Certificate, Instructor I, Technology, effective 09/01/2022
3. Joiner, Susan, B.B.A., Instructor I, Business Technology, effective 09/01/2022
4. Kicak, Michael, B.S., Instructor I, Business Technology, effective 09/01/2022
5. McCandless, Jennifer, A.A.S., Instructor I, Allied Health, effective 09/01/2022
6. Misra, Sukurti, M.B.A., Instructor I, Allied Health, effective 09/01/2022

RESIGNATIONS

1. Flynn, Casey, A.A.S., Instructor I, effective 08/11/2022
2. Campbell, Brent, M.S., Instructor I, effective 08/15/2022
3. Ridley, Sarah, M.A., Instructor I, effective 09/30/2022

RETIREMENTS

1. Newby, Vicki, B.S., Instructor IV, effective 08/31/2022

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Mann, Melissa, A.A.S., Instructor II, effective 07/20/2022, returned 08/31/2022
2. Ridley, Sarah, M.A., Instructor I, effective 08/15/2022
3. Sandusky, Renee, A.A.S., Instructor I, returned 08/22/2022
4. Thornton, Griselda, A.A.S., Instructor I, effective 08/22/2022
5. Tuguta, Fadhili, M.S., Instructor I, effective 08/22/2022, returned 09/21/2022

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to Report

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. Daleo, Melanie, M.S., Instructor I, add title Program Director \$4,000, effective 09/01/2022
2. DeMoss, Michelle, M.S., Instructor I, add title Program Director \$4,000, effective 09/01/2022
3. Haire, Jimmy, Certificate, Instructor I, add Full time and Program Director \$4,000, effective 09/01/2022
4. Hudnall, Stephen, A.A.S., Instructor I, add title Program Director \$4,000, effective 09/01/2022
5. Jones, Robert, A.A.S., Instructor I, add title Program Director \$4,000, effective 09/01/2022
6. Marshall, Vicki, Ed. D., Instructor I, add title Lead Faculty \$2,500, effective 09/01/2022
7. Rawls, James, M.F.A., Instructor I, add title Lead Faculty \$2,500, effective 09/01/2022

8. Williams-Parker, Tiffany, B.A.A.S., change title Department Chair to Instructor I, effective 10/03/2022

WITH TENURE

1. None to Report

PROMOTION

1. None to Report

Fall 2022 FACULTY NOT REPORTED PREVIOUSLY

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES						
R Adams, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.48	\$11,970	Fall 2022
R Alford, Nathaniel	MD.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.14	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Armstrong, Harriet	D.M.D.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.06	\$1,440	Fall 2022
R Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	1.40	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R Bischoff, Brooke	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.04	\$480	Fall 2022
N Blalock, Lacey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.24	\$2,880	Fall 2022
R Blanchard, Ruth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Info	.15	\$2,700	Fall 2022
R Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.44	\$10,999	Fall 2022
R Browning, Tami	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.37	\$4,440	Fall 2022
N Bruno, Jaime	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.14	\$1,680	Fall 2022
R Burke, Shannon	D.C.	Adjunct	Biology	.25	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R Butts, Chelyn	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care Dev.	.48	\$12,240	Fall 2022
R Carpenter, Leslie	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.23	\$2,700	Fall 2022
R Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info	.15	\$3,960	Fall 2022
R Cruz, Tiffanie	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care Dev.	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
N Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	1.23	\$2,527	Fall 2022
R Dinh, Tuyet	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.10	\$1,200	Fall 2022
R Ebarb, Rebecca	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.26	\$3,120	Fall 2022
R Falcone, Della	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.06	\$1,575	Fall 2022
R Garrett, Coya	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Pharm Tech	.15	\$3,960	Fall 2022
R German, Terri	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.07	\$1,680	Fall 2022
		Visit				
R Grass, Connie	D.C.	Faculty	Biology	1.60	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R Green, Samantha	M.P.H.	Instr. II	Radiology	1.35	\$6,210	Fall 2022
R Gregory, Larry	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.25	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R Guo, Zhifo	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.18	\$4,320	Fall 2022

N	Hall, Stacy	BSBA	Adjunct	Respiratory	.36	\$9,135	Fall 2022
R	Harvey, Sarah	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.18	\$4,568	Fall 2022
R	Hidalgo, Michelle	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.13	\$1,560	Fall 2022
N	Hobbs, Kaley	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Info	.10	\$2,700	Fall 2022
R	Johnson, Gina	A.A.S.	Instr. III	Radiology	1.12	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Jones, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.18	\$4,568	8 Week
R	Lanoué, Stephanie	M.A.	Adjunct	Biology	.38	\$9,720	Fall 2022
R	Lundy, Hailey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.44	\$10,999	Fall 2022
R	Morgan, Harry	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Biology	.40	\$8,280	Fall 2022
R	Nantz, William	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.12	\$2,880	Fall 2022
R	Neal, Bryan	B.A.	Instr. I	Physics	1.98	\$10,620	Fall 2022
R	Porter, Jackson	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.07	\$1,680	Fall 2022
R	Smith, April	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology	1.05	\$900	Fall 2022
N	Smith, Bailey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.22	\$5,626	Fall 2022
R	Stimson, Olivia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.36	\$9,135	Fall 2022
R	Thompson, Cynthia	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Torres, Karina	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.35	\$8,640	Fall 2022
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	Health Info	1.20	\$3,555	Fall 2022
N	Whisenhunt, Dustye	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.36	\$9,135	Fall 2022
R	Wiggins, Robert	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.20	\$4,560	Fall 2022
R	Williams, Peggy	B.A.	Adjunct	OSHT	.10	\$2,700	Fall 2022
R	Williams, Roland	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.13	\$3,360	Fall 2022

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY

R	Arnold, Lauri	M.A.	Instr. III	CPMT	1.20	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Arriaga, Megan	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Real Estate	.08	\$2,160	8-Week
R	Booth, Kara	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Carson, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	BCIS	1.47	\$5,040	Fall 2022
R	Clayton, Adrienne	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.20	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Cobb, Bonnie	B.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Network	1.20	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Evans, Bettina	B.S.	Adjunct	UFWA	.60	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Garib, Lara	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Goolsbee, Shelia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.65	\$0	Fall 2022
N	Johnson, Matthew	M.S.	Instr. I	Economics	.33	\$1,440	Fall 2022
R	Joiner, Steven	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp. Network	1.67	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Joiner, Susan	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp. Network	1.67	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Jones, Tamalla	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Accounting	1.60	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Jordan, Joseph	B.S.	Adjunct	Game	.15	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Kicak, Michael	B.S.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	1.67	\$7,200	Fall 2022

R	Mapp, A'Timberly	B.S.	Instr. I	Cosmetology	1.47	\$5,040	Fall 2022
R	Meadows, Reese	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.65	\$0	Fall 2022
			Visit				
R	Perkins, Gary	A.A.S.	Faculty	Web Design	1.27	\$1,680	Fall 2022
R	Ritter, Andrea	B.F.A.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	1.20	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Siau, Tina	M.A.	Adjunct	BCIS	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Stewart, Sean	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp. Network	.30	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Storbeck, Timothy	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Comp. Network	1.67	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Veron, Steven	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Bus. Info. Comp.	.15	\$3,600	Fall 2022

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Abedelwah, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Math	.58	\$5,760	Fall 2022
R	Bates, Christopher	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Blain, Joyce	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.53	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	Blain, Joyce	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.60	\$2,160	8-Week
R	Blain, Joyce	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.23	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Bourgeios, Renee	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.18	\$5,040	Fall 2022
R	Brown, Cheylyn	M.A.	Instr. I	English	.27	\$2,880	Fall 2022
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Cantu, Joseph	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.10	\$2,880	Fall 2022
R	Cathey, Kristyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.23	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.60	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	Cobb, Joshua	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Collins, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.53	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Corbin, Bryan	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
N	Corks, Jamarcus	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.10	\$2,880	12-Week
R	Culbertson, Pat	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dev. Writing	.20	\$5,760	Fall 2022
R	Culbertson, Robert	D.M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.23	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.47	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	De la Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.28	\$2,880	8-Week
N	Durso, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Elliott, Christopher	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Footman, Loretta	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.38	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.38	\$10,080	Fall 2022
R	Greer, Brandon	M.F.A.	Instr. I	English	.27	\$2,880	Fall 2022
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Math	1.67	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Herrera, Kim	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	College Success	.10	\$2,880	8-Week
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022

N	Kanetkar, Kelly	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.38	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Killiam, George	M.S.	Adjunct	History	.08	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Knox, David	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Le, Tri	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.08	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Lozano, Homero	M.A.	Adjunct	College Success	.05	\$1,440	Fall 2022
R	Mark, Kerisha	M.A.	Adjunct	Educ	.03	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Martin, Allison	B.S.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$960	Fall 2022
R	Miller, Victor	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Educ	.03	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Instr. I	Philosophy	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Molina, Joseph	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	.23	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Moulton, Irma	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
N	Noblitt, Donna	B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Odom, Brenda	M.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.20	\$5,760	Fall 2022
R	Peveto, Britton	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.08	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Phillips, Miranda	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.60	\$5,760	Fall 2022
R	Rekieta, Casi	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Rudholm, Anne	M.F.A.	Adjunct	English	.15	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. IV	Math	1.09	\$990	Fall 2022
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. IV	Math	1.36	\$2,880	8-Week
R	Ryan, Megan	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.30	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Sams, Christopher	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	.40	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Simon, Chere	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.23	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Simpson, Ebony	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.13	\$1,440	Fall 2022
R	Sizemore, Mary	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Humanities	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. II	Humanities	.14	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Spencer, Tracy	Ph.D.	Instr. II	Humanities	.40	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Strickland, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.23	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	Tanner, Shannon	M.A.	Instr. I	Government	.40	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Tanner, Thomas	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.23	\$2,160	8-Week
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	.23	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	White, Dennis	M.S.	Instr. III	Criminal Justice	.15	\$2,655	Fall 2022
R	Wilson, Robert	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	.23	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Zani, Steve	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Humanities	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022

PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

R	Clark, Gregory	M.S.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec.	.08	\$2,160	Fall 2022
R	Clay, Jim	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.23	\$5,040	Fall 2022
R	Clifton, Anthony	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.15	\$4,320	Fall 2022

N	Cortez, Brittany	A.A.S.	Adjunct	EMSP	27.5	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Dearing, Misti	A.A.S.	Adjunct	EMSP	.26	\$4,140	Fall 2022
N	Gates, Hallie	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Gremmel, Charles	Cert.	Adjunct	EMSP	.28	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Laird, Samuel	Cert.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Onaschek, Timothy	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Emergency Management	.18	\$3,375	Fall 2022
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.08	\$1,440	Fall 2022

TECHNOLOGY

N	Anderson, Josef	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.13	\$2,880	Fall 2022
R	Bonds, Thomas	B.A.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.38	\$9,360	Fall 2022
R	Burnett, Troy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Adv. Engine	.25	\$8,160	Fall 2022
R	Campbell, Brent	M.S.	Adjunct	Drafting	.60	\$11,520	Fall 2022
R	Campbell, Brent	M.S.	Adjunct	Drafting	.27	\$2,520	8-Week
R	Carmon, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.30	\$2,130	Fall 2022
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.35	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Clary, Shawn	B.A.I.T.	Adjunct	Drafting	.75	\$0	Fall 2022
N	Davis, Chance	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.20	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Day, Thomas	B.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.30	\$3,240	Fall 2022
R	Fancher, Robert	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.43	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Fillyaw, Sean	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.40	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Gauthia, Erick	B.A.	Adjunct	Collision Repair	.80	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Grissom, Darrell	B.A.	Instr. II	HVAC	.33	\$3,600	8-Week
R	Hadnot, David	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.33	\$0	Fall 2022
N	Haire, Jimmy	Cert.	Instr. I	Utility Line Tech	.43	\$4,680	Fall 2022
R	Hargrave, Minus	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Hickman, Marlon	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.30	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	Hill, Royace	A.A.S.	Instr. I	HVAC	.45	\$7,200	Fall 2022
R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.33	\$5,040	Fall 2022
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Joines, James	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	\$3,600	Fall 2022
R	Jones, Robert	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.40	\$4,320	Fall 2022
R	Lewis, Alex	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.85	\$8,400	Fall 2022
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	1.25	\$0	Fall 2022
R	McKeehan, John	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.40	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Menn-Williams, Antonio	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.20	\$1,215	Fall 2022
R	Menn-Williams, Antonio	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.23	\$2,160	8-Week

R	Odom, Daniel	B.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.58	\$0	Fall 2022
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	CTEC	.07	\$720	Sum III
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.60	\$720	8-Week
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.18	\$2,880	Sum II
N	Reindel, Patrick	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.13	\$2,880	Fall 2022
R	Robinson, James	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.38	\$8,640	Fall 2022
R	Smith, Adam	Cert.	Adjunct	Industrial Maint.	.20	\$3,600	Fall 2022
N	Spoon, Clayton	Cert.	Adjunct	Utility Line	.83	\$15,480	Fall 2022
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.50	\$2,520	Fall 2022
R	Sweeney, Robert	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.30	\$6,480	Fall 2022
R	Vance, PJ	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.33	\$8,640	Fall 2022
R	Williams, Lloyd	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.15	\$3,240	8-Week
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.28	\$2,160	8-Week

SALARY STIPEND

Name	Department	Amount of stipend	Period
Barrow, Brenda	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Radiology Technology Duties	2022-2023
Boland, Deena	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director for Sonography Duties	2022-2023
Daleo, Melanie	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director for Associate of Science Biological Science Duties	2022-2023
DeMoss, Michelle	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director for Dental Hygiene Duties	2022-2023
Grass, Connie	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty for Biology Duties	2022-2023
Green, Samantha	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director for Associate of Science Health Science Duties	2022-2023
Lewis, Shunetta	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Pharmacy Technician Duties	2022-2023
Mendoza, Kristina	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty for Dental Hygiene Duties	2022-2023
Taylor, Stacy	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Respiratory Duties	2022-2023

Waldrep, Staci	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Health Information Technology Duties	2022-2023
Whittaker, Peter	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Occupational Safety & Health Duties	2022-2023
Williams, Gail	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Child Care Developmental Duties	2022-2023
Welch, James	Allied Health & Sciences	Received \$9,000 for Department Chair of Allied Health & Sciences Duties	2022-2023
Arnold-Calder, Lauri	Business Technologies	Received \$9,000 for Department Chair of Business Technologies Duties	2022-2023
Hudnall, Stephen	Business Technologies	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Real Estate Duties	2022-2023
Jones, Tamalla	Business Technologies	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Accounting Duties	2022-2023
Perkins, Gary	Business Technologies	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Computer Info Systems Duties	2022-2023
Abedewahab, Widad	General Education/Development Studies	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Mathematics Duties	2022-2023
Celeste, Renee	General Education/Development Studies	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Social Sciences and College Success Skills Duties	2022-2023
Marshall, Vicki	General Education/Development Studies	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of English Duties	2022-2023
Odom, Brenda	General Education/Development Studies	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Education Duties	2022-2023
Rawls, James	General Education/Development Studies	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Arts and Humanities Duties	2022-2023
Bush, Gerald	Public Service & Safety	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of the Police Academy Duties	2022-2023
Hughes, Sharon	Public Service & Safety	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of Emergency Medical Services Duties	2022-2023
Mitchell, Nicole	Public Service & Safety	Received \$9,000 for Department Chair of Public Service and Safety Duties	2022-2023

Monse-Thompson, Jolene	Public Service & Safety	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Emergency Medical Services Duties	2022-2023
Nixon, Michael	Public Service & Safety	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of the Police Academy Duties	2022-2023
Randall, John	Public Service & Safety	Received \$2,500 for Lead Faculty of the Fire Academy Duties	2022-2023
Thompson, Jeffery	Public Service & Safety	Received \$5,000 for Medical Director Duties	2022-2023
Grissom, Darrell	Technology	Received \$2,500 Lead Faculty of Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning Technology Duties	2022-2023
Haire, Jimmy	Technology	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Utility Line Technology Duties	2022-2023
Hoke, Chelsea	Technology	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Instrumentation Technology Duties	2022-2023
Jones, Robert	Technology	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Tommy Williams Building Duties	2022-2023
Matak III, Pete	Technology	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Advanced Engine Technology Duties	2022-2023
Menn-Williams, Anotonio	Technology	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Industrial Technology Duties	2022-2023
Parrack, Brian	Technology	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Process Operating Technology Duties	2022-2023
Spooner, Stan	Technology	Received \$4,000 for Program Director of Drafting Technology Duties	2022-2023

Lamar State College Orange
FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES – FALL 2022

ADDITIONS

1. Judson LaGrone, Instructor, effective 9/1/2022 at a salary of \$59,977

RETIREMENTS

1. None to Report

PROMOTIONS

1. Howard Bailey, from adjunct to Instructor/Program Director, effective 9/1/2022 at a salary of \$55,947
2. Tony Bramblett, from adjunct to Instructor, effective 9/1/2022 at a salary of \$53,318
3. Cristy Smith, from adjunct to Instructor/Program Director, effective 9/1/2022 at a salary of \$52,343
4. Jennifer Bryant, from Instructor to Assistant Professor, effective 9/1/2022 at a salary of 54,116
5. Ni Song, from Associate Professor to Professor, effective 9/1/2022 at a salary of \$58,820

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report

TERMINATIONS

1. None to report

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report

RESIGNATIONS

1. Dinah Melton, adjunct, effective 8/31/2022
2. Diana Viator, Director/Instructor, effective 8/17/2022

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Andrew Pressler, from Staff to Instructor of English, effective 9/1/2022

WITH TENURE

1. Jennifer Bryant, effective 9/1/2022
2. Charlotte Barker, effective 9/1/2022
3. Jerry Sanford, effective 9/1/2022

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY						
FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY						
R Baker, Colleen	CERT.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.38	4,844.00	Fall 2022
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.80	9,652.00	Fall 2022
R Carter, Elizabeth	B.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.12	1,464.00	Fall 2022
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.57	7,124.00	Fall 2022
R Colley, Camie	CERT.	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	0.32	3,880.00	Fall 2022
R Davis, Tammy	B.S.N.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	1.65	19,936.00	Fall 2022
R Demontmollin, Stacy	CERT	Adjunct	Dental Assisting	0.53	6,692.00	Fall 2022
N Fabriguze, Jennifer	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	0.78	9,248.00	Fall 2022
R Foreman, Sherri	B.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.55	6,792.00	Fall 2022
R Harris, Susan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.38	4,544.00	Fall 2022
N LaGrone, Judson	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility/Vocational Nursing	1.54	6,472.00	Fall 2022
R LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.48	5,992.00	Fall 2022
R Land, Richard	CERT.	Instructor	Emergency	1.25	2,960.00	Fall 2022
R Lemons, Janet	E.D.D.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	1.61	7,228.00	Fall 2022
R Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.68	8,200.00	Fall 2022
R Nguyen, Loan	CERT.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	2.82	21,792.00	Fall 2022
R Ralston, Magic	CERT.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	0.32	3,880.00	Fall 2022
R Ramsey, Brenda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.60	7,352.00	Fall 2022
R Simar, Gina	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Vocational Nur	0.40	4,792.00	Fall 2022
R Singleton, Jacqueline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.51	6,3872.00	Fall 2022
R Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.86	10,360.00	Fall 2022
R Tucker, Mandee	M.S.N.	Adjunct	Upward Mobility	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R Turner, Brandee	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.43	5,260.00	Fall 2022
R Vincent, Cammie	CERT	Adjunct	Emergency	0.80	9,584.00	Fall 2022

BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

R	Bailey, Howard	B.G.S.	Program Director/Instructor	Electro Mechanic Tech	1.26	3,880.00	Fall 2022
R	Bramblett, Tony	DIPL	Instructor	Mechatronics Process Tech	1.44	5,265.60	Fall 2022
R	Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.63	7,536.00	Fall 2022
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Asst Prof	Business Mgt	2.00	300.00	Fall 2022
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Asst Prof	Business Mgt	1.00	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Chatlosh, James	Cert.	Adjunct	Maritime	0.37	4,477.60	Fall 2022
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	2.00	12,352.00	Fall 2022
R	Dimas, Jerome	M.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	1.05	12,652.80	Fall 2022
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.70	8,394.00	Fall 2022
N	Geautreaux, Todd	Diploma	Adjunct	Process Tech	0.31	3,768.00	Fall 2022
N	Holland, Ryan	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Real Estate	0.10	1,200.00	Fall 2022
N	Holmes, Aceson	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Construction Management	0.18	2,168.00	Fall 2022
R	January, Cheryl	M.B.A.	Director/Instructor	Process Tech	2.00	18,184.00	Fall 2022
R	Johnson, Matthew	M.S.	Adjunct	Business Management	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Kirk, Charles	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	0.84	10,048.00	Fall 2022
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Process Tech	0.55	6,624.00	Fall 2022
R	Malouf, Kevin	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Management	1.58	6,960.00	Fall 2022
R	McLendon, Gary	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Welding	1.07	883.20	Fall 2022
N	Morian, Martha	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Real Estate	0.30	3,600.00	Fall 2022
N	Moyers, Kimberly	M.Ed.	Program Director/Adjunct	Cosmetology	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Ramsey, Henry	B.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	0.84	10,097.60	Fall 2022
N	Rice, Kressida	M.E.	Adjunct	Construction Management	0.28	3,312.00	Fall 2022
R	Risinger, Bacil	License	Adjunct	Maritime	0.22	1,599.20	Fall 2022
R	Smith, John H.	Diploma	Adjunct	Process Tech	0.27	3,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Smith, Cristy	A.A.S.	Program Director/Instructor	Court Reporting	0.63	8,415.92	Fall 2022

SCIENCES

R	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Biology	1.48	5,712.00	Fall 2022
N	Dungan, William	M.S.	Adjunct	Biology	0.28	3,312.00	Fall 2022
R	Gaspard, Carol	B.G.S.	Adjunct	Biology	0.13	1,550.40	Fall 2022

N	Heiland, Liam	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Biology	0.23	3,536.00	Fall 2022
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	0.28	3,312.00	Fall 2022
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.70	8,448.00	Fall 2022
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Asst Prof	Biology	1.53	6,884.00	Fall 2022
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.11	1,444.00	Fall 2022
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	0.55	6,624.00	Fall 2022
R	VanDevender, Chad	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Biology	0.14	1,656.00	Fall 2022

EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (Including DEVELOPMENTAL)

FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Bourgeois, Rene	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	0.80	9,700.00	Fall 2022
R	Crew, Amy	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	0.26	3,120.00	Fall 2022
R	Jones, Keith	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.53	6,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Keeney, Hunter	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	0.20	2,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.65	7,840.00	Fall 2022
R	Kullman, Dana	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	0.20	2,700	Fall 2022
N	Maines, Travis	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	0.20	3,200.00	Fall 2022
N	Martin, Raul	M.A.	Adjunct	Reading/Writing	0.27	3,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Melton, Dinah	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education/Math	0.44	5,356.00	Fall 2022
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	1.00	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Ryan, Ricky	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Mathematics	0.27	3,300.00	Fall 2022
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.79	10,520.00	Fall 2022
R	Smith, Shawn	M.A.	Adjunct	Reading/Writing	0.80	9,600.00	Fall 2022

ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Ball, Don	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Music	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Bernhardt, Mona	M.S.	Adjunct	Speech	0.60	7,700.00	Fall 2022
R	Chavez, Caitlin	M.A.	Instructor	Arts	1.60	8,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Dando, Carla	M.A.	Adjunct	English	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	1.36	4,320.00	Fall 2022
R	Durso, Cassandra	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.40	4,800.00	Fall 2022
R	Elmore, William	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	0.36	4,320.00	Fall 2022
R	Ewer, Audrey	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	1.42	5,324.00	Fall 2022
R	Hernandez, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	1.38	5,060.00	Fall 2022

R	Holmes, Bradley	M.A.	Adjunct	Music	0.01	800.00	Fall 2022
R	Kibbe, Tina	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Lacy, Anna	M.A.	Adjunct	Drama	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Instructor	Government	1.60	7,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Little, Meredith	M.A.	Adjunct	History/Govt.	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Lumpkin, Byron	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.40	4,800.00	Fall 2022
R	Moreau, Dallas	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	1.00	0.00	Fall 2022
N	Moyers, Kimberly	M.H.Ed.	Adjunct	Arts	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	1.80	10,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.60	7,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Robinson, Angela	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Runnels, Shana	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Sizemore, Mary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	English	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts	0.20	2,700.00	Fall 2022
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Asst Prof	English	1.36	4,320.00	Fall 2022
R	Smithers, Paul	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	0.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
N	Walker, Kristin	M.S.	Adjunct	Arts	0.40	5,100.00	Fall 2022
R	White, Terry		Adjunct	History	0.40	4,800.00	Fall 2022
R	Whitehead, Gwen	Ph.D.	Professor	English	1.40	5,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Williams, Jessica	M.A.	Adjunct	English	1.20	14,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Wooten, Kevin	M.S.	Adjunct	History	0.40	5,300.00	Fall 2022

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES (As of September, 2022)

1. Toy Thornton-Wyckoff, B.A., Instructor I and Program Coordinator for Pharmacy Technician Certificate Program, Allied Health Department, on a 9-month contract, full-time tenure track, effective September 1, 2022.
2. Donnis Hunter, A.A.S., Instructor, for Surgical Technology Program, Allied Health Department, on a 12-month contract, full-time tenure track, effective September 1, 2022.
3. Brent Campbell, M.S., Instructor I for Drafting and Program Coordinator, Business and Industrial Technology Program, on a 9-month contract, full-time tenure track, effective September 1, 2022.
4. Rikki Solis, Certificate Cosmetology, Instructor I, for Cosmetology, Business and Industrial Technology Program, on a 9-month contract, full-time tenure track, effective September 1, 2022.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Michael Sparrow, Process Technology, July 23, 2022.

RETIREMENTS

1. None.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None.

WITH TENURE

1. None.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH							
R	Allen, Shalanda	LVN	Instructor I	Nurses Aid	.40	4,393	Fall 2022
R	Clark, Kristi	M.S.W.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	MacNeill, Shirley	M.S.N.	Instructor	Reg. Nursing	.15	1,569	Fall 2022
R	White, Linda	M.A.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.46	5,025	Fall 2022
R	White, Robert	M.S.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY							
R	Ballou, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Instrumentation	1.05	12,194	Fall 2022
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Paralegal	.15	1,635	Fall 2022
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	.35	3,876	Fall 2022
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	1.40	15,400	Fall 2022
N	Brown, Cade	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Air Conditioning	.29	3,143	Fall 2022
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.15	1,803	Fall 2022

R	Champagne, Adria	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin	.17	1,917	Fall 2022
R	Chavez, Javier	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.29	3,143	Fall 2022
N	Espinal, Dana	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instruct. IV	Medical Office	.24	2,619	Fall 2022
R	Harbert-Tanya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Med Office Adm	.42	4,598	Fall 2022
R	Janise, Thomas	---	Adjunct	Process Tech	.55	6,076	Fall 2022
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Electronics	.27	3,038	Fall 2022
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.80	8,590	Fall 2022
R	McGee, Troy	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.45	4,924	Fall 2022
R	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Instructor I	Game Design	.06	681	Fall 2022
R	Odom, Leanna	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Accounting	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Peters, Emily	M.L.P.D.	Adjunct	Business Mgmt	.44	4,819	Fall 2022
R	Powell, James	---	Instructor I	Process Tech	.19	2,096	Fall 2022
R	Richmond, Sheri	Cer Cos	Adjunct	Cosmetology	1.42	15,610	Fall 2022
R	Seastrunk, Daledri	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.42	4,610	Fall 2022
R	Stiles, Leigh	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Electronic	.21	2,305	Fall 2022
R	Sweat, Raymond	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Computer Infor.	.66	8,328	Fall 2022
R	Taylor, Ashley	A.A.S.	Instructor	Culinary Arts	.84	9,111	Fall 2022
R	Whitewood, Justin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	.24	2,640	Fall 2022

COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

R	Abelman, Maurice	M.A.	Instructor I	Graphic Design	.46	5,031	Fall 2022
R	Canedo, Blas	D.M.A.	Assist Prof	Music/Voice	.85	9,460	Fall 2022
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art Appreciation	.80	8,800	Fall 2022
R	Dailey, Zachary	Ph.D.	Instructor	Drama	.06	670	Fall 2022
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Instructor	Art	.29	3,143	Fall 2022
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Adjunct	Piano	1.24	13,724	Fall 2022
N	Norwood, Gavin	A.A.S.	Adjuncts	Music	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Reho, Joseph	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Live Sound	.65	7,124	Fall 2022
R	Roe, Matthew	A.A.S.	Instructor	Audio Engineer	.12	1,362	Fall 2022
R	Rogers, James	M.M.Ed.	Adjunct	Music	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
N	Thompson, Chris	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Recording Tech	.71	7,857	Fall 2022

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Alsibaa, Leah	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.46	4,861	Fall 2022
R	Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Brisco, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Belyeu, J. Chad	M.A.	Instructor	Deve English	.33	3,667	Fall 2022
R	Cammack, James	M.B.A.	Instruct III	Busi.Computers	.14	1,572	Fall 2022
R	Clark, Gregory W.	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Clark, Kristi	M.S.W.	Adjunct	Sociology	.60	6,600	Fall 2022
R	Crosby, Nathaniel	Ph.D.	Instructor	Government	.60	6,600	Fall 2022
R	Dailey, Zachary	Ph.D.	Instructor	Speech	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Davis, Michelle	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.60	6,600	Fall 2022
R	De La Rosa, Alfre	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Dubois, Mary R	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.60	6,600	Fall 2022
R	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Garcia, Maria	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Godwin, Marshall	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.60	6,600	Fall 2022
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instruct. IV	Education	.07	733	Fall 2022
R	Hernandez, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	.40	4,400	Fall 2022

R	Jehlen, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc.Prof.	Biology	.02	315	Fall 2022
R	Jordan, Sue	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.28	3,038	Fall 2022
R	Kibbe, Tina	Dh.D.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Lavergne, Jackqu	M.Ed.	Adjunct	LearnFramewor	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Leckich, Diane	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.13	2,934	Fall 2022
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Biology	.18	1,991	Fall 2022
R	Marcantel, Laurie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Ned, Kayla	M.S.	Adjunct	Busi. Computer	.42	4,610	Fall 2022
R	Neeb, Amy	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.24	2,619	Fall 2022
R	Pounaki, Behrouz	M.S.	Instructor	Physics	.43	4,714	Fall 2022
R	Rekieta, Casi	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	.40	8,800	Fall 2022
R	Rudholm, Anne-C	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	English	.80	8,800	Fall 2022
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.90	7,785	Fall 2022
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Yates, Ragayle	B.S.	Instructor	Deve Math	.33	2,787	Fall 2022

HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

R	Anjima, Kento	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Kish, Charles	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.40	4,400	Fall 2022

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Alexander, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Belyeu, J. Chad	M.A.	Instructor	English	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art Appreciation	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Doiron, Jesse	M.B.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
N	Jones-Gabriel,Lula	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Kilgore, Sherry	B.S.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Lowe, Zeb	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
N	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	Deve Math	.40	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.20	2,200	Fall 2022
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	.40	4,400	Fall 2022
R	Wells, Wayne	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Fall 2022

**Texas State University System
Miscellaneous**

10. Miscellaneous

- 10.A. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (SHSU: William Lutterschmidt)
- 10.B. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (TXST: Jason Kwak)
- 10.C. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (TXST: Jon Lasser)
- 10.D. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Excellence Award (LSCO: Rebecca McAnelley)
- 10.E. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (SHSU: Mateo Seghezzo Alvarez)
- 10.F. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (TXST: Precious Orusa)
- 10.G. LU: CONSENT: Naming Rights - Neches Federal Credit Union Arena
- 10.H. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Report

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (William Lutterschmidt)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon William I. Lutterschmidt, Ph.D.; and,
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
William I. Lutterschmidt, Ph.D.
as
Regents' Professor

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, William I. Lutterschmidt, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor in the Department of Biological Sciences, joined the faculty of Sam Houston State University in 1998, having faculty appointments to serve in teaching and research and to serve on graduate committees at the University of Oklahoma, the College of New Jersey, and Texas A&M University - Commerce; and earned a B.S. degree from DeSales University, a master's degree from Southeastern Louisiana University, and a Ph.D. from University of Oklahoma; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lutterschmidt, a distinguished educator and scholar, has published more than 90 peer-reviewed publications, four books, and eight book chapters; has given over 100 conference presentations and 39 invited seminars; and has received numerous awards in teaching and research including three National Science Foundation grants and two Excellence in Research Awards; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lutterschmidt has served the university by introducing several new courses to the curriculum; actively mentored over 50 graduate and undergraduate students; helped direct seven different research centers; and was instrumental in bringing one of the first National Science Foundation-funded Research Experience for Undergraduates programs to the university; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lutterschmidt, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2022, that William I. Lutterschmidt, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Jason Kwak)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Jason Kwak, DMA; and,
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
Jason Kwak, DMA
as
Regents' Professor

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Jason Kwak, DMA, University Distinguished Professor of Piano, joined the faculty of Texas State University in 2008, having previously served on the faculty of Texas A&M University-Kingsville; earned a B.M. degree from Eastman School of Music, and a master's degree in music and DMA in Piano Performance from the University of Texas at Austin; and,

Whereas, Dr. Kwak, an internationally recognized pianist, has performed at prestigious venues around the world in 21 different countries, presented more than 75 master classes, played an integral role in four commercial recordings, performed 22 concerti performances, written a book chapter; and received numerous awards for his teaching, including two Presidential Awards for Excellence in Teaching, and an Outstanding Collegiate Teaching Award, in addition to his induction into the Steinway Teacher Hall of Fame; and,

Whereas, Dr. Kwak has served the university by building the Texas State International Piano Festival into a world-renowned event; organized and hosted the Texas State Young Artist Piano Competition, co-founded Trio 488, adjudicated 45 piano competitions, and has shown remarkable leadership in building a strong piano program at Texas State University; and,

Whereas, Dr. Kwak, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2022, that Jason Kwak, DMA, be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award (Jon Lasser)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Jon Lasser, Ph.D.; and,
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
Jon Lasser, Ph.D.
as
Regents' Professor

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in performance of their duties, an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Jon Lasser, Ph.D., Professor in School Psychology, joined the faculty of Texas State University in 2001, and served as program coordinator for the bilingual, accredited School Psychology program, chair of the Institutional Review Board, and associate dean in the College of Education; earned a B.A. degree from the University of Texas at Austin, a master's degree from the University of Pennsylvania, and a Ph.D. in School Psychology from the University of Texas at Austin; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lasser, an internationally respected scholar, has published seven books translated in five languages, nine book chapters, and more than 40 peer-reviewed articles; and received 12 grants, has given over 160 professional presentations, including papers internationally, and served on multiple review boards; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lasser has served the university by preparing future school psychologists with clinical skills, actively mentoring graduate and doctoral students, and has been recognized through positive class evaluations, exceptional comments, and numerous teaching, research, and service awards, including the "Favorite Professor" designation, the College Achievement Award in Teaching, and two Presidential Distinction Awards in Service; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lasser, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2022, that Jon Lasser, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Excellence Award (Rebecca McAnelley)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Chancellor and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Staff Excellence Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Rebecca McAnelley; and,
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution
bestowing upon
Rebecca McAnelley
the
Regents' Staff Excellence Award

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Regents' Staff Excellence Award; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the award is to recognize employees of Texas State University System component institutions for outstanding service to the institutions and commitment to their missions; and,

Whereas, the Regents' Staff Excellence Award is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon component institution staff who have been nominated by the Institution Presidents and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors and the Chancellor; and,

Whereas, Rebecca McAnelley began her career at Lamar State College Orange more than 35 years ago when she was hired as a student worker and advanced within the college to positions of greater responsibility, including Recruiter; Assistant Registrar; Director of Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar; and Assistant Dean of Student Services and Registrar; and,

Whereas, Ms. McAnelley has positively impacted the lives of thousands of LSCO students, including many first-generation college attendees who, because of her efforts, could better navigate challenging admissions and transfer processes; has researched and adopted best practices and worked to modernize internal processes; and has been recognized for her work with several awards, including the National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development Award and President's Merit for Staff Excellence Award; and,

Whereas, Ms. McAnelley is engaged within the community as a member of the Little Cypress-Mauriceville ISD Campus Improvement Plan team, served as President of the LCE Parent Teach organization, and sat on the board of the Orange Campfire youth organization; and is widely respected on the LSCO campus; and,

Whereas, Ms. McAnelley, through her commitment to the college and her community, has brought great honor to Lamar State College Orange, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2022, that Rebecca McAnelley receive the Regents' Staff Excellence Award, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Mateo Seghezzo Alvarez)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Mateo Seghezzo Alvarez; and,
2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
Mateo Seghezzo Alvarez
as
Regents' Student Scholar

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Mateo Seghezzo Alvarez has excelled at the highest academic levels at Sam Houston State University, maintaining a 4.0 grade point average as a Music Performance major; earning President's list and Dean's List status every semester since 2019; and receiving several awards and honors, including winning first place in Sam Houston State University's Annual Instrumental Concerto Competition; Fisher Tull Endowed Scholarship; Nancy Gaertner Performing Arts Scholarship, Ellen Happe Phillips Music Scholarship, and Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's Good Neighbor Scholarship; and,

Whereas, Mr. Seghezzo Alvarez has demonstrated exceptional campus involvement, having served as event coordinator for the International Student Organization, Vice President for the Sam Houston State University Orange Keys student ambassador program, a member of the university's Student Orientation Team, and a member of the Collegiate Percussion Association; and,

Whereas, Mr. Seghezzo Alvarez has been an active member and performer of Sam Houston State University's Music Ensembles, including the Wind Ensemble, Symphony Orchestra, Jazz Ensemble, Jazz Lab Band, Percussion Group, Symphonic Band, SHSU Opera, Bearkat Marching Band, Angry Orange Basketball Band, and Commencement Band, where he has welcomed new music students and helped them transition into collegiate ensembles.

Whereas, Mr. Seghezzo Alvarez has earned the respect of faculty and peers, who have recognized his commitment to service and leadership, and laud his academic achievement, service and demonstrated leadership skills.

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2022, that Mateo Seghezzo Alvarez be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for his exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award (Precious Orusa)

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred upon Precious Orusa; and,
2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
Precious Orusa
as
Regents' Student Scholar

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Precious Orusa has excelled at the highest academic levels at Texas State University, maintaining a 3.93 grade point average as a Nursing major; earning Dean's List status every semester since 2019; and receiving several academic awards and honors, including the Texas State Achievement Award, Star Scholars Excellence Award, and Merry Kone Fitzpatrick Scholarship; and,

Whereas, Ms. Orusa has demonstrated exceptional campus involvement, having served as a member of the Alpha Lambda Delta Honor Society, President of Redeemed Campus Fellowship, Vice President of the Nursing Class of 2023, and a member of the Student Nursing Organization; and,

Whereas, Ms. Orusa has served her community by volunteering for the Central Texas Food Bank, San Marcos Downtown Clean-Up, Great Texas River Clean Up, and programs through the Redeemed Christian Church of God Salvation Center in San Marcos; and,

Whereas, Ms. Orusa has earned the respect of faculty and peers at Texas State, who state that she has "the intelligence, integrity, and caring spirit necessary to become a competent professional nurse" and "is able to quickly build rapport and effectively communicate with her patients, classmates, and faculty."

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 18th day of November 2022, that Precious Orusa be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for her exceptional academic achievements and her dedication to the service of others.

LU: Naming Rights - Neches Federal Credit Union Arena

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The President of Lamar University is authorized to accept and publicly announce a gift of \$3,500,000 to the University from Neches Federal Credit Union.

In appreciation of this most generous gift to Lamar University, its students, and the people of Texas, particularly Southeast Texas, the arena at the Montagne Center will be named "Neches Federal Credit Union Arena" for a ten-year period ending December 31, 2032.

Explanation

Neches Federal Credit Union has a deep history of serving members of Southeast Texas since the early 1940's. Just as the Neches River connects and links the region's neighboring cities, Neches FCU seeks to be the heartbeat of financial service, touching and strengthening our community.

This donation will be used to enhance the Neches Federal Credit Union Arena to provide greater support and services to Lamar University student athletes, students, fans, faculty and staff, and members of the community.

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
06/03/2022	Gulf Coast Electric Co., Inc.	\$9,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
06/03/2022	Southern Oaks Dental Clinic, Inc.	\$8,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
06/08/2022	Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund – Mr. and Mrs. Barry J. Kulpa	\$13,500.00	Achievement Scholarship in Accounting
06/22/2022	Donald T. Boumans Foundation	\$5,000.00	College of Business – Reese Construction Management Program
06/22/2022	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$51,000.00	College of Engineering – Recruiting and Marketing; College of Arts & Sciences – Gladys City Building Fund; and LU Finance and Operations – Landscaping and Lights
06/22/2022	TotalEnergies Petrochemicals and Refining USA, Inc.	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Recruiting and Marketing
06/29/2022	Mr. and Mrs. James L. Hayes II	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Baseball
07/05/2022	American Endowment Foundation – Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$7,039.00	Department of Athletics – Women’s Softball
07/08/2022	Dr. and Mrs. Mike Fuljenz	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Expenses
07/11/2022	International Society for Automation (ISA)	\$6,000.00	Southeast Texas Section of ISA Scholarship in Engineering
08/10/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Football, Men’s Golf, Women’s Golf; and Women’s Softball
08/25/2022	Anonymous	\$33,221.25	Department of Arts and Sciences – Mathematics; Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics
08/25/2022	BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals LLC	\$5,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
08/26/2022	Cheniere Foundation	\$21,000.00	College of Engineering – General Engineering Scholarships

08/26/2022	Chick-Fil-A	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
08/30/2022	The Echo Group, Ltd.	\$21,240.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
08/30/2022	Stark Elevator LLC	\$30,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship

Total: \$481,100.25

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to the Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
07/13/2022	Flowserve Flow Solutions Group	\$112,900.00	College of Engineering
07/18/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Douglas F. Stuart	\$53,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication
08/11/2022	Dr. and Mrs. James M. Simmons	\$50,700.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication
08/18/2022	Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker	\$17,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication

Total: \$233,600.00

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
06/01/2022	National Philanthropic Trust – Mr. and Mrs. Jerry K. Boehm	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Dean’s Fund for Excellence; and LU Forever Fund
06/01/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr.	\$5,000.00	Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting
06/01/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$5,000.00	Chef Charles Duit Scholarship in Nutrition and Hospitality
06/01/2022	The Magnolia Garden Club of Beaumont, Inc.	\$10,000.00	Magnolia Garden Club Environmental Summer Studies Scholarship
06/07/2022	Gale Foundation	\$25,000.00	Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing

06/13/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Eveland	\$15,000.00	Dr. H. E. and Doris J. Eveland Memorial Regents Scholarship in Geology
06/13/2022	Woodruh Family Limited Partnership	\$9,058.30	Keating Scholarship
06/14/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$36,938.87	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
06/14/2022	Dr. Bob Kemble	\$7,000.00	C. Robert Kemble Presidential Scholarship
06/16/2022	The T. Rowe Price Program for Charitable Giving – Mr. and Mrs. Ron Robins	\$5,000.00	Robins Award for Academic Excellence
06/24/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$97,685.65	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
07/05/2022	Mr. John C. Christopher	\$5,000.00	School of Accounting & Information Systems Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow
07/05/2022	Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki	\$5,500.00	Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
07/05/2022	Dr. Iva M. Timmerman and Mr. Hector Caldera	\$15,000.00	William “Mac” and Martha Timmerman Scholarship in Education
07/21/2022	Anonymous	\$50,000.00	College of Education and Human Development – The Nancy Evans Reading Center
07/21/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$49,632.60	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
07/21/2022	Dr. Jeannette and David Hall	\$15,000.00	Thomas S. Hall Endowed Scholarship for Excellence in Math Education
08/04/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$44,681.15	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
08/04/2022	Mr. and Mrs. S. L. Greenberg	\$19,500.00	Natalie A. Greenberg Scholarship in Fine Arts
08/04/2022	Mr. Bill Mitchell	\$10,000.00	William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Engineering; and William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Fine Arts
08/11/2022	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.	\$5,000.00	Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music
08/18/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$7,609.72	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
08/18/2022	Dr. Dan W. French	\$15,000.00	Student Managed Investment Fund

08/18/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Michael P. Roebuck, Sr.	\$20,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Excellence Fund
08/25/2022	Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund – Mr. and Mrs. Brian D. Savoy	\$5,000.00	LU Forever Fund
08/25/2022	Helen Caldwell Locke and Curtis Blakely Locke Charitable Trust	\$50,000.00	Locke Family Presidential Scholarship for STEM Educators
08/25/2022	The Jerry C. Dearing Family Foundation	\$13,000.00	University General Scholarship Fund
08/30/2022	Estate of John E. Holmes	\$219,390.00	Oleta Holmes Endowed Regents Scholarship in Choral Studies

Total: \$769,996.29

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- Gulf Coast Electric Co., Inc. gave \$9,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Southern Oaks Dental Clinic, Inc. gave \$8,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Barry J. Kulpa, gave \$13,500.00 to establish the Achievement Scholarship in Accounting.
- Donald T. Boumans Foundation gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Business for the Reese Construction Management Program for scholarships.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$51,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Robotic Cardinals Partnership with BISD high school students, the College of Arts and Sciences for Gladys City's 2021 Christmas in Boomtown: City of Lights Sponsorship, and Lamar University's 2021 Cardinal Lights Sponsorship.
- TotalEnergies Petrochemicals and Refining USA, Inc. gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for LITE Camp Sponsorship.
- Mr. and Mrs. James L. Hayes II gave \$10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's Baseball Program.
- American Endowment Foundation upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver, gave \$7,039.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Women's Softball Program.
- Dr. and Mrs. Mike Fuljenz gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director Expenses.
- International Society for Automation gave \$6,000.00 to the Southeast Texas Section of ISA Scholarship in Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave \$10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for Men's Football, Men's Golf, Women's Golf, and Women's Softball Programs.
- An Anonymous Donor gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$33,221.25 to the

College of Arts and Sciences for Mathematics and to the Scholarship Fund for Graduate Students in Mathematics.

- BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals LLC gave \$5,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Cheniere Foundation gave \$21,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the General Engineering Scholarship Fund.
- Chick-Fil-A pledged \$6,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- The Echo Group, Ltd gave \$21,240.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Football Suite.
- Stark Elevator LLC pledged \$30,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

- Flowserve Flow Solutions Group gave the College of Engineering new equipment, lifts, machinery, pumps, and tools to establish the Flowserve Learning Resource Center for faculty led student research.
- Mr. and Mrs. Douglas F. Stuart gave two John Alexander oil paintings to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Public Art Collection.
- Dr. and Mrs. James M. Simmons gave a Baldwin Model L Ebony Finish Grand Piano to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for University Theatre performances.
- Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker gave a Lucas Johnson acrylic painting and a Nic Nicosia photograph to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Public Art Collection.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- National Philanthropic Trust, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Jerry K. Boehm, gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Deans Fund for Excellence and to the LU Forever Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Ronald E. Proctor, Sr. gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Chef Charles Duit Scholarship in Nutrition and Hospitality.
- The Magnolia Garden Club of Beaumont, Inc. gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Magnolia Garden Club Environmental Summer Studies Scholarship.
- Gale Foundation gave \$25,000.00 to add to the Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing.
- Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Eveland gave an IRA distribution of \$15,000.00 to add to the Dr. H.E. and Doris J. Eveland Memorial Regents Scholarship in Geology.
- Woodruh Family Limited Partnership gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$9,058.30 to establish the Keating Scholarship.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$36,938.87 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Dr. Bob Kemble gave \$7,000.00 to add to the C. Robert Kemble Presidential Scholarship.
- The T. Rowe Price Program for Charitable Giving, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Ron Robins, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Robins Award for Academic Excellence.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$97,685.65 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. John C. Christopher gave \$5,000.00 to add to the School of Accounting and Information Systems

Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow.

- Dr. and Mrs. George J. Hirasaki gave \$5,500.00 to add to the Dr. George J. Hirasaki Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Dr. Iva M. Timmerman and Mr. Hector Caldera gave \$15,000.00 to establish the William “Mac” and Martha Timmerman Scholarship in Education.
- An Anonymous Donor gave \$50,000.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for The Nancy Evans Reading Center.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$49,632.60 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Drs. Jeannette and David Hall gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Thomas S. Hall Endowed Scholarship for Excellence in Math Education.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$44,681.15 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. S. L. Greenberg gave \$19,500.00 to add to the Natalie A. Greenberg Presidential Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- Mr. Bill Mitchell gave an IRA distribution of \$10,000.00 equally split between the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Fine Arts and the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Engineering.
- CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$7,609.72 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Dr. Dan W. French gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Student Managed Investment Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Michael P. Roebuck, Sr. gave \$20,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director Excellence Fund.
- Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Brian D. Savoy, gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the LU Forever Fund.
- Helen Caldwell Locke and Curtis Blakey Locke Charitable Trust gave \$50,000.00 to establish the Locke Family Presidential Scholarship for STEM Educators.
- The Jerry C. Dearing Family Foundation gave \$13,000.00 to the University General Scholarship Fund.
- The Estate of Mr. John E. Holmes gave a bequest of \$219,390.00 to establish the Oleta Holmes Endowed Regents Scholarship in Choral Studies.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
7/1/2022	\$5,000.00	COBA Enrichment
7/1/2022	\$15,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment
7/1/2022	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
7/5/2022	\$8,770.00	Connie Arndt
7/5/2022	\$10,000.00	Woodward-Grivich Scholarship Endowment
8/10/2022	\$8,250.00	Woodward-Grivich Scholarship Endowment; Woodward-Grivich Endowed Scholarship; Friends of the Museum; Friends of LEAP; Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
7/8/2022	\$250,000.00	Sandel Covered Horse Arena-STV
7/11/2022	\$5,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
7/12/2022	\$5,000.00	Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment
7/15/2022	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
7/18/2022	\$50,000.00	Betty Loe Dodd Memorial Scholarship Endowment
7/19/2022	\$30,000.00	Football Enrichment
8/2/2022	\$435,000.00	Temple Medical Simulation Lab
8/3/2022	\$50,000.00	Russell D. and Glenda J. Gordy Rodeo Program Endowed Scholarship
8/3/2022	\$20,000.00	Nathan Scott Peschke Memorial Scholarship
8/9/2022	\$20,000.00	Golf Enrichment
8/10/2022	\$200,000.00	Friends of Physics
8/12/2022	\$5,000.00	COBA Enrichment
8/12/2022	\$5,000.00	NCAA Academic Advisor Account
8/15/2022	\$25,000.00	Jennie M. Hollis Scholarship Endowment
8/15/2022	\$12,750.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
8/26/2022	\$10,500.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
8/29/2022	\$18,000.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship

8/17/2022	\$6,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
8/17/2022	\$170,500.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
8/18/2022	\$10,000.00	Gary Fickes Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment
9/29/2022	\$35,000.00	Gary Fickes Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment
8/18/2022	\$1,107,000.00	Smith-Hutson Endowed Scholarship Program
8/19/2022	\$5,000.00	Justin Perdue Memorial Scholarship Endowment
8/23/2022	\$11,600.00	Dr. Sam Barnes Kaplan Review Enrichment Fund
8/23/2022	\$7,250.00	College of Education Development
8/23/2022	\$5,000.00	Golf Enrichment
8/23/2022	\$5,000.00	Men's Basketball Enrichment
8/30/2022	\$5,000.00	Letts/Hopper Endowment
8/31/2022	\$5,000.00	Robert A. "Bobby" Lane Agricultural Sciences Scholarship Endowment
8/31/2022	\$12,000.00	Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship; Alumni Enrichment; Chuck and Debbie Jones Art Endowed Scholarship; Thelma Jean Barnes Townley Scholarship; Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship; Lozano Family Scholarship; Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship; Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship
8/31/2022	\$10,000.00	Everett Family Biology Scholarship Endowment
8/31/2022	\$5,000.00	Everett Family Biology Endowed Scholarship
8/31/2022	\$86,992.28	Ryan Osborn Memorial Scholarship Endowment; Ryan Osborn Memorial Endowed Scholarship
8/31/2022	\$15,000.00	The "Some Things Good" Scholarship in honor of Sharon Alice Moore Endowment; The "Some Things Good" Endowed Scholarship in honor of Sharon Alice Moore
9/6/2022	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
9/8/2022	\$50,000.00	Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF
9/12/2022	\$7,500.00	Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment
9/13/2022	\$5,000.00	Dr. James R. DeShaw Scholarship Endowment

9/16/2022	\$26,600.00	Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Family Endowment; Alumni Enrichment
9/16/2022	\$5,000.00	Mary Ann and Louis Macey Endowed Scholarship
9/22/2022	\$6,000.00	Football Enrichment
9/22/2022	\$34,680.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
9/22/2022	\$5,000.00	Men's Basketball Enrichment
9/22/2022	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
TOTAL	\$2,849,392.28	

Gifts-In-Kind (GIK)

7/28/2022	\$406,483.75	GIK - Natural History Collections
8/31/2022	\$5,000.00	GIK - Miscellaneous
TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND	\$411,483.75	

Explanations

A foundation donated \$5,000 to the College of Business Administration.

A couple donated \$15,000 to the Alumni Life Member Endowment.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association.

An alumnus donated \$8,770 to be determined at a later date.

A couple donated a total of \$18,250 to the Woodward-Grivich Scholarship Endowment, the Woodward-Grivich Endowed Scholarship, the Sam Houston Memorial Museum, the Department of LEAP, and the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.

A couple donated \$250,000 to the Sandel Covered Horse Arena.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment.

An alumnus donated \$5,000 to the Pollard Family Scholarship Endowment.

A business donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association.

A friend donated \$50,000 to the Betty Loe Dodd Memorial Scholarship Endowment.

A family foundation donated \$30,000 to the football program.

A foundation donated \$435,000 to the Temple Medical Stimulation Lab.

An anonymous donor donated \$50,000 to the Russell D. and Glenda J. Gordy Rodeo Program Endowed Scholarship.

A couple donated \$20,000 to the Nathan Scott Peschke Memorial Scholarship.

A couple donated \$20,000 to the golf program.

A friend donated \$200,000 to the Department of Physics.

A foundation donated a total of \$10,000 to the College of Business Administration and the NCAA Academic Advisor fund.

A couple donated \$25,000 to the Jennie M. Hollis Scholarship Endowment.

A corporation donated a total of \$41,250 to the San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship.

A company donated \$6,000 to the Alumni Association.

A foundation donated \$170,500 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.

A couple donated a total of \$45,000 to the Gary Fickes Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment.

A foundation donated \$1,107,000 to the Smith-Hutson Endowed Scholarship Program.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Justin Perdue Memorial Scholarship Endowment.

A friend donated \$11,600 to the Dr. Sam Barnes Kaplan Review Enrichment Fund.

A couple donated \$7,250 to the College of Education.

A corporation donated \$5,000 to the golf program.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the men's basketball program.

An alumnus donated \$5,000 to the Letts/Hopper Endowment.

A corporation donated \$5,000 to the Robert A. "Bobby" Lane Agricultural Sciences Scholarship Endowment.

A couple donated a total of \$12,000 to the Charles W. Jones III MBA Fellowship, the Alumni Association, the Chuck and Debbie Jones Art Endowed Scholarship, the Thelma Jean Barnes Townley Scholarship, the Stewart-Jones Nursing Scholarship, the Lozano Family Scholarship, the Harold R. Bradley Music Scholarship, the Charles W. Jones III and David E. Payne Violin Scholarship.

A couple donated a total of \$15,000 to the Everett Family Biology Scholarship Endowment and the Everett Family Biology Endowed Scholarship.

An association donated a total of \$86,992.28 to the Ryan Osborn Memorial Scholarship Endowment and the Ryan Osborn Memorial Endowed Scholarship.

A friend donated a total of \$15,000 to the "Some Things Good" Scholarship in honor of Sharon Alice Moore Endowment and the "Some Things Good" Endowed Scholarship in honor of Sharon Alice Moore.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association.

A foundation donated \$50,000 to the Athletic Construction Fund.

A couple donated \$7,500 to the Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Dr. James R. DeShaw Scholarship Endowment.

A couple donated a total of \$26,600 to the Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Family Endowment and the Alumni Association.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Mary Ann and Louis Macey Endowed Scholarship.

A couple donated \$6,000 to the football program.

A corporation donated \$34,680 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the men's basketball program.

A corporation donated \$5,000 to the Alumni Association.

Gifts-In-Kind

A friend donated \$406,483.75 worth in insect specimens to the Sam Houston Natural History Collections.

A couple donated a painting valued at \$5,000 for an undesignated use on campus.

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$22.98 Million through August 2022. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$632,920 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from July 1 to September 30, 2022 totaling \$687,689.

Sul Ross State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Texas Parks and Wildlife	7/1/2022	50,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Permian Basin Area Foundation	7/1/2022	219,796	Museum of the Big Bend
A.M. Micallef	7/1/2022	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Safari Club International	7/7/2022	20,000	Borderlands Research Institute
John L Nau, III	7/11/2022	7,000	Borderlands Research Institute
JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	7/27/2022	50,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Estate of Billie Lee Turner	8/10/2022	9,396	Babe & Julia Turner Research Herbarium
Elizabeth Rogers	8/11/2022	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Texas Parks and Wildlife Foundation	8/23/2022	75,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Johnny Weisman	9/14/2022	13,500	Museum of the Big Bend
Texas Parks and Wildlife Foundation	9/16/2022	15,000	Borderlands Research Institute
TransPecos Banks	9/19/2022	5,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Johnny Weisman	9/30/2022	5,000	Museum of the Big Bend

Sul Ross State University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University Foundation.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Rick & Elaine Stephens	8/31/2022	5,500	SRSU Foundation

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Anonymous	8/3/2022	5,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Joan Spalding	8/3/2022	5,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Anne Calaway	9/3/2022	8,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Roper Technologies	9/30/2022	50,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies

Explanation

Texas Parks and Wildlife donated \$140,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Permian Basin Area Foundation donated \$219,796 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. A.M. Micallef donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Safari Club International donated \$20,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Mr. John L. Nau, III donated \$7,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP donated \$50,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Estate of Billie Lee Turner donated \$9,396 to the Babe & Julia Turner Research Herbarium.

Ms. Elizabeth Rogers donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. Johnny Weisman donated \$18,500 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

TransPecos Bank donated \$5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. Rick and Mrs. Elaine Stephens donated \$5,500 to the Sul Ross State University Foundation.

An anonymous donor gave \$5,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Ms. Joan Spalding donated \$8,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Ms. Anne Calaway donated \$8,000 to support the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies Foundation.

Roper Technologies donated \$50,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
06/03/2022	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Spencer Lockett Music Scholarship Fund
06/03/2022	\$5,662.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations
06/06/2022	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund
06/16/2022	\$110,000.00	College of Health Professions – St. David’s Foundation Scholarship
06/23/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Endzone Complex Support Fund
06/28/2022	\$100,000.00	Division of Information Technology – Alkek Foundation: Alkek Laboratory for Immersive Arts and Sciences (ALIAS)
06/28/2022	\$100,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Alkek Foundation: Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship Programming in Alkek One
06/28/2022	\$6,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Bruce Lane Scholarship
06/29/2022	\$12,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund
07/11/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
07/11/2022	\$12,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations
07/12/2022	\$6,250.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations, Track and Field Excellence Fund, Women’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership Fund
07/12/2022	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
07/13/2022	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program

07/13/2022	\$9,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
07/18/2022	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
07/20/2022	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners' Program
07/20/2022	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
07/25/2022	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
07/27/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
07/27/2022	\$20,000.00	Division of University Advancement – VPUA Donations Fund
07/27/2022	\$37,500.00	Department of Athletics – Track and Field Excellence Fund
07/28/2022	\$14,900.00	College of Applied Arts – Managing Editorship Support Fund
07/28/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
07/29/2022	\$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
07/29/2022	\$29,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund
08/03/2022	\$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat Donations
08/03/2022	\$232,445.65	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Lone Star College: Transfer Scholarship
08/04/2022	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Restricted Fund
08/05/2022	\$30,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations

08/05/2022	\$50,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Crankstart Re-entry Scholarship Program
08/05/2022	\$26,250.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
08/08/2022	\$35,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
08/08/2022	\$69,900.00	Department of Athletics – Women’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
08/09/2022	\$16,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations
08/09/2022	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Touchdown Team Non-Membership, Baseball Non-Membership, Men’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership, Women’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
08/10/2022	\$30,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
08/10/2022	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
08/10/2022	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations
08/12/2022	\$150,000.00	College of Health Professions – Long–Term Care Administration Certificate Program – Research
08/18/2022	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Touchdown Team Club Membership
08/18/2022	\$7,500.00	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
08/19/2022	\$35,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
08/22/2022	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Athletic Club Seat Donations
08/23/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund

08/23/2022	\$10,750.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations
08/24/2022	\$20,000.00	College of Health Professions – Physical Therapy Excellence Fund
08/26/2022	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund
08/29/2022	\$203,341.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Kaufmann Foundation: Center for Innovation & Entrepreneurship SCALEUP
08/29/2022	\$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Seat Donations
08/31/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business Administration – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
TOTAL:	<u>\$1,608,498.65</u>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
07/08/2022	\$105,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – School of Journalism and Mass Communication
07/08/2022	\$99,690.00	Division of Information Technology – Wittliff Collections
08/11/2022	\$90,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Computer Science
TOTAL:	<u>\$294,690.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
06/03/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Education – Carol Plassmann Scholarship, Carol Plassmann Endowment
06/06/2022	\$20,398.86	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
06/08/2022	\$14,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Stelos Alliance Leadership Endowment
06/08/2022	\$9,000.00	Division of University Advancement – William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Scholarship
07/01/2022	\$17,136.64	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
07/07/2022	\$150,000.00	College of Education – Sam and Ann Hawkins Endowed Education Scholarship
07/11/2022	\$22,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Nina Vaca Innovation and Entrepreneurship Award Endowment
07/18/2022	\$25,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Sarah and Ernest Butler Endowed Scholarship in Mathworks
07/19/2022	\$307,152.93	Department of Athletics – Jeff and Jamie Foster Men’s Basketball Program Support Quasi-Endowment
07/20/2022	\$25,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Marty Heaney Memorial Endowed Scholarship
07/20/2022	\$89,206.65	Department of Athletics – Jeff and Jamie Foster Men’s Basketball Program Support Quasi-Endowment
07/27/2022	\$57,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Texas Instruments: Kinetics of Defect Formation
08/03/2022	\$19,109.82	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
08/08/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Leslie Fossler Endowment

08/10/2022	\$75,000.00	Department of Athletics – The Gerald W. Eckel Endowed Scholarship for Texas State
08/18/2022	\$6,700.00	Division of Academic Affairs – Aaron West Memorial Scholarship
08/24/2022	\$40,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Powell Foundation: Meadows Center Headwaters Fund
08/26/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Education – Carol Plassmann Scholarship, Carol Plassmann Endowment
08/30/2022	\$26,190.94	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
08/31/2022	\$7,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe
TOTAL:	<u>\$924,895.84</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
06/09/2022	\$50,000.00	McCoy College of Business Administration – Callaway Endowed Scholarship
TOTAL:	<u>\$50,000.00</u>	

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Spencer Lockett Music Scholarship Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Falls City, Texas, donated \$5,662 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and the Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Mountain View, California, donated \$10,000 to the State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$110,000 to the St. David's Foundation Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumnus and spouse in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Endzone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A family foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Alkek Foundation: Alkek Laboratory for Immersive Arts and Sciences (ALIAS) account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A family foundation in Houston, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Alkek Foundation: Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship Programming in Alkek One account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An individual in Canyon Lake, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bruce Lane Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Universal City, California, donated \$12,000 to the State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, and Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,250 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund, Athletic Club Seat Donations, Track and Field Excellence Fund, and Women's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

- An alumnus in Boerne, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the VPUA Donations account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An individual in Laguna Beach, California, donated \$37,500 to the Track and Field Excellence Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in St. Louis, Missouri, donated \$14,900 to the Managing Editorship Support Fund account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A couple in Falls City, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A donor-advised fund corporation in Safety Harbor, Florida, donated \$15,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Kerrville, Texas, donated \$29,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An anonymous individual in Kingwood, Texas, donated \$232,445.65 to the Lone Star College: Transfer Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Athletic Director Restricted Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A family foundation in San Francisco, California, donated \$50,000 to the Crankstart Re-entry Scholarship Program account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$26,250 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$35,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$69,900 to the Women's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$16,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations and Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Touchdown Team Non-Membership, Baseball Non-Membership, Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership, and Women's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations and Athletic Suite Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Pennington, New Jersey, donated \$150,000 to the Long-Term Care Administration Certificate Program-Research account in the College of Health Professions.
- A corporation in Lampasas, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Touchdown Team Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$35,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations and Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna and spouse in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Cedar Park, Texas, donated \$10,750 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A donor-advised fund in Austin, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Physical Therapy Excellence Fund account in the College of Health Professions.

- An alumni couple in Staples, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Seat Donations, and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Kansas City, Missouri, donated \$203,341 to the Kaufmann Foundation - Center for Innovation & Entrepreneurship SCALEUP account in the Office of Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in La Grange, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations and the Bobcat Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Winona, Minnesota, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in New York, New York, donated \$105,000 to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$99,690 to the Wittliff Collections account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Santa Clara, California, donated \$90,000 to the Computer Science account in the College of Science and Engineering.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- A corporation in Princeton, New Jersey, donated a \$5,000 matching gift to the Carol Plassmann Scholarship and Carol Plassmann Endowment accounts in the College of Education.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$20,398.86 to the Music Building Quasi-Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$14,000 to the Stelos Alliance Leadership Endowment account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the William Hatfield Hogue Memorial Scholarship account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$17,136.64 to the Music Building Quasi-Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus and spouse in Friendswood, Texas, donated \$150,000 to the Sam and Ann Hawkins Endowed Education Scholarship account in the College of Education.
- A corporation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$22,000 to the Nina Vaca Innovation and Entrepreneurship Award Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

- A donor-advised fund foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Sarah and Ernest Butler Endowed Scholarship in Mathworks account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumnus and spouse in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$396,359.58 to the Jeff and Jamie Foster Men's Basketball Program Support Quasi-Endowment account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Richmond, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Marty Heaney Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$57,000 to the Texas Instruments: Kinetics of Defect Formation account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$19,109.82 to the Music Building Quasi-Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Leslie Fossler Endowment account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An individual in Poth, Texas, donated \$75,000 to The Gerald W. Eckel Endowed Scholarship for Texas State account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$6,700 to the Aaron West Memorial Scholarship account in the Division of Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$40,000 to the Powell Foundation – Meadows Center Headwaters Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumna and spouse in Driftwood, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Carol Plassman Scholarship and Carol Plassman Endowment accounts in the College of Education.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$26,190.94 to the Music Building Quasi-Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

- A foundation in Temple, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Callaway Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS AT \$5,000**

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
07/13/2022	Cathedral of Faith Baptist Church	\$ 5,200.00	Development
07/20/2022	Mamie McFaddin Ward Scholarship	\$ 12,610.00	Development
08/01/2022	Jean & Gus McFaddin	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
08/03/2022	Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association	\$ 15,000.00	Foundation
08/19/2022	GHS Foundation - Smith-Hutson Scholarship	\$ 92,000.00	Development
08/24/2022	Trans-Global Solutions, Inc.	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
08/29/2022	Foundation for SE Texas-Golden Pass Products Scholarship Fund	\$ 10,186.00	Development
08/31/2022	PVF Roundtable Charitable Foundation	\$ 9,000.00	Development
08/31/2022	Houston Livestock Show & Rodeo	\$ 41,400.00	Development
08/31/2022	Kountze Independent School District	\$ 6,000.00	Development
09/06/2022	Penland Foundation	\$ 8,000.00	Foundation
09/09/2022	ExxonMobil	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
09/13/2022	TotalEnergies Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$ 8,344.00	Development
09/13/2022	CITA Foundation at The Dallas Foundation	\$10,000.00	Foundation
09/17/2022	Pamela Whiteside	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
09/28/2022	Golden Pass LNG LLC	\$ 6,000.00	Foundation
09/28/2022	Golden Pass LNG LLC	\$ 7,200.00	Foundation
09/30/2022	Action Investment & Construction LLC	\$ 5,000.00	Development
Total		\$255,940.00	

EXPLANATIONS

\$5,200.00 was received in July 13, 2022 from the Cathedral of Faith Baptist Church, which provided a scholarship for one (1) student enrolled in the Real Estate program for the Fall 2022 semester.

\$12,610.00 was received in July 2022 from the Mamie McFaddin Ward Scholarship, which provided scholarships for students enrolled in Allied Health Sciences for the Fall 2022 semester.

\$5,000.00 was received on August 2, 2022 from Jean and Gus McFaddin for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the Public Service & Safety programs, which include Crime Scene Technician, Criminal Justice, Emergency Medical Services, Regional Fire Academy, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Regional Police Academy programs.

\$15,000.00 was received on August 3, 2022, from the Sabine Neches Chiefs' Association for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the Public Service & Safety programs, which include Crime Scene Technician, Criminal Justice, Emergency Medical Services, Regional Fire Academy, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Regional Police Academy programs.

\$92,000.00 was received on August 19, 2022, from GHS Foundation (Gerald H. Smith Foundation) for the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program. The funds provided scholarships to twenty-five (25) students enrolled in associate of arts, computer networking and troubleshooting, cyber security, dental hygiene, diagnostic cardiology sonography, instrumentation, management development, OSHA, pre-diagnostic medical sonography, process operating, radiologic technology, real estate, respiratory care, utility line technology, and welding technology for the Fall 2022 semester.

\$5,000.00 was received on August 24, 2022 from Trans-Global Solutions, Inc. for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the Public Service & Safety programs, which include Crime Scene Technician, Criminal Justice, Emergency Medical Services, Regional Fire Academy, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Regional Police Academy programs.

\$10,186.00 was received on August 29, 2022 and September 13, 2022, from the Foundation of Southeast Texas for the Golden Pass Products Scholarship Fund, which provided scholarships for seven (7) students enrolled in the process operating program for the Fall 2022 semester.

\$9,000.00 was received on August 31, 2022 from PVF Roundtable Charitable Foundation Young Professionals Group for equipment and supplies for the technology department.

\$41,400.00 was received on August 31, 2022 from the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo which provided scholarships for eight (8) scholarship recipients enrolled in computer drafting technology, industrial mechanics and welding for the FY23.

\$6,000.00 was received in August and September of 2022 from Kountze Independent School District which provided scholarships for three (3) scholarship recipients enrolled in instrumentation, teaching, and utility line.

\$8,000.00 was received on September 6, 2022 from the Penland Foundation for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the Public Service & Safety programs, which include Crime Scene Technician, Criminal Justice, Emergency Medical Services, Regional Fire Academy, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Regional Police Academy programs.

\$5,000.00 was received on September 9, 2022, from ExxonMobil for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the Public Service & Safety programs, which include Crime Scene Technician, Criminal Justice, Emergency Medical Services, Regional Fire Academy, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Regional Police Academy programs.

\$8,344.00 was received on September 13, 2022, from TotalEnergies Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. which provided scholarships for six (6) scholarship recipients enrolled in Instrumentation and Process Operating.

\$10,000.00 was received on September 13, 2022, from the CITA Foundation at The Dallas Foundation for facility improvements, equipment purchases, and scholarships that will help LIT and its students in the dental hygiene program.

\$5,000.00 was received on September 17, 2022, from Pamela Whiteside which will provide scholarships through the LIT Hispanic Heritage Scholarship at LIT.

\$6,000.00 was received on September 28, 2022, from Golden Pass LNG LLC for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the Public Service & Safety programs, which include Crime Scene Technician, Criminal Justice, Emergency Medical Services, Regional Fire Academy, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Regional Police Academy programs.

\$7,200.00 was received on September 28, 2022, from Golden Pass LNG LLC for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Foundation Scholarship Golf Tournament which provides scholarships for students enrolled in all programs.

\$5,000.00 was received on September 30, 2022, from Action Investment & Construction LLC which will provide a scholarship to LIT Utility Line student, Tyler Smith.



Lamar State College — Orange —

Gift & Donations

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/18/22	Lamar State College-Orange Foundation	\$25,000.00	Lamar State College Orange Workforce & Education Students
10/20/22	Lewis & Linda Sims Scholarship	\$25,000.00	Lamar State College Orange Foundation Scholarship

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000.00 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Orange:

- \$25,000.00 scholarship donation from the Lamar State College-Orange Foundation Workforce & Education Students.
- \$25,000.00 scholarship donation from Lewis & Linda Sims Scholarship Fund.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
9/6/2022	Cheniere Energy, Inc.	\$70,000	LSCPA Students
	TOTAL	\$70,000	

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar State College Port Arthur:

Cheniere Energy, Inc. donated \$70,000 for scholarships and development of the Apprenticeship Program.



**President's Briefing for
The Texas State University System
Board of Regents November 2022**

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

Fall 2022 Enrollment

- Student Credit Hours: Fall 2022 student credit hours have increased by 1.3% over Fall 2021, and we are projecting an increase in weighted semester credit hours because our primary area of growth has been in graduate level STEM courses.
- Headcount: LU currently has a headcount of 16,816 students enrolled in all Fall 2022 parts of terms. This is a decrease of about 1.6% in headcount over Fall 2021. The reason for the decrease is associated with the elimination of our dual enrollment programming with our area public high schools, which accounts for 377 fewer students.
- Not accounting for the dual credit loss, LU is up 109 students in Fall 2022 over Fall 2021 with an increase in student credit hours of 2.2%.

Fall 2022 New Admissions

- Incoming undergraduate admissions:
 - Over the last two years, enrollment has increased 130 new students but flat for Fall 2022 vs Fall 2021. This would not include the dual credit population.
 - Fall 2022 Incoming transfer enrollment increased 6.18%, net of 29 students, over fall 2021. Over the last 3 years, from Fall 2020 to Fall 2022, transfer enrollment has increased by 78 students.
 - FTIC admission increased 11% over Fall 2021. We believe it is attributed to the new ease of the Test Optional process, allowing us to extend our reach across Texas and underserved populations.
- Incoming international admissions:
 - Incoming undergraduate admits increased to 10.53% over Fall 2021, while enrollment remained flat.
 - Incoming graduate admits increased to 128.6% over Fall 2021, and we increase enrollment by 40%, with a net of 101 new students. The growth in the international population remains strong over a 3-year period contributing to increases in STEM majors.
- Incoming graduate admissions:
 - On campus graduate admits increased 40% over Fall 2021 and increased enrollments by 22.4%, a net of 28 new students.

Enrollment Focus: Transfer and Diversity

- LU is committed to supporting our partnerships with local and regional community colleges across the state of Texas. LU has hired a full-time staff member who will focus primarily on relationship building and transfer planning guides (TPG) for each partner institution in order to assist with seamless transfer opportunities.
- For Fall 2022 and moving into 2023, LU will continue outreach broadly but also have focused efforts to serve our diverse population of students. In order for LU to reach disadvantaged students, break down barriers, and provide college access, we enhanced some of our current enrollment and communication practices. These changes include providing money management counseling, increased financial aid outreach, test optional admission, and reducing admission fees where possible.

New Programs added: Spring 22

- Online:
 - AUVS – University Studies Multidisciplinary
 - NDUG-BUDA - Undergraduate Data Certificate
- On campus:
 - UVGH – University Studies Global Health
 - UVOL – University Studies Organizational Leadership
 - UVRG – University Studies Race Gender
 - UVSB – University Studies Social Behavioral Sciences
 - UVSH – University Studies Human Development
 - UVSM – University Studies Supply Management
 - UVST – University Studies Multidisciplinary
 - BS-USHS - University Studies – Health Science
 - NDUG-AUBD- Undergraduate Data Certificate
 - BM-MUEB: Music Education - Band
 - BM-MUEC: Music Education - Choir

Student Success

- In Spring 2022, LU awarded 2,568 degrees, which is an increase of 12% over Spring 2021. The biggest increase is in both Hispanic and African American degrees. Hispanic degrees awarded has increased 11% over the past Spring and African American degrees awarded has increased 32%.
- LU is projecting a 6-year Graduation rate of 36.8%. This is a slight drop from the previous year, but still the second highest at Lamar University.
- The LU Undergraduate Advising Center began an initiative in Fall 2019 pushing all new first time in college students to take at least 15 hours each long semester within their first year. In Fall 2021, first time in college students taking 30 or more hours their first year was 56.9%, which is an increase of 9.1 percentage points. We are projecting that we will continue to see this increase with our Fall 2022 first time in college cohort.

RESEARCH

Lamar University's external grant revenues continue to grow in FY22. We anticipate at least 50% growth in external sponsored programs funding in FY22 compared to FY21. Notable funded projects and developments in this reporting period include:

- In collaboration with The University of Texas-Austin, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Texas A&M University – College Station and Prairie View A&M University, Lamar University received a \$5M grant, *led by the Center for Resiliency Director Dr. Liv Haselbach*, from the Department of Energy as part of a \$17M award to research the impact of climate change on America's urban communities. The project, titled "Southeast Texas Urban Integrated Field Laboratories (SETx-IFL): Equitable Solutions for Communities Caught between Floods and Air Pollution," will provide quantitative understanding on projected climate change impacts across Southeast Texas in a way that is generalizable to other regions and improve the practice of resilience science and community resilience. The 5-year program will coordinate among disciplines and community stakeholders to study the interactions among natural, human-built, and social systems under the impact of climate change; and to better understand their interdependencies and the social equity in urbanized regions. The urban area of Beaumont-Port Arthur represents the climate adaptation needs, population diversity and vulnerability, and ecological richness that characterize many urban centers along the Gulf Coast of Mexico, which is the ideal testbed for this work.
- Dr. Evgeny Romashets, Instructor of Physics, received a \$220K grant from the National Science Foundation's Coupling, Energetics and Dynamics of Atmospheric Regions program to study the current dynamics in the upper atmosphere stretching from 50 to 400 miles above Earth's surface, called the ionosphere. The observational and modeling data that describe what's happening in the ionosphere had been lacking because of the cost and challenges in making measurements as well as the knowledge gaps at this altitude of the atmosphere. The research is anticipated to provide the theoretical basis for limited observational data and greatly reduce the uncertainty in numerical simulations of ionospheric currents.
- The McNair Scholars Program at Lamar University received a \$1.24M award (PIs: Undergraduate Research Director Dr. Cristian Bahrim, Reaud Honors College Dean Dr. Tilisa Thibodeaux and LU McNair Program Director Ms. Pamela Comer) for the FY22-FY27 grant cycle from the Department of Education to support first-generation, low-income, and underrepresented students to excel in post-baccalaureate studies toward doctoral degrees. The 5-year grant will prepare eligible students to enter graduate schools with trainings needed to successfully engage in advanced research. In the new grant cycle, Lamar will develop new research training programs to create synergies among the Office of Undergraduate Research, Reaud Honors College and Lamar's McNair Scholars Program.
- Dr. Zhe Fan, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, received a \$177K grant from the National Science Foundation's Engineering Research Initiation (ERI) program to develop special alloys that can withstand high temperature and corrosive conditions. This work is anticipated to advance the understanding of alloys' mechanical properties at high temperature as influenced by chemical composition, crystal structure and interfacial effects. The knowledge of such physical properties has a wide range of applications in material development and selection, particularly in remote locations with harsh environmental conditions.

- A patent has been granted to Lamar University in July 2022 (US PATENT NO. 11,370,725 B2: Oxy-fuel cracking furnaces and boilers using CO₂ as working fluid). The lead inventor is Dr. Daniel Chen, Professor of Chemical Engineering. The patent proposes reburning of flue gases from industrial furnaces and boilers to achieve emission reduction of air pollutants as well as concentration enhancement of carbon dioxide for better carbon captures.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

ALUMNI NEWS

- Jessica (Bates) Sykes '05, '19, received the Distinguished Early Career Professional Certificate awarded by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, the national professional, scientific and credentialing association. The certificate was created to recognize and identify ECPs in the fields of audiology and speech-language pathology who are making an impact in the areas of leadership, volunteering, or advocacy at the local state and/or national level. Sykes, who earned both her bachelor's degree in family and consumer sciences and her master's degree in speech-language pathology from Lamar University, was named among 119 recipients of the distinguished award.
- Ghostlight, the newest collection from award-winning photographer, LU distinguished Alumnus, and Homer L. Wallis Chair in Fine Arts Keith Carter '70 was featured at the Dishman Art Museum and ran from September 24 – November 12. In this exhibit, Carter explored dark waters: the otherworldly spirits of swamps, marshes, bogs, baygalls, bayous, and fens. From Ossabaw Island, Georgia, to his home ground of East Texas, Carter seeks “the secretive and mysterious” of this often-overlooked landscape. This exhibition featured highlights from Carter's upcoming monograph titled Ghostlight, scheduled for release this fall by the University of Texas Press.
- Tricia Hidalgo '05, '13 was crowned the new Ms. USA for 2022. The Southeast Texas native competed in modeling, formal wear, and personal interview to earn her new title. She also won awards for her artwork, painting, and photogenic entries for the competition. Hidalgo graduated from Lamar University with a BS in 2005 and her MBA in 2013 and currently works for Hargrove Engineers and Constructors. She volunteers as a career mentor with Dress for Success Houston to help women identify their strengths and communicate them in the interview room. She aims to create her very own #BeTheImpact project, where she helps all females to realize their strengths and use them to the betterment of themselves, their goals, and their future.

RECENT MAJOR GIFTS

- Myrna '67 and Milton Dunnam have established a planned gift which will endow the *Myrna J. and Milton J. Dunnam Scholarship in Business*. Myrna earned her bachelor's degree in marketing and attended law school at the University of Baltimore graduating with her juris doctorate in 1978. Board certified in family law in Texas, she had a successful private practice in Baytown, Texas until her retirement in 2014. Myrna serves on the College of Business Board of Advisors and in 2022 was named a Lamar University Distinguished Alumna. Milton worked for many years as an engineer for NASA contractors at the Johnson Space Center, including work on the memorable Apollo 13

mission. When realized, this gift in excess of \$3 million will be a transformational gift to Lamar University and the students of the College of Business. Myrna describes her, and her husband's, love for Lamar University as more of an obsession. Between the two of them they hold degrees across four institutions, but it's solely Lamar University that has and always will garner their support. Myrna shared, "Lamar University is where I got my start and I wouldn't have accomplished as much as I did if it were not for this university."

- The David G. Taylor, Sr. Memorial Scholarship in Business was endowed by Myrna J. and Milton J. Dunnam in loving memory of David G. Taylor, Sr. Mr. Taylor earned his Master of Business Administration from Baylor University. In 1955, he and his family moved to Beaumont, TX where he retired as an Associate Professor of Marketing at Lamar University in 1988. Myrna Dunnam '67 obtained her Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing in 1967 from Lamar University, where she was taught by Mr. Taylor. She earned her Juris of Doctorate in 1978 from the University of Baltimore and had an active Family Law practice in Baytown, TX. Myrna Dunnam shared that she remembers David G. Taylor as a great professor who impacted her the most in her life. Myrna also shared that five years after her last encounter with Mr. Taylor, he remembered her as soon she walked into his office, despite the time and miles that passed between them. He also wrote her a letter of recommendation for her application to law school. By endowing this memorial scholarship, the Dunnams hope that Mr. Taylor's name will be memorialized and that future students at Lamar University will benefit from his legacy.
- Dr. Iva M. Timmerman endowed the Anne Harmon Scholarship in Chemistry and Biology to honor Ms. Anne Harmon. Ms. Harmon was an Associate Professor of Chemistry beginning in 1959 at Lamar State College of Technology and retired in 1996 from Lamar University as it is now known. Ms. Harmon received her Bachelor of Science degree from Monmouth College and her Master of Science from Baylor University. During her time at Lamar University, she served as a sponsor for the Lamar Tech chapter of the American Chemical Society. Ms. Harmon was also named an honorary member of the CARDS, a men's spirit organization.
- The Chef Charles Duit Scholarship in Nutrition and Hospitality was endowed by The Sabine Area Restaurant Association along with family, friends, and colleagues. Charles Duit was born and raised in Houston, TX where he enjoyed cooking for his family. After pursuing his career as a Minister of Early Childhood Education at a local Baptist church, he decided to follow his love of food to his second career in culinary arts. Thirty plus years later, he has worked in parts of Texas and Oklahoma in five country clubs, two catering companies, taught at Del Mar College in Corpus Christi, TX and Lamar University while also serving as the Chef/Director of Food services at a retirement community. Along the way, Chef Duit also earned his culinary credentials as a Certified Executive Chef and Certified Dietary Manager. He was also granted membership in the honor society for the American Academy of Chefs. Chef Duit has served on four state boards, and many local boards, and served as the President of the Texas Chefs Association and the Texas Restaurant Association.
- The Henry Family Collaborative Research Endowment was endowed by Elaine '71 and Hunter "Ticket" Henry to provide funding for interdisciplinary teams of students, mentored by faculty within those disciplines, engaged in research activities through Lamar's Science and Technology Center. Elaine is a graduate of French High School in Beaumont and graduated from Lamar University with a

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology. Elaine's career included time with Christus St. Elizabeth Hospital and Dow Chemical. Her 28 plus year career at Dow included a career move to human resources where she held several leadership positions. Ticket graduated from Florida State University in a Bachelor of Science in Psychology and West Virginia University with a master's degree in Social Work. After various career paths, he joined Dow Chemical working in both the oil and gas field and human resources. Elaine and Ticket's gift is one of many given over the years from the Henry family, which includes six scholarships benefitting engineering, nursing, and all majors.

- Linda Guillory attended Lamar University in the fall of 1974 after graduating from Port Neches-Groves High School. She received a 2-year certification of completion in Office Administration in 1976 from Lamar University College of Technical Arts. Linda loved her years at Lamar University and became a Little Sister of Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity. In 2002, she attended Lamar State College Port Arthur earning associate degrees in Drug and Alcohol Counseling and General Studies. During her college career, a gift of college tuition was given to her by an adopted uncle, Dr. Myron W. Blankfield, who was employed with the Texas Education Agency and whose parents owned a men's clothing business in downtown Port Arthur. Because of Myron's generosity and kindness, Linda endowed the Linda A. Guillory and Dr. Myron W. Blankfield Scholarship in Business. Linda hopes the recipients of this scholarship will be encouraged to start their own business as she has done over the years.
- Rita and Richard '06 Ashley endowed the David L. Cargill Scholarship in Art on the occasion of David being honored as featured artist of Lamar's Le Grand Bal in 2020. David Cargill is a Beaumont sculptor known for figurative work in a variety of media. He studied at Rice University before transferring to Pratt Institute in New York and earned his Master of Fine Arts in sculpture in 1955. David has been commissioned to create several public art pieces in Beaumont and Houston, including the bronze and granite Mirabeau B. Lamar bust located in the University's quadrangle which was installed in 1965. In 2020, the University's Dishman Art Museum featured a solo exhibition of work from David's career entitled "Life is a Long Way." Richard Ashley received a Bachelor Fine Arts in Studio Art from Lamar.
- Dr. Jane C.K. Fitch '78 and Johnny E. Fitch, Jr., PE, MBA have designated Lamar University Foundation, Inc. as a beneficiary of their estate to create the Jane and Johnny Fitch Scholarship in Nursing. Dr. Fitch was president of the first class of nurses to receive bachelor's degrees at Lamar University in 1978. She noted the members of that first class realized they were setting the stage for the future of nursing at Lamar University. She went on to attend nurse anesthesia school at Baylor College of Medicine in Houston and completed medical school at the University of Texas Health Science Center in Houston. Dr. Fitch retired in 2019 from a successful career as a physician, teacher, administrator an advocate.
- The Connie M. Pate Texas Memorial Scholarship was endowed by the Connie M. Pate Scholarship Fund, which was established by family and friends, in addition to the Babe Didrikson Zaharias Foundation, in memory of Connie Pate '65 '78 as a tribute to her dedication to students in furthering their education. Connie taught in the public schools of Beaumont from 1970 until her retirement in 1990. Beginning her career at MacArthur Junior High School, she continued teaching English at South Park, Forest Park, and West Brook Senior High Schools. The Connie M. Pate Texas Memorial

Scholarship stands to honor her education standards and to continue her legacy of unconditional commitment and devotion to the field of continuing education and her students.

- Raymond Troy Fontenote '85 graduated from Lamar University with a Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing and while attending Lamar was a member of Sigma Nu fraternity. Troy is the Vice President and Business Development Officer at BOK Financial. Troy is quick to admit that the education he received at Lamar University prepared him to take advantage of his career in the financial services industry. Knowing Lamar equipped him for his successful career is what prompted Troy to name Lamar in his estate plan with gifts that will establish the Raymond Troy Fontenote Scholarship in Business and the Raymond Troy Fontenote Endowment in the College of Business.
- Sally Anderson endowed the Dr. Adrian N. Anderson Scholarship in History in memory of her husband. Dr. Adrian "Andy" Anderson developed a devotion to biography and history very early in life. While he received a degree in Agricultural Economics upon graduation from Texas Tech University, he would go on to pursue his M.A. and Ph.D. in History, also from Texas Tech. Andy joined the history faculty of Lamar State College of Technology in 1967. He taught Texas and U.S. History, the American Revolution, the History of Mexico, and the Second World War for 40 years at Lamar, serving as head of the History Department for 25 of those years. Andy co-authored Texas and Texans with Dr. Ralph Wooster, his dear friend and colleague. Texas History, (2016) is the most widely adopted seventh grade Texas History text for public schools.
- Fred R. Vernon II '12 '13 graduated Magna Cum Laude from Lamar with a Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting, a Master of Business Administration, and a Master of Science in Accounting. Fred was very involved while at Lamar serving in the Student Government Association as a Junior Class Senator and Supreme Court Justice. He was a Lamar Ambassador, member of Phi Kappa Phi National Honor Society and Beta Alpha Psi Accounting Honor Society and received the Aaron Rose Award. After college, he was a business valuations specialist at PricewaterhouseCoopers and now owns his own business, KLV Ventures, Inc. Fred endowed the Deanna Vernon Scholarship in Accounting to honor his mom who he describes as "an amazing woman" from whom he attributes much of his ambition and his "don't stop until it's done" attitude to. Fred's mom, Deanna, homeschooled he and his siblings from 1st through 5th grades while she worked full time at a Christian school. In addition to being teacher, she was a business owner, home maker, and an inspiration for many.
- The Roland Rodriguez Endowment for the College of Business provides funding for students from underserved populations attending the College of Business supporting recruiting and retention scholarships, tutors, the recruiting and retention of faculty and student study abroad programs. Roland X. Rodriguez '74 earned a Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting. Roland shared that attending Lamar University became the cornerstone of his professional career. His career has taken him from KPMG to being the founder of MFR, a successful accounting and consulting firm in Houston. Roland made this gracious gift with the intent of paying it forward to Lamar University.
- Mr. King A. Campbell '70 '72 endowed the King A. Campbell Scholarship in Business in memory of his father, Everett A. Campbell, his mother, Mary L. Campbell, and his daughter, Kelly Ann Campbell. Mr. Campbell earned both a Bachelor of Science in Accounting and Master of Business

Administration from Lamar University. During his time in graduate school, Campbell coached the Lamar freshman basketball team. After spending 20 years in a successful banking career as a senior commercial lender and private client manager with Bank of America, Campbell restarted his coaching career. Mr. Campbell served as head golf coach for both Lon Morris College and the University of Texas at Tyler. In 2007, he was named the Assistant Athletic Director for Budgeting and Finance at UT-Tyler. Since then, he has been named “Coach of the Year” for the American Southwest Conference and has brought his men’s and women’s golf teams to numerous victories over the years.

- The James W. and Betty J. Guillory Memorial Scholarship in Nursing was established by Linda A. Guillory in memory of her beloved parents, James and Betty. Neither attended college, however, they made sure to send their girls (Gail Lynn and Linda Ann) to Lamar University. As a response of gratitude, Linda Guillory endowed this scholarship to give back to the university that her parents gave her the privilege of attending.
- Kurt and Lisa Dwyer Killion established the Michael Westbrook Memorial Endowed Scholarship in memory of Mr. Michael Westbrook. Mike Westbrook was a dedicated music educator, musician, and friend to all in the community of southeast Texas. His passion for teaching was unsurpassed and his exemplary career and life are a tribute to the values he acquired at Lamar University.
- The Tom and Mona Dearing Regents Memorial Scholarship in Industrial Engineering and Tom and Mona Dearing Memorial Ambassador Endowment were established by Kate Dearing Fowler in memory of her cousin and cousin-in-law. Tommy Dearing ’73 ’78 obtained both his Bachelor’s and Master’s in Industrial Engineering at Lamar University. Tommy and Mona met at Lamar through the “Cards” and “Techsans” campus organizations. Tommy also served on the advisory board for the Lamar University Industrial Engineering Board. Tommy worked fifteen plus years in the petrochemical refining industry and became self-employed for over twenty years, supplying the same industry with leading fire-proofing technology. Ramona Brunet Dearing ’78 studied Business Administration at Lamar University. Ramona spent 28 years teaching Business Computer Information Systems as well as several other electives at Barbers Hill ISD and Anahuac ISD. In her retirement, Ramona joined Delta Kappa Gamma, an international society for women educators.
- The Phillip A. and Helen K. Lohec Scholarship was endowed in memory of Pamela L. Stasney’s parents by her and her husband, Mark T. Stasney. Phillip Allen Lohec ’69 first attended Lamar University in 1955-56, with a break for military service in the US Army and graduated in 1969 with his BBA in Accounting. Phillip worked in Galveston, Texas in many roles at the city and county levels from Finance Director to City Manager to County Auditor. Throughout his career, military service and government public service were his inspirations, and both were made possible from his education at Lamar.
- Matilda C. (Tillie) Hickman endowed the Tillie and Bennie Hickman Scholarship in Education. Mrs. Hickman attended Lamar University, completing 75 hours of post graduate studies in education after completing her Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education and a Master’s in English at McNeese State University. She was a longtime teacher at Beaumont Independent School District, administrator at Odom Academy beginning in 1993 and served as principal there from 2000 until

2018. Mrs. Hickman has been engaged in many community volunteer commitments and was appointed to the Beaumont Independent School Board in 2020. Mr. Hickman graduated from McNeese State University with a degree in Mechanical Engineering and from Louisiana State University with a degree in Civil Engineering. He served as a civil engineer for over 3 decades and was a lifelong supporter of public education. Mr. Hickman also served on the Beaumont Independent School District board and was a board member of the Beaumont Public Schools Foundation.

- The Rick A. Leedy Memorial Scholarship for Baseball was established by The Estate of Eileen Eunice Jaeger Leedy in memory of her son, Rick A. Leedy '72. Mr. Leedy received his Bachelor of Science in Sociology from Lamar University. He was a pitcher for the men's baseball team, playing from 1970 through 1972 and wearing jersey #23. He was also a member of the Phi Alpha Theta-History Honor Society and graduated Cum Laude.
- Scott and Jamie McCauley established the Hope Elizabeth Daniels Memorial Scholarship (Honoring Nurse Lauren Rhyne) in memory of their daughter Molly and her husband Clayton Daniels' daughter, while also honoring Nurse Lauren Rhyne. When it was time for Molly to go into labor, she shared how nervous she was about not having her OB deliver her daughter, since they were out of town. This concern with the anxiety of going into labor and knowing the chances of her baby living were slim, Nurse Lauren Rhyne was "an answered prayer" who gently calmed all of Molly's fears. Hope Elizabeth Daniels entered the gates of Heaven at 4:54 am on April 28, 2017, two days before Molly's birthday. Despite the pain of having a miscarriage, Molly shared how she sees God everywhere in Hope's story. Hope is now the big sister to her brother, Henry, and her sister, McCauley. Ms. Lauren Rhyne was also the labor and delivery nurse during Henry's birth and was present in the room for McCauley's. Lauren has become a sweet friend to the Daniels' family and will always remain a part of their lives.
- The Hope Wilson Weber Scholarship was endowed by Hope Wilson Weber, who graduated from Lamar University with a Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering in 1979. While at LU, she was a member of Alpha Delta Pi sorority, Alpha Phi Mu, Industrial Engineering Honor Society, and participated in the Cooperative Education Program. Hope retired as an Executive with ExxonMobil after a thirty-seven-year career which included local, regional, and global positions in Operations, Supply Chain, and Procurement. Feeling inspired by the great opportunities and success that Lamar University has given her, it is Hope's desire that this scholarship will help recipients achieve their educational goals and then one day pay it forward to other LU students.
- The Dr. Donna Birdwell Honors Scholarship was endowed by the friends and colleagues of Dr. Donna Birdwell in recognition of her service to the Lamar University Honors College. Dr. Donna Birdwell is recognized for her dedication to and success in the foundational growth of the Lamar University Honor's College, formally known as the Lamar University Honors Program. Under the directorship of Dr. Birdwell, the program steadily grew in the number of students involved and became institutionally respected as a means for enhancing the academic, service, and social experiences of many of the university's highest-achieving students. Through Dr. Birdwell's unselfish acts of service and forward-seeking vision, she has impacted the lives of many students at Lamar University and enhanced the trajectory of their success.

EVENTS

Reunion October 1, 2022 - The Lamar University Reunion Pre-game party was held on Billy Tubbs Court in the Montagne Center. This is the second year in which the party, held in conjunction with LU Homecoming, was held in the Montagne. The new venue allows for 350 alumni to register and participate, up from 150 from previous years' location. More than 1,000 additional registrations for alumni participating in pre-game activities in other venues across campus for Reunion weekend.

Lamar University Red Day, September 15-16, 2022 - Lamar University's second year hosting this day of giving to colleges and programs was a major success. The 24-hour giving drive raised \$330,907 from 382 donors who made 456 donations. Red Day launches Lamar University's annual giving drive for 2022-2023. The funds raised in this 24-hour period exceeds the total amount raised for

Dallas area alumni pre-game reception, September 10, 2022 – Lamar University alumni gathered at the Truck Yard in Dallas for a pre-game party before the football game where the Lamar Cardinals faced off against SMU. More than 7,700 LU alumni live in the DFW region of Texas.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

With the completion of the new Welcome Center, current efforts have shifted to renovations, upgrades and infrastructure repair or replacement. Improvements to multiple academic buildings continue as needs arise and funding is available. Archer Physics, the Plummer Building, and Carl Parker have new roofs with only minor items left to finish. New roofs at Morris and Combs Hall are nearing completion and improvements to residential units at Campbell Hall that had previously been shuttered will be completed before the start of the fall semester. Replacement of the Social and Behavioral Sciences building has begun and is expected to be complete in spring 2023. The Biology faculty office suite in the Tom Maes Building is complete. Construction documents for the relocation of faculty research labs from Hayes Biology to unused space in the Chemistry Building are nearing completion. Additionally, approximately 6,300 SF of unused space in the Cherry Engineering Building will be converted into shared administrative space for the Center for Resiliency, the Center for Midstream Management and Science, and the Center for Advances in Port Management. The project is under construction and is expected to be complete in June 2023. New parking lot signage is in fabrication and is expected to be installed during the fall semester. Two classrooms in the Chemistry Building have been renovated.

A new basketball film viewing room in the Montagne Center is under construction. The new sprinkler system at the Mary & John Gray Library is complete and operational. With the passage by the 87th Legislature of Lamar's request for TRB funding, programming has begun for full building renovation of the Mary and John Gray Library, including space to integrate a Digital Learning Center into the building. Plans for the Plummer Building renovation will be put on hold until a later date, however, due to escalated deterioration of the existing roof, it was replaced in early 2022.

Critical infrastructure is continually assessed and evaluated for maintenance or renewal. The old boilers in the South Plant were recently replaced with new energy efficient models and replacement of boilers and antiquated pumps in the North Plant was completed this summer. One of the existing high voltage feeders serving several academic and student services buildings in the center of campus reached the end of its useful life and was replaced earlier this year and another feeder on the south end of campus

to ensure redundancy to the South Central Plant will be replaced. Additionally, 24 air handlers in five campus buildings have now been replaced. The facility condition assessments of major campus buildings by Sightlines/Gordian to determine deferred maintenance and capital renewal priorities is nearing completion and the draft report is under review.

A short-list of qualified firms has been identified for the new LU 10-year Campus Master Plan. Interviews will be conducted and an award made before the end of 2022. Planning efforts will begin in earnest in January 2023 with the expectation of presenting the new Master Plan to the Board for approval in 2024.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Current Projects:

- The Lamar University Office of the Information Security Office has started the review and updates of the I.T policy with changes from 2022 DIR control catalog in conjunction with TSUS ISO council.
- Campus wide replacement of Symantec antivirus with Microsoft's antivirus product is expected to be complete by June 30, 2021.
- The project to upgrade our Linux servers to RHEL 7 is continuing.
- Server upgrades from Microsoft Windows Server 2012 to 2016 or 2019 is under way. Completion is projected for December 2022
- Configuration of the Fixed Asset and Faculty Load and Compensation (FLAC) modules in Banner began on February 15, 2021. FLAC has been placed on hold as functional areas need to resolve several process conflicts before moving forward.
- The Banner Fixed Asset module is complete and in use.
- Implementation of the CAYUSE funds management software is complete and in use.
- Response activities to TSUS TAC 202 reviews findings were received and are in progress

New

- Implementation of the CyberArk Privileged Access Management (PAM) system was started at the beginning of June and is expected to be completed by June 30. The system will provide enhanced control of access to systems by privileged users (system managers) and was required by our cyber insurer.
- LU/Data Center and Cloud Operations continues to work with Dell/EMC on a proposal to leverage DELL's Cloud APEX immutable backup service. This initiative is in response to the ever-growing potential for university's falling victim to Ransomware attacks. By utilizing a backup strategy that takes advantage of immutability we stand a better chance of being able to recover secure and unchanged data.
- LU/ Data Center and Cloud Operations is beginning an initiative to refresh older server hardware that supports the university's ERP and departmental systems.
- Classroom Technology has completed the initial inventory of all classrooms and is beginning the refresh of all technical inventory identified in the inventory.
- Lamar will begin a pilot of new security operations and response automation (SOAR) solution to aid the infosec team respond faster to security events.

- Lamar is working with Microsoft to evaluate and design a strategy to migrate critical services to the cloud. This assessment exercise is now in progress.
- Lamar is preparing and planning to host Identity Provider Service in the cloud.

KEY APPOINTMENTS

Dr. Samuel Jator (Ph.D., Mathematics, University of Ilorin) joined Lamar University on October 1 as Senior Associate Provost after serving as Department Chair and Professor in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics at Austin Peay State University. He has played key roles in the development of new master's degrees in mathematics at APSU and implemented an innovative and successful developmental mathematics co-requisite program while in Tennessee.

Jeff O'Malley (JD, University of Dayton) joined Lamar University in July as Director of Athletics. Prior to his arrival in Beaumont, O'Malley served in a variety of posts at Marshall University, most recently as Associate Director of Athletics / Chief of Staff and as Interim AD in 2021. During his tenure as AD, O'Malley led Marshall through conference realignment and into the Sun Belt Conference. Other achievements and professional commitments during his time at Marshall included assisting with the athletic department's \$30,000,000 capital campaign and serving as a member of the NCAA Men's Basketball and Baseball Rules Committees.

Mark Robinson (MBA, University of Miami) has been named Vice President for Finance and CFO. Prior to arriving at Lamar, Robinson served as senior vice president for finance and chief financial officer at Marshall University. In this role, he was responsible for the university's accounting, accounts payable, budget, bursar, payroll, shared services and finance IT functions.

Dr. Freddie Titus (Ed.D., Curriculum & Instruction, The University of Houston) has been named Interim Vice President for Diversity, Equity, and Community Engagement. Prior to his appointment, Titus was the recipient of numerous awards and recognitions for teaching, mentoring, and service. A math educator at heart, he continues to teach Math Methods for Teachers in order to promote greater levels of achievement in mathematics among southeast Texas students.

Dr. Brett Welch (Ph.D., Curriculum & Instruction with concentrations in adult learning and educational evaluation, University of New Orleans), has been named Interim Vice Provost for Digital Learning. Prior to his appointment, Welch served as associate dean of Graduate Studies and Director of the Doctoral Program in Education at Lamar. His higher education experience also includes the development of Freshman Foundation programs for non-traditional learners and he has coordinated multiple accreditation visits for Education and SACSCOC during his tenure at Lamar and at McNeese State University. In his new role, Welch will lead Lamar's online learning programs and develop plans and strategies for the development of new and innovative academic programs.

Dr. Golden Wright (Ed.D., Educational Leadership, Lamar University) was named Interim Dean of the College of Fine Arts & Communication in June 2022. Dr. Wright joined the Lamar Department of Theater & Dance in 1996, has served as chair of the Department for the past seven years, and is a tenured professor in dance with training in classical ballet, modern dance, partnering, and choreography. He has been active as a fine arts and dance professional and has showcased his choreography at multiple dance festivals and has developed a relationship with the Department of Dance at Tainan University of Technology in Taiwan, which has hosted Lamar students twice on study abroad trips. He is a past

recipient of the Friends of the Arts Innovation and Excellence Award for his integration of technology into his choreographic works.

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

Go Red Sunday - In partnership with the Lamar University Relentless LU Cru and the Antioch Missionary Baptist Church, the church sponsored their annual "Go Red Sunday," September 25, 2022. The church unites with the university for the greater good of the students, faculty, staff, and alums. Five hundred plus students, faculty, staff, and alums attended the event. Dr. Jaime Taylor gave words of encouragement and support. The Relentless LU Cru aims to promote, proclaim, and propel students to achieve academic excellence while utilizing Christian ethics and discipleship fundamentals that will last a lifetime.

On average, on Thursday at 7:30 pm, 300 students meet in the Price Auditorium for Bible study. Moreover, many serve in various capacities of leadership, student outreach, and communal servitude, operating in multifaceted functions.

Collegiate 100 - The Collegiate 100 has been a very active student organization on the campus of Lamar University-Beaumont. In its second year, this organization has made great strides. Most notably, DeShaun Bell, 2022 alumni of the C100, submitted an art design to the 100 Black Men of America art contest as a part of the organization's national campaign on gun violence. Subsequently, this student was named the first-place winner and received a \$1500 cash prize. In addition, her artwork will also be featured on Billboards throughout the nation. Other accolades of this organization include being selected as one of the top 10 chapters to participate in the 1st Collegiate 100 Leadership and Career Institute this past Spring Semester. During this institute, members learned and met with several HR departments and officers from various companies such as the CIA, Wells Fargo, Geico, Delta Airlines, and Macy's. As a part of this event, the students worked on a case study presented to participating companies. The C100 Lamar University was chosen as one of the top 3 groups and invited to present in a final judging at the 100 Black Men of America, Inc Conference in Hollywood, Florida. They won 1st place with a near-perfect score, earning a cash prize of \$1000 for the chapter.

This chapter continues to grow and is on the move due to the support provided by the 100 Black Men of Greater Beaumont. On September 27, 2022, the C100 Lamar University inducted 13 new members representing various disciplines and classifications. The guest speaker was Pastor Dr. Lee Fields, Jr., a member of the 100 Black Men of Greater Beaumont and Pastor of East Mount Olive Baptist Church in Port Arthur, TX.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents November 2022

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION, AND RECRUITMENT

As of September 27, Sam Houston State University enrollment was 21,484, which includes the College of Osteopathic Medicine (330 students) and out of state online students (156 students). The unofficial headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 as reported to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, which does not include those special populations, is 20,998, which is down 1%. Unofficial semester credit hours were flat compared to last fall. The university saw a record freshmen class of 3,396 students, a 14% increase compared to Fall 2021.

Sam Houston State University created three new initiatives to improve campus involvement in the early college credit and transfer arenas and increase enrollment. The university now offers dual credit coursework to Huntsville High School to support college credit attainment at the local ISD. At the invitation of Goose Creek CISD, SHSU is exploring partnership opportunities that would allow the university to supplement dual-credit opportunities to these students and ease admissions for prospective students interested in attending the university. SHSU is building more formal partnerships with two-year institutions to aid in strategic growth while opening and streamlining pathways for students to pursue four-year degrees. Blinn Community College is the first institution that SHSU is developing this more formal relationship with emphasis placed on high demand areas (e.g., education, engineering technology, etc.). Formal transfer degree maps, specialized marketing and communications, and promoted communication between faculty for curriculum alignment will aid in minimizing students' credit loss and time to degree.

Three weeks prior to the start of the Fall term, enrollment personnel focused on smaller populations with highly defined needs and conducted "flash" outreach strategies. Using a concise communication strategy that combined a bi-directional text messaging system, emails, and phone calls, enrollment personnel were able to contact and successfully aid nearly two hundred students who were not registered for coursework prior to these initiatives.

RESEARCH

Fiscal year 2022 grant activity closed out at 207 proposals submitted for \$101,542,633. Of those submissions, 83 proposals were awarded, totaling \$24,297,510. The awarded dollar amount of submissions is up \$3 million from the previous year.

Notable grant awards for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2022 include the following: Raise Your Hand Texas for \$387,400 for additional scholarship funding to support future teachers; National Security Agency for \$99,402 to create a GenCyber Training Center for prospective educators pursuing a teaching certificate in STEM-related fields; National Institutes of Health for \$537,527 to study mixed metal-induced neurotoxicity in rural Bangladeshi children; and National Institute



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

of Justice \$278,976 to investigate longitudinal gang violence in New Jersey from a networked prospective.

The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP) hosted the first Scholarly Innovation Summit in September. In addition to presentations and workshops, the Scholarly Innovation Summit included a keynote address by award-winning broadcast-journalist, John Quiñones. Through the event, ORSP built awareness of the university's recent Carnegie classification as a Doctoral University of High Research Activity (R2) and federal designation as a Hispanic Serving Institution (HSI).

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION

Sam Houston State University's strategic plan work is ongoing. The goal task force teams are working to identify objectives, actions, and key performance indicators for each of the 21 goals. Initial reports containing objectives and actions were submitted to the strategic priority champions at the end of September. Final reports from the goal task forces are due to the strategic priority champions in November. The new strategic plan will be rolled out to campus in the spring and will be used for the fiscal year 2024 budget process.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Advancement

The university received \$15.4 million in total gifts and pledge commitments for fiscal year 2022 from more than 9,000 donors. This total includes \$2.3 million received by the Sam Houston University Foundation for the university's benefit. Additionally, total planned gift commitments of \$1,745,000 were received in fiscal year 2022 from six donors. The fundraising team secured a total of 46 new donor agreements during fiscal year 2022 and amended an additional 30 agreements required by the scholarship audit to ensure compliance with current university policy.

University Advancement has set a fundraising goal of \$25 million for fiscal year 2023. In September, Development was notified that previously secured planned gift commitments would be realized during fiscal year 2023 for an approximate total of \$8 million. Development staff are working with executors of the estates on finalizing documentation.

Development hosted "70 Years of Rodeo" on October 17 at Gibbs Ranch. More than 300 alumni and friends celebrated with the rodeo coaches, faculty, and staff. SHSU dominates the National Intercollegiate Rodeo Association holding the record for the most team championships and most individual event championships in the history of College Rodeo.

Alumni

The current Alumni Association membership is 13,112, of which 3,766 are life memberships.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The SHSU Alumni Board of Directors meeting was held on August 5 in conjunction with the ground-breaking for the new agricultural sciences facility at Gibbs Ranch.

In July 2022, the Alumni Association and Annual Giving programs began a comprehensive merge of operations to maximize the engagement and financial support of alumni and annual giving donors. Ben Case Consulting was secured to help develop a strategic plan and work with the staff to become more efficient and effective.

The Distinguished Alumni Gala on October 7 honored six alumni for their significant contributions to their professions, communities, and alma mater. The honorees were Distinguished Alumni Troy Finner, Kyle Lehne and Jill Sharp Vaughan; Outstanding Young Alumna Constance Jones Simmons; and Service Award recipients Kelly DeHay and Mary Ellen Thornton.

Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library

The Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library on-site visitors and school tours exceeded 43,000 in fiscal year 2022, which was 25% higher than anticipated. An archaeology exhibit opened in September and plans are being made to have a “Music Night at the Museum” in Spring 2023 to increase attendance and engagement from the surrounding communities. Also, plans for the April 2023 Folk Festival are underway.

ATHLETICS

Sam Houston State Athletics kicked off its final fall season of WAC competition. Soccer got a big win over future Conference USA foe, Louisiana Tech. Volleyball upended Stephen F. Austin in five sets. Volleyball’s Hannah Baker set a school record for single match digs with 50. The 50 digs are the most by any player in the NCAA this season and makes her the first player in the nation since 2015 to reach 50 digs in a single match. Football claimed a 27-17 home victory over Texas A&M-Commerce, and won the Battle of The Piney Woods game against Stephen F. Austin in October. Athletics had three sports that ranked in the top 10 % nationally within their sport for their Academic Progress Rate Score. Softball, Tennis, and Volleyball all have experienced a perfect 1,000 over the last four years.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Capital Projects

Design development documents for the College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure are included in the November board book; the structure will provide 966 parking spaces for the Conroe campus. Programming efforts for the Health Professions Building began in March and will be completed in November. San Jacinto Hall was substantially completed on August 17, 2022, in time for students to move in for the Fall semester.

Information Technology



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

To align Information Technology (IT) operations and support the university's new strategic plan, IT@Sam initiated the IT Strategic Alignment on September 1. The first stage of alignment initiatives includes an update to the IT ticketing system, developing a Service and Product Catalog, and redefining and streamlining the Technology Acquisition Process. This alignment provides IT with a unique opportunity to partner with campus to evaluate and provide enhancements to the overall university IT experience.

IT@Sam completed phase 2 of CARES classroom upgrades. The CARES grant provided funds to upgrade the most used and critical classrooms with ZOOM/web conferencing capabilities. A total of 32 classrooms will receive various technology upgrades through fiscal year 2023. Approximately 50% of the upgrades are complete and 50% are partially complete due to supply chain issues.

Key Appointments

Amanda Withers has been named chief financial officer and senior vice president for operations. Previously transitioning to the position on an interim basis since January, she officially assumed the role on September 1. Overseeing the university's division of finance and operations, Withers is responsible for maximizing SHSU's operating performance and achieving its financial goals. Her role provides leadership to more than 300 staff members for the university's facilities, finance, human resources, and the university police department.

Jeff Harris will serve in the newly created role of chief marketing officer, effective November 7. Harris will oversee university marketing and communication, enrollment marketing and communications, athletics marketing, and serve as a member of the Cabinet. He will be responsible for developing strategic marketing campaigns and work toward broader external engagement.

Community Involvement

For the second year in a row, *U.S. News and World Report* ranked Sam Houston State University the best in Texas in "Top Performers on Social Mobility" and number six in Texas for "Top Public Schools." The university was named number 23 in social mobility out of 439 college universities; the university was previously number 24.

Like many people across the nation, college students have faced major challenges due to economic inflation. The rising cost of food is an area where the SHSU Food Pantry has been paying careful attention. To help with the ongoing need, SHSU launched the first Food Pantry mobile unit. The Food Pantry will operate the mobilized unit by working with Residence Life to establish dates where they will host food distribution events at the residence halls. By utilizing social media to keep students updated on where they will be distributing food, the Food Pantry hopes to achieve a fast and efficient way to reach more individuals.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

SHSU BOARD ITEMS

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics, in cooperation with the Department of Computer Science and the Department of Economics and International Business, are requesting the addition of a new degree program, a Bachelor of Science in Data Science. The curriculum for the degree includes three concentrations: the first continues curriculum within the housed department, as a statistics concentration, while the other two concentrations branch out with emphasis in computer science and economics, respectively.

The Department of Computer Science is requesting to add a graduate certificate program in Data Sciences. The 100% online Graduate Certificate in Data Science is designed to educate professionals or non-traditional students with a stackable set of core Data Science courses that help students obtain industry-recognized, immediately valuable, and in-demand skills in the workplace.

The Graduate School is requesting to change the name of the department to The Graduate and Professional School with an implementation date of January 1, 2023. The proposed department name change more accurately describes the mission of the school to the university and community stakeholders, while also honoring the applied professional degree programs offered at SHSU.

Sam Houston State University is requesting an increase to the university fee for undergraduate and graduate students as well as a new programmatic fee for the Master of Science in Athletic Training (MSAT) for fiscal year 2024. The University Fee increase will allow the university to continue supporting operations, program expansion, and fixed cost increases, which are impacted by inflationary cost increases. The MSAT fee will be used to fund components of the MSAT program and will allow students to utilize financial aid for program related expenses.

Sam Houston State University's approved budget for fiscal year 2022 has increased by .99% or \$4.1 million, which includes \$8,223 in Educational and General Funds, \$2,917,338 in Designated Funds, and \$1,265,796 in Auxiliary Funds.

Two contract agreements are being submitted for consideration by the Board of Regents. The first is an agreement for the purchase of Family Faith Church located in Huntsville, Texas. The facility is 88,500 square feet and will provide future office space for faculty and staff, as well as opportunity for expanded development in both academic and retail options. The second is an agreement with Jostens, Inc. for the university's Official Ring Program. The agreement is anticipated to produce \$1.5 million in revenue over the course of five years.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
Texas State University System Board of Regents
November 2022

Enrollment, Retention and Recruitment

Summer 2022 showed significant gains in First Time in College (FTIC) enrollment and the trend continued for the Fall 2022 term. While overall enrollment showed declines in continuing students, Sul Ross State University showed significant increases for fall in new freshmen in Alpine (29 percent), new transfers in Alpine (84 percent) and at Rio Grande College (43 percent), and new graduate students in Alpine (13 percent) and at Rio Grande College (106 percent,) as compared to Fall 2021 enrollment.

TSUS, Rep. Eddie Morales and Sul Ross State University recently announced the investment \$30 million in a new academic building to be located in Eagle Pass following the approved donation of land, while an additional \$3 million will be used to enhance the Del Rio and Uvalde campus facilities. With this exciting development, the university is actively preparing new recruitment strategies for the Middle Rio Grande Region that will include high schools, early college high schools, and increased outreach for online graduate programs. The ongoing integration of the curriculum across all campuses permits the university to offer lower-level classes to students at all campus locations via synchronous and asynchronous delivery methods.

Rep. Morales, Chancellor Brian McCall and Dr. Carlos Hernandez, Interim President, further announced a strategic vision for a four-year public university to be located in Eagle Pass pending enrollment growth at SRSU in the Middle Rio Grande Region. Faculty and staff at the Rio Grande College understand the importance of reaching benchmarks related to enrollment growth and have already started the process to develop a strategic enrollment management plan based on data from Hanover Research.

Retention remains at the forefront of all discussions related to enrollment increases. While new students showed significant gains, continuing students are lagging. To address these challenges, the Provost's office initiated a Student Readiness task force to develop strategies to improve services to meet the needs of those who are at risk. The task force will work with campus partners to revitalize student engagement both academically and outside of the classroom, and simplify student processes to increase throughput and decrease friction points.

Institutional Effectiveness

To promote student retention, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness organized a pilot

among six faculty to implement four strategies in their courses. The strategies included 1) Learning and using all students' names in the course; 2) Providing early and actionable feedback on students' assignments; 3) Setting high standards while offering support for students to achieve those standards; and 4) Holding individual conferences with students. A comparison of retention rates from spring 2022 to fall 2022 for students in the pilot and students not in the pilot showed that students in the pilot had a 7.55% higher retention rate. Based on this success, nine faculty have joined the pilot for fall semester 2022.

Research

Center for Big Bend Studies

The CBBS concluded 40 days of field work with volunteers and students from the University of Kansas in July, funded by the Odyssey Archaeological Research Fund.

CBBS research at Spirit Eye Cave was featured on the web series "Crime Pays but Botany Doesn't" in August.

Dartmouth Center for Social Impact contacted the CBBS to lead a lecture and field session for students enrolled in their program. In December, the group will be visiting the Big Bend to study immigration, conservation issues, and the indigenous history of the region.

The Center has surveyed the Canta Recio site on the Rio Grande in Presidio County and is preparing for excavation.

Director Bryon Schroeder's research at Spirit Eye Cave was featured in *The New Yorker* in October in a piece titled "The Bodies In the Cave:"

<https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2022/10/10/the-bodies-in-the-cave>

Borderlands Research Institute

BRI kicked off its 15th anniversary in September. To celebrate, the Institute will be sharing spotlights on its top achievements and research projects over the next academic year. The celebration will culminate with a museum exhibit of artwork, research photos and memorabilia at the Museum of the Big Bend in the summer of 2023.

BRI Director Dr. Louis Harveson was named Associate Provost of Research and Development at SRSU.

BRI cohosted the Trans-Pecos Wildlife Conference at the University Center on the Alpine SRSU campus. The conference drew about 175 attendees for a full day of speakers and panel discussions and optional half-day field excursion to view habitat restoration techniques.

BRI hosted over 25 students from University of Chihuahua. The students toured the Sul Ross campus and Big Bend region, learning about what the Natural Resource Management program and BRI have to offer. Two of those students are now planning to attend Sul Ross for graduate school.

Capital Improvements

Campus Access Phases Two and Three

Construction continues to progress with additional ADA compliant sidewalks being poured across the campus to improve accessible pathways and general campus conditions. Delays to the landscaping and emergency vehicle access improvements in front of the Briscoe Administration Building were brought on by late season rain and work has been pushed out as a result. Also, due to some complications related to cross slope conditions affecting ADA at the north parking lot, some design modifications were needed. Most of the sidewalks are poured, geogrid is being placed at the fire lanes and stairs at the Academic Computer Resource Center and Lawrence Hall, with completion expected the first week of October. At this time, construction is anticipated to be completed by mid-November.

Museum of the Big Bend Expansion

Exterior and interior framing is nearing completion. Roofing is set to begin and final concrete work for the foundation should be poured by the second week of October. Fall rain has slowed construction and as a result, substantial completion has been pushed back to February 2023 to accommodate the delay.

Campus Highlights

During Summer 2022, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness submitted data to the U.S. News Best Colleges Ranking for the Western Regional Area. On Sep. 12, the 2022-23 U.S. rankings were reported for the 117 institutions in the survey. Sul Ross State University was ranked well in five areas: class size, faculty to student ratio, percent of students receiving federal loans for the first year, indebtedness for graduate students, and social mobility. SRSU was ranked #30 in Top Performers on Social Mobility, defined as follows: “Economically disadvantaged students are less likely than others to finish college, even when controlling for other characteristics. But some colleges are more successful than others at advancing social mobility by enrolling and graduating large proportions of disadvantaged students awarded with Pell Grants. The vast majority of these federal grants are awarded to students whose adjusted gross family incomes are under \$50,000.”

SRSU has embarked on a first-of-its-kind advertising campaign in the El Paso and Middle Rio Grande Region market areas using targeted algorithms. A series of nine 30-second spots will run “over-the-top” on several premium streaming services, as pre-roll to online video, and during streamed football broadcasts. General branding spots will target traditional students while those with a bachelor’s degree will be targeted by video touting our online graduate degrees.

Case College of Literature and Social Sciences

The Department of Visual and Performing Arts is developing a more robust photography program specifically focusing on film and dark room development.

Theatre of the Big Bend produced its most successful season of summer theatre in 10 years with its production of “You’re A Good Man, Charlie Brown.” The production

collaborated with the music program to produce a professional production with students serving as paid interns.

Theatre faculty member Carolyn Barrientes traveled to Mexico to scout locations for a future trip with theatre students. In September, Dr. Karrin Ford and Dr. Andrew Alegria performed a faculty piano and vocal recital, respectively, of selected songs. The faculty continues to meet with SRSU administration about plans for the facilities expansion and renovation project. Theatre major Melissa Urness completed a paid internship with the Texas Outdoor Musical in Palo Verde, Texas, in August.

Dr. Savannah Williamson, Assistant Professor of History, has the following publication forthcoming: "Medicine and Health in the Reconstruction South," *The Oxford Handbook on Reconstruction* (2023), Oxford University Press.

College of Graduate Studies

The College of Graduate Studies has been awarded two Federal PPOHA Grants: "Advancing Graduate Programs in la Frontera." In its second year, the grant focuses on developing graduate programs in animal science, education/counseling—CACREP accreditation, criminal justice/forensics and kinesiology/sports administration.

"Accelerating Access and Opportunity in West Texas." Beginning in October, the grant focuses on developing graduate programs in environmental sciences, English composition/writing center theories, MBA program additions, Health Sciences, Education/Educational Leadership/Instructional Coaching and Border Management and Safety.

In addition, the College has developed the Division of Online Programs and Distance Education focused on marketing and further developing graduate online programs. Dr. Christopher Herrera serves as Associate Dean, focusing on marketing and increasing enrollment, and Dr. Jennifer Haan serves as Director, focusing on pedagogical development.

The College hosts 14 Graduate Fellows awarded for the Fall 2022 term.

College of Education and Professional Studies

Certification exam scores reported to the Texas Education Agency for Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities (PPR) overall score was 93 percent and the non-PPR professional certification overall score was 96 percent.

The teacher education program applied for and received the THECB GEER Planning Grant in the amount of \$29,772.50. These grant funds have been used to create a Master of Education with a teacher certification specialization, and the Post-Baccalaureate teacher certification program was revamped. Both programs are now open and we are accepting new students.

The Diagnostician program has 4 new memorandums of understanding with Ector ISD, Midland ISD, Socorro ISD and Ysleta ISD.

The counseling program sent two faculty to CACREP training in Omaha. Training will assist in the pursuit of accreditation for the mental health counseling program. Training was funded by the PPOHA grant.

The leadership program was approved to seek partnerships for the Cycle 6 Principal Residency Grant. We applied for the Cycle 6 grant with Pecos-Barstow-Toyah ISD, SFDR-CISD, Venus ISD and Alpine ISD. In addition to our grant partners, we have extended these partnerships to non-grant partners. We currently have Charlotte ISD as a non-grant partner. We also have a very close working relationship with Fort Stockton ISD. Assistant Superintendent Gilrey Madrid is currently serving as a Field Supervisor for the Program.

Lisa Sousa, Assistant Professor in Education, was awarded the International Anthology Exemplary Course Program Award for Practicum and the International Anthology Exemplary Course Program Award for Multi-Tiered Systems of Support. Dr. Sousa published "Creating Meaningful Connections; 5 Ways to Build Reading Fluency Using Evidence-Based Practices," and provided five presentations of her research representing SRSU.

The kinesiology department had its first graduate from the new M.S. in Sports Administration program. The program is currently at capacity with 20 new graduate students.

New kinesiology hires include Dr. Hugh Morrissey, Assistant Professor, and Ms. Mary Powers, lecturer.

Christopher Herrera, Associate Professor of Kinesiology, received tenure and was promoted to Associate Dean of Online Learning. He is currently developing a new M.S. in Health Science degree. Funding for development of this program was awarded through the PPOHA III grant.

Shanna Moody, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, mentored undergraduate student Brandon Meyers and received IRB approval for a research project to study rodeo injuries. Dr. Moody is the SRSU coordinator for the Wellness Initiative and is now teaching yoga on campus for all athletes. Dr. Moody developed a new podcast to be streamed on all podcast platforms highlighting the similarities between rodeo athletes and mainstream sports athletes.

Dr. Herrera and Dr. Moody are leading the department's first study abroad to Ireland.

Dr. Billy Jack Ray, Assistant Professor, was appointed interim Department Chair of Kinesiology. Dr. Ray was selected as Chair-Elect for the College Division of Texas Alliance of Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance (TAHPERD). He also presented at the annual TAHPERD conference on Loss of Collegiality in Higher Education. He is now serving on the Alpine campus Faculty Assembly Executive Council.

Francisco Pallares, Associate Professor of Business, presented a seminar on inflation to political science students here at Sul Ross State University. Dr. Pallares presented on "Macroeconomy" at Colorado Mountain College. He was also interviewed by the Economic Research Unit at the Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León (UANL), one of

the largest public universities in Mexico City, to discuss the economic impacts of foreign direct investment and the positive and negative impacts.

We are currently researching the feasibility of converting the Law Enforcement Academy to a credit-based academic program at SRSU. This would be a new certificate program.

College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences

Faculty and staff are active in recruiting opportunities including meeting with prospective students individually. We hosted over 100 high school freshmen from the region for the district FFA Greenhand Day and then hosted nearly 200 high school students at the district FFA meeting. Dr. Eric Busby has established relationships with several high schools and junior colleges to increase enrollment in the Department of Agriculture and Industry.

All faculty are engaged in retention strategies including mentoring, undergraduate research and course specific tutoring. COVID-19 had a disproportionate impact on programs where the students had expectation of hands-on learning and field experiences that were negatively impacted by the necessary health restrictions. This was particularly seen in retention at the sophomore and junior levels. The new Title III grant focused on STEM at HSIs is helping to focus efforts on retention, including providing opportunities for enhanced experiential learning in classes, tutoring, summer bridge programs and internships. We are also collaborating with Texas A&M on a Beef 706 course for the spring semester which will give students an opportunity to work with Animal Science professionals and producers.

Faculty are fully transitioned back to in-person labs with small group experiences in many disciplines. In Animal Science, the feed-lot and meat lab are providing students opportunities with the Avenizando en la Frontera USDA grant. Ranch Management students visited ranches across Texas to learn about the industry and sustainability. Students across all disciplines have worked with faculty on undergraduate research in the McNair program and BRI BUMP program.

Rodeo

The rodeo team, led by Coach C.J. Aragon, is excelling on the field and in the classroom. The 2022-23 season is underway and Sul Ross hosted our home rodeo at the end of September. The rodeo was very well attended with over 600 contestants. We were able to livestream the rodeo, both performances and slack on the Cowboy Channel+ app, which generated over 210,000 unique household views. Ads for SRSU, Alpine and area sponsors were included.

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$22.98 million through August 2022. Additionally, the SRSU Foundation had a balance of \$632,920 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from July 1 through Sept. 30, 2022, totaling \$687,689.

Alumni Relations

The Office of Alumni Relations hosted the SRSU ring ceremony for Spring 2022 graduates. Throughout football season, several alumni mixers have been scheduled, including in San Antonio for the game against Trinity, in Seguin for the game with Texas Lutheran and in Belton for the game with Mary Hardin-Baylor.

During Homecoming festivities this year, Alumni Affairs is co-hosting the dedication of the Randy Jackson Lobo Field House, which has resulted in several alums returning for the weekend.

An El Paso Chapter has been established with an inaugural mixer scheduled for Nov. 5.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Texas Parks and Wildlife	7/1/22	\$50,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute
Permian Basin Area Foundation	7/1/22	\$219,796.62	Museum of the Big Bend
A.M. Micallef	7/1/22	\$10,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend
Safari Club International	7/7/22	\$20,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute
John L Nau, III	7/11/22	\$7,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute
JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	7/27/22	\$50,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute
Estate of Billie Lee Turner	8/10/22	\$9,396.00	Babe & Julia Turner Research Herbarium
Elizabeth Rogers	8/11/22	\$10,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend
Texas Parks and Wildlife Fdn	8/23/22	\$75,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute
Johnny Weisman	9/14/22	\$13,500.00	Museum of the Big Bend
Texas Parks and Wildlife Fdn	9/16/22	\$15,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute
TransPecos Banks	9/19/22	\$5,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend
Johnny Weisman	9/30/22	\$5,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Rick & Elaine Stephens	8/31/22	\$5,500.00	SRSU Foundation
------------------------	---------	------------	-----------------

FRIENDS OF THE CENTER FOR BIG BEND STUDIES

Anonymous	8/3/22	\$5,000.00	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Joan Spalding	8/3/22	\$5,000.00	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Anne Calaway	9/3/22	\$8,000.00	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Roper Technologies	9/30/22	\$50,000.00	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
Presented to the Board of Regents
November 17-18, 2022

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Fall 2022 Enrollment

There is much to celebrate at Texas State University this Fall. TXST broke records in:

- Freshman applications (34,294), surpassing the 32,686 set in 2020. (TXST continues to be the third most applied-to university in Texas behind Texas A&M University and the University of Texas.)
- Freshman students (7,573), up 14% from last year's record class.
- New undergraduate and graduate students (11,344) for the ninth out of 11 previous years and surpassing 11,000 students for the second consecutive year.
- International students (717), up 27% from last year.
- Freshman to sophomore retention (80%), up three percentage points from last year.

Additional notable achievements at the undergraduate level include:

- A 15% (+424 students) jump in the number of incoming first-time in college students ranked in the top quarter of their high school graduating class.
- A better than expected enrollment in our new mechanical engineering program (192 declared majors), leaping over first year projections of 66 majors.

While we saw an increase in both doctoral and master's student applications (+1.9% and 6.0% respectively), this increase was observed in only a few select programs (e.g., Computer Science at the master's and Ph.D. levels, and Construction Management and Data Analytics at the master's level). However, these high demand programs were not able to accept students proportionally to the increase in application numbers due to capacity challenges (e.g., class size, sections offered, accreditation standards, and faculty supervision of student research).

Enrollment and Retention Strategies

Appointment of Commissions and Task Forces. Despite increases in certain enrollment metrics, our overall enrollment continues to lag our expectations and potential. After peaking in Fall 2016 with 38,808 students, we experienced four years of steady decline. This Fall, we are happy to report overall enrollment topped 38,000 students for the first time since 2019.

Data suggest many opportunities for enrollment growth. This Fall, for example, we saw declines in new transfer students (-12%) and new master's students (-18%); only 5% of our students came from outside of Texas; only 1.6% of our students are enrolled exclusively in an online degree program; and only 14.2% of our sections are offered fully online. Some of these declines are of no surprise. A two-year drop in community college enrollment has impacted transfer student enrollment and the strong labor market and high inflation rates have impacted graduate student enrollment.

Furthermore, while our first-year retention rate jumped to 80% after hovering around 77% for several years, there is still room for improvement. We are not settling for allowing 20% of our freshmen to not return for their sophomore year.

With these data points in mind, we established the Presidential Commission on Student Success to meet ambitious new student retention and success targets and a Recruitment Task Force to increase enrollment among international, transfer, online, and master's students.

SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL

TXST is a national research university with a Carnegie Classification of Doctoral University: High Research Activity (R2) and a Texas-designated Emerging Research University (ERU). We are focused on raising our national research profile and achieving national prominence as an R1 university (Very High Research Activity).

TXST's accomplishments over the past several years have positioned us well for this transition. In the last decade, for example:

- Our annual research and development expenditures have nearly tripled, increasing from \$37 million to \$100 million.
- Private giving has nearly tripled our endowment to more than \$340 million.
- We reinvented our library to become one of the 125 best in the nation, earning membership in the Association of Research Libraries.

Furthermore, TXST has experienced five consecutive record-setting quarters in restricted research expenditures (RRE). For the fourth quarter of FY2022, RRE topped \$15.4 million. We received 32 research and instructional awards of \$100,000 or more, ranging from \$100,000 to \$2,457,491 during the fourth quarter of FY2022. For FY2022, total RRE is expected to be \$42 million.

To become an R1 by 2027, we established the [Presidential Commission on the Run to R1](#). The Commission will conduct a comprehensive review of our current strategies, identify strategies that need to be sunset, conduct benchmarking and data analysis, determine which metrics are most important in achieving R1 status, set aggressive targets, identify strategies and resources needed to meet those targets, and prioritize those strategies and resources.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION

TXST successfully completed the requirements for the Compliance Certification process and was deemed in compliance with all accreditation principles by the Southern Association of

Colleges and Schools Commissions on Colleges (SACSCOC) in December 2021. Because the U. S. Department of Education requires accreditors to physically visit campuses for institutions to be in full compliance, Dr. Crystal Baird, SACSCOC Vice President assigned to TXST made an on-campus visit on September 20 and 21, 2022. During her visit, she toured the San Marcos and Round Rock campuses; met with the university leadership, representatives of faculty and staff, and staff of Institutional Effectiveness; and verified student complaint records.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Fundraising

TXST added \$34 million in new gifts and commitments during FY2022. FY2022 was one of the strongest fundraising years on record for TXST, with the highest number of major gifts of \$25,000 or more contributed by 159 donors. In the fourth quarter of FY2022, TXST received \$8 million in gifts. With these gifts, a total of \$208 million has been raised through the NEXT IS NOW fundraising campaign towards the goal of \$250 million.

University Advancement launched a public relations campaign on September 5, 2022, to raise awareness of the campaign to build a new Music Building for the School of Music. The campaign includes paid advertisement online and on social media, a website and promotional video, and an event in Austin on November 1, 2022, at the Steinway Galleries, to be followed by additional events in the spring in Houston, San Antonio, and Dallas. In the first two weeks, the paid advertisements generated over three million impressions and 9,000 visits to the website.

Alumni Relations

In partnership with University Advancement and Athletics, the TXST Alumni Association introduced President Kelly Damphousse to alumni, donors, and friends of the university at events in Atlanta, Palo Alto, Reno, and Washington, D.C., as well as closer to home in Austin, Houston, Round Rock, San Antonio, and Waco.

ATHLETICS

Engagement. To strengthen relationships with donors, alumni, and students, TXST Athletics hosted several engagement events during the summer.

- Head football coach Jake Spavital, his coaching staff, and Athletics staff visited with alumni and supporters in Austin, Houston, and San Marcos during the “Texas State Football Tour.”
- President Damphousse and his wife Beth hosted dinners at their home for basketball, cross country, football, soccer, volleyball, cheer, and Strutters teams.
- Athletics hosted dinners twice per week in the Dan and Cindee Diepenhorst Champions Club at Bobcat Stadium for incoming freshmen and their family members participating in new student orientation.
- In partnership with the Division of Student Affairs, Athletics hosted a record 7,000+ incoming freshmen at a pep-rally at Bobcat Stadium during “Week of Welcome.”

Personnel. Men’s basketball head coach Terrence Johnson and baseball head coach Steven Trout signed contract extensions after leading their teams to Sun Belt Conference championships and postseason appearances in 2021-22.

Track and Field: Five Bobcats earned a total of seven All-America honors at the 2022 NCAA Outdoor Track and Field Championships. Alyssa Wilson received first team All-America honors in the hammer throw, second team in the discus, and honorable mention in the shot put. Bervensky Pierre, Dominick Yancy, Daniel Harrold, and Ashton Callahan received honorable mention after placing 22nd in the 4x100 relay. Wilson also placed sixth in the hammer throw at the 2022 Toyota USA Track and Field Outdoor Championships.

Bobcats in the Pros: In July, infielder Dalton Shuffield, the 2022 Sun Belt Conference Player of the Year, was drafted in the 10th round (294th overall) by the Minnesota Twins, and pitcher Tristan Stivors, who was awarded the nation’s top relief pitcher award, was drafted in the 16th round (491st overall) by the Chicago White Sox. TXST baseball alumnus Paul Goldschmidt was named an MLB All-Star. In the NFL, Aaron Brewer and David Mayo made the season rosters for the Tennessee Titans and Washington Commanders, respectively, while rookie Caeveon Patton was a member of the Indianapolis Colts throughout the NFL preseason.

Strategic Partnerships: TXST Athletics signed new agreements with Adidas as the official on-field apparel provider for the Bobcats, and with LEARFIELD as the department’s representative for multimedia rights.

Gameday Enhancements: Based on recommendations from a consultant hired to improve the concessions experience, data hard lines were installed to shorten transaction times; new digital menu boards featuring refreshed menu items were mounted; a mobile, in-seat ordering option was added; and students were allowed to use Bobcat Bucks and Meal Swipes. Other gameday improvements included extended tailgating time for Bobcat Club members, the return of the popular Katzengarten, and a new hospitality area outside the west side of the stadium.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Projects Currently Pending Board Approval

Proposed Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Additions

- James Street Housing (2023-2028 CIP) (Est: \$124M)
- Commons Hall Moisture and Structural Repair (2023-2028 CIP) (Est: \$3M)
- JC Kellam (JCK) Lobby Reconfiguration and Parking (2023-2028 CIP) (Est: \$4M)

Projects Requiring Board Approval in the Near Future

Design Development

- Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion – Design Development Approval projected for February 2023 (Total Project Cost (TPC): \$37M)
- Esperanza Hall – Design Development Approval projected for May 2023 (TPC: \$52.4M)
- Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Building – Design Development Approval projected for August 2023 (TPC: \$137.4M)

Final Report. Pecan Building final report projected for November 2022 (\$9M).

Information Items Not Requiring Board Approval

Ribbon Cutting. Live Oak Hall (\$10M) and the Infrastructure Research Laboratory (\$14M) will begin full operations in Spring 2023.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

Canvas Outcomes Report

A new report available in TXST's Learning Management System (LMS), Canvas, is now available for department use. The new outcomes report and integration tool allows departments to access learning outcome data quickly and easily. Previously, it was incumbent upon the IT Assistance Center to generate the report out of the LMS, clean and aggregate the data, and then route the report to the appropriate department. The previous method was time-consuming and did not allow departments to run the report when needed.

Mediaflo Decommission

Mediaflo, TXST's previous video content management system, has been replaced by YuJa. The new YuJa platform offers significantly improved functionality and enhanced options for the university. Content from the previous system was successfully migrated to the new platform and user feedback has been positive. The old system has been successfully decommissioned and resources utilized by the system have been reallocated.

Accessibility Training Course

Electronic Accessibility remains a focus for the division. Ensuring websites, software, and documents produced at the university are accessible and compliant with ADA standards is a priority. A series of workshops designed to help faculty and staff understand the need to create compliant documents, and how to make their documents accessible has been launched. Participation in the workshop series has been robust and additional workshops are being planned.

Cybersecurity Awareness Month

The Information Security Office recognized Cybersecurity Awareness Month. Observed every October, Cybersecurity Awareness Month was created as a collaborative effort between government and industry to ensure every American has the resources that they need to stay safer and more secure online. Multiple events were held for students, faculty, and staff on topics ranging from password security, multi-factor authentication, phishing, cybercrime, and more.

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

NOVEMBER 2022

PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING

Dr. Valentine's Arrival

President Valentine had the privilege to begin his duties as the 4th president of Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) at the start of the Fall 2022 semester. "I look forward to working with LIT's faculty, staff, students and community partners to continue the mission and vision of LIT, and be responsive to the communities' needs for valuable work-based training and education. It is an honor to be a part of such an outstanding institution. I am committed to aiding in enriching the lives of those who interact with our college, advancing our students, and helping grow our community in any way possible."

- State college presidents Drs. Reynard, Johnson and Valentine announced TSUS' Career and Technical Education (CTE) statutory tuition waiver to a group of Region 5 superintendents on October 13 on LSCPA's campus. The presidents co-hosted a breakfast to officially inform potential K-12 partners that their CTE students can receive free dual credit. This collaborative initiative enhances all three of the state colleges' enrollment and dual credit efforts.
- Dr. Valentine had the pleasure of meeting Texas State Sen. Robert Nichols, District 3, while guiding him on a tour of the campus in September.

Fall 2022 Enrollment

- LIT experienced yet another record-breaking enrollment increase. For Fall 2022, the institution has 4,739 credit students, representing a 6% increase, compared to Fall 2021. The TSUS waiver of statutory tuition for Career and Technical Education (CTE) dual credit courses has led to new program implementations for our current K-12 partners. LIT now has 30 K-12 partners and over 1,800 dual credit students—a 13% increase compared to the previous year.

Projects and Construction

- LIT's Energy Efficiency and Capital Improvement Project, with a goal of reducing LIT's water and energy consumption, has entered the marketing initiative phase. We are now 99% complete on the LED lighting upgrade for the campus. We are reviewing a punch list, as well as waiting on light controls.

Finance and Operations

- LIT continued our Finish Faster for FREE Campaign for Fall. This campaign encourages students to complete their certificate/degree at a faster pace by offering up to two free



courses. Summer 2022, 703 students benefited from the program at a cost of \$325,801.51. Fall 2022, LIT assisted 1,126 students by expending a total of \$757,342.94 in HEERF funds.

LIT Foundation

- LIT received \$41,400 in vocational scholarship funding from the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo (HLSR) for the 2022-2023 academic year. The funding was disbursed from a total of \$200,000 awarded to Houston area community colleges and technical institutions. This scholarship program supports non-traditional students in their pursuit of an associate degree or certificate in an approved technical field. Funds will be allocated to LIT students in the following programs: Welding (certificates and AAS degrees), Industrial Mechanics and Computer Drafting Technology.
- Over \$59,000 was raised at the 21st Annual 'LIT A Salute to the Real American Heroes' event, honoring Southeast Texas' first responders and military. Proceeds benefit the LIT Foundation and provide scholarships for students majoring in Public Service & Safety programs at LIT. More than 400 people participated, as LIT recognized the members and agencies of the Sabine-Neches Chiefs Association (SNCA). Joe Penland, Sr., of the 100 Club of Southeast Texas, was the keynote speaker. A presentation was also made to a fallen officer's family; Sheena Yarbrough-Powell.

Student & Community Engagement

- New Eagle Orientation is specifically designed for both LIT's first-time-in-college and new transfer college students. This is a fun opportunity for students to learn about student services, academic resources, financial aid, and all that LIT has to offer. Students also meet with their department faculty, receive a tour of the campus, and participated in an ice-breaker games for a chance to receive additional LIT swag. LIT's overall attendance for Fall 2022 orientation consisted of 353 in attendance, a 57% increase from our Fall 2021 New Eagle Orientation!
- Over 200 students were welcomed during our Fall 2022 Week of Welcome. The week was filled with fun activities and helpful resources such as Navigation Stations, SGA Meet- and-Greet and a Student Organization Fair.
- LIT celebrated Hispanic Heritage Month with several events and contests. Throughout the month of activities, LIT kept to the theme of 'Unidos...Inclusivity for a Stronger Nation.' We honored the Hispanic and Latinx community with the following activities: paletas kickoff, LIT Fiesta with a distinguished alumna recognition, film presentation, essay contest, sugar skull makeup contest and Game Day.



- Career Services hosted several events this fall including a career panel with ExxonMobil, an Entergy-Sabine Station Tour, ExxonMobil Refinery/Chemical Plant and Polyethylene Plant tours, and an ExxonMobil Job Fair that provided students with an interactive experience in the technology field.
- LIT's Special Populations/ Veteran Affairs Liaison office coordinated a Veterans Day Celebration to honor 125 veterans (students and employees). Hosted in partnership with Workforce Solutions Southeast Texas, the "Building an Inclusive and Diverse Workforce" event celebrated National Disability Employment Awareness Month. The event was held in October and was open to the community to help increase inclusivity and diversity in the workforce.

Workforce Training and Continuing Education

- As a result of our partnership with Apache Industrial Services, Inc., the Apache's Access II Industry Program was held at LIT. All students were offered positions at a local petrochemical complex upon completion of the two-week program.
- The institute recorded a total unduplicated non-credit headcount of 6,741 for the 2022 fiscal year, which is an increase of 30%.
- Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) relocated to the Gateway location. This move has allowed for more classroom and administrative space for pre-service and in-service programs. In-service classes are held weekly, with the student count between 15 and 25 students. The 6-week pre-service course serves between 50 and 100 students. The goal is to provide high-quality correctional training so graduates will fill the ever-growing needs of the area's correctional facilities. During September, TDCJ graduated 99 correctional officers.

Information Technology Services

- The Office of Information Technology recently oversaw the migration from our existing Cisco phone system to a much more robust solution – 'Microsoft Teams for Calling.' Teams vs. Cisco was discussed internally, and Teams won out for many reasons. The change was implemented to improve our disaster readiness and recovery, provide us with the ability to work remote if needed, increase our flexibility, and protect the institution against cyberattacks. The system also will save us almost a quarter of a million dollars over the planned 5-year period.





**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
November 2022**

ENROLLMENT AND STUDENT PROGRESS

Lamar State College-Orange (LSCO) saw a 4% increase in headcount in the Summer 2022 semester compared with the Summer 2021 semester. A total enrollment of 1,024 unduplicated students this summer represents the second highest Summer enrollment in LSCO's history. LSCO had the opportunity to provide financial relief to students with a two-free-course offering initiative in Summer 2022, and this enrollment increase shows that many students were able to take advantage of this opportunity.

The summer enrollment trend carried over to the fall semester. Currently, LSCO has 2,681 students enrolled throughout all parts of term of the Fall 2022 semester. This enrollment represents a total of 485,760 contact hours and 22,910 semester credit hours. Compared with LSCO's Fall 2021 certified enrollment, current figures represent a respective increase of 14% in headcount, 17% in contact hours, and 13% in semester credit hours. The significant increases from the Fall 2021 semester are expected to continue expanding with the start of the 2nd 8-week semester three weeks away.

The continued growth in dual-credit students is also noteworthy. Since Fall 2020, there have been steady increases in dual-credit student enrollment each semester. This Fall, a total of 1,232 dual-credit students are enrolled, translating to a 38% increase from Fall 2021. This marks the highest dual-credit enrollment for a single semester in the history of LSCO, as the previous high was in Fall 2021 in which a total of 895 dual-credit students were enrolled.

PLANNING AND BUDGETING

LSCO's FY23 Budget was planned with flat enrollment, so we hope to surpass our budgeted figures if an enrollment trend continues in the subsequent semesters. There was no budgeted use of fund balances in the FY23 budget, so LSCO fund balances should grow, accumulating resources for our future expansion plans.

ATHLETICS

LSCO was proud to send two Gator angler teams to the 2022 Strike King Bassmaster College Series National Championship held in Georgetown, South Carolina, on Winyah Bay. Anglers Trent Buchholz and Dakota Posey made their first appearance at the Championship tournament, and Jack Tindel and Brett Fregia made their third appearance. Although our teams did not place high enough to fish on the championship Sunday, we are GATOR PROUD of these young men for all their hard work throughout the year. Jack and Brett have been a part of our Gator Fishing Club since its inception in 2019 and have laid an exceptional foundation for our current and future Gators to follow.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

LSCO is in the Design Development stage for the college's new Academic Building. The college has also completed design work on the newly-purchased Lumberton property, with construction to begin by the first of the year. Phase I of the Electro-Mechanical Technology Building is complete, and Phase II for the larger facility has started. Finally, we have closed on a property next to the Electro-Mechanical Technology Building that will provide green space around that project.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Completed Information Services department projects include the Blackboard migration to SHSU shared services, replacing credit card terminals, installing and training for the interactive classroom displays, the automation of the Gator Book Pack data feed to Finance, and installing new air conditioners in the server room.

Ongoing Information Services department projects include implementing Self Service Banner 9 for General, website redesign and new catalog software, and replacing SimCapture software with ManyCam software for the Nursing program. Additional ongoing projects include the network infrastructure planning and installation for the Procel building, implementation of a new work order system, and the DegreeWorks 5.0.7 upgrade.

ACADEMIC AND TECHNICAL NEWS

LSCO's Fall 2022 enrollment increases can be attributed to several new programs that launched in August. These programs include Court Reporting, Massage Therapy, Electro-Mechanical Technology, Cosmetology, Pre-Engineering, and Environmental Science.

LSCO has received a record of \$3.8 million in grant awards during the FY22 fiscal year. The college has been awarded 10 Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board grants totaling \$2.3 million, a Texas Workforce Commission Jobs and Education for Texas (JET) Grant amounting to \$209,000, and a GEER CDL Training Program (Governor's) Grant totaling \$800,000, among others.

LSCO announced the recipients of the prestigious National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development (NISOD) awards. Staff members honored include Amy Brister, Dual Credit Coordinator; Alicia Lloyd, Director of Learning Technology and Student Success; Jennifer Petitjean, Web Administrator; Elizabeth Pressler, Gator Success Specialist. Recognized faculty members include Stacy DeMontmollin, Dental Assisting; Audrey Ewer, Government/Sociology/Psychology; Chery January, Process Technology/Instrumentation. The NISOD Excellence Award program was established in 1991 to afford member colleges an opportunity to recognize faculty and staff doing extraordinary work on their campuses. Since then, more than 25,000 recipients have been honored with the award by their colleges.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

In September, LSCO was proud to officially open the Gator Food Pantry in conjunction with the Salvation Army of Orange, TX, and the Southeast Texas Food Bank. The pantry is located on the second floor of the Student Center and will be open every Tuesday. The pantry is open to all LSCO students, faculty, and staff who present a campus ID.

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

LSCO proudly participated in the United Way Day of Caring event in September. The LSCO team consisted of ten Gators that spent the morning filling sandbags and placing them around the building at the Recovery Council of Southeast Texas in Beaumont.



LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
President's Briefing
November 2022

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

The Admissions & Records office awarded 34 associate degrees and 68 certificates for the August 2022 graduation. LSCPA received the Texas Accelerating Student Success Planning Grant in the amount of \$50,000 which was used to combine and expand the food pantry and supply closet into one location to provide students with basic needs, a mini conference on Student Success, and workshops on Mental Health Awareness and self-care for students, faculty and staff to prepare for implementing a first-year experience and mentoring program.

LSCPA paid post college debt for forty-eight stopped out students in the amount of \$40,582.00. Funds were provided by the Texas Completion Repayment Grant.

Enrollment Services attended forty high school and community events for the Fall 2022 Semester and saw an 8% increase in spring 2023 and fall 2023 admissions applications. Financial Aid Office held Financial Aid Awareness Workshops and participated in financial aid nights at two high schools during the month of October.

The LSCPA Quality Enhancement Plan, *Empowering Faculty to Empower Students*, was designed to improve student retention rates, course completions, persistence rates and graduation rates.

The overall intention is to expand the focus from helping students become college-ready to making the institution student-ready. We will accomplish this primarily via faculty development using Skip Downing's *On Course* curriculum as the foundation for meaningful change in the classroom. We will help students develop academic resilience and will strengthen processes for linking students to sources of support and assistance. To make a broad impact on our students, the QEP will target LSCPA's entire student population.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION

LSCPA's planning processes continue to be rooted in its 2019-2029 Strategic Plan, focusing on interventions designed to: 1) increase ACCESS to higher education for underserved populations, 2) increase SUCCESS by providing expanded student support services (such as 24/7 tutoring, supplemental instruction, peer mentoring, and more), 3) promote institutional EXCELLENCE by providing high-quality facilities (such as the new Industrial Training Facility) and professional development, and 4) promote efficiency by continuing to pursue outside funding to support the goals of the campus as well as keeping student loan debt low by decreasing student costs.

LSCPA regularly measures student learning outcomes as well as institutional success metrics and has developed a Quality Enhancement Plan to focus on retention and completion.

LSCPA participated in their SACSCOC Reaffirmation for Accreditation site visit from October 24 thru 27, 2022.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Cheniere LNG donated \$70,000 to LSCPA to provide scholarships and finalized a plan to establish apprenticeships for LSCPA graduates.

LSCPA also hosted the *Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament* on September 10, 2022. Proceeds from the tournament will support institutional initiatives and athletic programs.

ATHLETICS

The LSCPA Seahawks played their first home basketball game on November 2nd. A full schedule of games is scheduled for 22-23.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Capital Projects

The *Allied Health and Sciences Building* programming by Facility Programming and Consulting is complete. The next step is preparing the solicitation documents for architectural services. The goal is to select an architect before the Winter Break.

The *Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center* includes not only a training facility with classrooms but a State examination center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing. Concrete paving has been poured, easement issues cleared, and a Guaranteed Maximum Price has been accepted. Completion is expected March 2023.

Grants

The *Industry Training Facility* has reached substantial completion and punch list items are being addressed. The new *Industry Training Facility (Armory)* was occupied on September 12, 2022. An Open House is in the planning stages.

Construction of the *Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center* has begun. Additional GEER funds received from the Governor's office to support commercial driver training were successfully expended prior to the grant's end date. The EDA funded project will create the largest driver examination center in the State of Texas.

Two additional grants have been submitted to different granting agencies and the college is awaiting a response.

Community Involvement

The Commercial Music, Visual, and Performing Arts Department planned three events in October including the Fall 2022 Concert, Fall 2022 Art Show, and a theatre production, *Gidion's Knot*.

Finance and Budget

LSCPA's actual revenues have exceeded our expectations due to enrollment growth for Fall 2022 of 6% in headcount and 7% in contact hours. We are still maintaining a very conservative path due to unknowns associated with classes in the correctional facilities. We are also working on the revised Legislative Appropriations Request which is due mid-October. Year-end financial reporting to outside entities is underway with no delays anticipated.

Information Technology

The Office of Information Technology is in the process of evaluating a new network provider for its external and commodity internet. Considerable Progress has been made where LSCPA, LSCO, and LIT will move forward with LEARN but with considerable cost savings.

IT Services completed automating multiple processes at LSCPA and LSCO. Processes Include but not limited to, Electronic Delivery of Purchase Orders, Receiving Reports, Admissions Acceptance Letters, Admissions Missing Documents letters, Student Holds processing, Adobe Sign, and Travel Requests. Others will also be automated as requested.